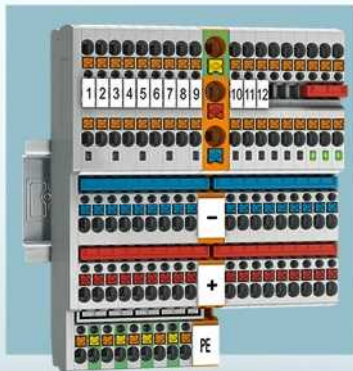
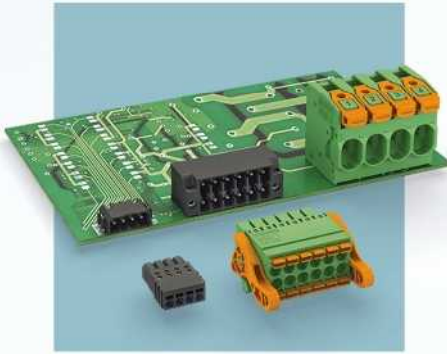


SUPPLEMENT

Catalog

2014



The Phoenix Contact catalog system



PCB connection technology and electronics housing

- PCB terminal blocks and plug connectors
- Electronics housing



Connection technology for field devices

- Plug connectors
- Cables and connectors



Modular terminal blocks

- Modular terminal blocks



Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial plug connectors

- Sensor/actuator cabling
- Cables and connectors
- Plug connectors



Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

- Marking and labeling
- Tools
- Installation and mounting material



Surge protection and power supply units

- Lightning monitoring system
- Surge protection and interference filters
- Power supply units and UPS
- Protective devices



Interface technology and switching devices

- Electronic switching devices and motor control
- Measurement and control technology • Monitoring and signaling
- Relay modules • System cabling for controllers



Control technology, I/O systems and automation infrastructure

- Ethernet networks • Functional safety • HMIs and industrial PCs • I/O systems
- Industrial lighting and signaling • Industrial communication technology
- Fieldbus components and systems • Wireless data communication
- Process infrastructure • Software • Controllers

**2 | PCB connection technology and electronics housing**

Catalog 1

**40 | Connection technology for field devices**

Catalog 2

**86 | Modular terminal blocks**

Catalog 3

**174 | Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors**

Catalog 4

**240 | Marking systems, tools, and mounting material**

Catalog 5

**302 | Surge protection and power supplies**

Catalog 6

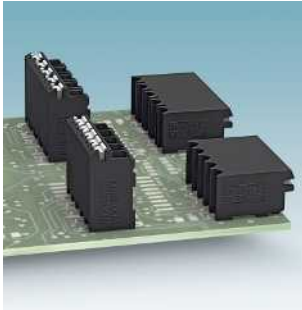
**322 | Interface technology and switching devices**

Catalog 7

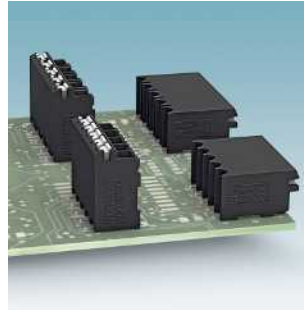
**374 | Control technology, I/O systems, and automation infrastructure**

Catalog 8

434 | Index



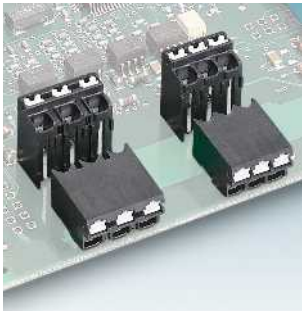
SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 3.5 and 3.81 mm pitch
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-H-... R32 Page 7
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-V-... R32 Page 7



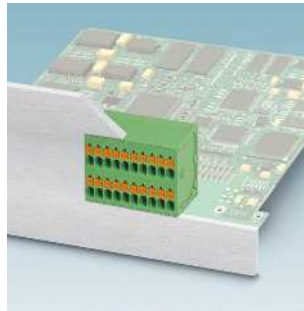
SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 5.0 and 5.08 mm pitch
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-H-5,0 R32 Page 9
SPT-SMD 1,5/ ...-V-5,0 R32 Page 9



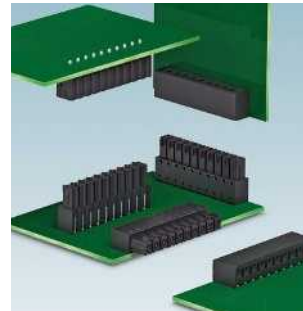
THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 3.5 and 3.81 mm pitch
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-H-3,5 P26 Page 10
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-V-3,5 P26 Page 11



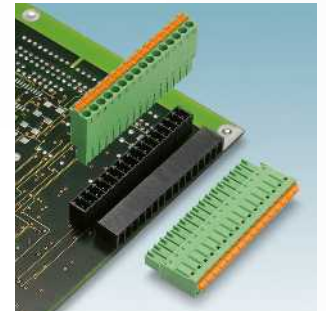
THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 5.0 and 5.08 mm pitch
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-H-5,0 P26 Page 12
SPT-THR 1,5/ ...-V-5,0 P26 Page 13



Double-row PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm², 3.5 mm pitch
SPTD 1,5/ ...-H-3,5 Page 15



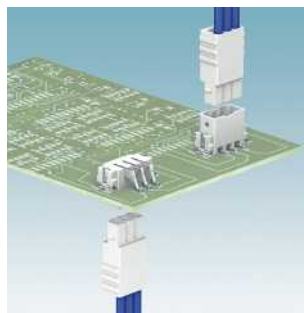
Inverted headers for reflow processes, 3.5 mm pitch
IMC 1,5/ ...-G-3,5 P20 THR Page 16
IMCV 1,5/ ...-G-3,5 P20 THR Page 17



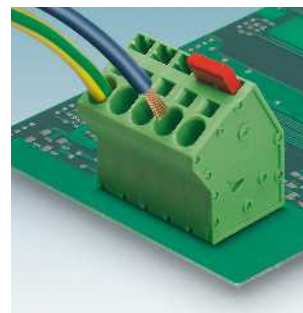
Single-level headers, 13 to 20-pos., for reflow processes, 3.81 mm pitch
MC 1,5/ ...-G-3,81 P20 THR Page 18
MCV 1,5/ ...-G-3,81 P20 THR Page 19



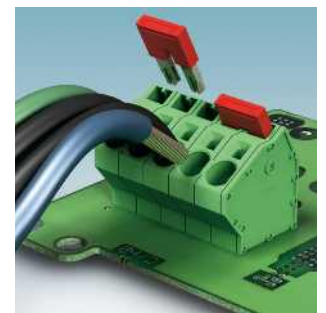
Taped single-level headers, 13 to 20-pos., for reflow processes, 3.81 mm pitch
MC 1,5/ ...-G-3,81 P20 THRR... Page 20
MCV 1,5/ ...-G-3,81 P20 THRR... Page 21



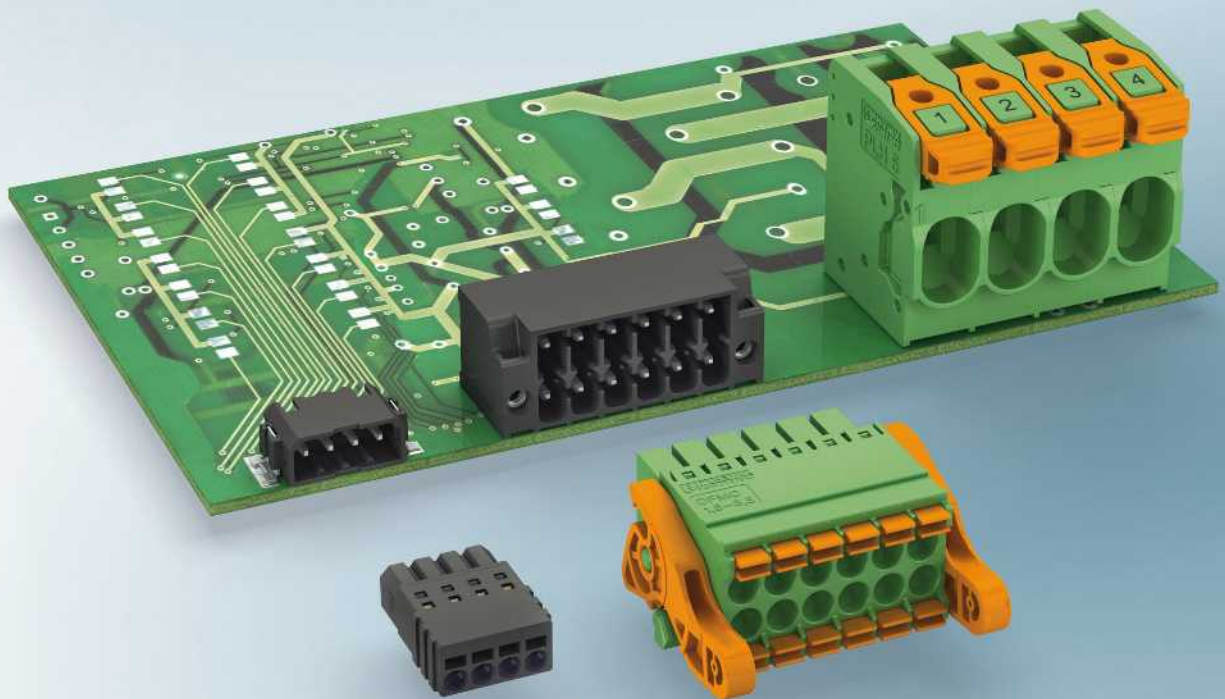
Plugs with push-in spring connection up to 0.75 mm², 2.5 mm pitch
PTSM 0,5/ ...-HV-2,5-SMD WH R32 Page 23
PTSM 0,5/ ...-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32 Page 23



Angled PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 6 mm², 7.5 mm pitch
SPTA 5/ ...-7,5-ZB Page 25



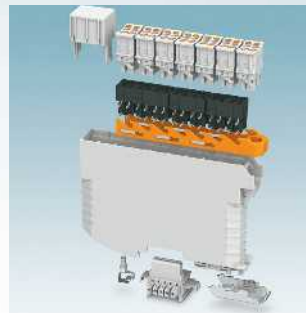
Angled PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 6 mm², 10 mm pitch
SPTA 16/ ...-10,0-ZB Page 27



Feed-through terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 16 mm² for high-current applications

PWO 16-UW

Page 29



ME-IO electronics housing with front connection

**ME-IO 18, 8....
HSC...**

Page 30
Page 30



PCO... power connector for ME MAX housing

**PCO-L KMGY
PBR 42A...**

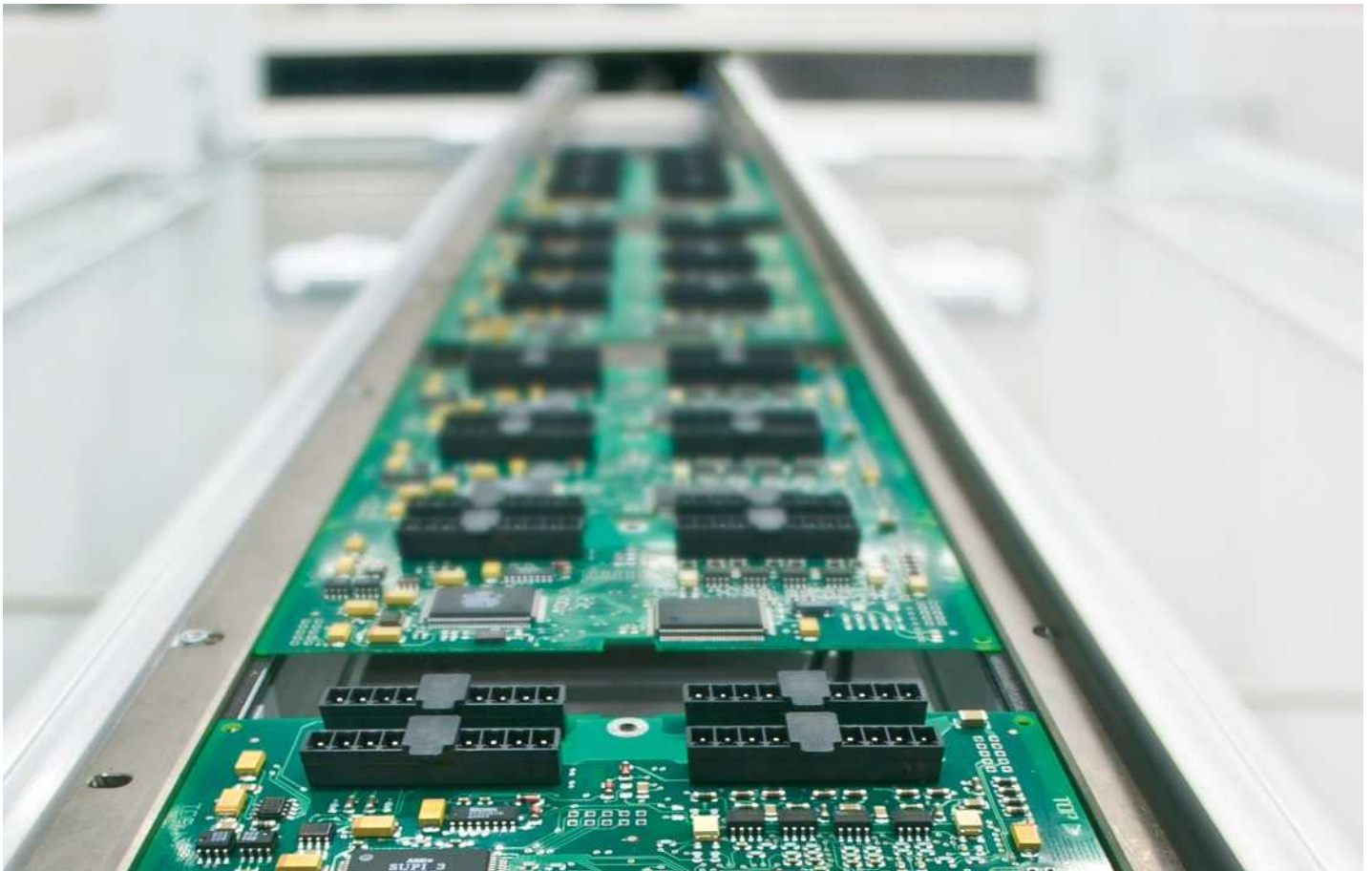
Page 38
Page 38



ME TBUS 4P1S and ME TBUS ADAPTER for ME and ME MAX housing

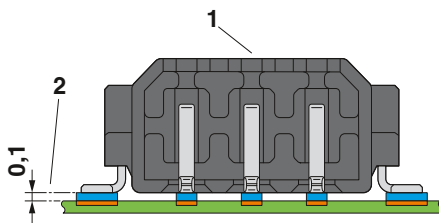
**ME TBUS 1,5/4P1S KMGY
ME TBUS ADAPTER KMGY**

Page 39
Page 39



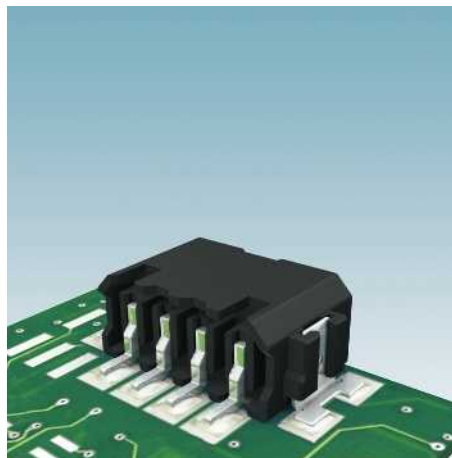
SMD- Surface Mount Device

Generally the term SMD or SMT (surface mount technology) refers to the dominant production method currently used for assemblies in electronics production. In this case solder paste is applied to the contact surfaces of the PCB. The surface contacts of the component are dipped in this paste and soldered by means of the reflow soldering process.



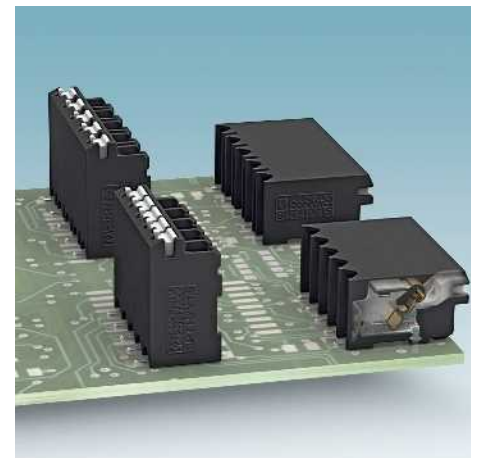
Properties of SMD/THR components in the reflow process

- Resistance to high temperatures
- Suction areas (1) for automatic PCB assembly by means of pick-and-place
- Stability in the case of mechanical loads
- Coplanarity (2) (evenness) of the SMD contacts



PTSM 0,5...SMD

In addition to the SMD contacts, the components have anchor metal on the side. This ensures that the insertion and withdrawal force of the plugs does not overload the contact points.



SPT-SMD 1,5...

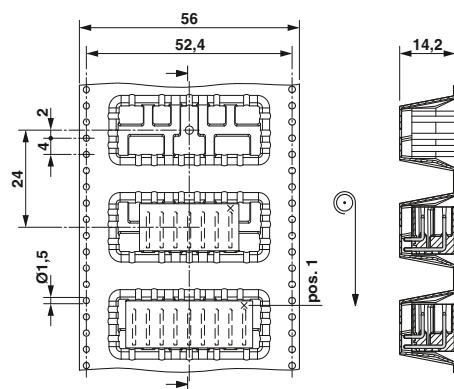
Additional solder pins on the side position the component on the PCB and prevent it moving during the process. Moreover, they absorb the force when the conductors are connected.



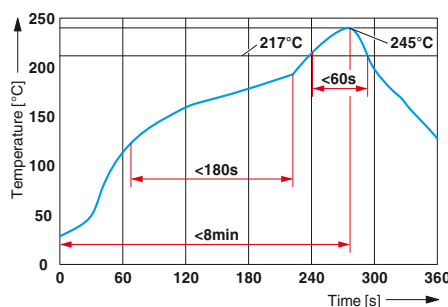
The qualification of the SMD connectors is based on IPC/JEDEC J-STD020 indicating the MSL (Moisture Sensitive Level) and the max. processing temperatures. The SMD/THR components meet MSL 1 or 2 which means that dry bag packaging is not required.



The standard tape width for tape-on-reel packaging supports automatic PCB assembly in pick-and-place applications.



Dimensional drawings of tape reels and suction areas and pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.



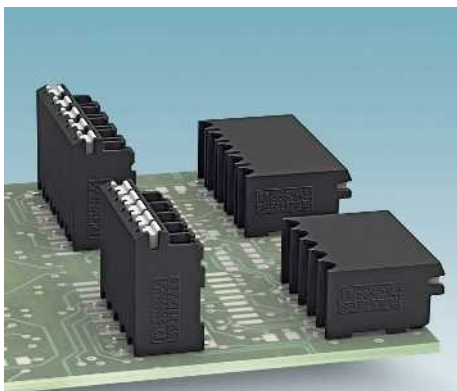
Reflow soldering

The reflow process and the required temperature profiles are described in SMD standards DIN EN 61760-1 or also IEC 60068-2-58. The profiles described are usually used for test purposes, but are also recommended for the application.

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid and stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMD processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with a 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm pitch
- High stability due to anchor pins or two soldering pads per position
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Current carrying capacity curve available on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8	796
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]

Pitch	[mm]

Connection capacity	

Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG

Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]

Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]

Insulation coordination	

Surge voltage category / pollution degree	

Rated insulation voltage	[V]

Rated surge voltage	[kV]

Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group

Nominal voltage	[V]

Nominal current	[A]

Connection capacity AWG	AWG

Approval data (CSA)	Use Group

Nominal voltage	[V]

Nominal current	[A]

Connection capacity AWG	AWG

General data	

Stripping length	[mm]

Type of insulation material / insulation material group	

Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

SPT-SMD 1,5/...H...R...

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5			13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
160			160		
3.5 / 3.81			3.5 / 3.81		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75			0.2 - 0.75		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
160	160	320	160	160	320
2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8			8		
LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
V0			V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3			1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3		

SPT-SMD 1,5/...V...R...

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
2	3.81
3	7.62
4	11.43
5	15.24
6	19.05
7	22.86
8	26.67
9	30.48
10	34.29
11	38.10
12	41.91

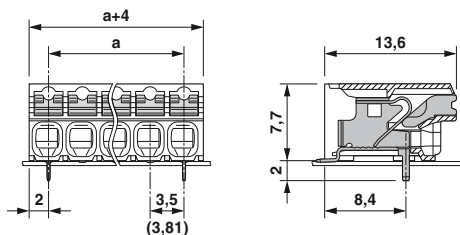


Taped PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

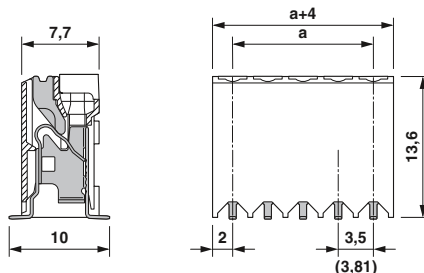


Taped PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB

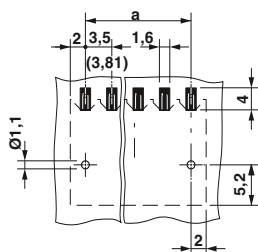
Dimensional drawing



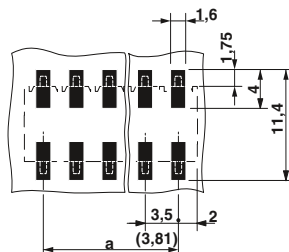
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 R24	1824527	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 R24	1824530	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 R44	1824543	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 R44	1824556	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 R44	1824569	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 R44	1824572	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 R72	1824585	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 R72	1824598	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-3,5 R72	1824608	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-3,5 R72	1824611	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-3,5 R72	1824624	300
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 R24	1824637	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 R24	1824640	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 R44	1824653	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 R44	1824666	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 R44	1824679	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 R44	1824682	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 R72	1824695	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 R72	1824705	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-3,81 R72	1824718	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-3,81 R72	1824721	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-3,81 R72	1824734	300

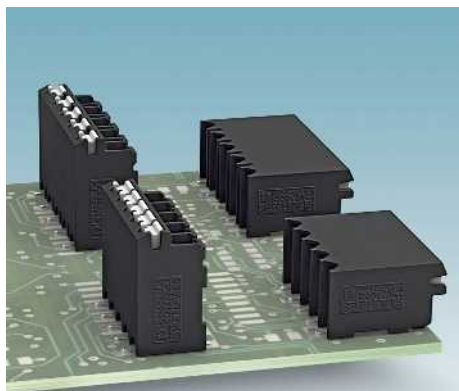
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 R24	1824080	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 R32	1824093	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 R44	1824103	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 R44	1824116	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 R44	1824129	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 R44	1824132	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 R72	1824145	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 R72	1824158	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-3,5 R72	1824161	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-3,5 R72	1824174	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-3,5 R72	1824187	200
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 R24	1824190	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 R32	1824200	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 R44	1824213	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 R44	1824226	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 R44	1824239	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 R44	1824242	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 R72	1824255	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 R72	1824268	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-3,81 R72	1824271	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-3,81 R72	1824284	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-3,81 R72	1824297	200

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

SMD PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid and stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMD processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with a 5.0 mm and 5.08 mm pitch
- High stability due to anchor pins or two soldering pads per position
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve available on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Marker cards SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8	798
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]

Pitch	[mm]

Connection capacity	

Solid / stranded	[mm ²] / [mm ²] / AWG

Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm ²]

Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm ²]

Insulation coordination	

Surge voltage category / pollution degree	

Rated insulation voltage	[V]

Rated surge voltage	[kV]

Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group

Nominal voltage	[V]

Nominal current	[A]

Connection capacity AWG	AWG

Approval data (CSA)	Use Group

Nominal voltage	[V]

Nominal current	[A]

Connection capacity AWG	AWG

General data	

Stripping length	[mm]

Type of insulation material / insulation material group	

Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

SPT-SMD 1,5/...H...R

13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5			13.5 ¹⁾ / 1.5		
320			320		
5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08		
0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5		
0.2 - 0.75			0.2 - 0.75		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
250	320	500	250	320	500
4	4	4	4	4	4
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8			8		
LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
V0			V0		
1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3 mm			1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3 mm		

SPT-SMD 1,5/...V...R...

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

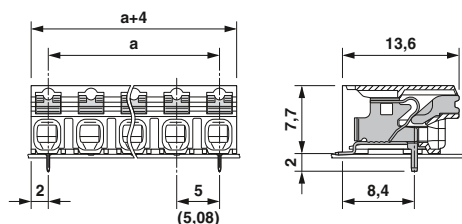


Taped PCB terminal block, connection
direction horizontal to the PCB

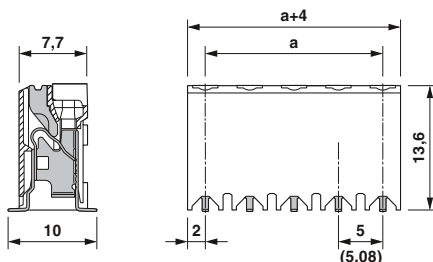


Taped PCB terminal block, connection
direction vertical to the PCB

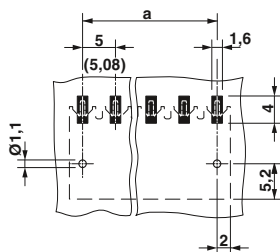
Dimensional drawing



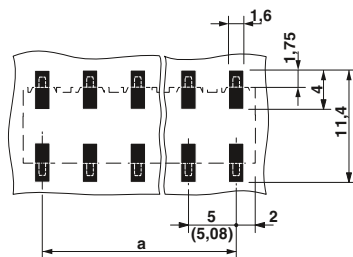
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 R24	1824747	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 R32	1824750	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 R44	1824763	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 R44	1824776	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 R44	1824789	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 R88	1824792	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 R88	1824802	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 R88	1824815	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-5,0 R88	1824828	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-5,0 R88	1824831	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-5,0 R88	1824844	300
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 R24	1824857	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 R32	1824860	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 R44	1824873	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 R44	1824885	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 R44	1824899	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 R88	1824909	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 R88	1824912	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 R88	1824925	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-H-5,08 R88	1824938	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-H-5,08 R88	1824941	300
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-H-5,08 R88	1824954	300

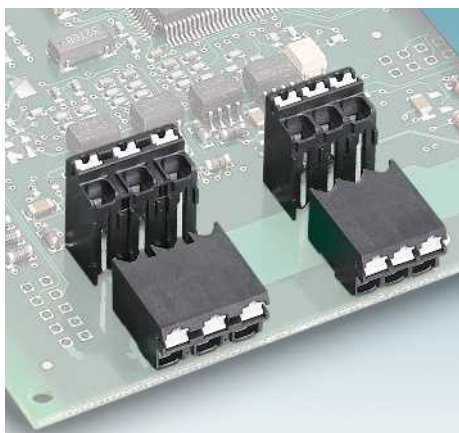
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 R24	1824307	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 R32	1824310	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 R44	1824323	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 R44	1824336	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 R44	1824349	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 R88	1824352	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 R88	1824365	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 R88	1824378	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-5,0 R88	1824381	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-5,0 R88	1824394	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-5,0 R88	1824404	200
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 R24	1824417	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 R32	1824420	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 R44	1824433	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 R44	1824446	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 R44	1824459	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 R88	1824462	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 R88	1824475	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 R88	1824488	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/10-V-5,08 R88	1824491	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/11-V-5,08 R88	1824501	200
SPT-SMD 1,5/12-V-5,08 R88	1824514	200

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

THR PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid or stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMT reflow processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm pitch
- Two solder pins for a high level of stability on the PCB
- Standard pin length of 2.6 mm also suitable for wave soldering processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting in the reflow process with pin length of 2.0 mm
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.



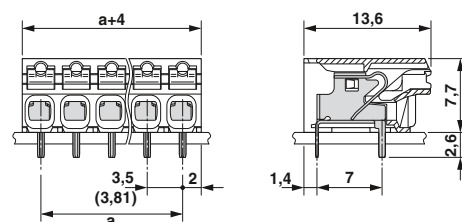
Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB



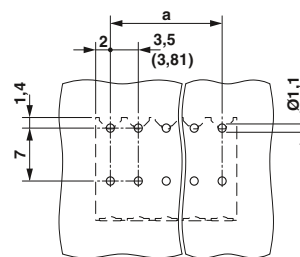
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current / conductor cross section [A] / [mm²]

Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2 [V]

Pitch [mm]

Connection capacity

Solid / stranded [mm²] / [mm²] / AWG

Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve [mm²]

Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve [mm²]

Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)

Solid / stranded [mm²]

Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve [mm²]

Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve [mm²]

Insulation coordination

Surge voltage category / pollution degree

Rated insulation voltage [V]

Rated surge voltage [kV]

Approval data (UL/CUL) Use Group

Nominal voltage [V]

Nominal current [A]

Connection capacity AWG

Approval data (CSA) Use Group

Nominal voltage [V]

Nominal current [A]

Connection capacity AWG

General data

Stripping length [mm]

Type of insulation material / insulation material group

Inflammability class according to UL 94

Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions [mm]

13.5¹⁾ / 1.5

160

3.5 / 3.81

0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16

0.2 - 1.5

0.2 - 0.75

- / -

-

-

III / 3 III / 2 II / 2

160 160 320

2.5 2.5 2.5

B C D

- - -

- - -

- - -

- - -

- - -

- - -

8

LCP / IIIa

V0

1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3

No. of pos. Dim. a [mm]

2 3.50

3 7.00

4 10.50

5 14.00

6 17.50

7 21.00

8 24.50

9 28.00

10 31.50

11 35.00

12 38.50

2 3.81

3 7.62

4 11.43

5 15.24

6 19.05

7 22.86

8 26.67

9 30.48

10 34.29

11 38.10

12 41.91

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 P26	1822752	370
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 P26	1822765	240
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 P26	1822778	170
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 P26	1822781	150
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 P26	1822794	130
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 P26	1822804	110
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 P26	1822817	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 P26	1822820	80
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,5 P26	1822833	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,5 P26	1822846	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,5 P26	1822859	60
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 P26	1822862	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 P26	1822875	240
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 P26	1822888	170
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 P26	1822891	130
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 P26	1822901	110
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 P26	1822914	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 P26	1822927	80
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 P26	1822930	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,81 P26	1822943	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,81 P26	1822956	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,81 P26	1822969	60



Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



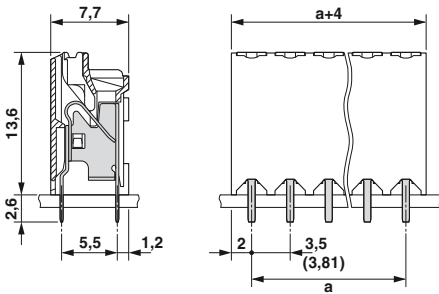
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB



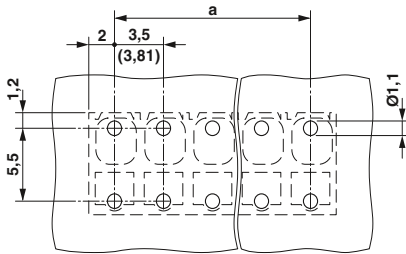
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

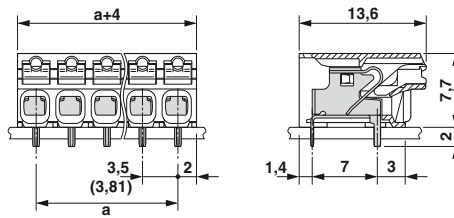


Ordering data

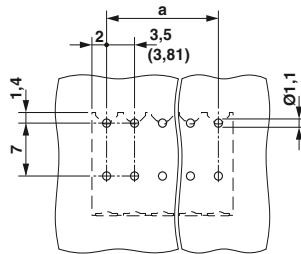
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 P26	1822312	540
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 P26	1822325	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 P26	1822338	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 P26	1822341	220
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 P26	1822354	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 P26	1822367	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 P26	1822370	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 P26	1822383	120
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,5 P26	1822396	90
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,5 P26	1822406	90
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,5 P26	1822419	90
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 P26	1822422	510
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 P26	1822435	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 P26	1822448	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 P26	1822451	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 P26	1822464	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 P26	1822477	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 P26	1822480	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 P26	1822493	90
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,81 P26	1822503	90
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,81 P26	1822516	90
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,81 P26	1822529	60



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

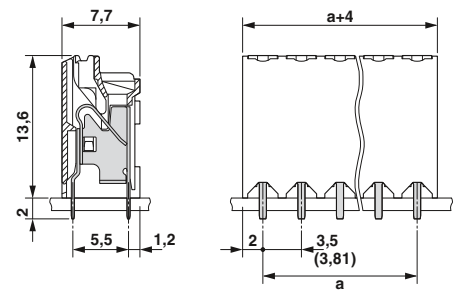


Ordering data

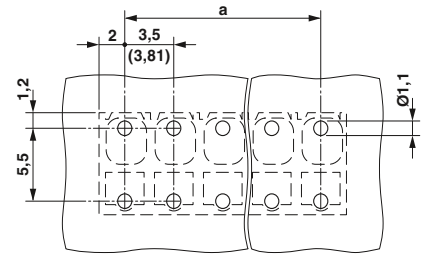
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 P20 R24	1823638	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823641	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823654	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823667	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823670	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823683	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823696	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823706	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823719	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823722	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823735	250
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 P20 R24	1823748	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823751	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823764	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823777	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823780	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823793	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823803	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823816	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823829	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823832	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823845	250



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 P20 R24	1823191	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 P20 R24	1823201	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823214	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823227	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823230	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823243	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823256	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823269	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823272	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823285	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823298	180
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 P20 R24	1823308	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 P20 R24	1823311	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823324	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823337	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823340	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823353	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823366	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823379	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823382	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823395	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823405	180

- ## Technical data

Notes:

Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFox 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831



Technical drawing of a mechanical part with dimensions and labels:

- Horizontal dimension: a
- Vertical dimension: 1.4
- Vertical dimension: 7
- Horizontal dimension: 2
- Horizontal dimension: 5
- Label: $(5,08)$
- Label: $\varnothing 1,1$

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black	Order No.	Count
2	5.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 P26	1822972	300
3	10.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 P26	1822985	190
4	15.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 P26	1822998	130
5	20.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 P26	1823007	110
6	25.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 P26	1823010	80
7	30.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 P26	1823023	60
8	35.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 P26	1823036	60
9	40.00	SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 P26	1823049	40
10	45.00	SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,0 P26	1823052	40
11	50.00	SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,0 P26	1823065	40
12	55.00	SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,0 P26	1823078	40
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black				
2	5.08	SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 P26	1823081	300
3	10.16	SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 P26	1823094	190
4	15.24	SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 P26	1823104	130
5	30.32	SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 P26	1823117	110
6	25.40	SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 P26	1823120	80
7	30.48	SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 P26	1823133	60
8	35.56	SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 P26	1823146	60
9	40.64	SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 P26	1823159	40
10	45.72	SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,08 P26	1823162	40
11	50.80	SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,08 P26	1823175	40
12	55.88	SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,08 P26	1823188	40



Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



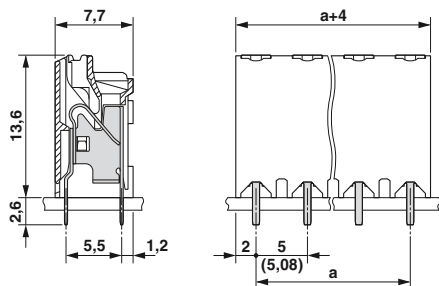
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB



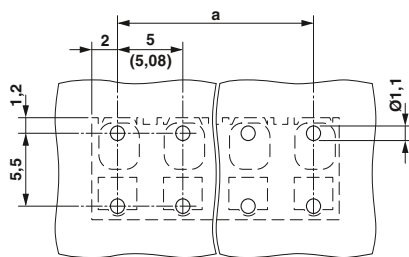
Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB



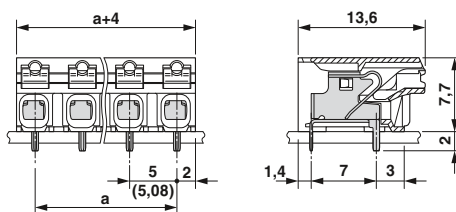
Dimensional drawing



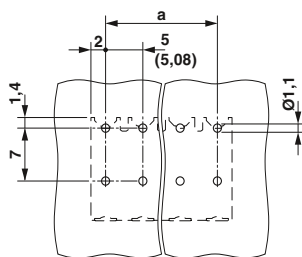
Drilling diagram



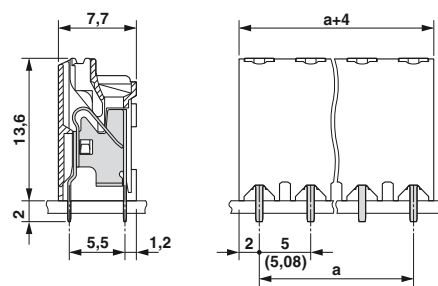
Dimensional drawing



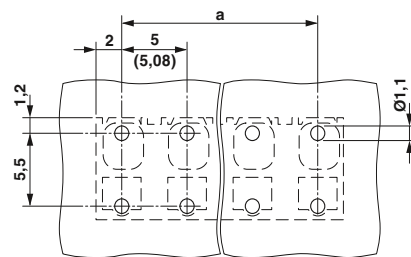
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 P26	1822532	440
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 P26	1822545	280
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 P26	1822558	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 P26	1822561	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 P26	1822574	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 P26	1822587	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 P26	1822590	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 P26	1822600	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,0 P26	1822613	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,0 P26	1822626	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,0 P26	1822639	60
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 P26	1822642	440
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 P26	1822655	280
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 P26	1822668	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 P26	1822671	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 P26	1822684	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 P26	1822697	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 P26	1822707	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 P26	1822710	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,08 P26	1822723	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,08 P26	1822736	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,08 P26	1822749	60

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 P20 R24	1823858	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 P20 R32	1823861	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 P20 R32	1823874	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823887	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823890	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823900	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823913	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823926	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823939	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823942	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823955	250
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 P20 R24	1823968	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 P20 R32	1823971	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 P20 R32	1823984	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 P20 R56	1823997	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824006	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824019	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824022	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824035	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824048	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824051	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824064	250

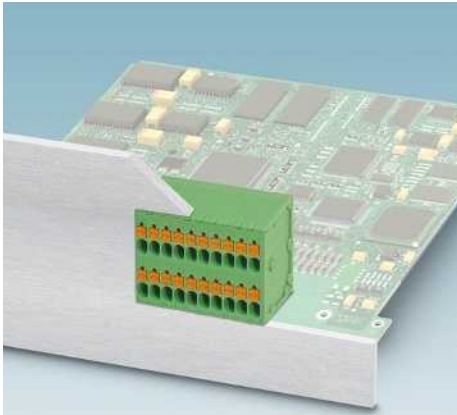
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 P20 R24	1823418	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 P20 R32	1823421	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823434	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823447	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823450	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823463	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823476	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823489	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823492	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823502	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823515	180
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 P20 R24	1823528	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 P20 R32	1823531	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823544	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823557	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823560	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823573	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823586	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823599	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823609	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823612	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823625	180

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

Double-level PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in connection with spring lever for tool-free conductor connection
- Unique integration into front panels in two rows
- Conductor cross sections up to 1.5 mm² with ferrule
- Printing area at the front
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm test pin

Notes:

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8	796
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Test plug MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372	831

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

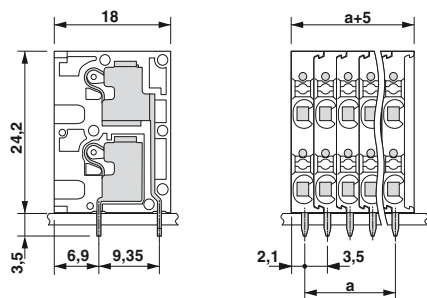
10 ¹⁾ / 1.5
200
3.5
0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 24 - 14
0.2 - 1.5
0.2 - 1.5
III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
160 200 400
2.5 2.5 2.5
B C D
- - -
- - -
- - -
B C D
- - -
- - -
- - -
8
PA / I
V0
1.3 / 0.6 x 1.0 mm

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50

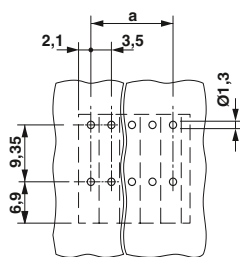


Horizontal connection direction

Dimensional drawing



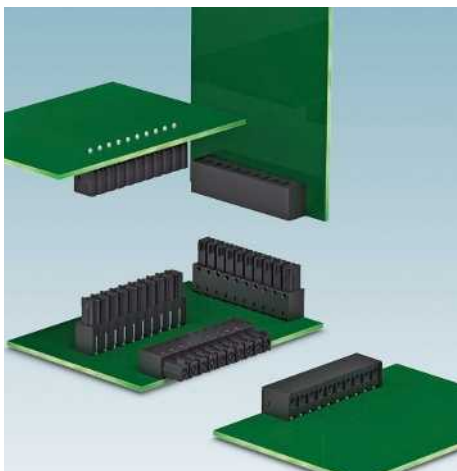
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTD 1,5/ 2-H-3,5	1841490	100
SPTD 1,5/ 3-H-3,5	1841500	100
SPTD 1,5/ 4-H-3,5	1841513	100
SPTD 1,5/ 5-H-3,5	1841526	100
SPTD 1,5/ 6-H-3,5	1841539	100
SPTD 1,5/ 7-H-3,5	1841542	100
SPTD 1,5/ 8-H-3,5	1841555	100
SPTD 1,5/ 9-H-3,5	1841568	100
SPTD 1,5/10-H-3,5	1841571	100
SPTD 1,5/11-H-3,5	1841584	100
SPTD 1,5/12-H-3,5	1841597	100

Inverted headers for reflow processes



- Inverted headers with a 3.5 mm pitch
- Plug-in direction parallel or vertical to the PCB
- Versions with snap-in lug for locking inverted plugs with self-locking flanges
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the THR procedure in Catalog 1
- Combination with MC 1,5 pin strips for the PCB/PCB connection

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

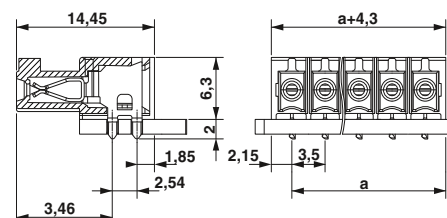


2.0 mm pin length
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

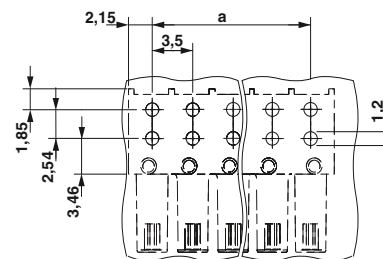
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current	[A]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

8 ¹⁾		
160		
3.5		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
160	160	320
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
LCP / IIIa		
V0		
1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830414	50
IMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830427	50
IMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830430	50
IMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830443	50
IMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830456	50
IMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830469	50
IMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830472	50
IMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830485	50
IMC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830498	50
IMC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830508	50
IMC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830511	50



Pin length of 2.0 mm, with snap-in lug,
box-packaged headers,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

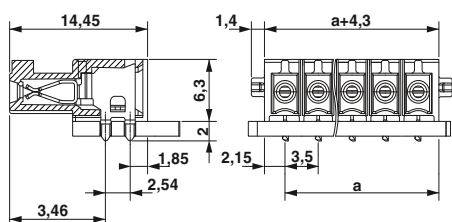


2.0 mm pin length
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

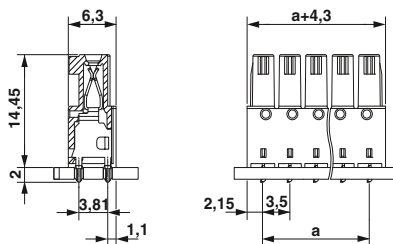


Pin length of 2.0 mm, with snap-in lug,
box-packaged headers,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

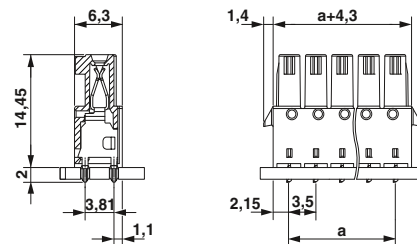
Dimensional drawing



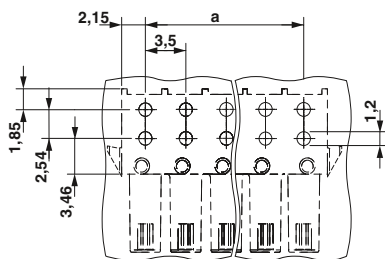
Dimensional drawing



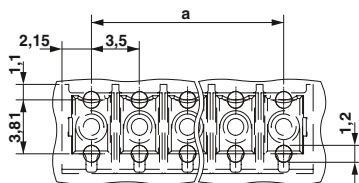
Dimensional drawing



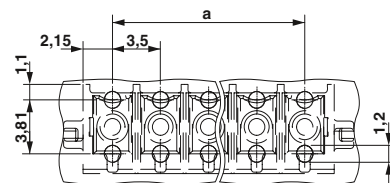
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830566	50
IMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830579	50
IMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830582	50
IMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830595	50
IMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830605	50
IMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830618	50
IMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830621	50
IMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830634	50
IMC 1,5/10-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830647	50
IMC 1,5/11-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830650	50
IMC 1,5/12-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830663	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830715	50
IMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830728	50
IMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830731	50
IMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830744	50
IMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830757	50
IMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830760	50
IMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830773	50
IMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830786	50
IMCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830799	50
IMCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830809	50
IMCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P20 THR	1830812	50

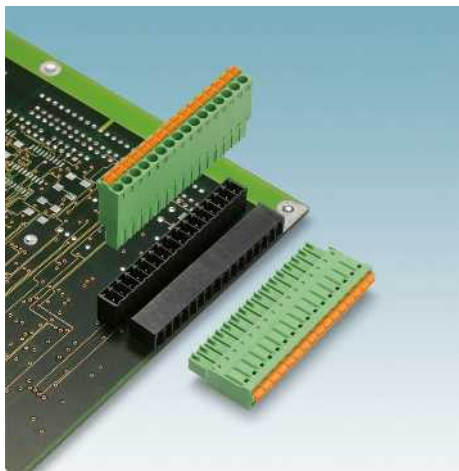
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: black		
IMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830867	50
IMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830870	50
IMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830883	50
IMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830896	50
IMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830906	50
IMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830919	50
IMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830922	50
IMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830935	50
IMCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830948	50
IMCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830951	50
IMCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 RN P20 THR	1830964	50

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

Connector systems with a 3.5/3.81 and 5.08 mm pitch

Single-level header for reflow processes



- 13 to 20 pos. headers with a 3.81 mm pitch
- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Short 2.0 mm pin for reduced overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the THR procedure in Catalog 1
- For further numbers of positions, visit phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

CP-MSTB and SK 3,... may only be used after reflow soldering.

Dimensional drawings of the free space for solder paste, the tape, and pick-and-place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

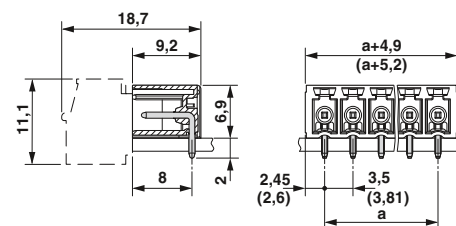


Pin length 2.0 mm,
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

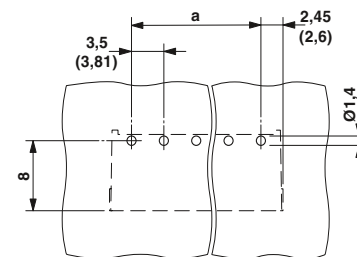
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634	
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current	[A]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]

8
160
3.81
III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
160 160 250
2.5 2.5 2.5
B C D
- - -
- - -
- - -
B C D
- - -
- - -
- - -
LCP / IIIa
V0
1.4 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
13	45.72
14	49.53
15	53.34
16	57.15
17	60.96
18	64.77
19	68.58
20	72.39

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829056	50
MC 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829069	50
MC 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829072	50
MC 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829085	50
MC 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829098	50
MC 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829108	50
MC 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829111	50
MC 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THR	1829124	50



Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

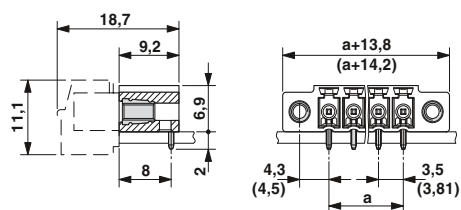


Pin length 2.0 mm,
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

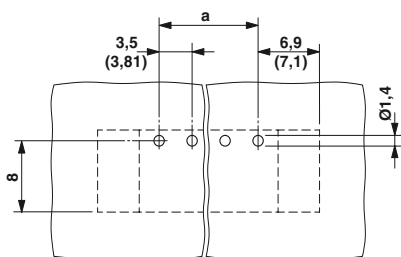


Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange
Box-packaged headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

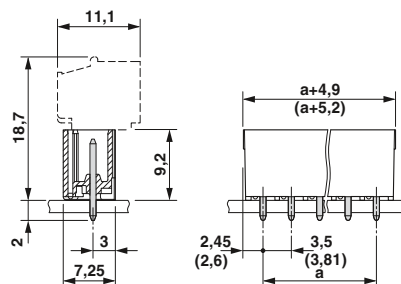
Dimensional drawing



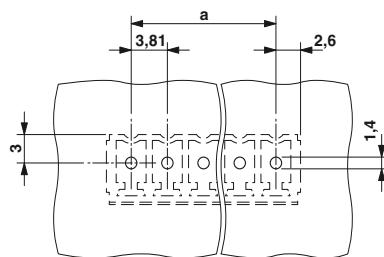
Drilling diagram



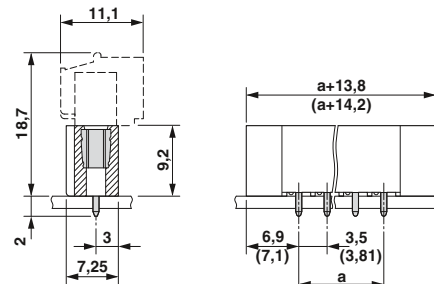
Dimensional drawing



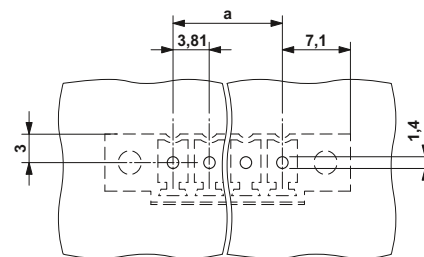
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829137	50
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829140	50
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829153	50
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829166	50
MC 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829179	50
MC 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829182	50
MC 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829195	50
MC 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829205	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828895	50
MCV 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828905	50
MCV 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828918	50
MCV 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828921	50
MCV 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828934	50
MCV 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828947	50
MCV 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828950	50
MCV 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THR	1828963	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1828976	50
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1828989	50
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1828992	50
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829001	50
MCV 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829014	50
MCV 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829027	50
MCV 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829030	50
MCV 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THR	1829043	50

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

Connector systems with a 3.5/3.81 and 5.08 mm pitch

Single-level header for reflow processes



- 13 to 20 pos. headers with a 3.81 mm pitch
- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Short 2.0 mm pin for reduced overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs
- Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Tape width corresponds to order designation, e.g., R32 = 32 mm tape width
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the THR procedure in Catalog 1
- For further numbers of positions, visit phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

CP-MSTB and SK 3,... may only be used after reflow soldering.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

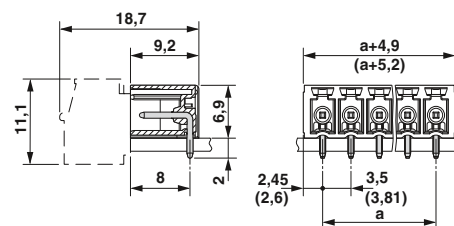


Pin length 2.0 mm,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

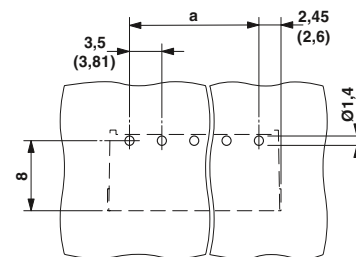
For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634	
	Marker cards SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current	[A]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	- / -
Inflammability class according to UL 94	-

8		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
160		
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
- / -		
-		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
13	45.72
14	49.53
15	53.34
16	57.15
17	60.96
18	64.77
19	68.58
20	72.39

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828691	470
MC 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828701	470
MC 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828714	470
MC 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828727	470
MC 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828730	470
MC 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828743	470
MC 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828756	470
MC 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828769	470



Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

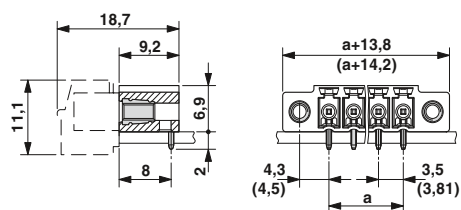


Pin length 2.0 mm,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

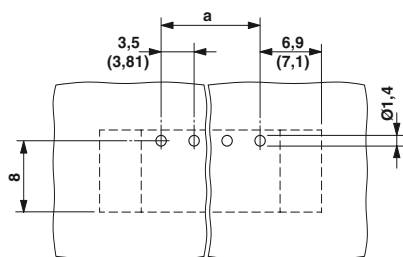


Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



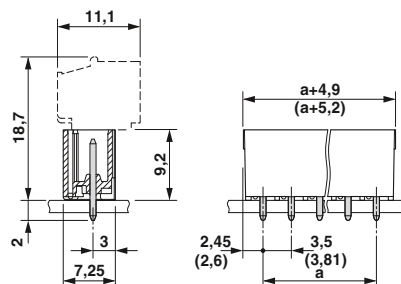
Drilling diagram



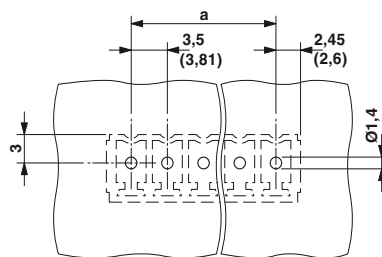
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828772	470
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828785	470
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828798	470
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828808	470
MC 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828811	470
MC 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828824	470
MC 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828837	470
MC 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828840	470

Dimensional drawing



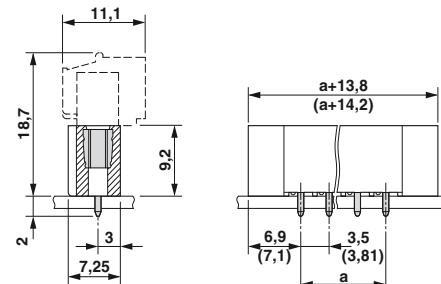
Drilling diagram



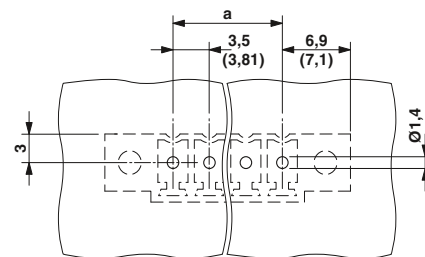
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-G-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828536	200
MCV 1,5/14-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828549	200
MCV 1,5/15-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828522	200
MCV 1,5/16-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828565	200
MCV 1,5/17-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828578	200
MCV 1,5/18-G-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828581	200
MCV 1,5/19-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828594	200
MCV 1,5/20-G-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828604	200

Dimensional drawing



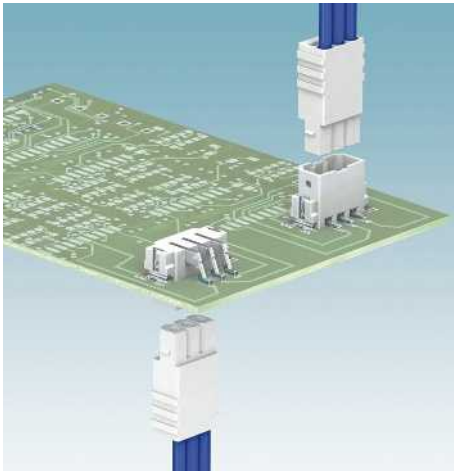
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.81 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1828617	200
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828620	200
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828633	200
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828646	200
MCV 1,5/17-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828659	200
MCV 1,5/18-GF-3,81 P20 THRR88	1828662	200
MCV 1,5/19-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828675	200
MCV 1,5/20-GF-3,81 P20 THRR104	1828688	200

Plug with spring-cage connection up to 0.75 mm²



- Specifically designed for use in reflow and SMT processes
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Robust solder anchor for secure, mechanical fixing to the surface
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Compatible with PTSM...-/PTPM...plugs
- 2.5 mm pitch

Notes:

PTSM plugs and headers are also available in black.

COMBICON select

Possible combinations for connectors can be found in COMBICON select at phoenixcontact.net/products.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Current carrying dependent upon plug used

²⁾ 0.75 mm² possible, terminates the conductor insulation before the terminal block.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE	
Rated current	[A]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]
Pitch	[mm]
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]
Insulation coordination	
Surge voltage category / pollution degree	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]
Rated surge voltage	[kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group
Nominal voltage	[V]
Nominal current	[A]
Connection capacity AWG	AWG
General data	
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

PTSM 0,5/...-HV-2,5-SMD R..

6 ¹⁾		
160		
2.5		
- / - / -		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
125	160	250
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
PA / I		
V0		

PTSM 0,5/ ...-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32

6 ¹⁾		
160		
2.5		
- / - / -		
-		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
125	160	250
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
PA / I		
V0		

PTSM 0,5/ 1-2,5-H SMD WH L R24

6 ¹⁾ / 0.5		
250		
-		
0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 ²⁾ / 26 - 20		
0.25 - 0.5		
-		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
63	250	320
2.5	2.5	2.5
B	C	D
150	-	-
5	-	-
26-20	-	-
B	C	D
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
PA / I		
V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50



Vertical header
for SMD applications

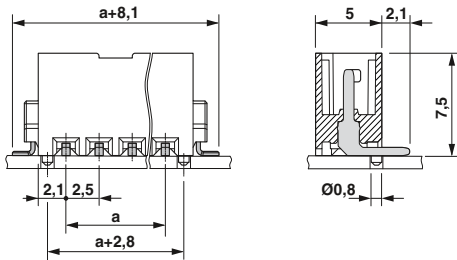


Through board header
for SMD applications

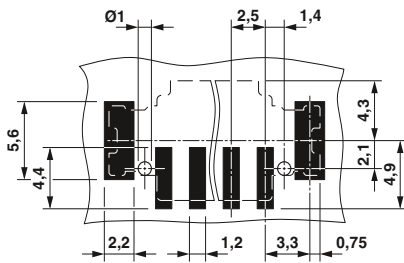


1-pos. horizontal PCB terminal block for SMD
applications

Dimensional drawing



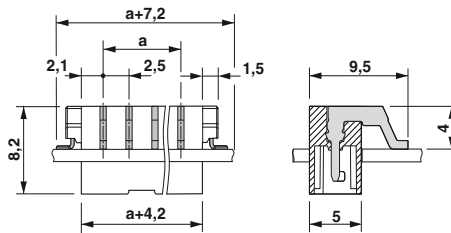
Drilling diagram



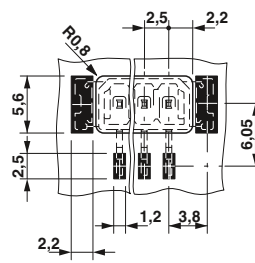
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HV-2,5-SMD WH R32	1778696	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HV-2,5-SMD WH R32	1778706	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778719	400
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778722	400
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778735	400
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778748	400
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HV-2,5-SMD WH R44	1778751	400

Dimensional drawing



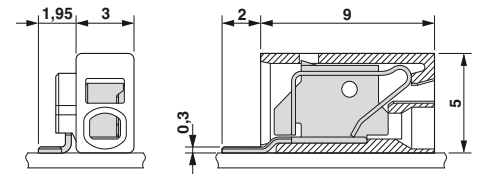
Drilling diagram



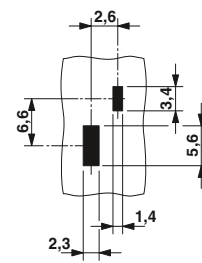
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32	1830126	330
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R32	1830139	330
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830142	330
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830155	330
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830168	330
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830171	330
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HTB-2,5-SMD WH R44	1830184	330

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



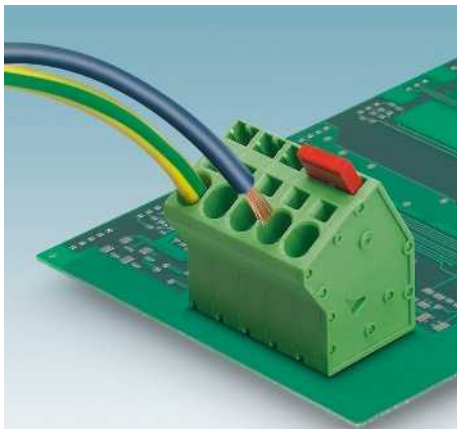
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 1-2,5-H SMD WH L R24	1840035	1000

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks for power electronics with a pitch from 5.0 to 15.0 mm

PCB terminal blocks, 7.5 mm pitch



- SPTA 5 PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection for conductor cross sections up to 6 mm² and a current carrying capacity of 41 A
- Fully insulated bridges (FBSK) with different numbers of positions, e.g., for potential distribution
- Fast connection technology, thanks to tool-free direct plug-in principle
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Conductor connection direction: 30° to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

1) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Bridge FBSK ...-7,5	830

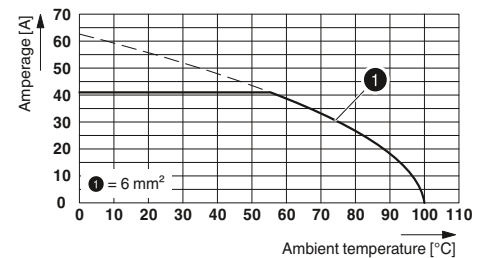
Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPTA 5/...-7,5

Tested according to DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01

Reduction factor = 1

Number of positions: 4



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current / conductor cross section [A] / [mm²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2 [V]

Pitch [mm]
Connection capacity
Solid / stranded [mm²] / [mm²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve [mm²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve [mm²]
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)
Solid / stranded [mm²]
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve [mm²]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve [mm²]

Insulation coordination
Surge voltage category / pollution degree
Rated insulation voltage [V]
Rated surge voltage [kV]
Approval data (UL/CUL) Use Group
Nominal voltage [V]
Nominal current [A]
Connection capacity AWG
Approval data (CSA) Use Group
Nominal voltage [V]
Nominal current [A]
Connection capacity AWG

General data
Stripping length [mm]
Type of insulation material / insulation material group
Inflammability class according to UL 94
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions [mm]

SPTA 5/1-7,5

41 ¹⁾ / 6			41 ¹⁾ / 6		
1000			1000		
7.5			7.5		
0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8		
0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6		
0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
- / -			- / -		
-			-		
0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
630	1000	1000	800	1000	1000
6	6	6	8	8	6
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
15			15		
PA / I			PA / I		
V0			V0		
2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8			2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8		

SPTA 5/...-7,5-ZB

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50



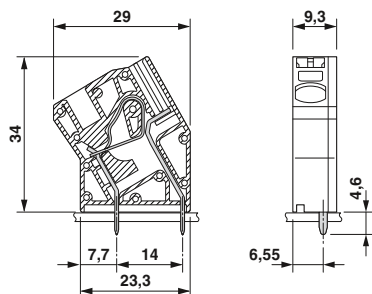
Single PCB terminal block, 30° angled connection direction, double pinning



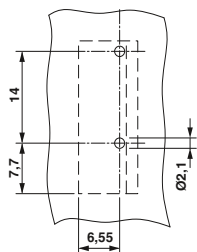
30° angled connection direction, zigzag pinning, 600 V UL approval



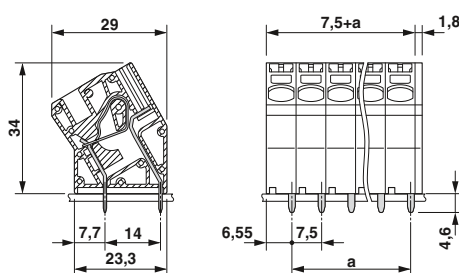
Dimensional drawing



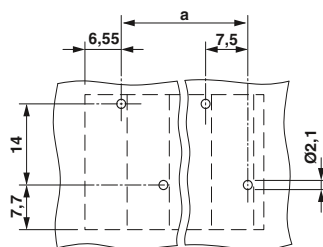
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 5/ 1-7,5	1819079	50

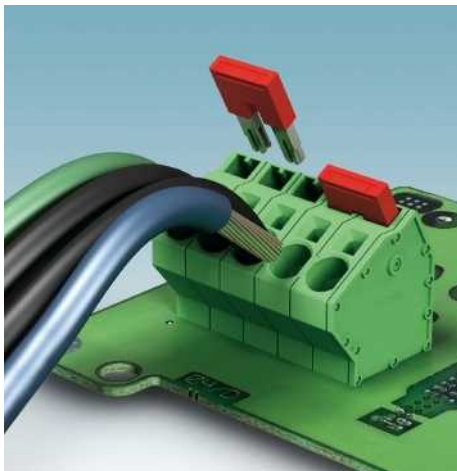
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 5/ 2-7,5-ZB	1819082	50
SPTA 5/ 3-7,5-ZB	1819095	50
SPTA 5/ 4-7,5-ZB	1819105	50
SPTA 5/ 5-7,5-ZB	1819118	50
SPTA 5/ 6-7,5-ZB	1819121	50
SPTA 5/ 7-7,5-ZB	1819134	50
SPTA 5/ 8-7,5-ZB	1819147	50
SPTA 5/ 9-7,5-ZB	1819150	50
SPTA 5/10-7,5-ZB	1819163	50
SPTA 5/11-7,5-ZB	1819176	50
SPTA 5/12-7,5-ZB	1819189	50

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

PCB terminal blocks for power electronics with a pitch from 5.0 to 15.0 mm

PCB terminal blocks, angled, 10 mm pitch



- SPTA 16 PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection for conductor cross sections up to 16 mm² and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Fully insulated bridges (FBSK) with different number of positions, e. g. for potential distribution
- Fast connection method thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Conductor connection direction: 30° to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

¹⁾ Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

For accessories, see Catalog 1

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver SZF 2-0,8 x4,0 Order No. 1204520	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm ² CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm ² CRIMPFOX 16 S Order No. 1207983	
	Fixed bridge FBSK ...-10/ZFKDS 10	830

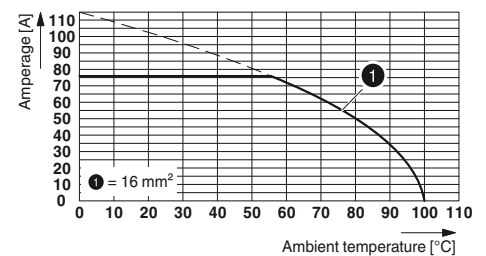
Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPTA 16/...-10,0

Tested according to DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01

Reduction factor = 1

Number of positions: 4



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

Rated current / conductor cross section [A] / [mm²]
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2 [V]

Pitch [mm]
Solid & multi-strand / stranded [mm²] / [mm²] / AWG
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve [mm²]
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve [mm²]
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)
Solid & multi-strand / stranded [mm²]
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve [mm²]
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve [mm²]

Insulation coordination

Surge voltage category / pollution degree

Rated insulation voltage [V]

Rated surge voltage [kV]

Approval data (UL/CUL) Use Group

Nominal voltage [V]

Nominal current [A]

Connection capacity AWG

Approval data (CSA) Use Group

Nominal voltage [V]

Nominal current [A]

Connection capacity AWG

General data

Stripping length [mm]

Type of insulation material / insulation material group

Inflammability class according to UL 94

Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions [mm]

SPTA 16/1-10,0

76 ¹⁾ / 10			76 ¹⁾ / 10		
1000			1000		
10			10		
0.75 - 10 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4			0.75 - 10 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4		
0.75 - 16			0.75 - 16		
0.75 - 10			0.75 - 10		
-			-		
-			-		
0.75 - 4			0.75 - 4		
III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
8	8	6	8	8	6
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
B	C	D	B	C	D
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
18			18		
PA / I			PA / I		
V0			V0		
1.7 / 1.2 x 1			1.7 / 1.2 x 1		

SPTA 16/...-10,0-ZB

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	10.00
3	20.00
4	30.00
5	40.00
6	50.00
7	60.00
8	70.00
9	80.00



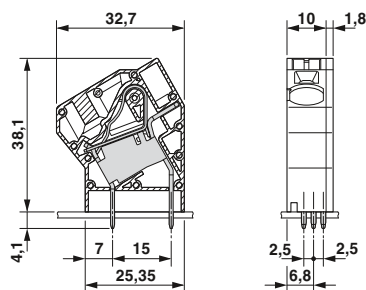
Single PCB terminal block,
30° angled connection direction,
double pinning



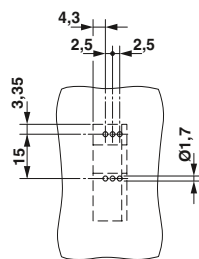
30° angled connection direction,
zigzag pinning, 600 V UL approval



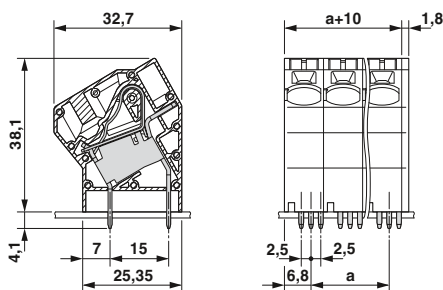
Dimensional drawing



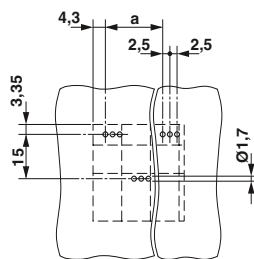
Drilling diagram



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

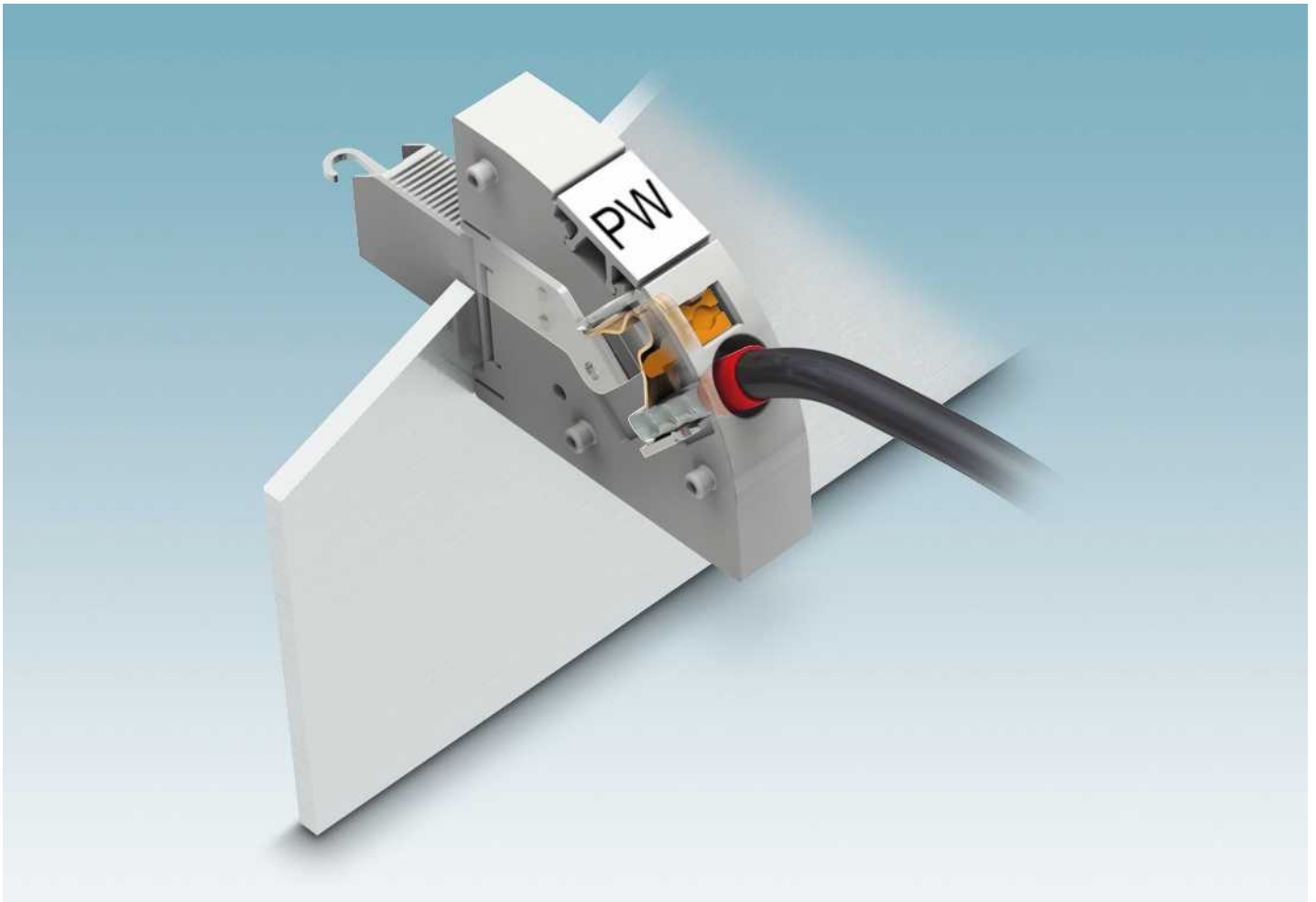


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 16/ 1-10,0	1819192	50

Ordering data

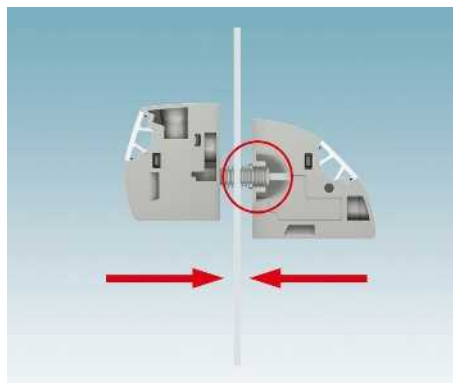
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 16/ 2-10,0-ZB	1819202	50
SPTA 16/ 3-10,0-ZB	1819215	50
SPTA 16/ 4-10,0-ZB	1819228	50
SPTA 16/ 5-10,0-ZB	1819231	50
SPTA 16/ 6-10,0-ZB	1819244	50
SPTA 16/ 7-10,0-ZB	1819257	50
SPTA 16/ 8-10,0-ZB	1819260	50
SPTA 16/ 9-10,0-ZB	1819273	50



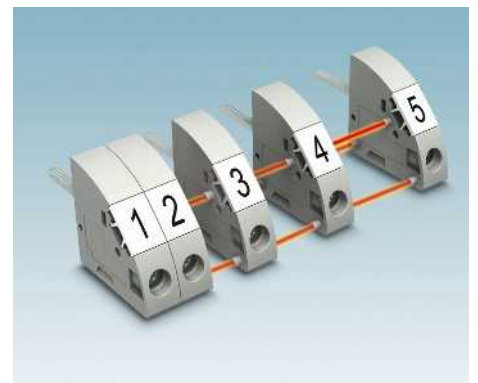
The 45° push-in spring connection enables quick, tool-free, and space-saving connection. The solid conductor or a conductor with ferrule is simply inserted into the terminal point and pressed against the current bar by the spring. It is only when fine-strand conductors without ferrules are connected and when this connection is released that it is necessary to use a standard bladed screwdriver. The perfect connection for rapid wiring in the field.



Optimally seal the potting compounds - molded feed-through terminal blocks from Phoenix Contact



The terminal blocks consist of an internal and external element. These pass through the housing panel and snap together without the need for tools. The engagement mechanism ensures a tight fit, however thick the panel.



The various engagement pin versions can be used to create pre-assembled blocks for fast mounting.

PWO 16... high-current feed-through terminal blocks with screw connection



- Outside the device with convenient push-in connection
- Inside the device with classic screw connection
- The two halves of the terminal can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Flange plates as alternative mounting options

Notes:

Inside = left side of portrait photos
Outside = right side of portrait photos

Corresponding screws for fixing the panel feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

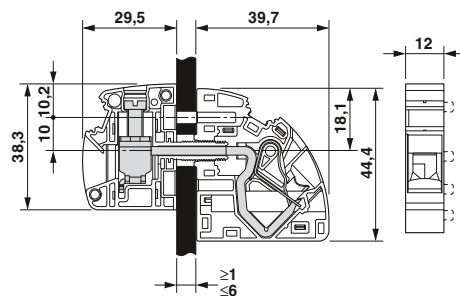


16 mm² panel feed-through terminal block, external part with push-in connection, internal part with screw connection

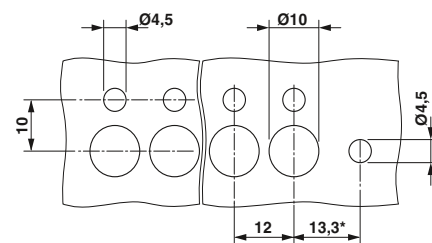
Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Flange plate PWO 16-F Order No. 1705659	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE

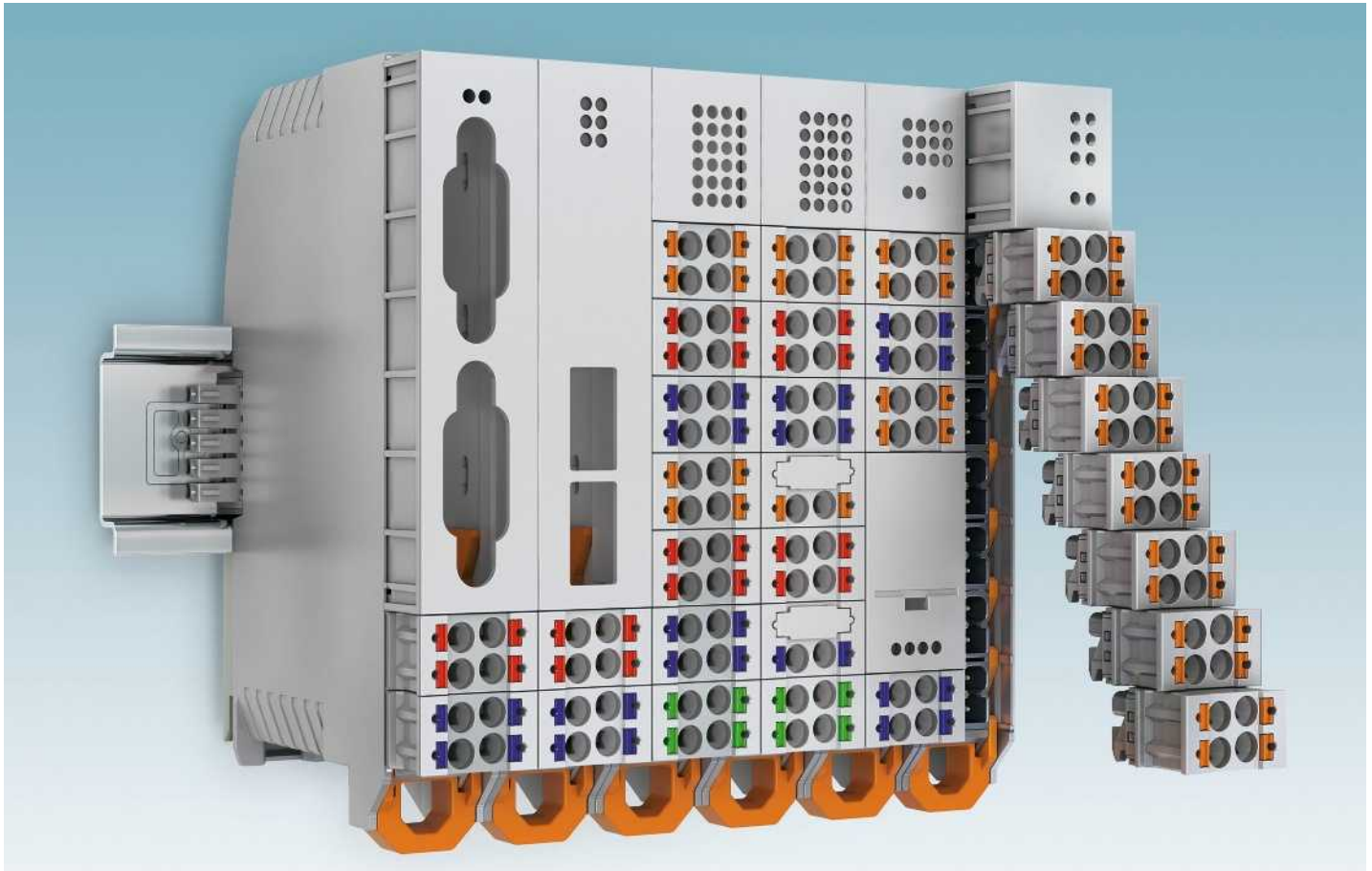
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76 / 16 // 76 / 16
Rated voltage	[V]	1000
Connection capacity		
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	1.5 - 16 / 1.5 - 16 / 14 - 4
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 16
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 16
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)		
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 4
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- / -
Insulation coordination		
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3 III / 2 II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800 1000 1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6 6 6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B C D
Nominal voltage	[V]	- - -
Nominal current	[A]	- - -
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	- - -
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	18
Cable lug connection: thread / tightening torque		
Insulation material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6

Ordering data

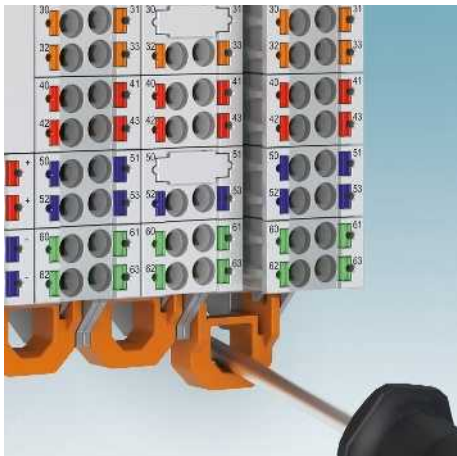
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Panel feed-through terminal block		
PWO 16-UW	1844387	50
Panel feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PWO 16-UW/S	1844390	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

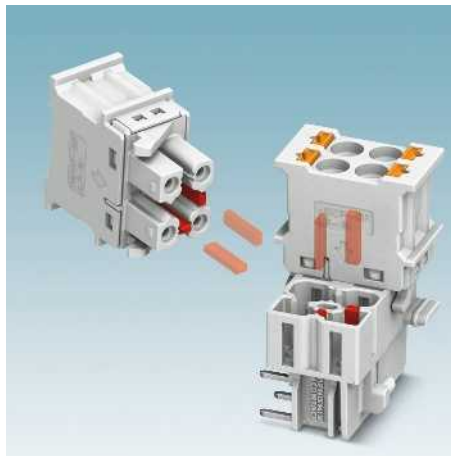


The ME-IO housing is particularly suitable for applications with a small amount of installation space. The push-in front connection technology as well as the compact design enable devices with up to 36 positions to be implemented in a confined space.



The Lock & Release system provides secure and defined locking and release for plugs and headers.

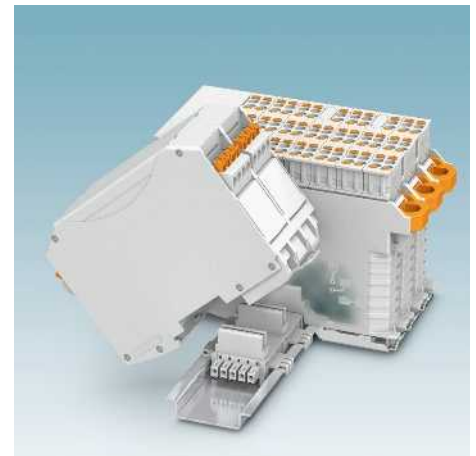
Releasing the lever automatically ejects the plug from the header. The contact system between the plug and header is interrupted, but the plugs do not fall out.



Coding with CP-DMC... coding profile prevents mismatching in the device.

The HSCP-... plugs and HSCH ... headers are mounted with corresponding CP-DMC ... coding profiles. If the coding profile is mounted between the same positions, the plug cannot be plugged in.

The coding can be implemented later on site or is provided in pre-assembled versions.



The ME 18,8 TBUS connector can be snapped onto the NS 35/7,5 DIN rail to connect individual modules together. This means that the signal and supply voltage can be implemented in the device system without any wiring.

The bus connector is compatible with the bus system of the ME TBUS and ME MAX housing ranges, thereby enabling the creation of complex devices with quick and convenient mounting.



Flexible modular principle

The flexible housing concept of ME-IO offers numerous solutions. Thanks to the variety of covering hoods, plugs, and headers, there is no doubt a solution for your special requirements.

An overview of predefined assembly versions is shown on the next page.



Lock & Release

The Lock & Release system is available in four lengths. It is available in 3, 5, 7, and 9 units. The length of Lock & Release defines the possible plug area.



Various covering hoods

Covering hoods are available in lengths from 2 to 7 units. This means that the appropriate hood can be used for display and operating elements as well as data connectors.



Plug version with TWIN connection

The TWIN connector is characterized by the connection of two conductors to one connection terminal. It is used to loop through signals or to distribute potential or power.

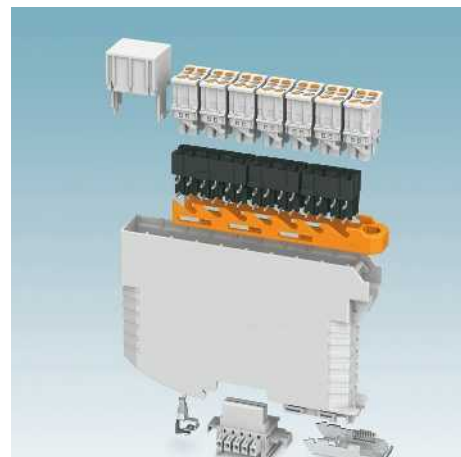
The 2 and 4-pos. plug versions can be flexibly combined for sophisticated device solutions.



Color options for the plug

The spring levers of plugs can also be produced in other standard colors. This enables easy conductor/terminal point assignment during installation.

The plug and electronics housing can be produced in non-standard colors as well.

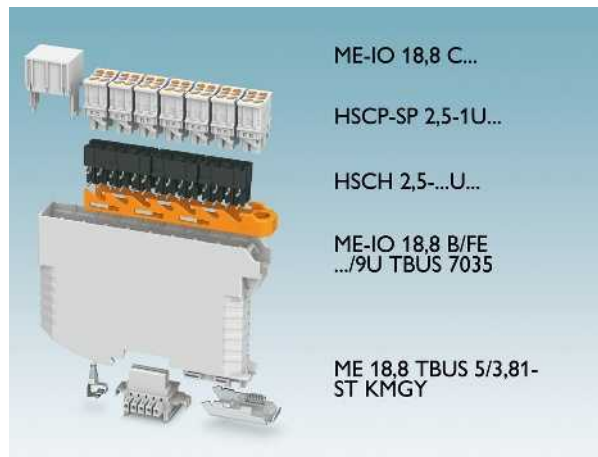


Exploded view of the ME-IO housing system

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

Electronics housing for industrial electronics and semi-industrial applications

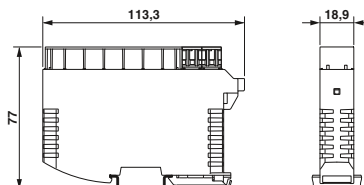
Matrix for selection

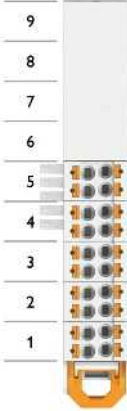
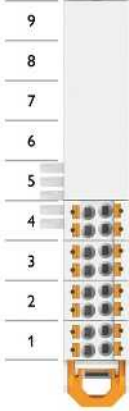
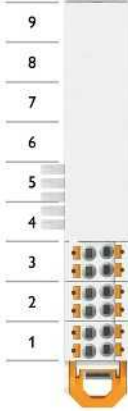
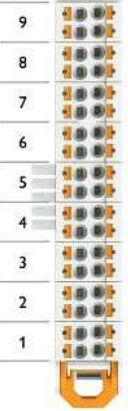


			Example 1			Example 2			Example 3		
			28-pos.	20-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	26-pos.	24-pos.	6-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	22-pos.	12-pos. + 2 TWIN connections		
			Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)		
Lower housing part with Lock & Release											
	Order No.	Type									
	2201960	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 9/9U TBUS 7035	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x		
	2201961	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 7/9U TBUS 7035									
	2201962	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 5/9U TBUS 7035									
	2201963	ME-IO 18,8 B/FE 3/9U TBUS 7035									
Covering hood											
	2201799	ME-IO 18,8 C 2U 7035	1 x (8-9)	1 x (8-9)	1 x (8-9)				1 x (8-9)		
	2201800	ME-IO 18,8 C 3U 7035				1 x (7-9)	1 x (7-9)	1 x (7-9)			
	2201801	ME-IO 18,8 C 3U S1 7035							1 x (2-4)		
	2201802	ME-IO 18,8 C 4U 7035									
	2201803	ME-IO 18,8 C 5U 7035									
	2201804	ME-IO 18,8 C 6U 7035									
Header											
	2201788	HSCH 2,5-3U/12 9005	1 x (5-7)	1 x (5-7)	1 x (5-7)				1 x (5-7)		
	2201789	HSCH 2,5-2U/ 8 9005	2 x (1-4)	1 x (3-4)	1 x (1-2)	3 x (1-6)	2 x (3-6)	2x(1-2 & 5-6)			
	2201790	HSCH 2,5-2U-TTTT 9005		1 x (1-2)			1 x (1-2)				
	2201791	HSCH 2,5-2U-TT00 9005							1 x (1-2)		
	2201792	HSCH 2,5-2U-2220 9005			1 x (3-4)			1 x (3-4)			
Plug with push-in spring connection											
	2201780	HSCP-SP 2,5-1U/ 4 7035	7 x (1-7)	5 x (3-7)	6x(1-3 & 5-7)	6 x (1-6)	4 x (3-6)	5x(1-3 & 5-6)	3 x (5-7)		
	2201781	HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-TT 7035		2 x (1-2)			2 x (1-2)		1 x (1)		
	2201782	HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-20 7035			1 x (4)			1 x (4)			

Notes:

For the functionality of the Lock & Release system, note the positioning of the header. A side-by-side arrangement of the HSCH 2,5-3U/12 9005 header is not possible.
In the examples, the quantities of covering hoods, headers, and plugs and their respective position for fitting are specified.
Data sheets for the housing system with connectors are available at phoenixcontact.net/products.
Numerous other configurations are possible.



Example 4			Example 5			Example 6	Example 7		Example 8	Example 9
										
20-pos.	12-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	18-pos.	16-pos.	8-pos. + 4 TWIN connections	14-pos.	12-pos.	8-pos.	4 TWIN connections	24-pos.	36-pos.
Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)			Quantity (fitted position)	Quantity (fitted position)		Quantity (fitted position)	Quantity (fitted position)
									1 x	1 x
1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x	1 x		
									1 x (4-6)	
1 x (6-9)	1 x (6-9)	1 x (6-9)	1 x (5-9)	1 x (5-9)	1 x (5-9)	1 x (4-9)	1 x (3-9)	1 x (3-9)		
1 x (3-5)	1 x (3-5)	1 x (3-5)				1 x (1-3)			2 x (1-3 & 7-9)	1 x (7-9)
1 x (1-2)	1 x (1-2)		2 x (1-4)	1 x (3-4)	1 x (3-4)		1 x (1-2)			3 x (1-6)
				1 x (1-2)				1 x (1-2)		
		1 x (1-2)			1 x (1-2)					
5 x (1-5)	3 x (3-5) 2 x (1-2)	4 x (1 & 3-5) 1 x (2)	4 x (1-4)	2 x (3-4) 2 x (1-2)	3 x (1 & 3-4) 1 x (2)	3 x (1-3)	2 x (1-2)		6 x (1-3 & 7-9)	9 x (1-9)
								2 x (1-2)		



Notes:

Description

3 units
5 units
7 units
9 units

Covering hood, in various units, color: light gray

- 2 units, dimension a = 22 mm
- 3 units, dimension a = 33 mm
- 3 units, for covering 1 unit header, dimension a = 33 mm

4 units, dimension a = 44 mm
5 units, dimension a = 55 mm
6 units, dimension a = 66 mm
7 units, dimension a = 77 mm

HSC header, touch proof, in 2 units, color: black

8 connections
4 connections
2 connections
6 connections

HSC header, touch proof, in 3 units, color: black, please note the positioning

12 connections

HSC push-in plug, for touch-proof HSC headers, in 1 unit, with integrated test connection, color: light gray

4-pos.
Partially assembled, 2-pos.
2 TWIN connections

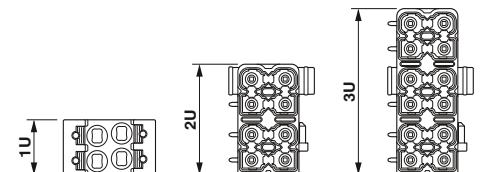
DIN rail connector, 5-pos.

Coding profile, for header and push-in plug, color: natural



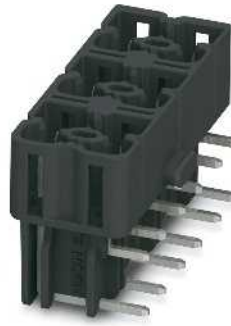
Ordering data

Accessories





Width: 18.8 mm



Touch-proof headers



Connector plugs for touch-proof headers

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME-IO 18,8 C 2U 7035	2201799	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 3U 7035	2201800	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 3U S1 7035	2201801	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 4U 7035	2201802	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 5U 7035	2201803	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 6U 7035	2201804	10
ME-IO 18,8 C 7U 7035	2201805	10

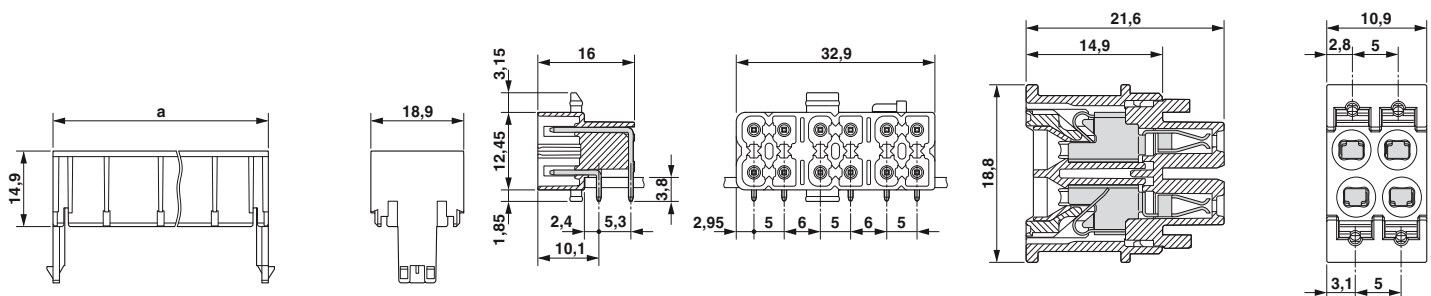
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
HSCH 2,5-2U/ 8 9005	2201789	50
HSCH 2,5-2U-TTTT 9005	2201790	50
HSCH 2,5-2U-TT00 9005	2201791	50
HSCH 2,5-2U-2220 9005	2201792	50
HSCH 2,5-3U/12 9005	2201788	50

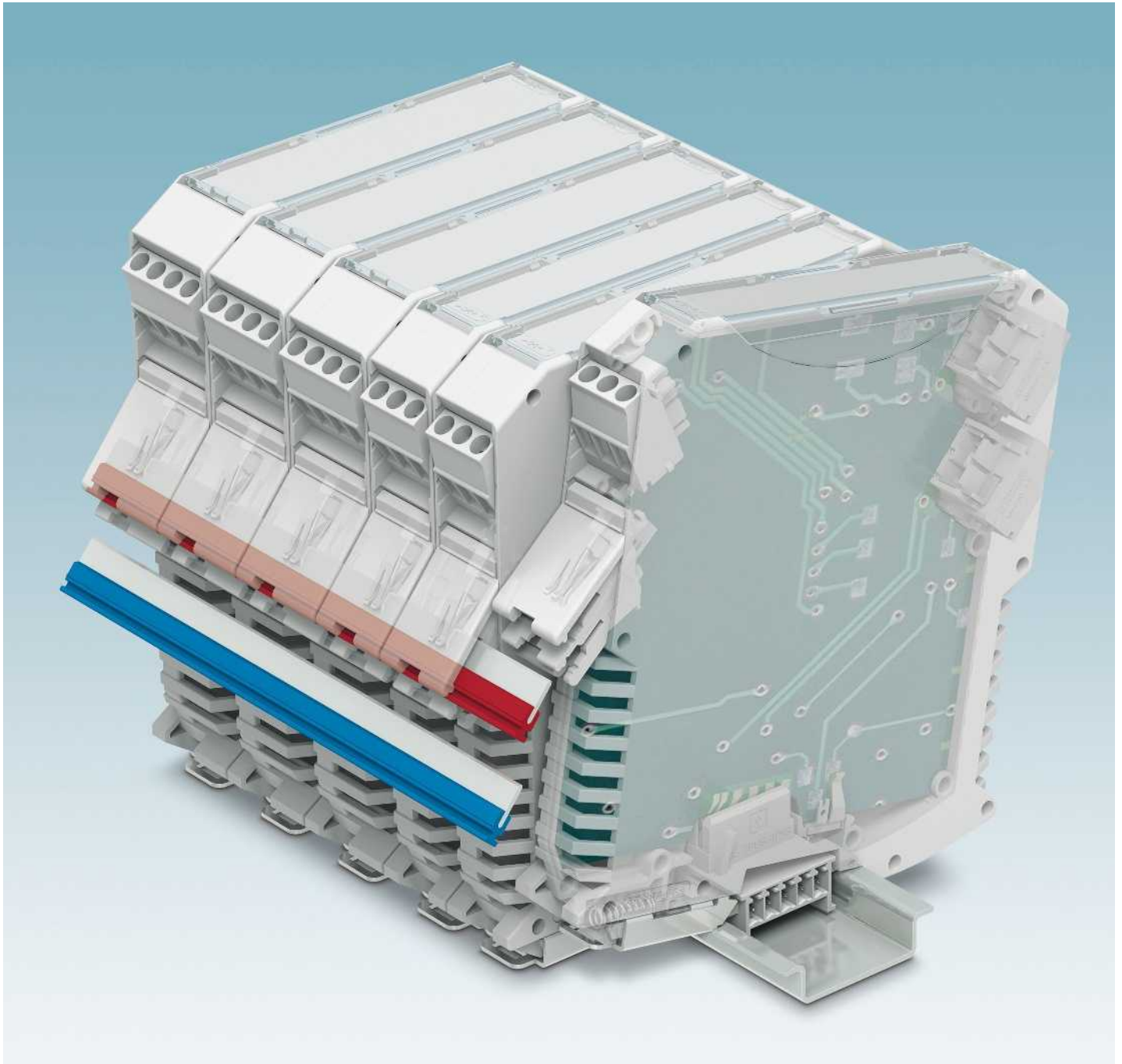
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
HSCP-SP 2,5-1U/ 4 7035	2201780	50
HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-TT 7035	2201781	50
HSCP-SP 2,5-1U-20 7035	2201782	50

Accessories		

Accessories		

Accessories		
ME 18,8 TBUS 1,5/5-ST-3,81KMGY	2201813	50
CP-DMC 1,5-THR NAT	1790647	60

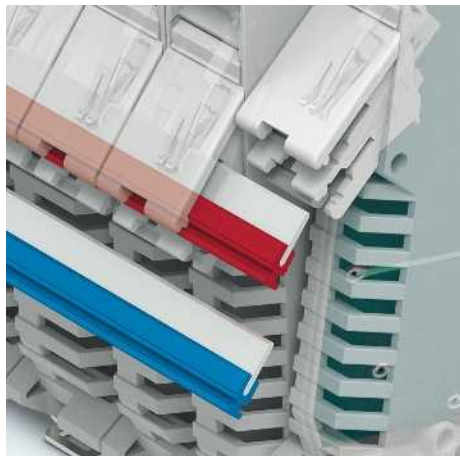




Together with the PBR jumper, the new PCO power connector enables the transmission of high levels of power between modules in ME MAX housings.

The new ME TBUS 4P1S enables the easy implementation of serial and parallel circuits for module-to-module connection in the DIN rail.

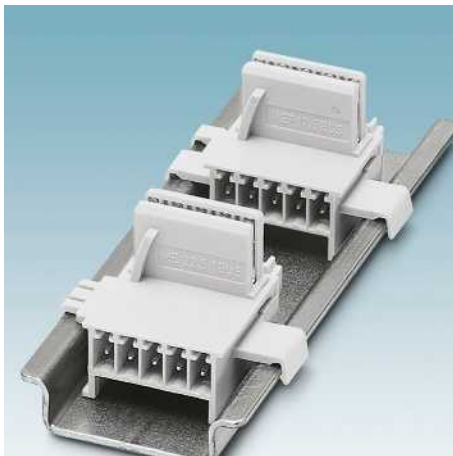
The ME TBUS ADAPTER allows even more effective use of ME TBUS technology for modules with a design width from 35 mm. ME TBUS 4P1S and the ME TBUS ADAPTER can be used in ME and ME MAX housings.



PCO... power connector for ME MAX housing

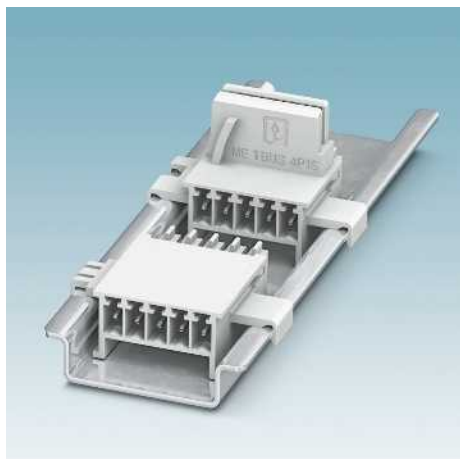
The PCO power connector is used to transmit power of up to 42 A (8 A per module) and 60 V DC between modules in ME MAX housings. There are no restrictions on the mounting and removal of modules from the group while in the off-load state.

The PCO connector can be soldered to other electronic components in the wave soldering process. For additional information, please refer to the data sheets at phoenixcontact.net/products. Cross connection is achieved by simply inserting the PBR jumper.



ME... TBUS 4P1S: serial and parallel connection in the DIN rail

The ME TBUS 4P1S enables the serial and parallel connection of modules via the DIN rail: 4 positions are intended for parallel circuits and 1 position for serial circuits.

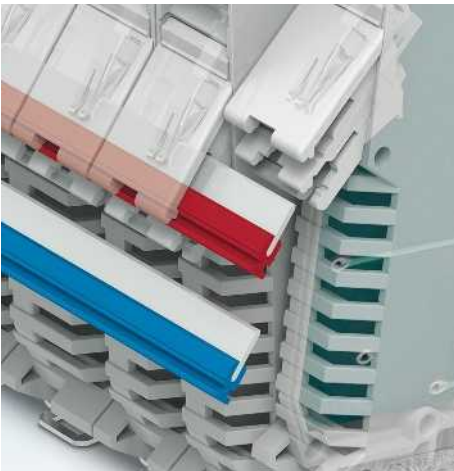


ME TBUS ADAPTER: easy extension

From a housing width of 35 mm, the ME TBUS ADAPTER is the ideal solution for the efficient use of the TBUS system.

In addition, by using the ME TBUS ADAPTER there is more PCB area available for mounting in the housing as there is no T-tap.

PCO... power connector for ME MAX housing



The PCO... power connector can be used together with the PBR... jumper in ME MAX housing.

- Technical data:
- Voltage up to 60 V DC
 - Total current of 42 A
 - 8 A per module
 - 2-pos.
 - With orthogonal pin outlet
 - Designed for parallel connections
 - ME MAX connection technology and accessories can also be used without restriction



Description
Power bus connector , suitable for ME MAX 17,5, ME MAX 35, 2-pos., color: light gray
Power bus connector , suitable for ME MAX 22,5, ME MAX 45, ME MAX 67,5, and ME MAX 90; 2-pos.; color: light gray
Jumper , for connecting device modules when using power bus connectors; can be cut to length using diagonal cutter; supplied length: 500 mm; Color: light gray Color: blue Color: red

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCO 17,5-L KMGY	2201684	50
PCO 22,5-L KMGY	2201685	50
Accessories		
PBR 42A KMGY	2201917	10
PBR 42A BU	2201916	10
PBR 42A RD	2201915	10

ME TBUS 4P1S and ME TBUS ADAPTER for ME and ME MAX housing



The ME... TBUS 4P1S enables the implementation of parallel circuits together with serial circuits, which connect various modules on the DIN rail in ME and ME MAX housings.

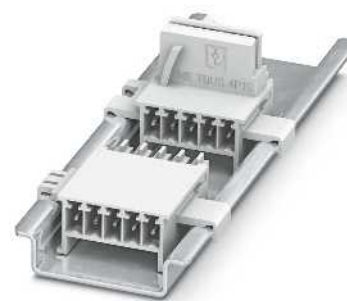
Technical data:

- Voltage up to 50 V
- Currents up to 8 A per position
- 4 parallel positions
- 1 serial position

The ME... TBUS ADAPTER is particularly useful for using wider modules in the ME and ME MAX housing more efficiently together with the ME... TBUS.

Technical data:

- Voltage up to 125 V
- Currents up to 8 A per position
- 5 parallel positions
- No tap in the electronics housing



Description	No. of pos.
ME TBUS connector , suitable for ME and ME MAX housing, 5 positions (4 parallel positions and 1 serial position); color: light gray	
17.5 mm design width	5
22.5 mm design width	5
Adapter for extending the ME TBUS connector , suitable for ME and ME MAX housing, 5 parallel positions; color: light gray	
17.5 mm design width	5
22.5 mm design width	5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/4P1S KMGY	2201731	50
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/4P1S KMGY	2201732	50
ME 17,5 TBUS ADAPTER KMGY	2201757	50
ME 22,5 TBUS ADAPTER KMGY	2201756	50



RJ45 industrial connectors, IP20
Page 44



Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14
with RJ45 insert
Page 46



Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14
with FO insert
Page 48



Modular distribution panel, panel mounting
frame
Page 50



M12 device connectors XL
Page 54



M12 power device connectors
Page 56



M23 cable and coupler connectors, hybrid,
SPEEDCON fast locking system
Page 63



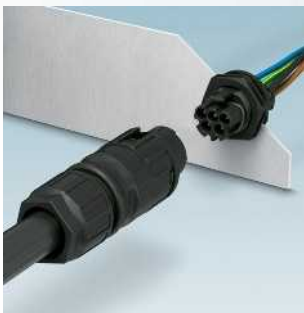
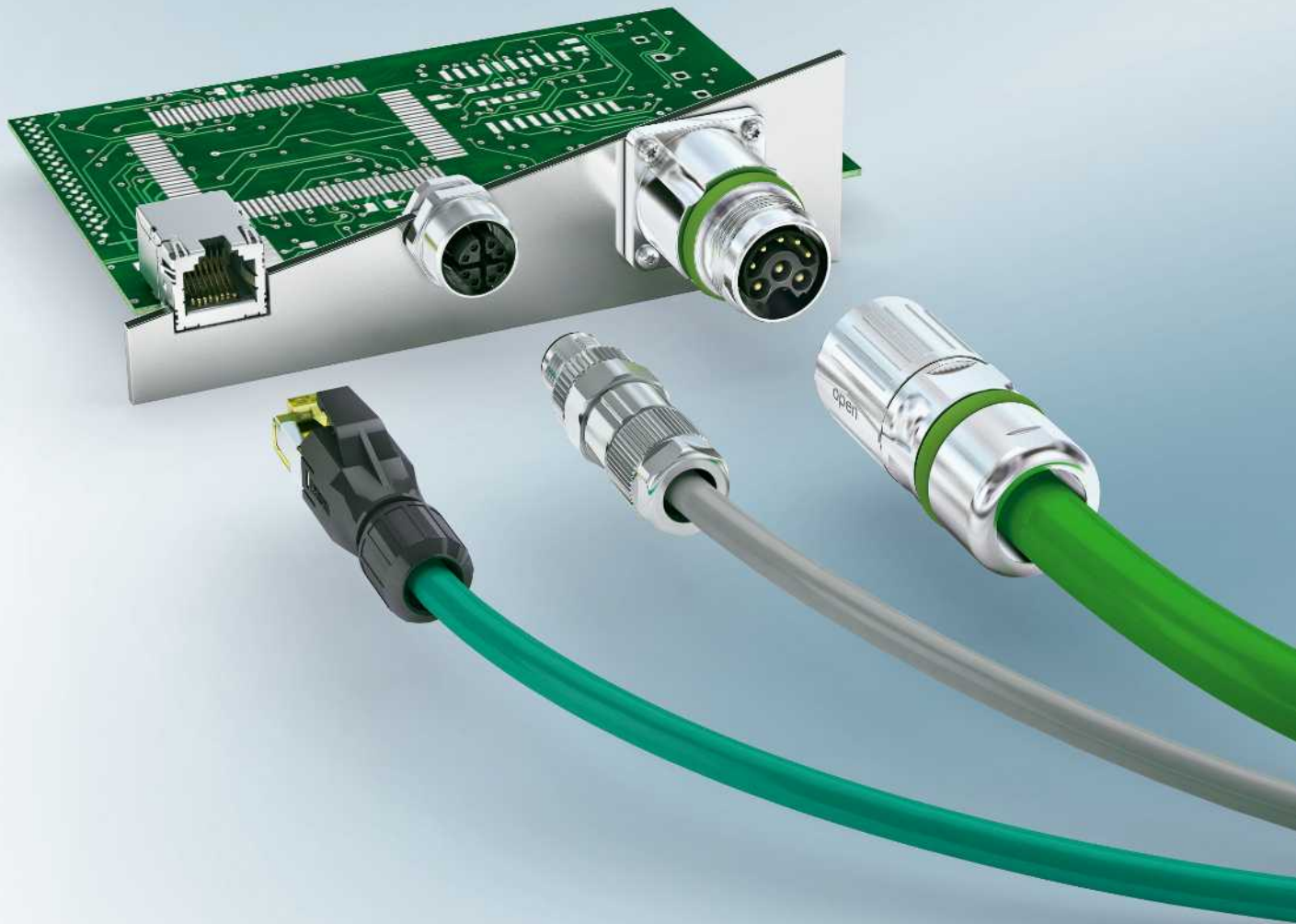
M23 device connectors, hybrid
Page 64



SUNCLIX micon, AC-Y connectors
Page 70



SUNCLIX micon, mains connector plugs
Page 70



Photovoltaic AC connectors

Page 76



AC charging cables

Page 80



Mobile AC charging cables

Page 83

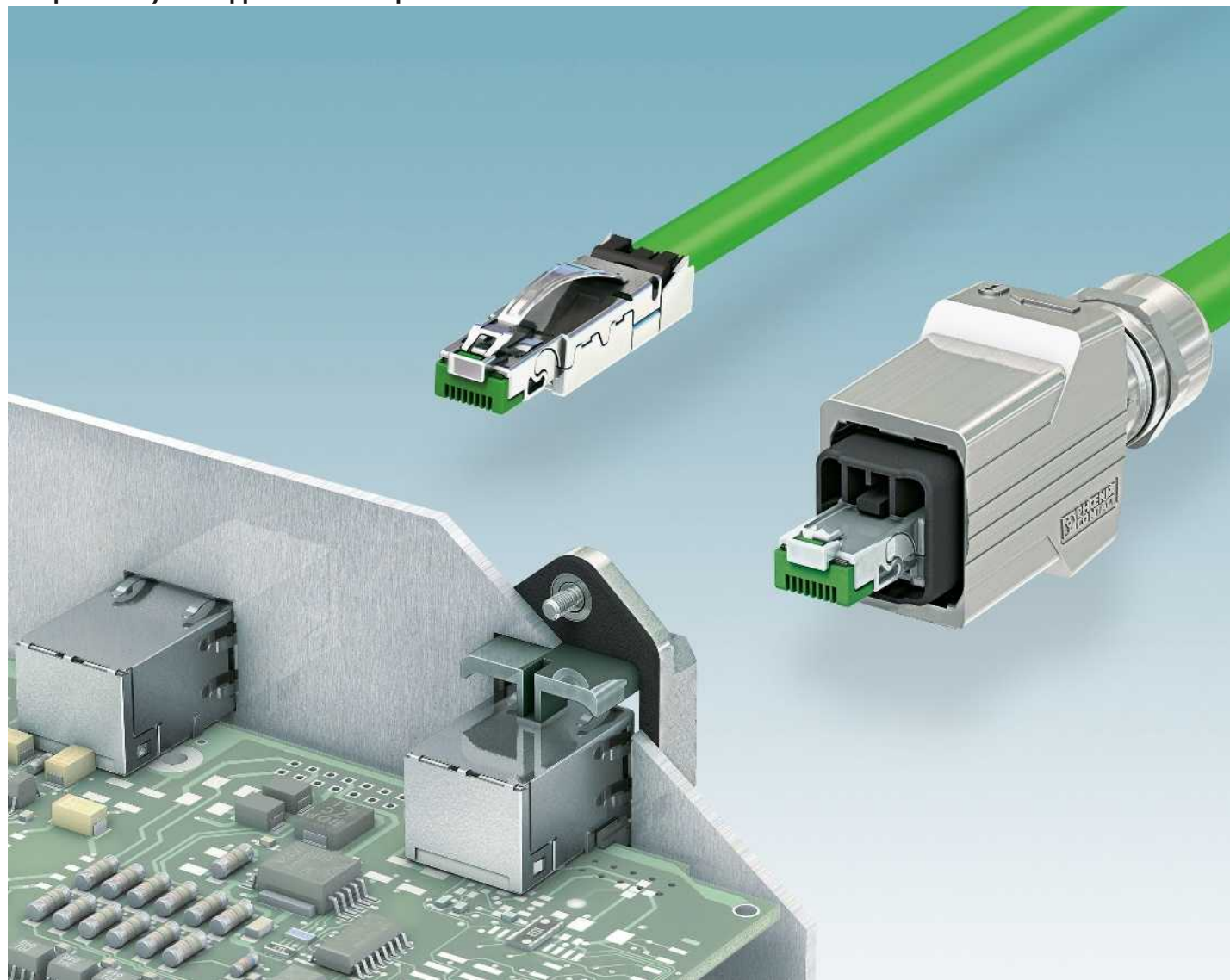


Combined charging system charging cables
Page 84

Connection technology for field devices

Data connectors

Unique variety for copper and fiber optics



For compact device connection



For flexible cable connection



For easy cabling

The right connection for every application



Modern industrial automation requires connectors for large quantities of data in robust packaging. Benefit now from powerful connectors and cables for on-site assembly.



High requirements are placed on components used for outdoor data transmission, in fields such as telecommunications, renewable energies, and offshore applications. Whether you're concerned about UV, temperature or humidity, the connectors from Phoenix Contact offer ideal protection.



Phoenix Contact offers an extensive and forward-looking product range for modern building cabling which impresses with its easy installation. Our patch cables and patch fields allow you to install flexible and fault-tolerant cabling.

The right connection technology for every application



Fast assembly without special tools
– with IDC and Piercecon® fast connection



Fast assembly in the field
using professional tools

RJ45 industrial connectors, IP20

- Optimized for industrial use with a high degree of resistance to vibration
- High resistance to ESD and EMI for reliable transmission
- Easy handling, thanks to one-piece design
- Metal locking



RJ45 industrial,
straight cable outlet



RJ45 industrial,
cable outlet at the top

Degree of protection
Connection cross section AWG
Transmission speed
Housing material
External cable diameter
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Temperature data
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data	
Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
IP20	IP20
26 ... 24	23 ... 22
10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5 mm ... 9 mm	5 mm ... 9 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750
-20°C ... 70°C	-20°C ... 70°C

Technical data	
Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
IP20	IP20
26 ... 24	23 ... 22
10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5 mm ... 9 mm	5 mm ... 9 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750
-20°C ... 70°C	-20°C ... 70°C

Description

RJ45 industrial connector, 8-pos.

Value pack

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
1406333	1	1406334	1
1406351	30	1406352	30

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
1406336	1	1406337	1
1406354	30	1406355	30

Stripping tool, for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors

Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version

Markers for terminal blocks, roll, unmarked, can be marked with: THERMOMARK ROLL, THERMOMARK X, THERMOMARK S1.1

White
Red
Green

Marker for terminal blocks, sheet, white, unmarked, can be marked with: BLUEMARK CLED, BLUEMARK LED, plotter

Accessories		
VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1
MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1
TMT 5 R	0816430	1
TMT 5 R RD	0816427	1
TMT 5 R GN	0816401	1
UC-TMF 5	0818153	10

Accessories		
VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1
MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1
TMT 5 R	0816430	1
TMT 5 R RD	0816427	1
TMT 5 R GN	0816401	1
UC-TMF 5	0818153	10

RJ45 industrial connectors, IP20



RJ45 industrial,
cable outlet at the bottom

Degree of protection
Connection cross section AWG
Transmission speed
Housing material
External cable diameter
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Temperature data
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

Ethernet printing

PROFINET printing

IP20	IP20
26 ... 24	23 ... 22
10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5 mm ... 9 mm	5 mm ... 9 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750

-20°C ... 70°C

-20°C ... 70°C

Ordering data

Description

Order No.

Pcs. /
Pkt.

Order No.

Pcs. /
Pkt.

Ethernet printing

PROFINET printing

RJ45 industrial connector, 8-pos.

1406339

1

1406340

1

Value pack

1406357

30

1406358

30

Accessories

Stripping tool, for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors

VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO

1657407

1

Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version

MICROFOX-SP-1

1212487

1

Markers for terminal blocks, roll, unmarked, can be marked with: THERMOMARK ROLL, THERMOMARK X, THERMOMARK S1.1

White

TMT 5 R

0816430

1

Red

TMT 5 R RD

0816427

1

Green

TMT 5 R GN

0816401

1

Marker for terminal blocks, sheet, white, unmarked, can be marked with: BLUEMARK CLED, BLUEMARK LED, plotter

UC-TMF 5

0818153

10

Connection technology for field devices

Data connectors – RJ45 connectors

Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14

- High resistance to ESD and EMI for reliable transmission
- Easy handling, thanks to one-piece design
- Locking system to prevent unintentional removal
- Consistent 360° shielding concept



Push-pull Advance,
straight cable outlet



Push-pull Advance,
cable outlet at the top

Degree of protection
Connection cross section AWG
Transmission speed
Housing material
External cable diameter
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Temperature data
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data	
Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
IP65/67	IP65/67
26 ... 24	23 ... 22
10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750
-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	

1407890	1	1407889	1
1467901	10	1408039	10

Accessories		
VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1
MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1

Technical data	
Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
IP65/67	IP65/67
26 ... 24	23 ... 22
10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750
-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	

1468007	1	1408027	1
1467807	10	1408092	10

Accessories		
VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1
MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1

Description

Push-pull Advance, RJ45 industrial connector, IP67, 8-pos.

Value pack

Stripping tool, for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors

Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version

**Push-pull industrial connectors,
version 14**



**Push-pull Advance,
cable outlet at the bottom**

Degree of protection
Connection cross section AWG
Transmission speed
Housing material
External cable diameter
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Temperature data
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

Ethernet printing	PROFINET printing
IP65/67	IP65/67
26 ... 24	23 ... 22
10 Gbps	1 Gbps
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750
-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C

Description

Push-pull Advance, RJ45 industrial connector, IP67, 8-pos.

Value pack

Stripping tool, for multiple-stage repositioning of shielded conductors

Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version

Ordering data

Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ethernet printing		PROFINET printing	
1408011	1	1407895	1
1467804	10	1408046	10

Accessories

VS-CABLE-STRIP-VARIO	1657407	1
MICROFOX-SP-1	1212487	1

Connection technology for field devices

Data connectors – fiber optic connectors

Push-pull industrial connectors, version 14

- Available for POF, PCF, and GOF
- Easy handling, thanks to one-piece design
- Locking system to prevent unintentional removal



Push-pull Advance,
straight cable outlet



Push-pull Advance,
cable outlet at the top

Degree of protection

Housing material

External cable diameter

Insertion/withdrawal cycles

Temperature data

Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)	PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)	GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)
IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750

-40°C ... 70°C -40°C ... 70°C -40°C ... 70°C

Ordering data

Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)		PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)		GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)	
1407896	1	1407897	1	1407898	1
1408047	10	1408048	10	1408049	10

Accessories

TF-SCRJ-POF KONF SET	1405246	1
On request		
On request		

Technical data

POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)	PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)	GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)
IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750

-40°C ... 70°C -40°C ... 70°C -40°C ... 70°C

Ordering data

Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)		PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)		GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)	
1408028	1	1408029	1	1408030	1
1408093	10	1408094	10	1408095	10

Accessories

TF-SCRJ-POF KONF SET	1405246	1
On request		
On request		

Description

Push-pull Advance, SC-RJ connector

Value pack

SC-RJ cutting tool set, for polymer fiber (POF),
for field assembly of connectors

Tool set for PCF
Tool set for GOF

Push-pull industrial connectors,
version 14



Push-pull Advance,
cable outlet at the bottom

Degree of protection
Housing material
External cable diameter
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Temperature data
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)	PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)	GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)
IP65/67	IP65/67	IP65/67
Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm	5.5 mm ... 10 mm
≥ 750	≥ 750	≥ 750
-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C	-40°C ... 70°C

Ordering data

Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
POF (Polymer Optical Fiber)		PCF (Polymer Cladded Fiber)		GOF (Glass Optical Fiber)	
1407902	1	1407904	1	1407905	1
1408053	10	1408055	10	1408056	10

Description

Push-pull Advance, SC-RJ connector

Value pack

SC-RJ cutting tool set, for polymer fiber (POF),
for field assembly of connectors

Tool set for PCF
Tool set for GOF

Accessories

TF-SCRJ-POF KONF SET	1405246	1
On request		
On request		

Connection technology for field devices

Data connector – patch panel, terminal outlet

Modular distribution panel

- 19" distribution field with space for 8 modules, with a total of 48 x RJ45
- Front release without special tool
- Plug and Play – thanks to pre-assembled modules
- Up to 10 Gbps (Class E_A)
- Cable length according to customer requirements
- Optimized strain relief for every module
- GHMT certification



Assembled modules
for 19" mounting frames



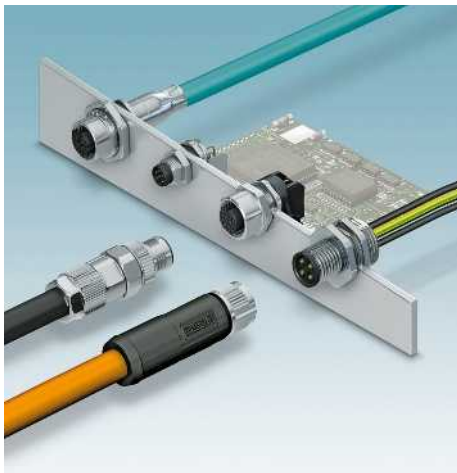
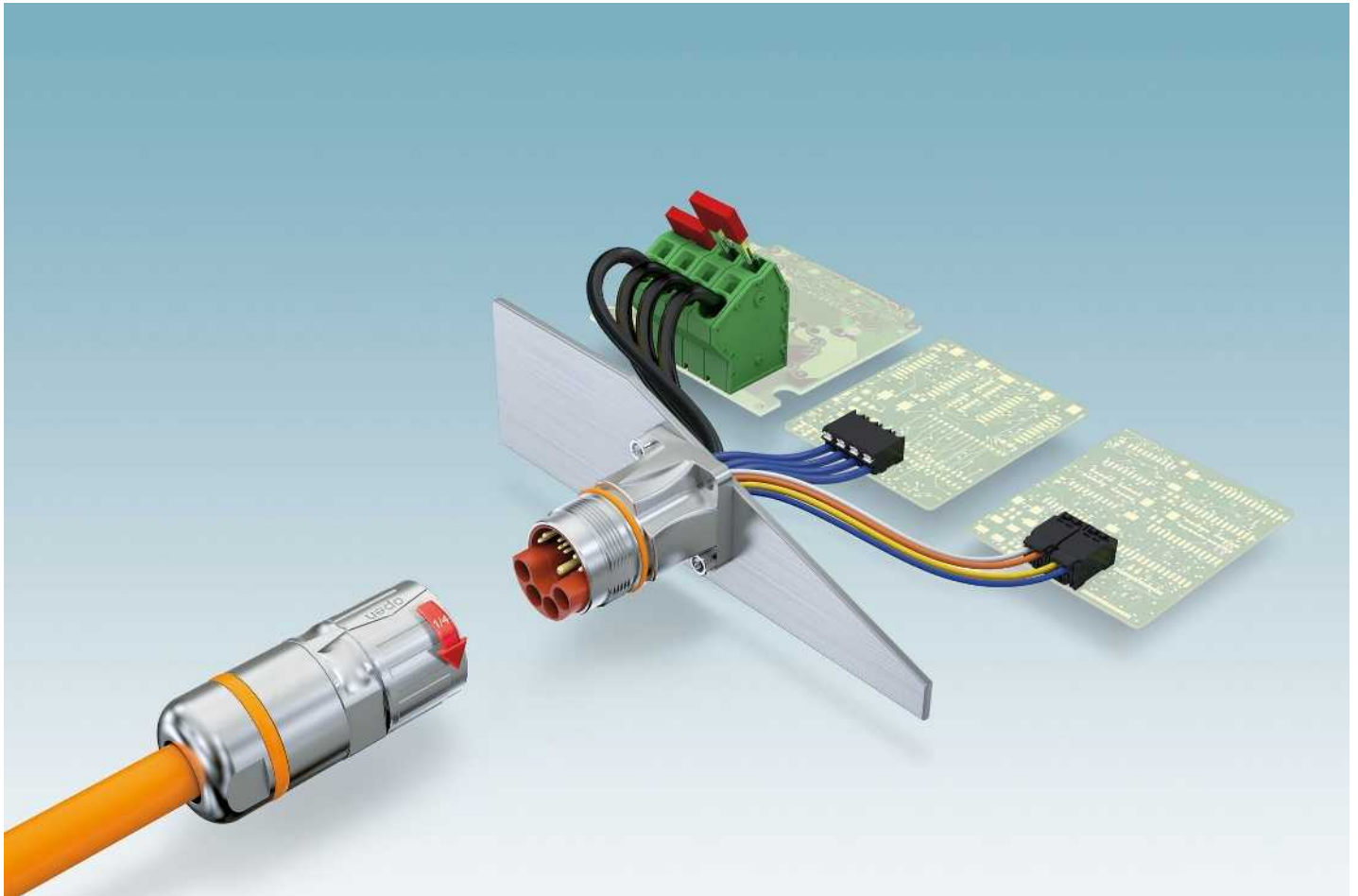
19" mounting frame

Technical data			Technical data			
Electrical data						
Transmission speed	10 Gbps		-			
Transmission characteristics (category)	Class E _A		-			
Material data						
Housing material	High-grade steel		Steel, powder-coated			
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0		V0			
Connection data						
External cable diameter	18 mm		-			
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 750		-			
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C		-20°C ... 60°C			
Ordering data			Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
19" frame, empty, for using 8 modules (RJ45)						
Gray (similar to RAL 7035)				CUC-PP-FRAME-19	1407986	1
Black (similar to RAL 9005)				CUC-PP-FRAME-19 BK	1409140	1
Module, RJ45 to RJ45, consisting of two housings each with 6 x RJ45 10 Gbps (Class E _A) pre-assembled with multi-cable, variable length, GHMT-certified.						
Patch bay, 19", for orderly cabling in the control cabinet	CUC-PP-MODUL-RJ45:6-RJ45:6/...	1407995	1			
Gray, with plastic hooks				CUC-PP-PATCHBAY	1407994	1
Gray, with metal hooks				CUC-PP-PATCHBAY-MH	1409283	1
Black, with metal hooks				CUC-PP-PATCHBAY-MH BK	1409284	1
Dummy frame, size of one module, for use in the frame						
	CUC-PP-MODUL-COVER	1407988	1			

Ordering example for modules of variable length:

For an RJ45 module with a cable length of 25.0 m, the ordering data is as follows:

Order No.	Length [m] Max. 80 m
1407995	25
	Increment: 1.5 m ... 80 m = 0.5 m



M5 to M12 circular connectors

Circular connectors for signals, data, and power.



M17 to M58 circular connectors

Circular connectors for signals, data, and power.



M12 rear mounting XL

The new device connectors for rear mounting feature an optimized housing contour with additional tightening limitation. This simplifies the housing cutout on the device and protects the O-ring during mounting.



M12 front mounting XL

The wrench flat on the new device connectors for front mounting has been enlarged and now features additional tightening limitation. This simplifies the device cutout and increases security and tightness when mounting.



M12 power front/rear mounting XL

The M12 XL housing design has also been introduced for the M12 power device connectors with S- and T-coding. This addition means that there is now a consistent design available for the M12 device connectors for signal and power.



M12 power for 230 V/16 A

The M12 power series has been extended with the 2+PE (S-coded) pin assignment. The M12 design means that a compact mains voltage plug is now available for 230 V and up to 16 A.



M23 hybrid cable and coupler connector

Special hybrid lines allow signals, data, and power to be transmitted using just one connector.



M23 hybrid device connectors

Angled, rotatable, and straight housing versions are available for front mounting on the device side.

M12 power device connectors XL, front mounting

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- Tightening limitation
- Wrench size 19

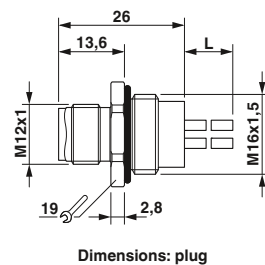
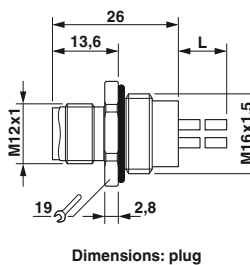
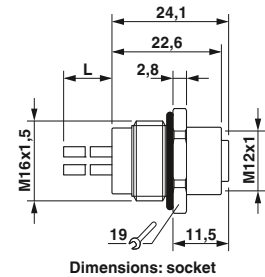
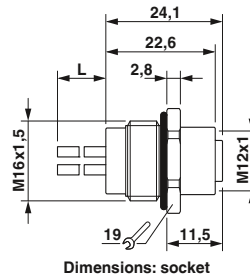


S-coded, 3-pos. + PE



T-coded, 4-pos.

	Technical data	Technical data
General data		
Pollution degree	3	3
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67
Connection method	Individual wires	Individual wires
Electrical data		
Rated voltage	630 V	60 V
Rated current	12 A	12 A
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ	≤ 3 mΩ
Material data		
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au	CuZn/Au
Contact carrier material	PA	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0
Cable type	PP litz wire	PP litz wire
Temperature data		
Plug/socket	-25 ... 85 [°C]	-25 ... 85
	Ordering data	Ordering data
Description	Type	Type
Power device connectors		
Socket	SACC-E-M12FSS-4P-M16XL/0,5 PE	SACC-E-M12FST-4P-M16XL/0,5
Plug	SACC-E-M12MSS-4P-M16XL/0,5 PE	SACC-E-M12MST-4P-M16XL/0,5
	Order No.	Order No.
	1411605	1411606
	1411607	1411608
	Pcs. / Pkt.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	1	1
	1	1



M5 to M12 circular connectors

M12 power device connectors, 2-pos. + PE

- M16 fastening thread
- With 0.5 m long litz wires
- S-coded



Rear mounting



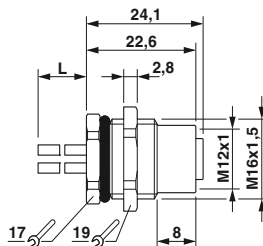
Front mounting

	Technical data
General data	
Pollution degree	3
Degree of protection	IP67
Connection method	Individual wires
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	630 V
Rated current	16 A
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au
Contact carrier material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Cable type	PP litz wire
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -25 ... 105

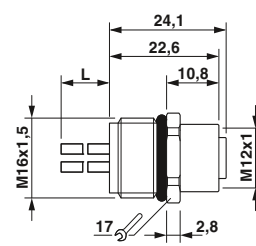
		Ordering data		
Description	Coding	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power device connectors				
Socket	S power	SACC-DSI-M12FSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411652	1
Plug	S power	SACC-DSI-M12MSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411653	1

	Technical data
General data	
Pollution degree	3
Degree of protection	IP67
Connection method	Individual wires
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	630 V
Rated current	16 A
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn/Au
Contact carrier material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Cable type	PP litz wire
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	-25 ... 105

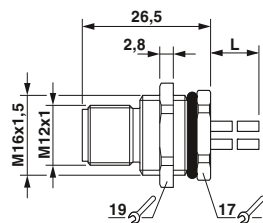
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SACC-E-M12FSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411654	1
SACC-E-M12MSS-3P-M16/0,5 PE	1411655	1



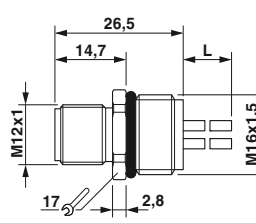
Dimensions: socket



Dimensions: socket



Dimensions: plug



Dimensions: plug

Mechanical and electrical data

Mechanical data

Housing material:	Copper zinc alloy (CuZn), die-cast zinc (GD-Zn)
Housing surface:	Nickel-plated/thick layer passivated (can be coated)
Insulating body:	Polyamide (PA 66)
Contact material:	Copper zinc alloy (CuZn)
Contact surface:	Nickel-plated (Ni) with gold coating (Au)
Contact connection method:	Crimp version
Sealing and O-ring:	Fluorocarbon rubber (FKM)
Ambient temperature:	-40°C ... 130°C
Cable entry:	Cable and coupler connectors for outer cable diameter of 7.5 - 18 mm, shielded
Type of locking:	M23 SPEEDCON screw locking
Mech. insertion/withdrawal cycles:	Standard: 100
Protection class:	IP67 in the locked state

Electrical data

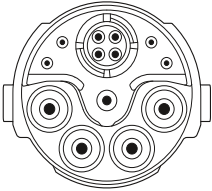
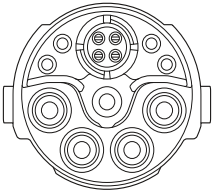
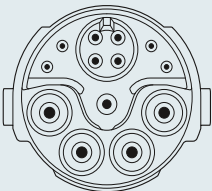
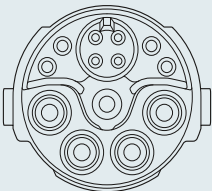
No. of positions		13 (4+4+4+PE), CAT5						13 (8+4+PE)								
Contacts		4	+	4	+	4	+	PE	8	+	4	+	PE			
Contact Ø	[mm]	0.8		1.0		2.0		2.0	1.0		2.0		2.0			
Litz wire cross sections																
Cable and coupler connectors:																
Max. cable Ø of 18 mm		[mm²]	0.08 ... 0.5		0.06 ... 1.0		0.25 ... 4.0		0.25 ... 4.0		0.06 ... 1.0		0.25 ... 4.0		0.25 ... 4.0	
Device connector:		[mm²]	0.08 ... 0.5		0.06 ... 1.0		0.25 ... 4.0		0.25 ... 4.0		0.06 ... 1.0		0.25 ... 4.0		0.25 ... 4.0	
Nominal current per contact at 25°C ¹⁾			3.6		8		30		-		8		30		-	
Specifications according to DIN EN 61984:2009																
Rated voltage		[V AC/DC]	50		50		630/850		-		50		630/850		-	
Test/surge voltage		[kV AC]	1.5		1.5		6		-		1.5		6		-	
Surge voltage category			III						III							
Pollution degree ²⁾			3						3							
Installation height		[m]	Up to 3000						Up to 3000							
Cable clamping area ³⁾		Max. Ø [mm]	18						18							

¹⁾ The effective current carrying capacity must be determined using a derating curve, if necessary, according to the application.

²⁾ The values specified assume that the connector pair is correctly locked and is only disconnected for testing and maintenance purposes. If the connector is unlocked and exposed to ambient conditions, and if there is a danger of contamination, the connector must be sealed using a protective cap ≥ IP54.

³⁾ The cable clamping areas specified on the following pages may vary depending on the cable material/structure. Selection and testing is the responsibility of the user.

Pin assignments and coding

Contact chamber numbering (view of plug-in side)				
No. of positions	Pin		Socket	
13-pos., CAT5 (4 + 4 + 4 + PE) Crimp				
13-pos. (8 + 4 + PE) Crimp				

M17 to M58 circular connectors

M23 cable connector, hybrid,
SPEEDCON fast locking system

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal

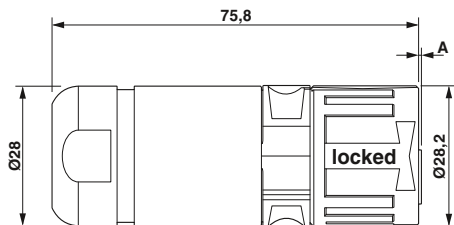


Cable connector,
socket assembly



Cable connector,
pin assembly

		Ordering data				Ordering data			
Description		Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cable clamping area		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
Cable connector , with contact carrier, without contacts, crimp connection									
Universal gasket									
	7.5 mm ... 18 mm	1621517	1	1621524	1	1621529	1	1621534	1
	7.5 mm ... 9 mm	1621520	1	1621525	1	1621530	1	1621535	1
	9 mm ... 12 mm	1621521	1	1621526	1	1621531	1	1621536	1
	12 mm ... 15 mm	1621522	1	1621527	1	1621532	1	1621537	1
	15 mm ... 18 mm	1621523	1	1621528	1	1621533	1	1621538	1
		Accessories				Accessories			
Crimp contacts		See page 66				See page 66			
Color rings , 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)		See Catalog 2, page 367				See Catalog 2, page 367			



Pin version: dimension A = 0.2 mm,
socket version: dimension A = 0 mm

M23 coupler connector, hybrid

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal

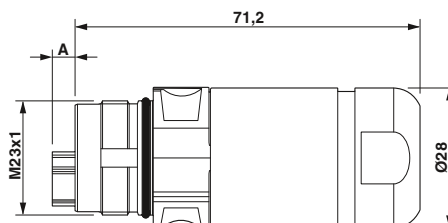


Coupler connector,
socket assembly



Coupler connector,
pin assembly

		Ordering data				Ordering data			
Description	Cable clamping area	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
Coupler connector , with contact carrier, without contacts, crimp connection									
Universal gasket									
	7.5 mm ... 18 mm	1621539	1	1621544	1	1621549	1	1621554	1
	7.5 mm ... 9 mm	1621540	1	1621545	1	1621550	1	1621555	1
	9 mm ... 12 mm	1621541	1	1621546	1	1621551	1	1621556	1
	12 mm ... 15 mm	1621542	1	1621547	1	1621552	1	1621557	1
	15 mm ... 18 mm	1621543	1	1621548	1	1621553	1	1621558	1
		Accessories				Accessories			
Crimp contacts		See page 66				See page 66			
Color rings , 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)		See Catalog 2, page 367				See Catalog 2, page 367			



Pin version: dimension A = 4.7 mm,
socket version: dimension A = 0 mm

M17 to M58 circular connectors

M23 device connectors, hybrid, straight

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal

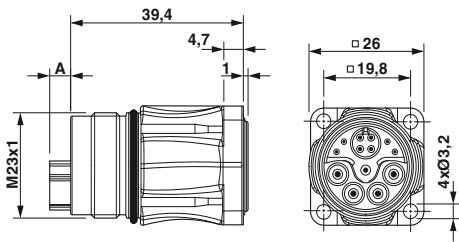


Device connector, straight, socket assembly

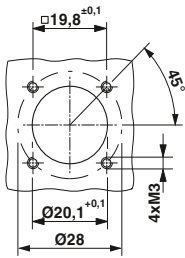


Device connector, straight, pin assembly

Description	Ordering data				Ordering data			
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal		4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
Device connector, with contact carrier, without contacts	1621567	1	1621568	1	1621569	1	1621570	1
Flange dimensions: 26 mm x 26 mm	Accessories				Accessories			
Crimp contacts Color rings, 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)	See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367				See page 66 See Catalog 2, page 367			



Pin version: dimension A = 4.75 mm,
socket version: dimension A = 0 mm



Installation dimensions

M23 device connector, hybrid, angled, rotatable

- 4 x power + PE, 4 x signal, 4 x data
- 4 x power + PE, 8 x signal
- Housing can be freely rotated by 310°



Device connector, angled, rotatable, socket assembly

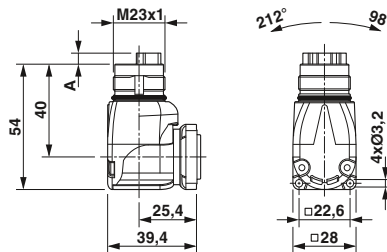


Device connector, angled, rotatable, pin assembly

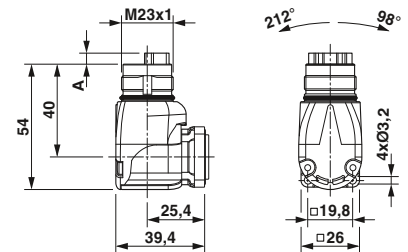
Description
Device connector , with contact carrier, without contacts
Flange dimensions: 26 mm x 26 mm
Device connector , with contact carrier, without contacts
Flange dimensions: 28 mm x 28 mm
Crimp contacts
Color rings , 50 pcs. in set (to be ordered separately)

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
1621563	1	1621564	1
1621559	1	1621560	1
Accessories			
See page 66			
See Catalog 2, page 367			

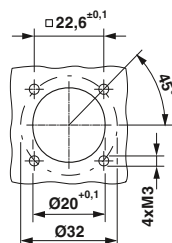
Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
4 x signal + CAT5		8 x signal	
1621565	1	1621566	1
1621561	1	1621562	1
Accessories			
See page 66			
See Catalog 2, page 367			



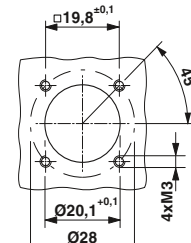
Pin version: dimension A = 4.7 mm, socket version: dimension A = 0 mm



Pin version: dimension A = 4.7 mm, socket version: dimension A = 0 mm



Installation dimensions



Installation dimensions

Crimp contacts



Crimp contacts,
socket



Crimp contacts,
pin

		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Connection cross section [mm²]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Contacts, Ø 0.8 mm	0.08 mm² ... 0.25 mm²	SF-08KS010	1621571	100	SF-08KP010	1621574	100
	0.34 mm² ... 0.5 mm²	SF-08KS020	1621573	100	SF-08KP020	1621575	100
Contacts, Ø 1.0 mm	0.06 mm² ... 0.25 mm²	ST-10KS010	1618239	100	ST-10KP010	1618255	100
	0.34 mm² ... 0.5 mm²	ST-10KS020	1618251	100	ST-10KP020	1618256	100
	0.5 mm² ... 1.0 mm²	ST-10KS030	1618254	100	ST-10KP030	1618261	100
Contacts, Ø 2.0 mm	0.25 mm² ... 1.0 mm²	SF-20KS021	1621576	50	SF-20KP021	1621579	50
	1.0 mm² ... 2.5 mm²	SF-20KS022	1621577	50	SF-20KP022	1621580	50
	2.5 mm² ... 4.0 mm²	SF-20KS023	1621578	50	SF-20KP023	1621581	50



Flexibility is required when it comes to the structure of a sustainable power supply system. A combination of various sources of renewable energy – even in conjunction with storage technologies – is already proving cost-effective. What is striking here is that miniaturization is more than just a trend; it is a recognized method of increasing system efficiency.

In photovoltaics, the micro inverter, the little brother of the string inverter, is particularly gaining in popularity. It can even be used cost-effectively in locations that are clearly less than ideal. Double-figure percentage increases in yield in comparison to string inverters mean that even areas that are not ideal can be used cost-effectively.

SUNCLIX micon, the connection system for the AC-side of micro inverters, simplifies installation using components which have proven themselves a million times over.



AC-Y connectors

The AC-Y connectors consist of two 3-pos. connections, which are connected to each other via the trunk line without the risk of polarity reversal. In addition to accommodating the trunk line, the coupling side also accommodates the drop line, which serves as a connection to the inverter.



Mains connector plugs

The mains connector plugs provide the connecting link between the PV system and mains. Depending on the system structure, the mains can be connected via the plug or coupling side of the AC Y-connector. The free cable end is either connected in a distributor box or fed into an incoming mains feeder box via a cable sleeve.



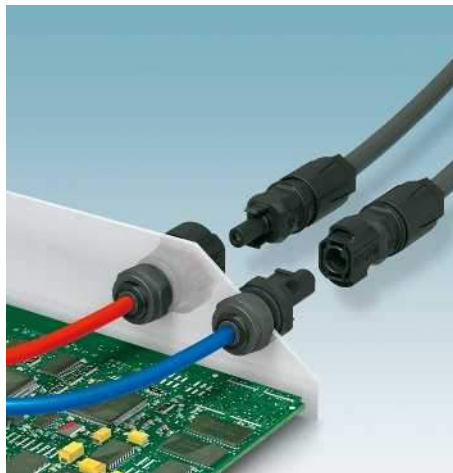
Protective caps

Dust protection caps (brown) made from biodegradable plastic protect the pin connector pattern from contamination during transport. When it comes to installation, they can be easily removed from the plug without any special tools. During installation, the IP protective caps (black) are inserted as an end cap on the last connector in order to protect it from atmospheric influences.



Contact removal tool

The locking mechanism on the connector is extremely robust and prevents unintentional release. The contact removal tool enables the lock to be opened easily and quickly. Thanks to an additional latch, it does not fall out of the plug housing once it has been released.



DC connectors

With the SUNCLIX DC connector as a device plug or for field assembly, you can also impress with performance and quality on the module side.

Connection technology for field devices

Photovoltaic AC connectors

SUNCLIX micon

- Pre-assembled sets for minimum effort at the installation site
- Customer-specific versions on request
- Networked cables
- Proven SUNCLIX contact technology for optimum system performance



AC Y-distributor



Mains connector plug for the coupling side

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	600 V
Rated current	20 A
	5 A
Conductor cross section	
Trunk line	12 AWG
Drop line	14 AWG
No. of pos.	
Trunk line	3
Drop line	3
Cable length	
Trunk line	1150 mm
Drop line	500 mm
Temperature data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 90°C

Technical data	
North American version	European version
IP67	IP67
600 V	400 V
20 A	20 A
5 A	5 A
Conductor cross section	
Trunk line	12 AWG
Drop line	14 AWG
	2.5 mm ²
	0.75 mm ²
No. of pos.	
Trunk line	3
Drop line	3
Cable length	
Trunk line	1150 mm
Drop line	500 mm
Temperature data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 85°C

Technical data	
North American version	European version
IP67	IP67
600 V	400 V
20 A	20 A
-	-
Conductor cross section	
12 AWG	2.5 mm ²
-	-
No. of pos.	
3	3
-	-
Cable length	
1000 mm	1000 mm
-	-
Temperature data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 85°C

Ordering data	
Type	Order No.
AC Y-distributor for PV microinverters incl. dust protection caps	
North American version	PV-MI-YC-1,15-3-12-NA-0,50-OE
European version	PV-MI-YC-1,15-3-25-EU-0,50-OE
Mains connector plug of the AC Y-distributor incl. IP protective cap and contact removal tool	
North American version	
European version	
Patch cable for extending the trunk line incl. dust protection caps	
North American version	
European version	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AC Y-distributor for PV microinverters incl. dust protection caps		
North American version	1706518	1
European version	1621351	1
Mains connector plug of the AC Y-distributor incl. IP protective cap and contact removal tool		
North American version		
European version		
Patch cable for extending the trunk line incl. dust protection caps		
North American version		
European version		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AC Y-distributor for PV microinverters incl. dust protection caps		
North American version		
European version		
Mains connector plug of the AC Y-distributor incl. IP protective cap and contact removal tool		
North American version		
European version		
Patch cable for extending the trunk line incl. dust protection caps		
North American version		
European version		

Accessories	
Dust protection cap, IP40, for SUNCLIX micon	
Coupling side	
Plug side	
Protective cap, IP67, for SUNCLIX micon	
Coupling side	
Plug side	
Contact removal tool, for SUNCLIX micon, trunk line	

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1
PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1
PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5



**Mains connector plug
for the plug side**

Patch cable

Technical data	
North American version	European version
IP67	IP67
600 V	400 V
20 A	20 A
-	-
12 AWG	2.5 mm ²
-	-
3	3
-	-
1000 mm	1000 mm
-	-
-40°C ... 90°C	-40°C ... 85°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-GC-S-1,00-3-12-NA SET	1707092	1
PV-MI-YC-GC-S-1,00-3-25-EU SET	1621350	1

Accessories		
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1
PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5

Technical data	
North American version	European version
IP67	IP67
600 V	400 V
20 A	20 A
-	-
12 AWG	2.5 mm ²
-	-
3	3
-	-
1000 mm	1000 mm
-	-
-40°C ... 90°C	-40°C ... 85°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PV-MI-YC-PATCH-1,00-3-12-NA	1707090	10
PV-MI-YC-PATCH-1,00-3-25-EU	1621352	10

Accessories		
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TS	1706599	5
PV-MI-YC-CARRIER-CAP-TP	1706608	5
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TS	1706515	1
PV-MI-YC-PROTECTION-CAP-TP	1706610	1
PV-MI-YC-UNLOCKTOOL	1706514	5

Photovoltaic AC connectors

Cable installation

Cable splice kit

- Cable-to-cable connection
- IP67 for outdoor applications
- Accepts three conductors, 1.5 mm² to 25 mm² (16 to 4 AWG)

Cable terminator

- End-of-run cable terminator
- IP67 for outdoor applications
- Accepts three conductors, 1.5 mm² to 25 mm² (16 to 4 AWG)

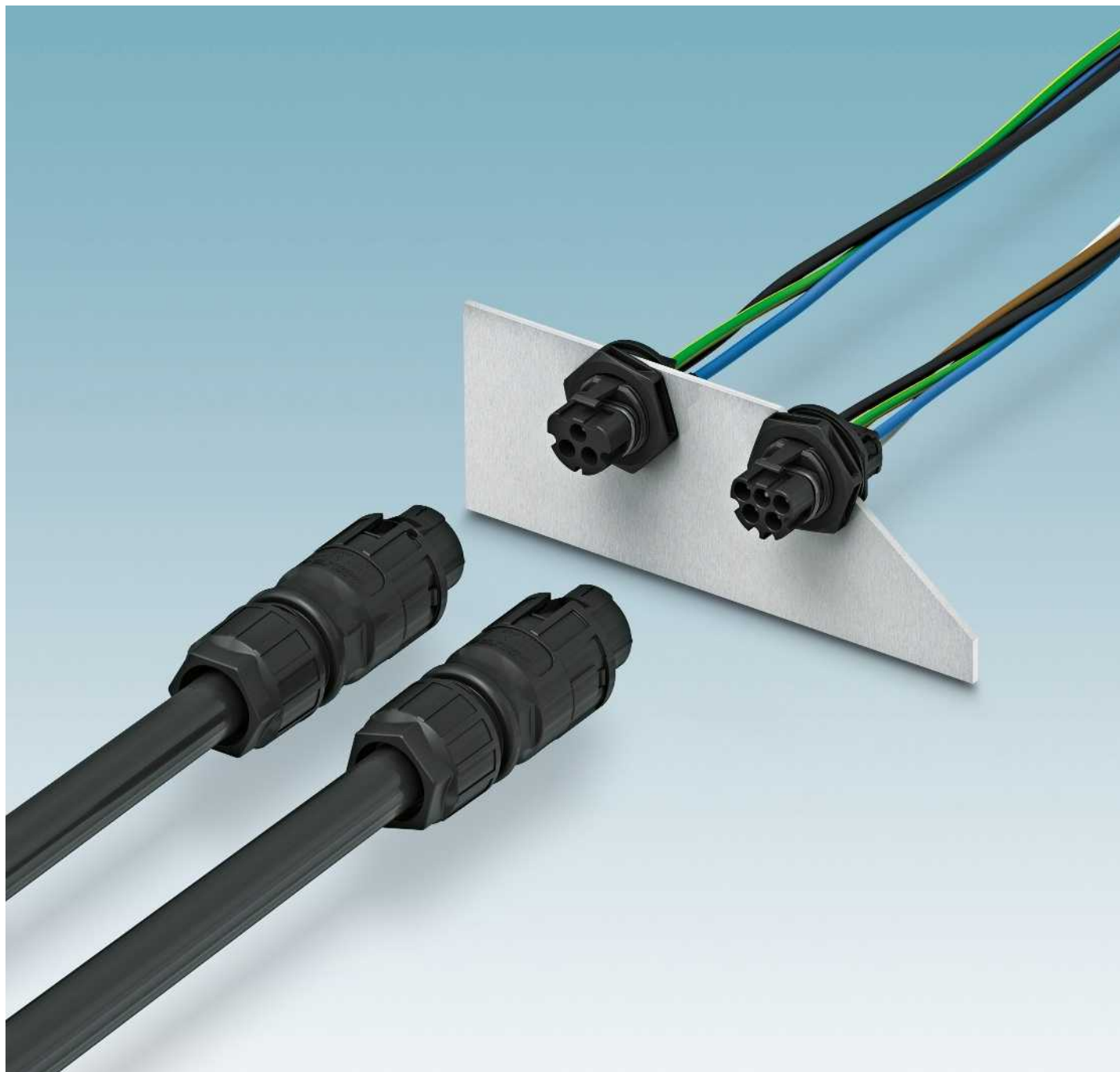


Cable splice kit



Cable terminator

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Degree of protection	IP67			IP67		
Connection method	Screw connection within housing			-		
Electrical data						
Rated voltage	600 V AC/DC			600 V AC/DC		
Rated current	30 A			-		
Conductor cross section [mm ² // AWG]	1.5 mm ² ... 25 mm ² // 16 ... 4			1.5 mm ² ... 25 mm ² // 16 ... 4		
Cable diameter	9.5 mm ... 13 mm (0.37 ... 0.51 in.)			9.5 mm ... 13 mm (0.37 ... 0.51 in.)		
Temperature data						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 90°C			-40°C ... 90°C		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cable splice kit - 3 conductors	PV-MI-CABLE SPLICE 3P	1812403	1			
Cable terminator - 3 conductors				PV-MI-CABLE TERMINATOR 3P	1812416	1



IP-protected circular connectors for power electronics

The new power connectors in the PRC series enable you to reliably and conveniently connect 3 and 5-wire cables to your device (e.g., a solar inverter). The device connectors with crimp connection are supplied pre-assembled with punched-on litz wires or alternatively they can be self-assembled.



Remove the cable sheath, strip the wires, and conveniently connect with screw connection



Snap the contact carrier into the plug housing



Tighten the cable gland



– Sealable for protection against tampering



– UV-resistant plastic for safe outdoor use



– Secure latching to be disconnected using tool



– Fully flexible for the device manufacturer: Pre-assembled panel feed-through or flexible and rapid self-assembly.



– The mechanical coding ensures that 3- and 5-pos. connectors are not accidentally connected to each other.



– Everything from a single source: Phoenix Contact supplies connectors for all the interfaces on a solar inverter.

Photovoltaic AC connectors

Cable connectors

- Snaps in automatically when inserted, released using a screwdriver
- Screw connection of 1.5 mm² to 6 mm²
- With lagging PE contact



3-pos.,
socket contacts



5-pos.,
socket contacts

General data

Degree of protection
Conductor cross section

Electrical data

Rated voltage
Rated current

Material data

Contact surface material
Material of grip body
Inflammability class according to UL 94

Temperature data

Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

IP65/IP68
1.5 mm² ... 6 mm²

690 V
35 A

Silver-plated
PPE
V0

-40°C ... 100°C
(dependent on the derating curve)

Technical data

IP65/IP68
1.5 mm² ... 6 mm²

690 V
30 A

Silver-plated
PPE
V0

-40°C ... 100°C
(dependent on the derating curve)

Ordering data

Description

Cable connector, with screw connection for cable diameter:

8 mm ... 21 mm
8 mm ... 12 mm
12 mm ... 16 mm
16 mm ... 25 mm

Type

Order No.

Pcs. /
Pkt.

PRC 3-FC-FS6 8-21
PRC 3-FC-FS6 8-12
PRC 3-FC-FS6 12-16
PRC 3-FC-FS6 16-21

1410661
1410658
1409217
1410659

1
1
1
1

Ordering data

Type

Order No.

Pcs. /
Pkt.

PRC 5-FC-FS6 8-21
PRC 5-FC-FS6 8-12
PRC 5-FC-FS6 12-16
PRC 5-FC-FS6 16-21

1410656
1410629
1409205
1410655

1
1
1
1

Accessories

PRC COVER F

1409236

50

PRC 3-TC-FS6 8-21

1621326

50

Accessories

PRC COVER F

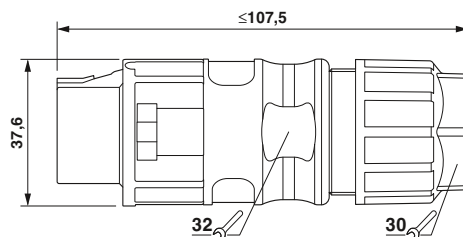
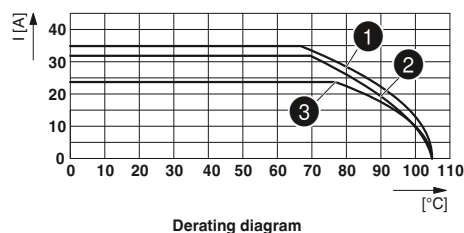
1409236

50

PRC 5-TC-FS6 8-21

1621325

50



Device connectors

- Snaps in automatically when inserted, released using a screwdriver
- Pre-assembled with litz wires or for self-assembly
- IP65 when not plugged in
- With capacitive PE contact



Pin contacts
with litz wires



Pin contact carrier
without contacts

General data
Degree of protection (when plugged in)
Electrical data
Rated voltage
Rated current
Material data
Contact surface material
Material of grip body
Inflammability class according to UL 94
Temperature data
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data	
3-pos.	5-pos.
IP65/IP68 (2m/24h)	
690 V	
35 A	30 A
Silver-plated	
PPE	
V0	
-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)	

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3-pos.		5-pos.	

Description
M25 device connector incl. locking nut , cable length 150 mm, with conductor cross section:

2.5 mm²
4 mm²
6 mm²

Contact carrier incl. locking nut, without contacts, for crimp contacts, conductor cross section of 2.5 mm² ... 6 mm²

1409219	10	1409211	10
1409220	10	1409212	10
1409221	10	1409213	10

Accessories			
PRC COVER M	1409237	50	
FT NUT M25 BK	1457937	100	

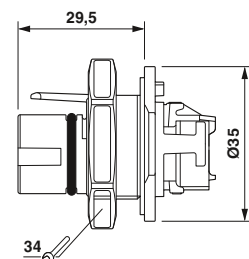
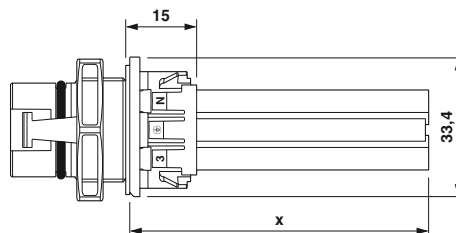
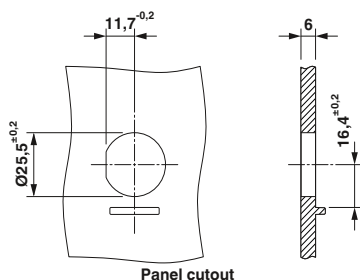
Protective cap
Replacement locking nut
Crimp contacts CK 2,5 , silver-plated contact surface for conductor cross section:
2.5 mm ²
4 mm ²
6 mm ²

Technical data	
3-pos.	5-pos.
IP65/IP68 (2m/24h)	
690 V	
35 A	30 A
Silver-plated	
PPE	
V0	
-40°C ... 100°C (dependent on the derating curve)	

Ordering data			
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3-pos.		5-pos.	

1409218	50	1409206	50

Accessories			
PRC COVER M	1409237	50	
FT NUT M25 BK	1457937	100	
CK2,5-M-2,5 AG	1409207	100	
CK2,5-M-4 AG	1409208	100	
CK2,5-M-6 AG	1409209	100	





The development of a widespread charging infrastructure in conjunction with renewable energy is an important step toward a mobile future. Internationally standardized charging systems are used to establish an electrical connection between the electric vehicle and the infrastructure (e.g., a charging station). In terms of the charging interfaces required, a distinction is made between:

- Vehicle inlets
- Socket outlets on the charging station
- Charging cables with connectors (charging plug on the vehicle), plugs (charging plug in the infrastructure), and integrated IC-CPD control units.

International standards ensure uniform connection for charging stations and vehicles:

- Type 1 according to SAE J1772 (USA, Japan)
- Type 2 according to IEC-62196 (Europe)
- GB standard (China).

The charging plugs from Phoenix Contact offer reliable, standard-compliant solutions for a consistent charging interface for all applications.

This is implemented, for example, with the Combined Charging System (CCS), which was developed by major German automobile manufacturers in cooperation with Phoenix Contact. The electric vehicle can be charged conventionally with AC at home, for example. In addition, the vehicle-side inlet is also designed for rapid DC charging. Only short stops are required for the charging process - e.g., on the go at rest stops.



AC type 1

The type 1 AC charging system is based on standard SAE J1772. It is primarily used in the USA and Japan. The lock is implemented using a lever system.



AC type 2

The type 2 AC charging system, developed for Europe, is designed according to the IEC 62196-2 standard. It supports single- and three-phase charging. An electromechanical actuator lock safeguards the charging process.



AC GB

The AC charging system standardized according to the Chinese GB standard enables both single- and three-phase charging. Charging takes place securely thanks to a special lever system.



DC CCS type 1

In the USA, the type 1 DC CCS charging system is used for fast DC charging, according to SAE J1772 and IEC 62196-3. The lever locking mechanism is also supported by an additional actuator lock.



DC CCS type 2

In Europe, the type 2 DC CCS charging system is the vanguard for rapid DC charging according to IEC-62196-3. The electromechanical actuator lock prevents premature removal during the charging process.



DC GB

The DC GB charging system is based on the GB standard. It offers rapid DC charging for Chinese charging stations. The lever lock is also supported by an additional actuator lock.

Charging cables for electric vehicles

Type 1 AC charging cables with open cable end

Type 1 AC charging cables with open cable end are primarily installed in charging stations and wall boxes in the USA and Japan. They are used to charge electric vehicles with alternating current.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.
Additional charging cables with higher rated currents are available on request.
All connectors are supplied with a protective cap.



Type 1 AC connector, with AWG cable



Type 1 AC connector, with metric cable

	Technical data		Technical data	
	16 A	30 A	20 A	32 A
Rated current	16 A	30 A	20 A	32 A
Number of phases	1	1	1	1
Rated voltage	240 V AC	240 V AC	250 V AC	250 V AC
Standards	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	SAE J1772
Charging mode	AC level 2	AC level 2	Mode 3	Mode 3
Resistor coding	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)	3 (L1, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24	IP24	IP24	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Cable data				
Cable type	Straight	Straight	Spiraled	Spiraled
Cable length	4 m	4 m	4 m	4 m
Cable diameter	9.4 mm ± 0.2	16.4 mm ± 0.2	10.5 mm ± 0.5	13.9 mm ± 0.5
Cable structure	3 x 14 AWG + 1 x 18 AWG	3 x 10 AWG + 1 x 18 AWG	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	3 x 6.0 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black	Black	Black	Black
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AC charging cable with open cable end, mode 3, type 1	16 A		30 A	
	1621484	1	1409949	1
	20 A		32 A	
	1621670	1	1621794	1

Type 2 AC charging cables with open cable end

Type 2 AC charging cables with open cable end are installed in charging stations and wall boxes in European infrastructure. They are used to charge electric vehicles with alternating current.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.
Additional charging cables with higher rated currents are available on request.
All connectors are supplied with a protective cap.



Type 2 AC connector,
20 A



Type 2 AC connector,
32 A



Rated current	20 A
Number of phases	1
Rated voltage	250 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3
Resistor coding	680 Ω (between PE and PP)
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20
Cable data	
Cable type	Straight
Cable length	4 m
Cable diameter	10.5 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black

Technical data

20 A

20 A

Rated current	20 A
Number of phases	3
Rated voltage	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3
Resistor coding	680 Ω (between PE and PP)



Rated current	32 A
Number of phases	3
Rated voltage	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3
Resistor coding	220 Ω (between PE and PP)

Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20

Cable data	
Cable type	Straight
Cable length	4 m
Cable diameter	13.9 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	3 x 6 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black

Ordering data

Description
AC charging cable with open cable end, mode 3, type 2

Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
20 A		20 A	
1409319	1	1409320	1

Ordering data

Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
32 A		32 A	
1405198	1	1405199	1

Connection technology for field devices

Charging cables for electric vehicles

Type 1 and type 1 mobile AC charging cables (mode 3)

The mobile AC charging cables enable electric vehicles to be charged with alternating current at European charging stations or wall boxes at home and while on the move. They can easily be stored inside the vehicle.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.
All connectors and plugs are supplied with a protective cap.



**Type 1 AC connector
with type 2 plug**



**Type 2 AC connector
with type 2 plug**



Rated current
Number of phases
Rated voltage
Standards
Charging mode
Ambient temperature (Operation)
Number of power contacts
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Insertion/withdrawal force
Type of protection (when plugged in)
Degree of protection (with protective cap)
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)
Cable data
Cable type
Cable length
Cable diameter
Cable structure
Sheath color

Technical data			
20 A		32 A	
Rated current	20 A	Rated current	32 A
Number of phases	1	Number of phases	1
Rated voltage	250 V AC	Rated voltage	250 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2	Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3	Charging mode	Mode 3
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)	Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24	Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20
Cable data		Cable data	
Cable type	Straight	Cable type	Straight
Cable length	4 m	Cable length	4 m
Cable diameter	10.5 mm ±0.5	Cable diameter	13.9 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	Cable structure	3 x 6 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black	Sheath color	Black

Technical data			
20 A		32 A	
Rated current	20 A	Rated current	32 A
Number of phases	1	Number of phases	3
Rated voltage	250 V AC	Rated voltage	480 V AC
Standards	IEC 62196-2	Standards	IEC 62196-2
Charging mode	Mode 3	Charging mode	Mode 3
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3 (L1, N, PE)	Number of power contacts	5 (L1, L2, L3, N, PE)
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44
Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24	Degree of protection (with protective cap)	IP24
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20
Cable data		Cable data	
Cable type	Straight	Cable type	Straight
Cable length	4 m	Cable length	4 m
Cable diameter	10.5 mm ±0.5	Cable diameter	17 mm ±0.5
Cable structure	3 x 2.5 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²	Cable structure	5 x 6 mm ² + 1 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black	Sheath color	Black

Description
AC charging cable with plug, mode 3

Ordering data			
20 A		32 A	
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
1621481	1	1410090	1

Ordering data			
20 A		32 A	
Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
1405193	1	1404569	1

Type 1 and type 2 mobile AC charging cables (mode 2)

The mobile AC charging cables with In Cable Control and Protection Device (IC-CPD) enable electric vehicles to be charged with alternating current at a normal, European socket at home and while on the move. Standardized communication with the vehicle as well as the safety equipment are integrated in the IC-CPD.

Notes:
All connectors are supplied with a protective cap.



**Type 1 AC connector
with IC-CPD and SCHUKO plug**



**Type 2 AC connector
with IC-CPD and SCHUKO plug**

Rated current
Number of phases
Rated voltage
Frequency
Charging power
Standards
Charging mode
Ambient temperature (Operation)
Tripping characteristics / residual current
Infrastructure plug
Temperature sensor (infrastructure plug)
Degree of protection (IC-CPD)
Type of protection (when plugged in)
Degree of protection (with protective cap)
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)
Cable data
Cable type
Cable length
Cable diameter
Cable structure
Sheath color

Technical data		
6 A ... 13 A		
1		
200 V AC ... 250 V AC		
50 Hz		
1.4 kW ... 3 kW		
IEC 61851-1		
Mode 2		
-30°C ... 40°C		
Type A/30 mA		
SCHUKO (type AF)		
Available		
IP67		
IP44		
IP24		
IP20		
Straight		
4 m		
10.5 mm ±0.5		
3 x 2.5 mm ² + 2 x 0.5 mm ²		
Red		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EV-ICCPD-T1C-EU-S-13A1-A-GEN2	1621797	1

Description
AC charging cable with IC-CPD, mode 2

Technical data		
6 A ... 13 A		
1		
200 V AC ... 250 V AC		
50 Hz		
1.4 kW ... 3 kW		
IEC 61851-1		
Mode 2		
-30°C ... 40°C		
Type A/30 mA		
SCHUKO (type AF)		
Available		
IP67		
IP44		
IP24		
IP20		
Straight		
4 m		
10.5 mm ±0.5		
3 x 2.5 mm ² + 2 x 0.5 mm ²		
Red		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EV-ICCPD-T2C-EU-S-13A1-A	1621516	1

Connection technology for field devices

Charging cables for electric vehicles

Combined charging system (CCS) DC charging cables type 1 and type 2

The CCS DC charging cables with open cable end are connected directly to a DC charging station. They are suitable for fast DC charging of electric vehicles.

The CCS connector is compatible with the CCS inlet, which also accommodates an AC connector.



**Type 1 combined DC connector,
with AWG cable**



**Type 2 combined DC connector,
with metric cable**

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.

	Technical data				Technical data			
	60 A	125 A	200 A	60 A	125 A	200 A		
Rated current	60 A	125 A	200 A	60 A	125 A	200 A		
Rated voltage	600 V DC	600 V DC	600 V DC	850 V DC	850 V DC	850 V DC		
Standards	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	SAE J1772	IEC 62196-3	IEC 62196-3	IEC 62196-3		
Charging mode	DC level 2	DC level 2	DC level 2	Mode 4	Mode 4	Mode 4		
Resistor coding	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	150 Ω (Lever actuated) 480 Ω (Lever not actuated)	1500 Ω (between PE and PP)	1500 Ω (between PE and PP)	1500 Ω (between PE and PP)		
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C	-30°C ... 50°C		
Number of power contacts	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)	3 (PE, DC+, DC-)		
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000	> 10000		
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N	< 100 N		
Temperature sensor	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000	Pt1000		
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44	IP44		
Degree of protection (when not plugged in)	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP24	IP24	IP24		
Cable data								
Cable type	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight	Straight		
Cable length	5 m	5 m	5 m	4.5 m	5 m	5 m		
Cable diameter	20.6 mm ± 0.2	32.2 mm ± 0.2	37.4 mm ± 0.2	19 mm ± 0.2	28.2 mm ± 0.2	32 mm ± 0.2		
Cable structure	3 x 6 AWG + 3 x 2 x 18 AWG	2 x 1 AWG + 1 x 3 AWG + 3 x 2 x 18 AWG	2 x 00 AWG + 1 x 1 AWG + 3 x 2 x 18 AWG	3 x 16 mm² + 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm²	2 x 50 mm² + 1 x 25 mm² + 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm²	2 x 70 mm² + 1 x 35 mm² + 3 x 2 x 0.75 mm²		
Sheath color	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black		
	Ordering data				Ordering data			
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	60 A		125 A		200 A		60 A	
							125 A	
							200 A	
DC charging cable with open cable end, combined charging system (CCS)	1621488	1	1409950	1	1621489	1	1618306	1
							1409060	1
							1621653	1

DC charging cables GB standard (China)

DC GB charging cables with open cable end are installed in Chinese charging stations with a stationary AC/DC converter. They are suitable for fast DC charging of electric vehicles.

Notes:
Further cable types and lengths are available on request.
Color variants for housing and cables are available on request.



DC GB connector,
with metric cable

Rated current	60 A
Rated voltage	750 V DC
Standards	GB/T Part 3
Charging mode	Mode 4
Resistor coding	1000 Ω
Ambient temperature (Operation)	-30°C ... 50°C
Number of power contacts	3
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 10000
Insertion/withdrawal force	< 100 N
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP55
Cable data	
Cable type	Straight
Cable length	5 m
Cable diameter	20.2 mm ± 0.2
Cable structure	3 x 16 mm ² + 2 x 2.5 mm ² + 9 x 0.5 mm ²
Sheath color	Black

Technical data

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DC charging cable with open cable end, GB/T	EV-GBM4C-DC60A-5,0M16ESBK00	1621468	1



FAME plug-in test system with push-in connection, for wall and DIN rail mounting

PT ...

Page 92



FAME plug-in test system with screw connection, for wall and DIN rail mounting

UT ...

Page 94



FAME test plug, multi-position, freely configurable contact tabs

FTPR ..., FTP ...

Page 96



Ordering example for configurable test plugs with twist grip or standard grip

Page 97



Blind plugs, coding profile, and colored test sockets

Page 98



Accessories
Bridges and cover profiles

Page 100



FAME plug-in test system with push-in connection, VDE types, for wall and DIN rail mounting

PT ...

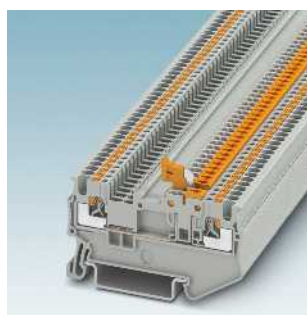
Page 102



FAME plug-in test system with screw connection, VDE types, for wall and DIN rail mounting

UT ...

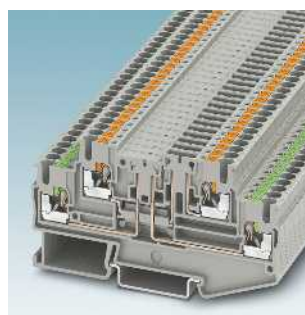
Page 128



Push-in knife disconnect terminal blocks

PT 1,5..., PTT 1,5...

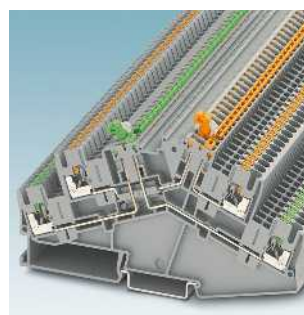
Page 156



Push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks

PTT 2,5...

Page 158



Push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks in desk design

PTTBS ...

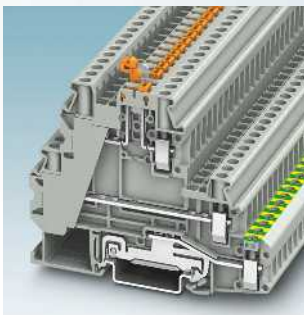
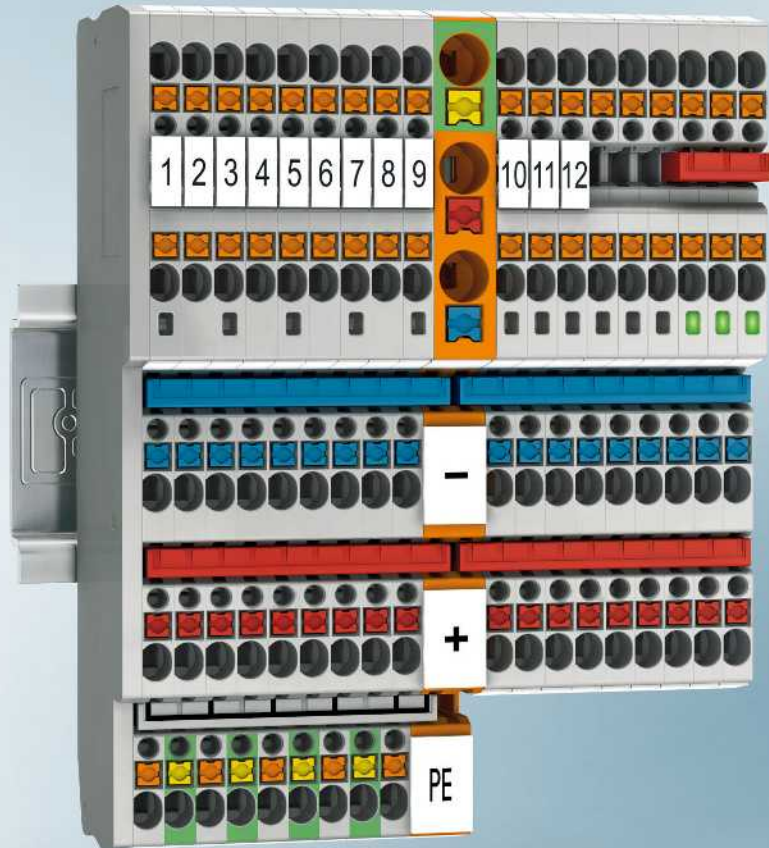
Page 160



Screw connection disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks with fuse plug

UT ...-TG
UTT ...-TG

Page 162
Page 164



Screw connection multi-level function and lever-type fuse terminal blocks with PE foot

UT 4...-TG/MT
UT 4...-HESI

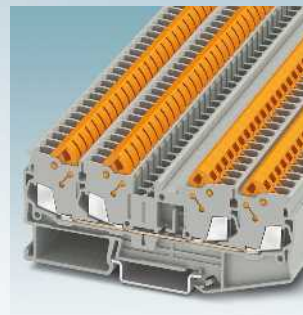
Page 166
Page 168



Fast connection hybrid knife disconnect terminal block with single-sided screw connection

QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT

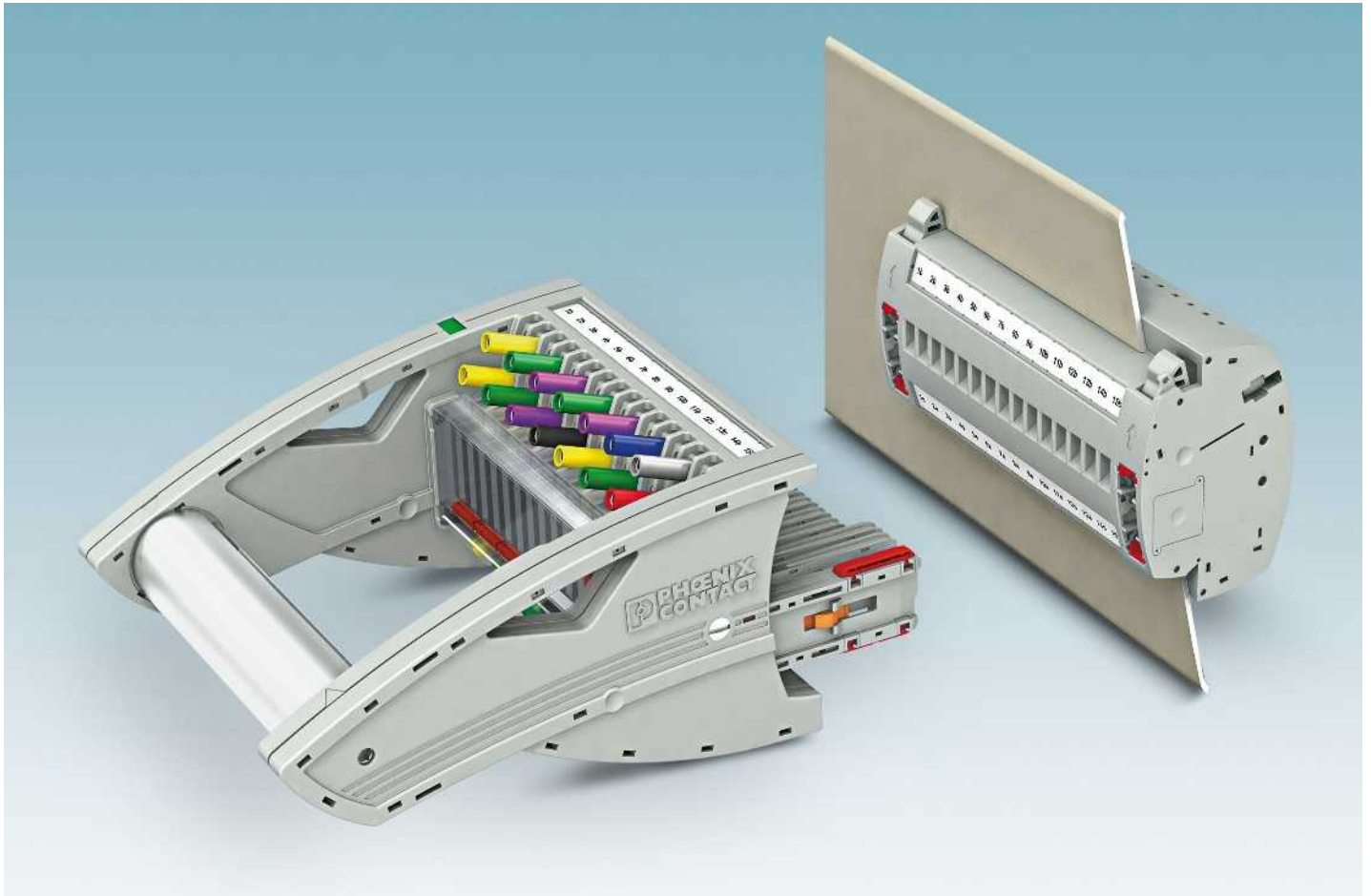
Page 172



Fast connection feed-through and ground terminal blocks

QTC 2,5-QUATTRO

Page 173



FAME is the innovative test system for all measuring and testing tasks in network protection technology for medium and high-voltage switchgear. With the modular system, you can now perform manual testing automatically, safely, and more quickly. Suitable for every application, the modular system can be directly integrated into the control cabinet panel or used as a DIN rail version.



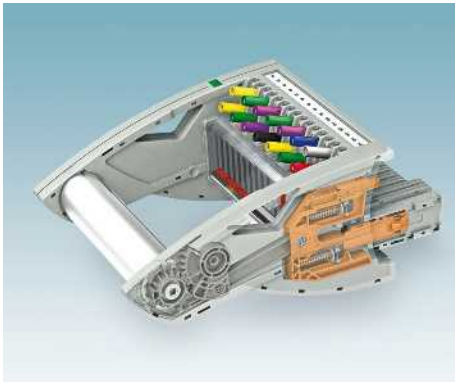
The test plug is completely inserted and engaged, the display window turns red. All test contacts are contacted according to the test setup.



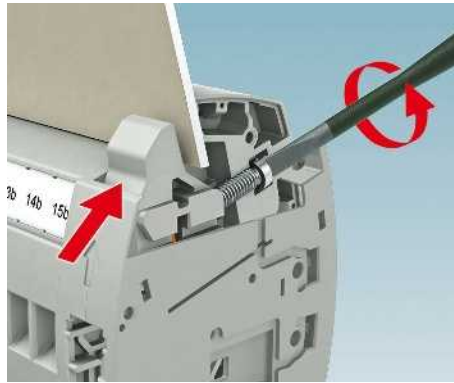
The twist grip is turned upward as far as it will go, the display window turns yellow. Test contacts with short contact tab lengths (e.g., current transformers) are once again connected to the protective device.



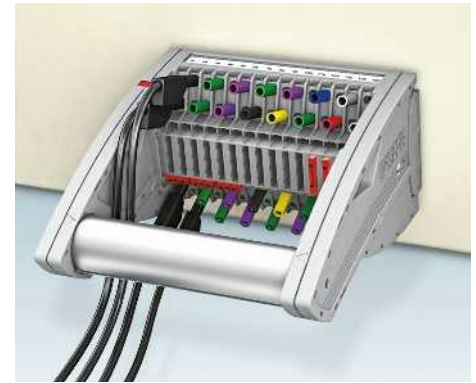
The twist grip must be turned back to its starting position. Now the mechanism releases the plug so it can be fully removed. The display window turns green.



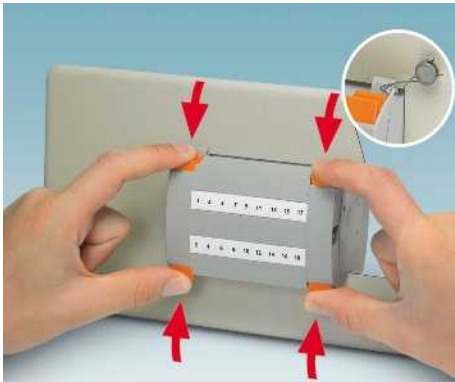
Preprogrammed short-circuit and switching operations depend on consistent insertion and removal of the test plug. Undefined contact states are effectively avoided thanks to the twist grip mechanism.



The patented wall fastening is easy to use and has a robust design. Even tolerances in the panel cutout of up to 4 mm are compensated.



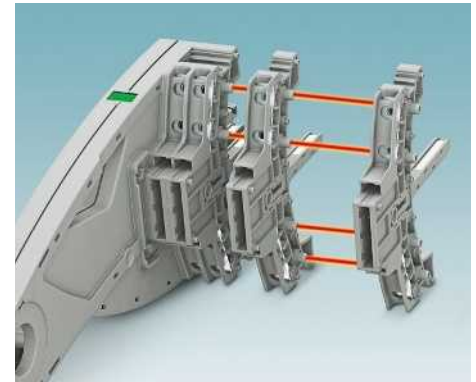
The offset test socket arrangement enables the use of CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V safety test leads according to EN 61010-031 in a confined space.



FAME test terminal strips have an IP20 design. Blind plugs without switching function can be inserted and secured with seals. These can only be released with two-hand operation.



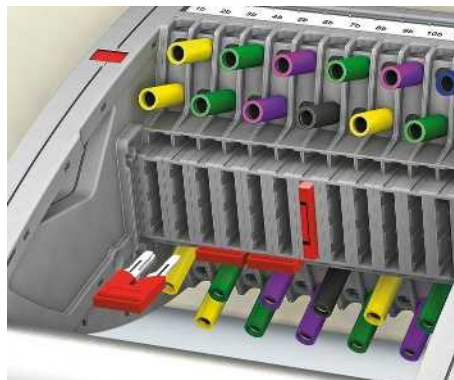
In addition to the two marking grooves, the test terminal strips for wall mounting also offer two function shafts, or six function shafts in the case of the DIN rail version, inside the control cabinet for forming and grounding the star point.



The compact and modular design of the system, as well as the plugs and test terminal strips, provides an extensive range of options for every application with positions from 4 to 25.



All applications which do not involve testing through the closed door and the open rack mounting can be implemented with the DIN rail version. Terminal points and plug-in zone can be operated from one direction.



The test plug provides three function shafts between the 4 mm test contacts. Horizontally aligned, as leading short-circuit jumper - vertically aligned as through connection in the plug.



The coding profiles can be applied by the user according to their application. VDE-compliant versions are pre-coded on delivery. This ensures maximum safety.

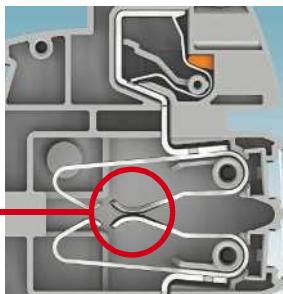
FAME 2 – safe in every operating state

The new, modular FAME measuring transducer test system enables all transformer testing tasks to be carried out quickly and safely.

The automatically generated transformer short circuit, the twist grip mechanism, and the shock-proof design provide maximum safety during measurement.

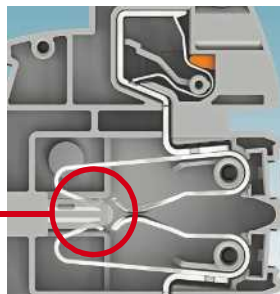
Normal operation

Closed N/O contact



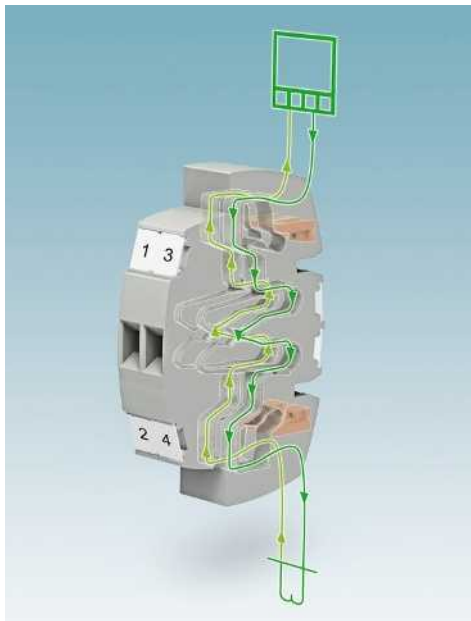
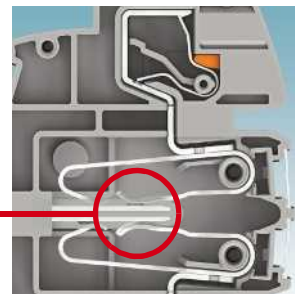
Transformer short circuit

Leading short circuit by means of auxiliary contact

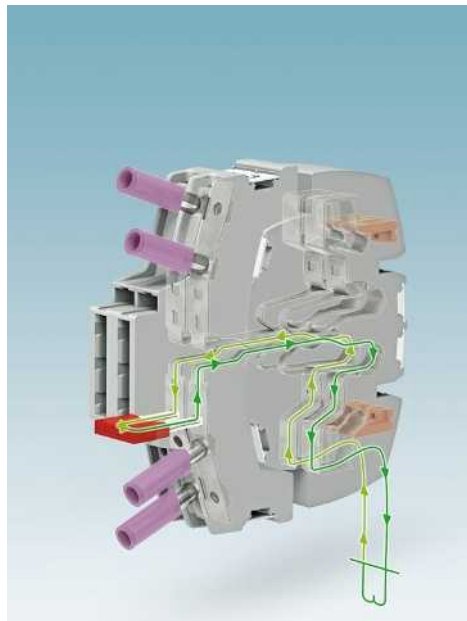


Test operation

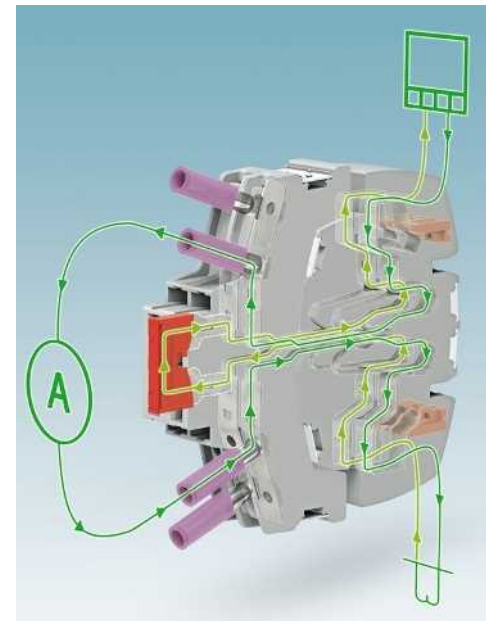
N/O contact connected via test socket



Due to the N/C contact function of the FAME 2 system, additional power plugs are not required for normal operation. If desired, the plug-in zone can be covered with a blind plug to prevent unauthorized access.

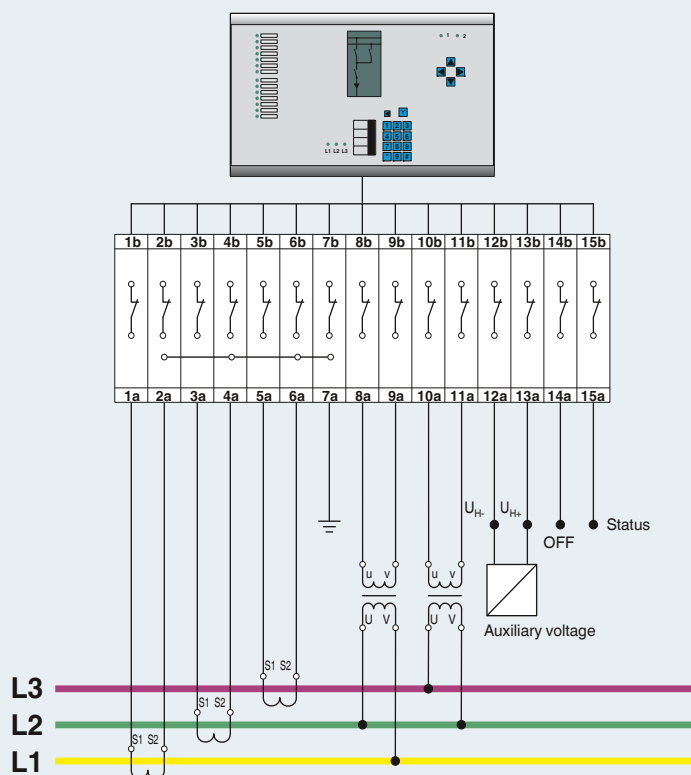


When replacing the protective device or even in the case of a relay test, a leading short circuit of the current transformer (for the purpose of signal splitting) can be easily carried out by means of a jumper inserted crossways.

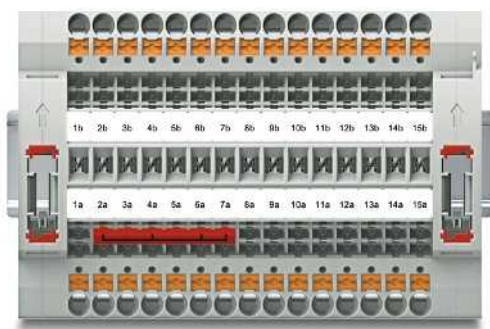


With the jumper simply inserted lengthways in the test plug, test equipment can be easily looped into the current path via the 4 mm test sockets.

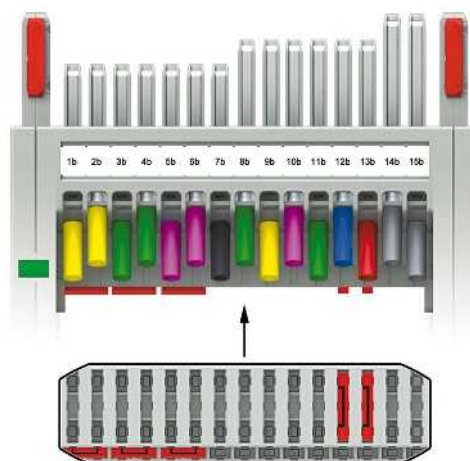
Medium-voltage circuit example with star point grounding in the test terminal strip



Test terminal strip with current transformer, voltage transducer, and signals



Test plug with current transformer, voltage transducer, and signals



Test terminal strip, blind plug

Order No.	Type	Required quantity
3069864	PTRE 6-2/15	1
3069886	FBP 2/15	1

Jumper

3032470	FBS 6-8	1

Test plug

Order No.	Type	Required quantity
3001693	FTPR 2/15	1

Jumper

3030284	FBS 2-8	3
3030297	FBS 3-8	2

Test terminal strip, multi-position with PT ... push-in connection, for PTWE ... wall mounting



The modular FAME measuring transducer test system, with the innovative push-in connection technology, enables all transformer testing tasks to be carried out quickly and safely. The transformer is short-circuited and the testing device is looped in automatically through the insertion process.

- The test terminal strips can be used universally for current and voltage transducers
- The test terminal strip can be mounted on the control cabinet door or on the DIN rail
- Signal and status messages can be wired in combination in a test terminal strip
- The correct switching sequence when removing the test plug is ensured by a locking device and a mechanical drive in the twist grip
- All test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- All versions listed can be equipped with coding for the matching test plug
- Star points of the current transformer can easily be created in the test terminal strip on the rear by means of FBS jumpers.
- You can find corresponding accessories from page 99

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Derating curve available on request.

2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal strip, for wall mounting

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]	1 - 10

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	0.5 - 1.5

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Color	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting,			PTWE 6-2/4		3069827	1
4-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/5		3069828	1
5-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/9		3069832	1
9-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/10		3069833	1
10-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/12		3069835	1
12-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/14		3069837	1
14 pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/15		3069838	1
15-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/17		3069840	1
17-pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/19		3069842	1
19 pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/20		3069843	1
20 pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/21		3069844	1
21 pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/22		3069845	1
22 pos.		gray	PTWE 6-2/25		3069848	1
25 pos.		gray				

Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	6	red
	10	red

Jumper	16	red

Pre-assembled bridge , labeled		
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	red
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	red
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	red
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	red

Cover profile, supply length 1 m transparent

Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed gray

Screwdriver

Lateral groove labeling

Accessories

Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
AP RSC-T		3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2		3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip, multi-position
with PT ... push-in connection,
for PTRE ... DIN rail mounting



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal
strip, for DIN rail mounting

Notes:

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]

General data

Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	PA	V0	

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Color	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test terminal strip , for DIN rail mounting,						
4-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/4		3069849	1
5-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/5		3069850	1
9-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/9		3069854	1
10-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/10		3069855	1
12-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/12		3069861	1
14 pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/14		3069863	1
15-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/15		3069864	1
17-pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/17		3069866	1
19 pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/19		3069868	1
20 pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/20		3069869	1
21 pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/21		3069870	1
22 pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/22		3069871	1
25 pos.		gray	PTRE 6-2/25		3069874	1

Accessories

Jumper						
	2	red	FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
	3	red	FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
	4	red	FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
	5	red	FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
	6	red	FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
	10	red	FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
Jumper						
	16	red	FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
Pre-assembled bridge , labeled						
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	red	FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	red	FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	red	FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	red	FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
Cover profile , supply length 1 m		transparent	AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers		gray	APH-ME		3034374	10
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile		gray	APT-ME		3034358	10
Screwdriver			SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10
Lateral groove labeling			UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)			

Test terminal strip, multi-position with UT ... screw connection, for UTWE ... wall mounting



The modular FAME measuring transducer test system, with universal screw connection technology, enables all transformer testing tasks to be carried out quickly and safely. The transformer is short-circuited and the testing device is looped in automatically through the insertion process.

- The test terminal strips can be used universally for current and voltage transducers
- The test terminal strip can be mounted on the control cabinet door or on the DIN rail
- Signal and status messages can be wired in combination in a test terminal strip
- The correct switching sequence when removing the test plug is ensured by a locking device and a mechanical drive in the twist grip
- All test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- All versions listed can be equipped with coding for the matching test plug
- Star points of the current transformer can easily be created in the test terminal strip on the rear by means of FBS jumpers
- You can find corresponding accessories from page 99

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Derating curve available on request.

2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal strip, for wall mounting

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	24 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.2 - 2.5

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	10
Screw thread		M4
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
		0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting,		
4-pos.		gray
5-pos.		gray
9-pos.		gray
10-pos.		gray
12-pos.		gray
14 pos.		gray
15-pos.		gray
17-pos.		gray
19 pos.		gray
20 pos.		gray
21 pos.		gray
22 pos.		gray
25 pos.		gray

Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/4		3069650	1
UTWE 6-2/5		3069651	1
UTWE 6-2/9		3069656	1
UTWE 6-2/10		3069658	1
UTWE 6-2/12		3069660	1
UTWE 6-2/14		3069663	1
UTWE 6-2/15		3069664	1
UTWE 6-2/17		3069667	1
UTWE 6-2/19		3069672	1
UTWE 6-2/20		3069673	1
UTWE 6-2/21		3069800	1
UTWE 6-2/22		3069801	1
UTWE 6-2/25		3069804	1

Accessories

Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	6	red
	10	red
Jumper	16	red
Pre-assembled bridge , labeled		
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	red
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	red
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	red
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	red
Cover profile , supply length 1 m		transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed		gray
Screwdriver		
Lateral groove labeling		

FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
AP RSC-T		3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2		3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)			

Test terminal strip, multi-position
with UT ... screw connection,
for UTRE ... DIN rail mounting



6 (10) mm², 30 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test terminal
strip, for DIN rail mounting

Notes:

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]

General data

Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Color	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test terminal strip , for DIN rail mounting,						
4-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/4		3069805	1
5-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/5		3069806	1
9-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/9		3069810	1
10-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/10		3069811	1
12-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/12		3069813	1
14 pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/14		3069815	1
15-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/15		3069816	1
17-pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/17		3069818	1
19 pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/19		3069820	1
20 pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/20		3069821	1
21 pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/21		3069822	1
22 pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/22		3069823	1
25 pos.		gray	UTRE 6-2/25		3069826	1

Accessories

Jumper						
	2	red	FBS 2-8	24 A	3030284	10
	3	red	FBS 3-8	24 A	3030297	10
	4	red	FBS 4-8	24 A	3030307	10
	5	red	FBS 5-8	24 A	3030310	10
	6	red	FBS 6-8	24 A	3032470	10
	10	red	FBS 10-8	24 A	3030323	10
Jumper						
	16	red	FBSR 16-8	24 A	3033816	10
Pre-assembled bridge , labeled						
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3	red	FBS 1/3-8	24 A	3032363	10
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4	red	FBS 1/4-8	24 A	3032376	10
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5	red	FBS 1/3/5-8	24 A	3032389	10
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10	red	FBS 1/4/7/10-8	24 A	3032402	10
Cover profile , supply length 1 m			transparent			
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers			gray			
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile			gray			
Screwdriver						
			APT-ME		3034358	10
			SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10

Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Test plug, multi-position, freely-configurable contact tabs FTPR ... and FTP ...



The test plugs allow the switching sequence of the individual functions to be carried out with safe chronological disconnection with a switching operation via three different contact tab lengths. Configure the lengths of the contact tabs of the test plug to suit your application. We can provide you with a test plug according to your requirements in next to no time.

- The test plugs can be easily configured and ordered with just a click of the mouse in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products
- To order via fax or e-mail, please use the ordering data as shown in the ordering example on the following page

The test plugs are characterized by:

- User-friendly twist grip function with latching
- Robust and warp resistant design
- Mechanically secure, molded contact tabs
- High-quality contact surfaces for reliable transmission of signals
- Strain relief for the connected test leads on the plug
- Flexibility in the number of positions thanks to the modular design (additional options on request)
- Large-surface marking options for each contact
- Use of CLIPLINE complete accessories for testing, bridging, and marking
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- All test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and CAT IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- You can find corresponding accessories from page 99

Notes:

1) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



24 A, 4 ... 25-pos. test plug with twist grip or standard grip, 4 mm test sockets

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ¹⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24/2.5
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 14
Connection capacity		
1 conductor	[mm ²]	-
General data		
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
24	400 ¹⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ¹⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
Ordering data			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Description	Color
Test plug, with twist grip, 4-pos.	gray
5-pos.	gray
9-pos.	gray
10-pos.	gray
12-pos.	gray
14 pos.	gray
15-pos.	gray
17-pos.	gray
19 pos.	gray
20 pos.	gray
21 pos.	gray
22 pos.	gray
25 pos.	gray
Test plug, with standard grip, 4-pos.	gray
5-pos.	gray
9-pos.	gray
10-pos.	gray
12-pos.	gray
14 pos.	gray
15-pos.	gray
17-pos.	gray
19 pos.	gray
20 pos.	gray
21 pos.	gray
22 pos.	gray
25 pos.	gray

Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Marking

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Accessories

C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Ordering example: configurable test plug with twist grip function

To ensure that your order is correct, you need a defined view of how everything is counted. This is achieved when the status window in the top view is on the left-hand side. Position 1 is then on the left.
Each position of a test plug is described by a contact tab feature that is selected. The following features are possible:

S Short contact tab, gray
M Medium contact tab, gray
L Long contact tab, gray
LGN Long contact tab, green
N No contact tab, gray

Each position with a contact tab is supplied fitted with two gray test sockets.

Ordering example:

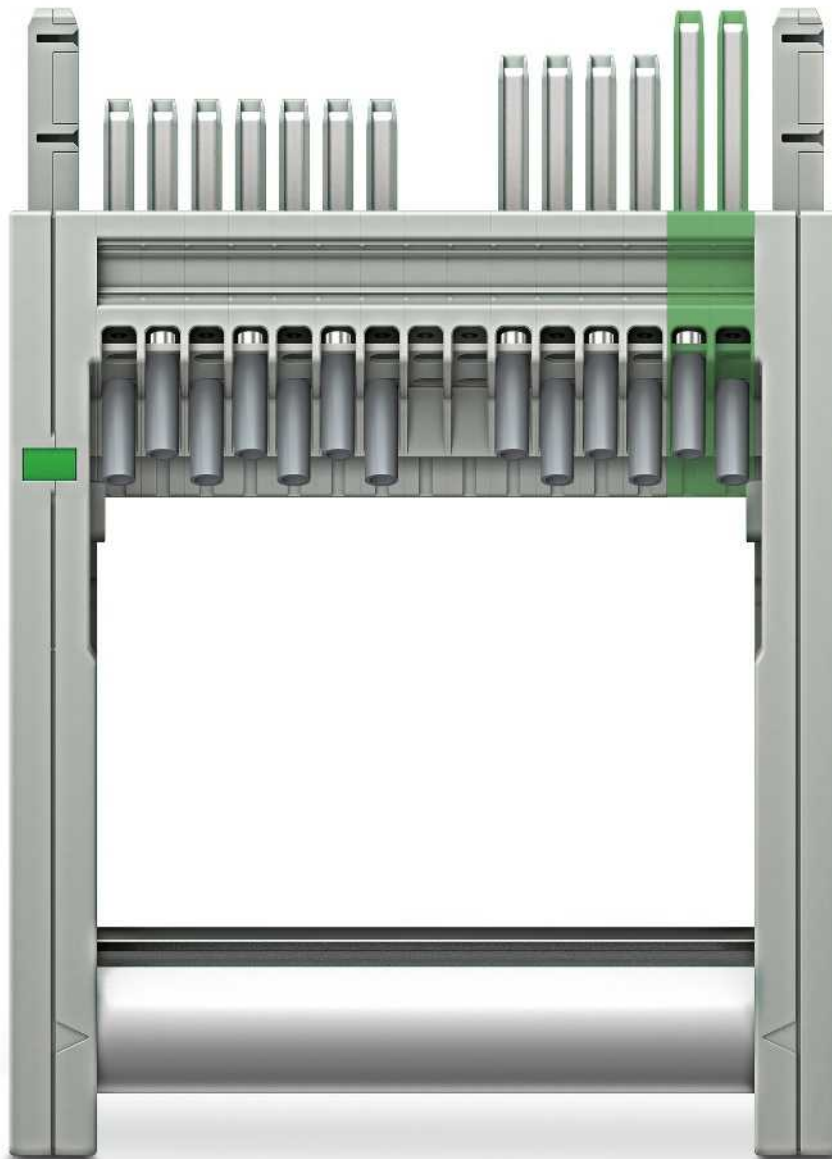
A 15-pos. test plug with twist grip needs to be configured as follows:

Pos. 1 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 2 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 3 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 4 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 5 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 6 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 7 Short contact tab, gray
Pos. 8 No contact tab, gray

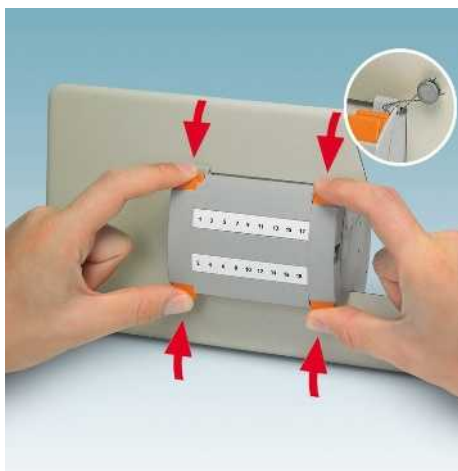
Pos. 9 No contact tab, gray
Pos. 10 Medium contact tab, gray
Pos. 11 Medium contact tab, gray
Pos. 12 Medium contact tab, gray
Pos. 13 Medium contact tab, gray
Pos. 14 Long contact tab, green
Pos. 15 Long contact tab, green

The order data for this ordering example is therefore:

Order No.	Pos. 1	Pos. 2	Pos. 3	Pos. 4	Pos. 5	Pos. 6	Pos. 7	Pos. 8	Pos. 9	Pos. 10	Pos. 11	Pos. 12	Pos. 13	Pos. 14	Pos. 15
3001693	/S	/S	/S	/S	/S	/S	/S	/N	/N	/M	/M	/M	/M	/LGN	/LGN



Blind plug, multi-position, sealable FBP-2/...



During normal operation, the blind plug acts as a protective cover for the test terminal strip and is characterized by:

- Secure latching on the test terminal strip
- The robust latching can only be released with two-hand operation
- The optional seal protects against unauthorized actuation
- Large-surface marking options
- The coding profile set can be used to assign test terminal strips and blind plugs according to the specific application, see right-hand page



Blind plug 4 ... 25-pos.

General data

Insulating material
Inflammability class according to UL 94

Technical data

PA
V0

Ordering data

Description	Color
Blind plug, 4-pos.	gray
5-pos.	gray
9-pos.	gray
10-pos.	gray
12-pos.	gray
14 pos.	gray
15-pos.	gray
17-pos.	gray
19 pos.	gray
20 pos.	gray
21 pos.	gray
22 pos.	gray
25 pos.	gray

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/4	3069875	1
FBP-2/5	3069876	1
FBP-2/9	3069880	1
FBP-2/10	3069881	1
FBP-2/12	3069883	1
FBP-2/14	3069885	1
FBP-2/15	3069886	1
FBP-2/17	3069888	1
FBP-2/19	3069890	1
FBP-2/20	3069891	1
FBP-2/21	3069892	1
FBP-2/22	3069893	1
FBP-2/25	3069896	1

Accessories

Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

PC-...-TRI coding profile set



- The coding profile set can be used to assign test terminal strips and test plugs according to the specific application
- Maximum safety is therefore ensured for all testing tasks

**General data**

Material
Inflammability class according to UL 94

Technical data

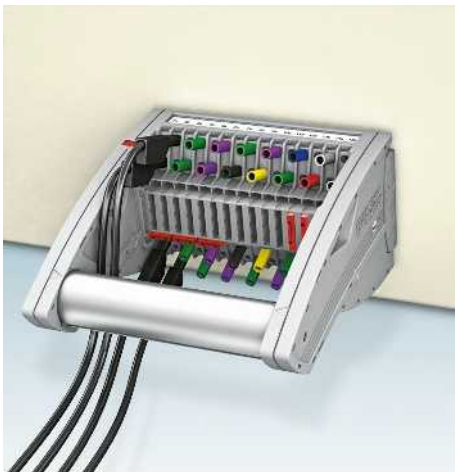
PA
V0

Ordering data

Description	Color
Coding profile set , for the test terminal strip	red
Coding profile set , for FTP-2 and FTPR-2 test plugs and FBP-2 blind plugs	red

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PC-UTWE-TRI	3069897	50
PC-FTP-TRI	3069898	50

Colored PSBJ ... test sockets



- 4 mm safety test leads with fixed insulation according to EN 61010-031 CAT III and CAT IV up to 1000 V can be coded in true color
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs (see accessories, e.g., page 96) can be attached with test sockets



Description	Color
Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown

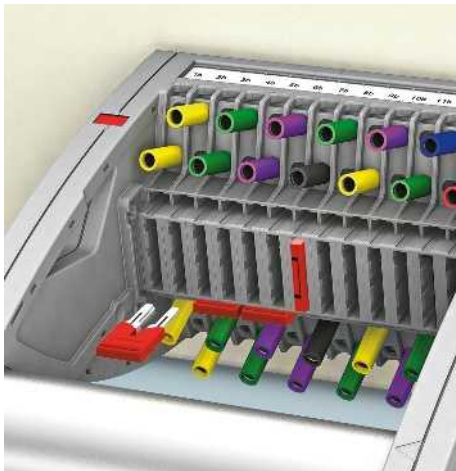
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10

Modular terminal blocks

FAME plug-in test system

Jumper, red, 8.2 mm pitch,
FBS ...



- The FBS ...-8 plug-in bridges are used for short-circuiting, as star-point jumpers, and also to establish grounding in connection with a PE modular terminal block on the terminal strip



		Ordering data			
Description	No. of pos.	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Jumper	2	FBS 2-8	41 A	3030284	10
	3	FBS 3-8		3030297	10
	4	FBS 4-8		3030307	10
	5	FBS 5-8		3030310	10
	6	FBS 6-8		3032470	10
	10	FBS 10-8		3030323	10
Jumper	16	FBSR 16-8	32 A	3033816	10

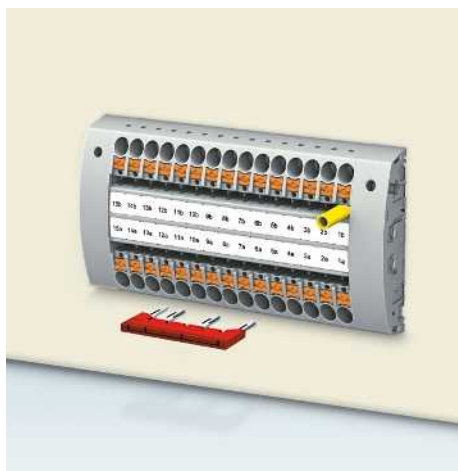
Jumper with extraction tool, red,
8.2 mm pitch, FBSRH ...

- The FBSRH ...-8 bridges have a molded extraction tool which means that they can be used conveniently and without tools for individual bridging tasks. This enables a transformer short circuit to be created in test disconnect terminal blocks, for example.



		Ordering data			
Description	No. of pos.	Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Jumper, with extraction tool	2	FBSRH 2-8	32 A	3033802	10
	3	FBSRH 3-8		3033803	10
	4	FBSRH 4-8		3033804	10

Pre-assembled bridge, red, 8.2 mm pitch



- Plug-in star-point jumpers or jumpers for bridging several positions can be supplied pre-configured without additional expense
- The bridges are printed and provide unique identification for bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks



Description	No. of pos.
Pre-assembled bridge, labeled	
3-pos., positions 1, 3	3
4-pos., positions 1, 4	4
5-pos., positions 1, 3, 5	5
10-pos., positions 1, 4, 7, 10	10

Ordering data				
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
FBS 1/3-8	41 A	3032363	10	
FBS 1/4-8		3032376	10	
FBS 1/3/5-8		3032389	10	
FBS 1/4/7/10-8		3032402	10	

Cover profiles for test plug or test terminal strip mounted on DIN rail



- The AP-FTP cover profile prevents undesired changes to the star point, feed-through, and short-circuit jumpers on the completely assembled test plug
- To mount, gently release the side screw connection of the plug and snap the profile into place
- The APH-ME end bracket is used in conjunction with the AP-ME cover for the DIN rail mounted test terminal strip



General data	
Material	

Technical data	
PVC	

Description	Color
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray

Ordering data				
Type		Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
AP-FTP	METER	3069899	1	
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10	
AP RSC-T		3059139	10	
APH-ME		3034374	10	
APH-UTWE 6-2		3069057	10	

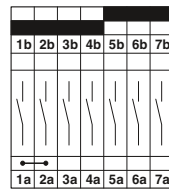
Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type A7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in single-system current, voltage, and power relays, wattmetric and ground fault wiper relays, detuning level controllers or reverse power protection for generators.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Long contacts
Short contacts



A7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾			
24 ¹⁾ /6			
6			
20 - 8			
solid		stranded	
0.5 - 10		0.5 - 6	
1 - 10		1 - 6	
ferrule		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 6		0.5 - 6	
1 - 6		1 - 6	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/A7	3069436	1

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A7



Blind plug, VDE coded type A7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
			max. Ø [mm²]
			AWG
			-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/A7	3069449	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A7	3069484	1
FTP-2/A7	3069470	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A7	3069497	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type B7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection as an addition to the F19 plug-in test system, see page 120.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

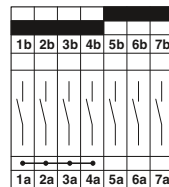
Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Long contacts
Short contacts



B7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B7

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm²]

General data

Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid			
stranded			
ferrule			
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
			0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
PA			
V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/B7	3069437	1

Accessories

AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray
Test socket, insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B7



Blind plug, VDE coded type B7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B7	3069450	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B7	3069485	1
FTP-2/B7	3069471	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B7	3069498	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

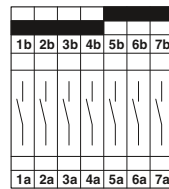
Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type E7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE E7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for single-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS) and as rotor ground fault protection.

- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Long contacts
Short contacts



E7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type E7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
			0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
0.8 - 1			
1 - 4			
-			
PA			
VO			

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/E7	3069438	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type E7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type E7



Blind plug, VDE coded type E7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
max. Ø [mm²]			AWG
-			-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/E7	3069451	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/E7	3069486	1
FTP-2/E7	3069472	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/E7	3069499	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type A14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for three-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS), as zero-power comparison protection, and as stator and rotor ground fault protection.

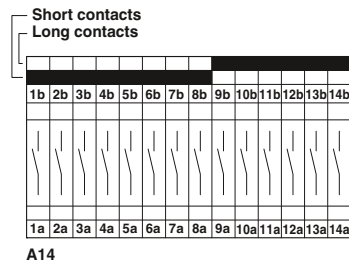
- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) Derating curve available on request.

2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A14

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/A14	3069439	1

Accessories

Test socket, insulated	transparent		
	red		
	blue		
	yellow		
	green		
	violet		
	black		
	gray		
	brown		
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent	AP RSC-T	3059139
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray	APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent		
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray		
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray		
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red		
	blue		
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red		
	blue		
Screwdriver		SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551
Lateral groove labeling		UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)	10



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A14



Blind plug, VDE coded type A14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/A14	3069452	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A14	3069487	1
FTP-2/A14	3069474	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A14	3069500	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

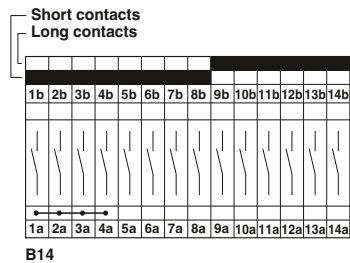
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

The **VDE B14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection, distance protection for high and medium voltage, as well as voltage regulation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B14

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket, insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
0.8 - 1			
1 - 4			
-			
PA			
VO			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/B14	3069440	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B14



Blind plug, VDE coded type B14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B14	3069453	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B14	3069488	1
FTP-2/B14	3069475	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B14	3069501	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

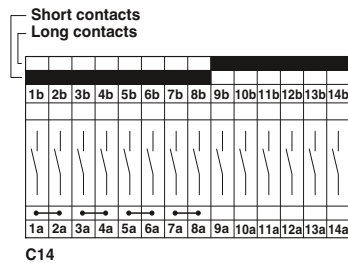
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type C14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent time protection, unbalanced load protection, and stator ground fault protection for busbar operation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C14

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	12	
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1	
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4	
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-	
Insulating material	PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0		

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/C14	3069441	1

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C14



Blind plug, VDE coded type C14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/C14	3069454	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/C14	3069489	1
FTP-2/C14	3069476	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C14	3069502	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

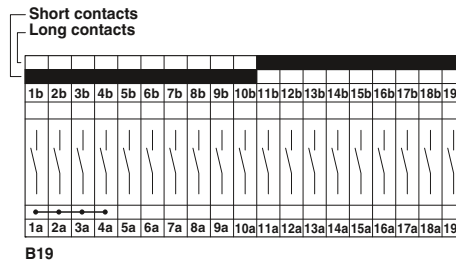
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type B19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection for high voltage.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid		stranded	
0.5 - 10		0.5 - 6	
1 - 10		1 - 6	
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
		0.5 - 6	
		0.5 - 1.5	
		1 - 6	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/B19	3069442	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B19



Blind plug, VDE coded type B19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/B19	3069455	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B19	3069490	1
FTP-2/B19	3069477	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B19	3069503	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

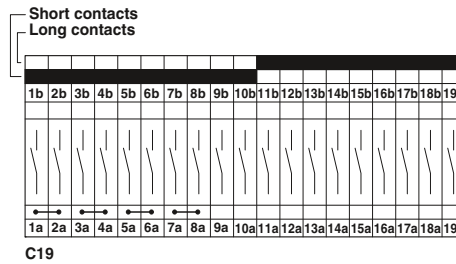
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type C19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection as system busbar protection, overcurrent directional protection, and current comparison protection for cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/C19	3069443	1

Test socket, insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



Blind plug, VDE coded type C19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²)	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400²)	-	-	-
24¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
			0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/C19	3069456	1

Accessories			
AP-ME	METER	3034361	10
APH-ME		3034374	10
APT-ME		3034358	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400²	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/C19	3069491	1
FTP-2/C19	3069478	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FRP-2/C19	3069504	1

[illegible]

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type D19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE D19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for electromechanical differential protection for transformers.

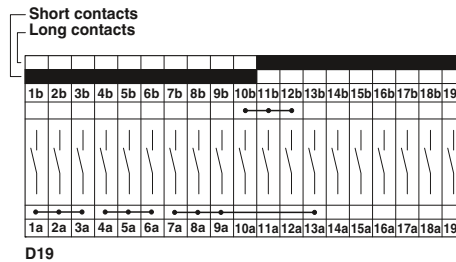
- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]	1 - 10

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type D19

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/D19	3069444	1

Accessories

AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type D19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type D19



Blind plug, VDE coded type D19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/D19	3069457	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/D19	3069492	1
FTP-2/D19	3069479	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/D19	3069671	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

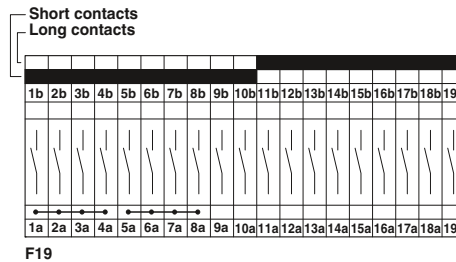
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type F19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE F19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in electromechanical differential protection for transformers, generators, motors, and cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type F19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/F19	3069445	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type F19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type F19



Blind plug, VDE coded type F19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/F19	3069458	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/F19	3069493	1
FTP-2/F19	3069480	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/F19	3069675	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

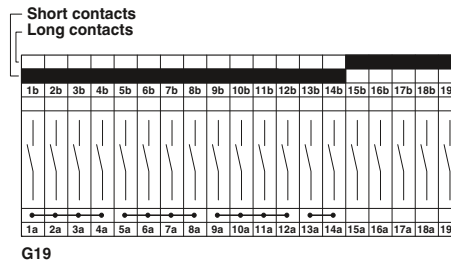
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type G19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE G19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection for transformers.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



G19

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type G19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	12	
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1	
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4	
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-	
Insulating material	PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/G19	3069446	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type G19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type G19



Blind plug, VDE coded type G19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
max. Ø [mm²]			AWG
-			-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/G19	3069459	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/G19	3069494	1
FTP-2/G19	3069481	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/G19	3069676	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type H19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE H19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection and distance protection as system protection.

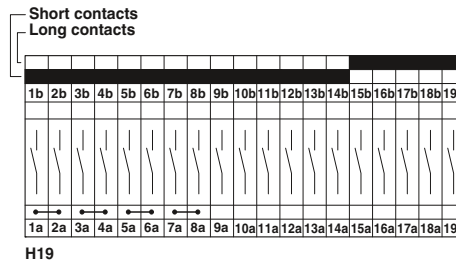
- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.5 - 10
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.5 - 6
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]	1 - 10

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	12
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type H19

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/H19	3069447	1

Accessories

AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type H19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type H19



Blind plug, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA	-	-	-
V0	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/H19	3069460	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/H19	3069495	1
FTP-2/H19	3069482	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/H19	3069677	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

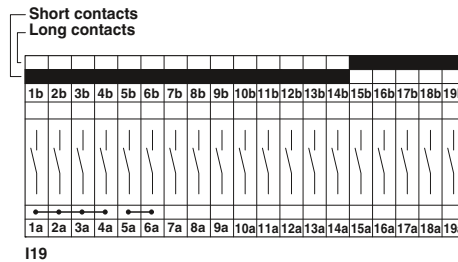
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with PT ... push-in connection, VDE type I19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE I19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in medium voltage, outlet, and coupling protection, including selective ground fault detection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.
²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Plug-in connection cross sections	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTWE 6-2/I19	3069448	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type I19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type I19



Blind plug, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 10	20 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 10	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6	0.5 - 6 0.5 - 1.5
1 - 10	-	1 - 6	1 - 6
12			
-			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTRE 6-2/I19	3069461	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/I19	3069496	1
FTP-2/I19	3069483	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/I19	3069678	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

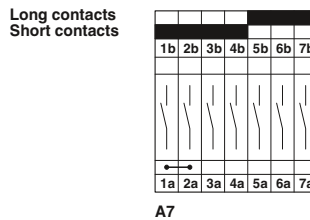
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

The **VDE A7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in single-system current, voltage, and power relays, wattmetric and ground fault wiper relays, detuning level controllers or reverse power protection for generators.

- | |
|---|
| Notes: |
| To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products . |
| 1) Derating curve available on request. |
| 2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV. |



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/A7	3069410	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket, insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A7



Blind plug, VDE coded type A7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/A7	3069423	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A7	3069484	1
FTP-2/A7	3069470	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A7	3069497	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361
APH-ME		3034374
APT-ME		3034358
SF-SL 0.8X4,0-100		1212551

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

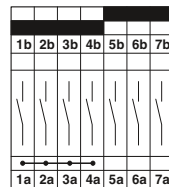
Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type B7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection as an addition to the F19 plug-in test system, see page 120.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Long contacts
Short contacts



B7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V] 400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²] 24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm²] 6
Cross section range	AWG 24 - 8
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²] 0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²] 0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²] 0.25 - 6
General data	
Stripping length	[mm] 10
Screw thread	M4
Tightening torque	[Nm] 1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm] 0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm] 1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm] -
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²)	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400²)	-	-	-
24¹)/6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule	
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Screwdriver	SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100
Lateral groove labeling	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/B7	3069411	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B7



Blind plug, VDE coded type B7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/B7	3069424	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B7	3069485	1
FTP-2/B7	3069471	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B7	3069498	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0.8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

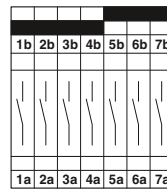
Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type E7, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE E7** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for single-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS) and as rotor ground fault protection.

- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	

Long contacts
Short contacts



E7



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type E7

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid		stranded	
0.2 - 10		0.2 - 10	
0.2 - 2.5		0.2 - 2.5	
		ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
		0.25 - 6	
		0.25 - 1.5	
		0.5 - 2.5	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/E7	3069412	1

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type E7



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type E7



Blind plug, VDE coded type E7

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/E7	3069425	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/E7	3069486	1
FTP-2/E7	3069472	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/E7	3069499	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0.8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type A14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE A14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for three-stage automatic frequency load shedding (AFLS), as zero-power comparison protection, and as stator and rotor ground fault protection.

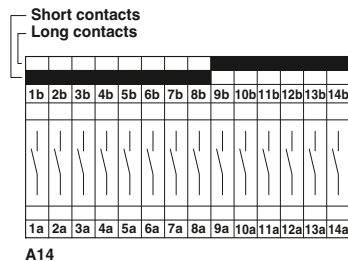
- The test plugs are assembled according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type A14

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	24 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.2 - 2.5

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	10
Screw thread		M4
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid	stranded	ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/A14	3069413	1

Accessories

Test socket, insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown		
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent		
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray		
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent		
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray		
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray		
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue		
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red blue		
Screwdriver		SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551 10
Lateral groove labeling		UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type A14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type A14



Blind plug, VDE coded type A14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
max. Ø [mm²]			AWG
-			-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/A14	3069426	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/A14	3069487	1
FTP-2/A14	3069474	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/A14	3069500	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

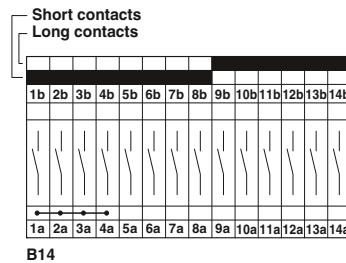
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type B14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection, distance protection for high and medium voltage, as well as voltage regulation.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B14

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/B14	3069414	1

Test socket , insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver
Lateral groove labeling

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B14



Blind plug, VDE coded type B14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC			
UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/B14	3069427	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B14	3069488	1
FTP-2/B14	3069475	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B14	3069501	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type C14, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C14** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent time protection, unbalanced load protection, and stator ground fault protection for busbar operation.

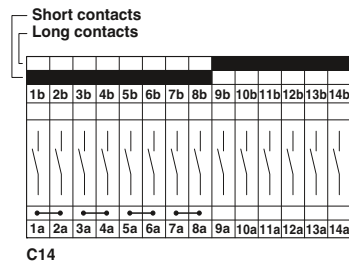
- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:

To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Derating curve available on request.

²⁾ Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C14

Max. electrical data

Rated data

Rated voltage	[V]	400 ²⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	24 ¹⁾ /6
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	6
Cross section range	AWG	24 - 8

Connection capacity

1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.2 - 10
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.2 - 2.5
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.2 - 2.5

General data

Stripping length	[mm]	10
Screw thread		M4
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.5 - 1.8
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]	0.8 - 1
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]	-
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data

I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
solid	stranded	ferrule	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
		0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/C14	3069415	1

Accessories

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C14



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C14



Blind plug, VDE coded type C14

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/C14	3069428	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/C14	3069489	1
FTP-2/C14	3069476	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C14	3069502	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

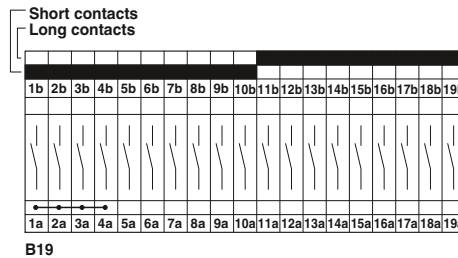
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type B19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE B19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection for high voltage.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type B19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/B19	3069416	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type B19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type B19



Blind plug, VDE coded type B19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/B19	3069429	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/B19	3069490	1
FTP-2/B19	3069477	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/B19	3069503	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

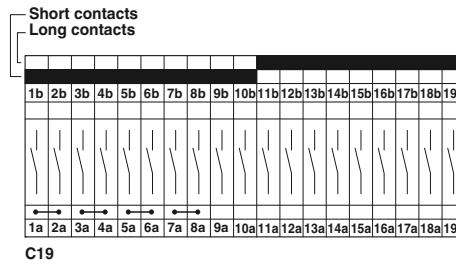
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type C19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE C19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in distance protection as system busbar protection, overcurrent directional protection, and current comparison protection for cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type C19

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid		stranded	ferrule
0.2 - 10		0.2 - 10	with/without plastic sleeve
0.2 - 2.5		0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 6
		0.25 - 1.5	0.25 - 6
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Screwdriver
Lateral groove labeling

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/C19	3069417	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type C19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type C19



Blind plug, VDE coded type C19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/C19	3069430	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/C19	3069491	1
FTP-2/C19	3069478	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/C19	3069504	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

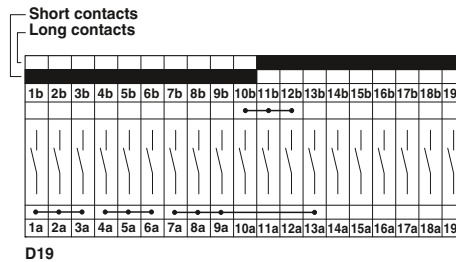
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type D19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE D19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system for electromechanical differential protection for transformers.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type D19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/D19	3069418	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type D19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type D19



Blind plug, VDE coded type D19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/D19	3069431	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/D19	3069492	1
FTP-2/D19	3069479	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/D19	3069671	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

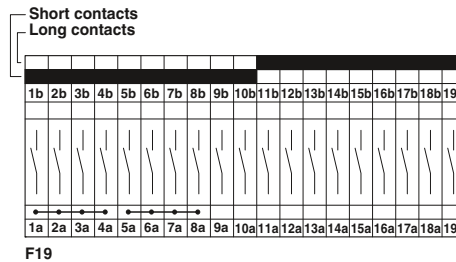
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type F19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE F19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in electromechanical differential protection for transformers, generators, motors, and cables.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.
1) Derating curve available on request.
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type F19

Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid		stranded	ferrule
0.2 - 10		0.2 - 10	with/without plastic sleeve
0.2 - 2.5		0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 6
		0.25 - 1.5	0.25 - 6
			0.5 - 2.5

Description	Color
Test terminal strip, for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug, with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug, 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug, sealable	gray

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/F19	3069419	1

Test socket, insulated	transparent
	red
	blue
	yellow
	green
	violet
	black
	gray
	brown
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder, can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile, supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets, for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder, for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue
Ring cable lug, insulated according to UL	red
	blue

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10

Screwdriver	UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type F19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type F19



Blind plug, VDE coded type F19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/F19	3069432	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/F19	3069493	1
FTP-2/F19	3069480	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/F19	3069675	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

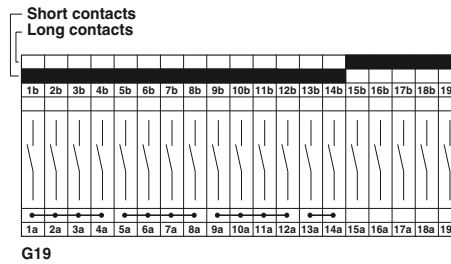
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type G19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE G19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in digital differential protection for transformers.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products .	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type G19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/G19	3069420	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type G19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type G19



Blind plug, VDE coded type G19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/G19	3069433	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/G19	3069494	1
FTP-2/G19	3069481	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/G19	3069676	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

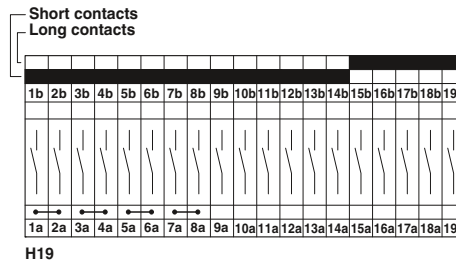
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type H19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE H19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in overcurrent directional protection and distance protection as system protection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/H19	3069421	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type H19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type H19



Blind plug, VDE coded type H19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/H19	3069434	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/H19	3069495	1
FTP-2/H19	3069482	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/H19	3069677	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

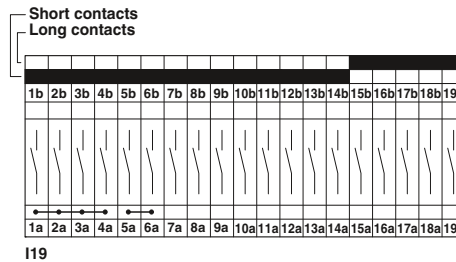
FAME plug-in test system

Test terminal strip with UT ... screw connection, VDE type I19, for wall and DIN rail mounting

The **VDE I19** version described here is suitable as a plug-in test system in medium voltage, outlet, and coupling protection, including selective ground fault detection.

- The test plugs are assembled with jumpers and contact tab lengths according to the circuit diagram
- A transparent covering hood protects the jumpers. The covering hood can only be removed by dismantling the test plug
- All VDE-specified 7, 14, and 19-pos. versions are supplied with exclusive coding for the matching test plug and blind plug
- The components are supplied pre-marked according to the VDE Directive
- Test signals can be connected with touch-proof safety test leads (CAT III and IV/1000 V according to EN 61010-031)
- The test plugs are equipped with two gray test sockets per position, for further color versions, see the range of accessories
- Additional test leads, assembled with ring and fork-type cable lugs, can be attached with test sockets
- Other VDE versions available on request

Notes:	
To create panel cutouts, see phoenixcontact.net/products.	
1) Derating curve available on request.	
2) Rated surge voltage of 5 kV.	



Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
2 conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
2 stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Tightening torque for wall fastening	[Nm]
Panel thickness	[mm]
Tightening torque: test socket screw	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Description	Color
Test terminal strip , for wall mounting	gray
Test terminal strip , for mounting on NS 35...	gray
Test plug , with twist grip	gray
With standard handle	gray
Test plug , 1-pos., with cover	gray
Blind plug , sealable	gray

Test socket , insulated	transparent red blue yellow green violet black gray brown
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
Cover profile holder , can be snapped on and sealed	gray
Cover profile , supply length 1 m	transparent
End brackets , for AP-ME cover profile, sealable, with storage option for jumpers	gray
Holder , for AP-ME cover profile	gray
Fork-type cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Ring cable lug , insulated according to UL	red blue
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for wall mounting, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
Connection capacity		ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTWE 6-2/I19	3069422	1

Accessories		
AP RSC-T	3059139	10
APH-UTWE 6-2	3069057	10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100	1212551	10
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R (see Catalog 5)		



6 (10) mm², 30 A, test terminal strip, for DIN rail mounting, VDE coded type I19



24 A, test plug, bridge assignment according to circuit diagram, VDE coded type I19



Blind plug, VDE coded type I19

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
30	400 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24 ¹⁾ /6	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
24 - 8	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
10			
M4			
1.5 - 1.8			
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
24	400 ²⁾	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400 ²⁾	-	-	-
24/2.5	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	0.5 - 2.5	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
-			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTRE 6-2/I19	3069435	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FTPR-2/I19	3069496	1
FTP-2/I19	3069483	1
FTP-2/1	3069469	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FBP-2/I19	3069678	1

Accessories		
AP-ME	METER	3034361 10
APH-ME		3034374 10
APT-ME		3034358 10
SF-SL 0,8X4,0-100		1212551 10

Accessories		
PSBJ-URTK 6 FARBLOS	3026450	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 RD	3026719	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BU	3026434	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 YE	3026405	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GN	3026418	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 VT	3026421	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BK	3026447	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 GY	3026612	10
PSBJ-URTK 6 BN	3026971	10
C-FCI 1,5/M3	3240032	100
C-FCI 2,5/M3	3240037	100
C-RCI 1,5/M3	3240016	100
C-RCI 2,5/M3	3240021	100

Accessories		

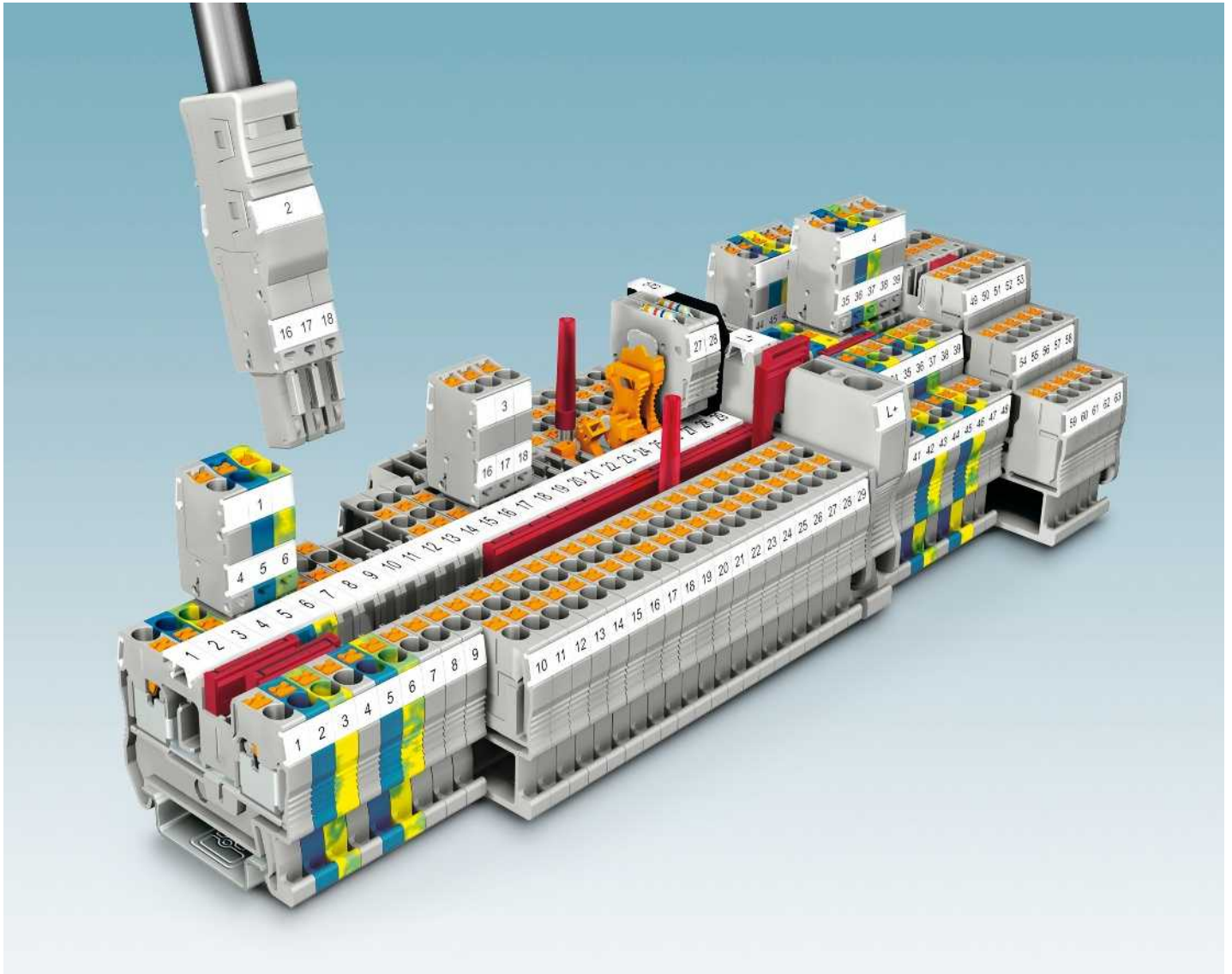
UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8, ZB 8 or TMT (EX9,5)R
(see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



Push-in connection technology

The PT series is characterized by the easy, direct conductor connection and makes consistent use of the benefits of the CLIPLINE complete system.



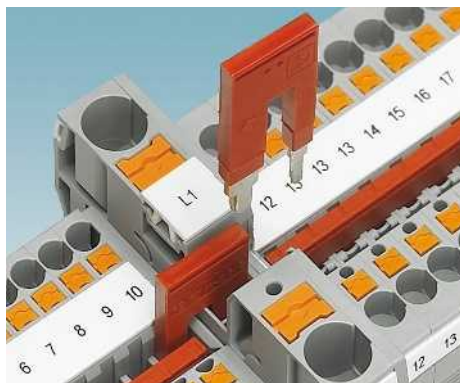
Easy insertion

The up to 50 percent reduction in insertion force offered by push-in technology supports simple and direct insertion of solid and stranded conductors featuring ferrules with a cross section of 0.34 mm² or higher.

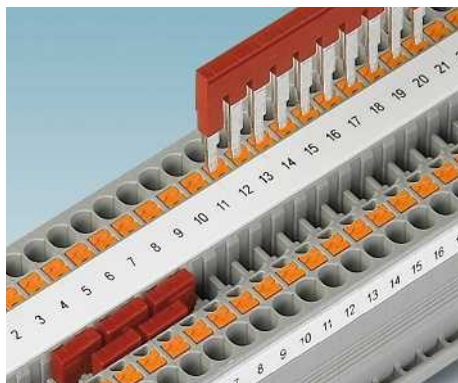


Latch function

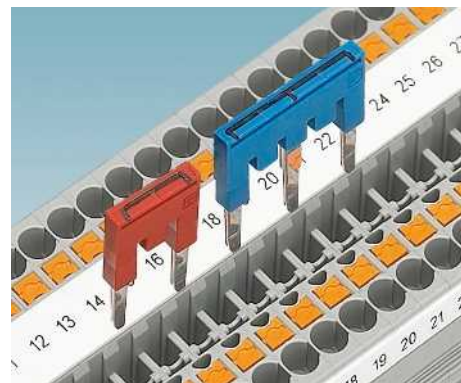
The integrated latch allows you to release connections with any type of tool – easily and without direct contact with live parts.



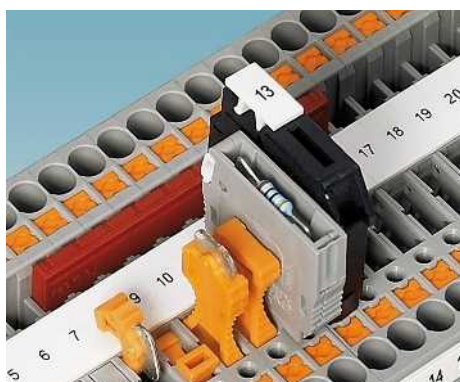
The reducing bridge allows terminal blocks with different nominal cross sections to be connected with ease, e.g., a PT 10 push-in terminal block to a PT 2.5. Power blocks can be created quickly using the reducing bridge.



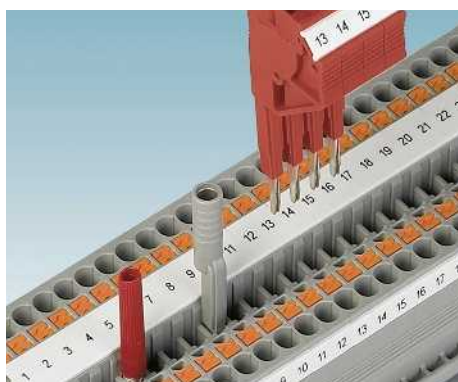
The double function shaft can be used to connect any number of terminal blocks with two-position bridges. The 2 to 50-pos. bridges allow up to 50 terminal blocks to be bridged in one step.



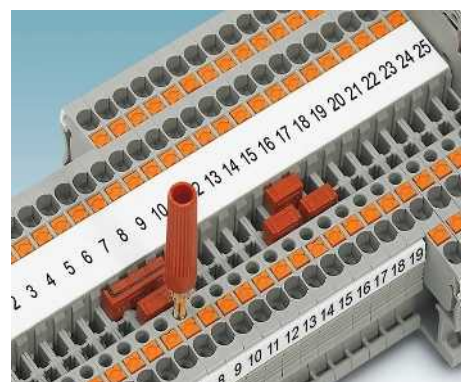
Bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks is created by removing individual contact tabs from the standard bridge. Two potentials can then be routed in parallel through a terminal strip. The contact points can also be marked.



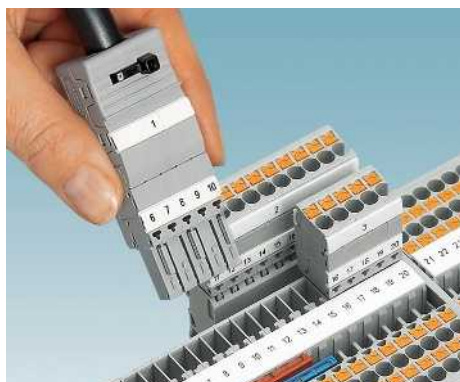
The isolated feed-through connector P-FIX, isolating plug P-DI, component plug P-CO, and the cartridge fuse plug P-FU can be used in the universal plug-in zone of the disconnect terminal block.



A test plug with a 2.3 mm diameter is available for measuring lines. All measurement and test work can be completed at speed using test adapters for 4 mm diameter test plugs and the modular test plugs.



As well as offering a testing facility in the double function shaft, all push-in technology terminal blocks offer an additional test contact for test plugs with a 2.3 mm diameter.



Push-in COMBI terminal blocks are available for the plug-in configuration of signal wiring. The system is touch-proof and offers plugs for self-assembly with extensive accessories.



Automatic flat-type fuse terminal blocks with a 4 mm² conductor connection are available in the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks. All terminal blocks can be continuously bridged with one another with the double function shaft.

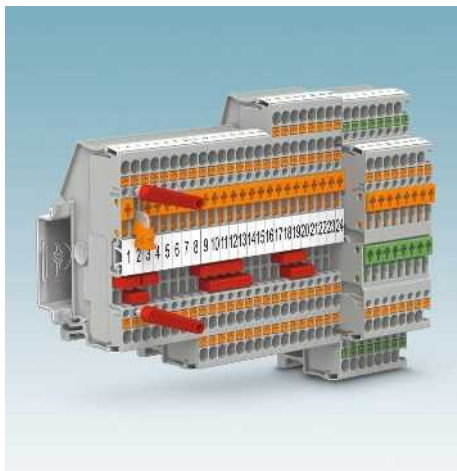


The compact lever-type fuse terminal blocks are of the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks and can be labeled and bridged continuously. A time-saving potential distribution is easily created using bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks.

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

PT 1,5/S... and PTT 1,5/S... push-in knife disconnect terminal blocks



- Now available for the first time with a design width of just 3.5 mm
- Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point
- Actuation cross on the disconnect knife enables the use of different sized screwdrivers, see image below
- Same shape feed-through versions
- Clear grouping of the terminal strips through orange cover with a design width of just 0.8 mm

Single-level PT 1,5/S...

- Three and four-conductor terminal blocks can be used for multi-conductor connections
- Seamless and can be double bridged for all tasks in time-saving potential supply and distribution

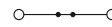
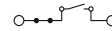
Double-level PTT 1,5/S-2MT

- Space-saving design for maximum wiring density
- Disconnection option on each level
- The assignment from the disconnect knife to the contact points is indicated by the colored levers and the height offset



Notes:

- The nominal current for PT ...MTD... terminal blocks is 17.5 A.
- 1) The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.
- 2) Refer to the reducing bridge table; see Catalog 3.



1.5 (1.5) mm², 10 A, knife disconnect terminal block, two connections, bridgeable

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Connection cross sections directly plug-in	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	58.9	32	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
10	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
10/1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

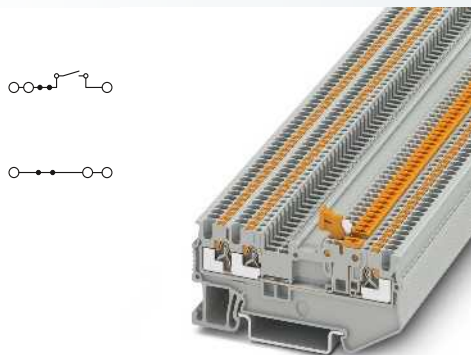
Description	No. of pos.	Color
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on both levels, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on the upper level, for mounting on NS 35...		blue
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on the upper level, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		blue
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Feed-through terminal block, same shape, for mounting on NS 35...		blue
Feed-through terminal block, same shape, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Feed-through terminal block, same shape, for mounting on NS 35...		blue

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT 1,5/S-MT	3210301	50
PT 1,5/S-MT BU	3210302	50
PT 1,5/S-MTD	3210308	50
PT 1,5/S-MTD BU	3210309	50

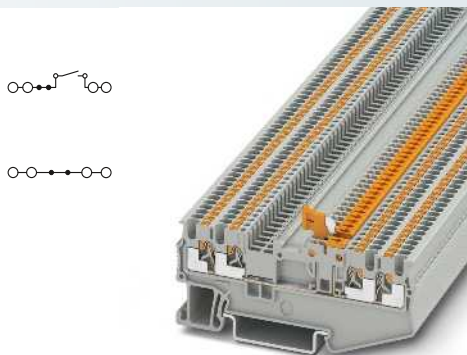
Cover, 0.8 mm width		gray
Cover, 0.8 mm width		orange
Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Reducing bridge ²⁾		
	2	red
	2	red
Partition plate, 2 mm width		gray
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø		silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part		red
Screwdriver		
Center groove labeling		
Center and side groove labeling		

Accessories		
D-PT 1,5/S-MT-0,8	3210303	50
D-PT 1,5/S-MT-0,8 OG	3210304	50
FBS 2-3,5	3213014	50
FBS 3-3,5	3213027	50
FBS 4-3,5	3213030	50
FBS 5-3,5	3213043	50
FBS 10-3,5	3213056	50
FBS 20-3,5	3213069	50
RB ST (2,5/4)-1,5/S	3214356	10
RB ST 6-1,5/S	3213250	10
ATP-ST-TWIN	3030789	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10
UCT-TM 3,5 or ZB 3,5 (see Catalog 5)		
UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5 (see Catalog 5)		

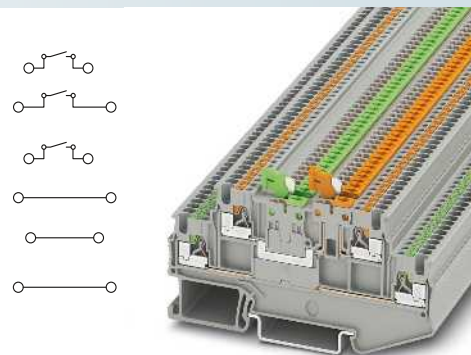
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



1.5 (1.5) mm², 10 A, knife disconnect terminal block, three connections, bridgeable



1.5 (1.5) mm², 10 A, knife disconnect terminal block, four connections, bridgeable



1.5 (1.5) mm², 8 A, double-level knife disconnect terminal block, four connections, not bridgeable

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	67.8	32	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
10 ¹⁾	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
10 ¹⁾ /1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	76.9	32	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
10 ¹⁾	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 16
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
10 ¹⁾ /1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 16	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
3.5	86	42.6	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
8	400	0.14 - 1.5	26 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
8/1.5	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-
26 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1
0.25 - 1.5	-	0.34 - 1.5	0.34 - 1
8			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT	3210311	50
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT BU	3210312	50
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MTD	3210317	50
PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MTD BU	3210319	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT	3210321	50
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT BU	3210322	50
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MTD	3210328	50
PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MTD BU	3210329	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 1,5/S-2MT	3210351	50
PTT 1,5/S-2MT BU	3210352	50
PTT 1,5/S-L/MT	3210341	50
PTT 1,5/S-L/MT BU	3210342	50
PTT 1,5/S-2L	3210356	50
PTT 1,5/S-2L BU	3210357	50

Accessories		
D-PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT-0,8	3210313	50
D-PT 1,5/S-TWIN-MT-0,8 OG	3210314	50
FBS 2-3,5	3213014	50
FBS 3-3,5	3213027	50
FBS 4-3,5	3213030	50
FBS 5-3,5	3213043	50
FBS 10-3,5	3213056	50
FBS 20-3,5	3213069	50
RB ST (2,5/4)-1,5/S	3214356	10
RB ST 6-1,5/S	3213250	10
ATP-ST-TWIN	3030789	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

Accessories		
D-PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT-0,8	3210333	50
D-PT 1,5/S-QUATTRO-MT-0,8 OG	3210334	50
FBS 2-3,5	3213014	50
FBS 3-3,5	3213027	50
FBS 4-3,5	3213030	50
FBS 5-3,5	3213043	50
FBS 10-3,5	3213056	50
FBS 20-3,5	3213069	50
RB ST (2,5/4)-1,5/S	3214356	10
RB ST 6-1,5/S	3213250	10
ATP-ST QUATTRO	3030815	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

Accessories		
D-PTT 1,5/S-2MT-0,8	3210353	50
D-PTT 1,5/S-2MT-0,8 OG	3210354	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

UCT-TM 3,5 or ZB 3,5
(see Catalog 5)
UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5
(see Catalog 5)

UCT-TM 3,5 or ZB 3,5
(see Catalog 5)
UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5
(see Catalog 5)

UCT-TMF 3,5 or ZBF 3,5
(see Catalog 5)

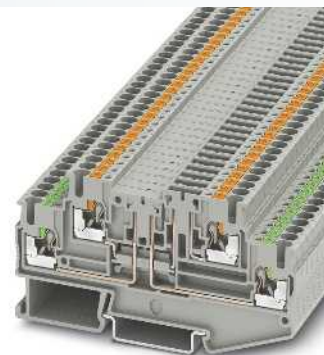
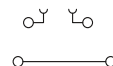
Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

PTT 2,5... push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks

- Design width of just 5.2 mm
- Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point
- Space-saving design for maximum wiring density
- Clear grouping of the terminal strips through orange cover with a design width of just 0.8 mm
- Disconnection option on each level
- The assignment from the disconnect knife to the contact points is indicated by the colored levers and the height offset

Notes:
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) Observe max. load current.
3) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
4) see Catalog 3.



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block, with one disconnect zone

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Connection cross sections directly plug-in	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

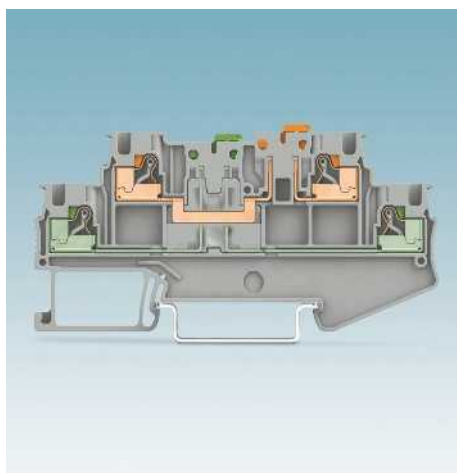
Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10			
PA			
V0			

Description	Color
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
	blue
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
	blue
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on both levels, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
	blue
Feed-through terminal block, same shape, for mounting on NS 35...	gray
	blue

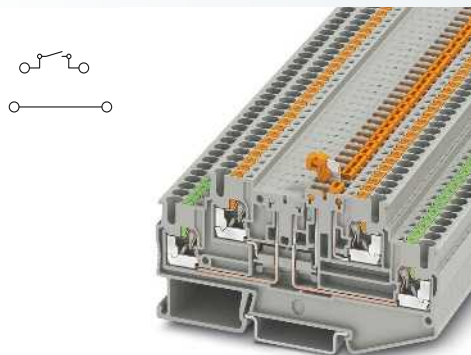
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-L/TG	3210230	50
PTT 2,5-L/TG BU	3210270	50

Cover, 0.8 mm width	gray
	orange
Partition plate, 2 mm width	gray
Switching lock, plug-in ⁴⁾	white
Isolating plug ²⁾	orange
Feed-through connector ²⁾	gray
Component plug, labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ³⁾	gray
Fuse plug, width 5.2 mm ¹⁾	black
with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA	black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA	black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA	black
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø	silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part	red
Modular test plug housing, for MPS metal part, can be marked with ZB 5	red
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

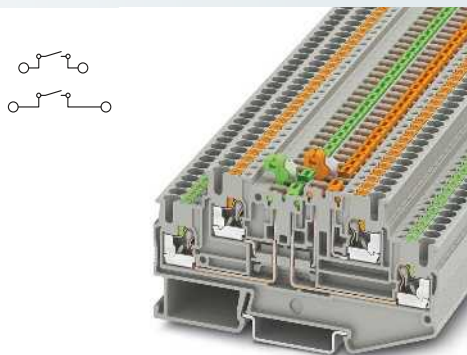
Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
P-DI	3036783	50
P-FIX	3038956	50
P-CO	3036796	10
P-FU 5X20-5	3209235	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 24-5	3209248	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 60-5	3209251	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 250-5	3209264	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10
UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5 (see Catalog 5)		



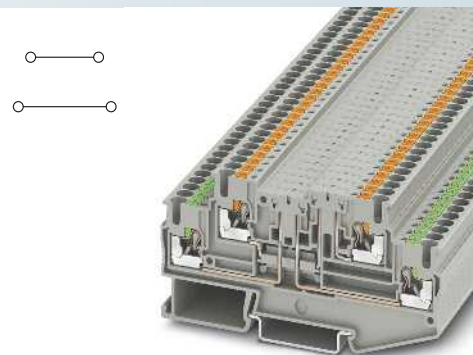
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with one knife disconnect zone



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with two knife disconnect zones



2.5 (4) mm², 20 A, double-level terminal block, same shape

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
			0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
			0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	92.4	47.4	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
20	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
			0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-L/MT	3210251	50
PTT 2,5-L/MT BU	3210257	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-2MT	3210258	50
PTT 2,5-2MT BU	3210265	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTT 2,5-2L	3210267	50
PTT 2,5-2L BU	3210268	50

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
S-MT	3247954	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
S-MT	3247954	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

Accessories		
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8	3210300	50
D-PTT 2,5-2MT-0,8 OG	3210299	50
ATP-STTB 4	3030747	50
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-5/2,3MM RD	3038723	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

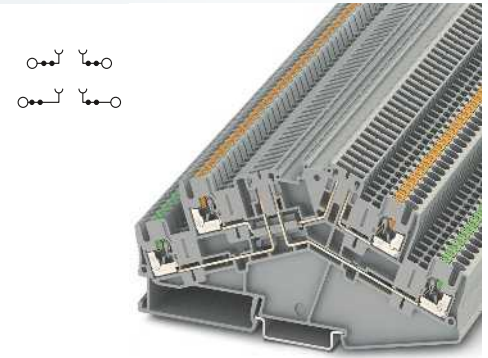
PTTBS 2,5... push-in double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks in desk design

The angled push-in terminal blocks in desk-design were developed for wiring systems where space is saved by means of underfloor wiring. They offer numerous advantages:

- Design width of just 5.2 mm
- Angled conductor entry for use in flat terminal boxes
- Disconnection option on each level
- The assignment from the disconnect knife to the contact points is indicated by the colored levers and the height offset
- Two function shafts before and after the disconnect point for flexible potential distribution
- Additional 2.3 mm test connections on the contact chamber lever
- Two large-surface, central marking options, marking assigned through a height offset
- Convenient potential bridging of the levels with the vertical FBS-PV potential bridge
- PTTBS 2,5–2TGB with universal disconnect zone, for accommodating isolating plugs, feed-through connectors, component and fuse plugs

CLIP PROJECT Planning enables the quick and convenient planning and configuration of fault-free terminal strips.

Notes:
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) Observe max. load current.
3) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
4) see Catalog 3.



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with two disconnect zones

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
Connection cross sections, plug-in	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	124.8	64.3	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10			
PA			
V0			

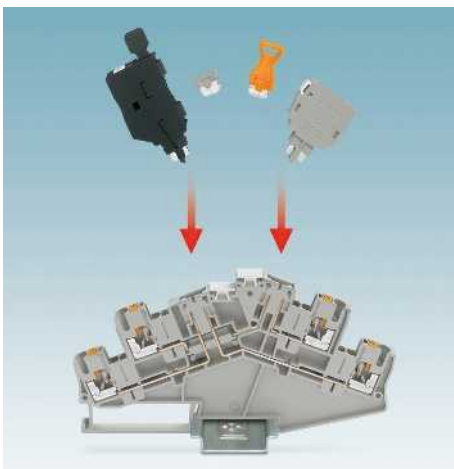
Description	No. of pos.	Color
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue

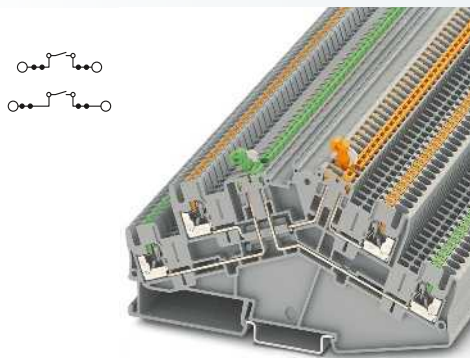
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTTBS 2,5-2TGB	3210402	50

Cover, 0.8 mm width		gray
Insulation stop sleeve, cross section range:		
0.08 - 0.2 mm ²		white
0.25 - 0.5 mm ²		gray
0.75 - 1 mm ²		black
Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red

Accessories		
D-PTTBS 2,5-2MTB	3210404	50
ISH 2,5/0,2	3002843	50
ISH 2,5/0,5	3002856	50
ISH 2,5/1,0	3002869	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
FBS-PV	3032185	50
PS-5	3030983	10
P-DI	3036783	50
P-FIX	3038956	50
P-CO	3036796	10
P-FU 5X20-5	3209235	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 24-5	3209248	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 60-5	3209251	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 250-5	3209264	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Vertical potential bridge, to connect the upper and lower level		black
Switching lock, plug-in ⁴⁾		white
Modular test plug, for the individual assembly of test pin strips		red
Isolating plug ²⁾		orange
Feed-through connector ²⁾		gray
Component plug, labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ³⁾		gray
Fuse plug, width 5.2 mm ¹⁾		black
With LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA		black
Screwdriver		
Center groove labeling		





2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block with two knife disconnect zones

Technical data

Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	124.8	64.3	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5 0.5
0.34 - 4	-	0.34 - 2.5	0.34 - 2.5
10			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTTBS 2,5-2MTB	3210400	50
PTTBS 2,5-2MTB BU	3210401	50

Accessories

D-PTTBS 2,5-2MTB	3210404	50
ISH 2,5/0,2	3002843	50
ISH 2,5/0,5	3002856	50
ISH 2,5/1,0	3002869	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
FBS-PV	3032185	50
S-MT	3247954	50
PS-5	3030983	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	1204517	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

UT ...-TG screw connection, disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks with fuse plug



- Compact design and high current carrying capacity of up to 20 A
 - Double bridge shaft enables individual potential distribution and supply
 - The function terminals are suitable for use in potentially explosive areas (zone 2) according to standards established worldwide.
- They meet the requirements of the following ignition protection concepts:

Marking

- IECEx:
- Ex nA IIC Gc
- ATEX:
- II 3 G Ex nA IIC Gc
- Ex i
- AEx nA IIC Gc
 - Class I zone 2
 - Class I Division 2 Groups A B

S-MT switching lock

- The optional switching lock snaps in and effectively prevents accidental switching, see figure below



Notes:

Detailed information and data sheets regarding modular terminal blocks in the Ex area are available in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products and in IECEx Certificate of Conformity IECEx UL 13.0007U and in UL file E192998.

- 1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
- 2) Current and voltage are determined by the plug used.
- 3) see Catalog 3.



4 (6) mm², 20 A, disconnect terminal block, with test socket screws

Ex: IECEx UL 13.0007U

Technical data

Dimensions					
		Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
		6.2	57.8	47.5	
Max. electrical data		I _{max.} [A]	U _{max.} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		20 ²⁾	500 ²⁾	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
		IEC 60947-7-1			
Rated data		IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
Rated voltage		500 ²⁾	-	-	250
Nominal current / cross section		20 ²⁾ /2.5	-	-	6.3
Rated cross section		4	-	-	0.14-4
Cross section range		26 - 10	-	-	26 - 10
Connection capacity					
		solid	stranded	Ferrule	
1 conductor		0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
Two conductors (of the same type)		0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule					0.5 - 2.5
General data					
Stripping length		9			
Insulating material		PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
with test socket screws		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ¹⁾		black
with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA		black
Fuse plug, width 8.2 mm ¹⁾		black
with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.35-0.95 mA		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.36-0.95 mA		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.4-0.95 mA		black

Switching lock, plug-in ³⁾	white
Partition plate, 2.2 mm wide	gray
Test adapter, 4 mm test socket hole	gray
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø	silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part	red
Modular test plug, for the individual assembly of test pin strips	red
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ¹⁾	black
Width 8.2 mm	black
Screwdriver	

Center groove labeling

Lateral groove labeling

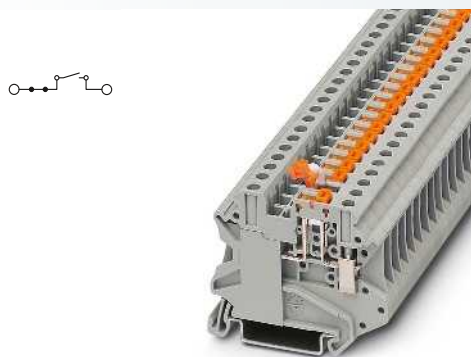
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-TG-EX	3046143	50
UT 4-TG-P/P-EX	3046169	50

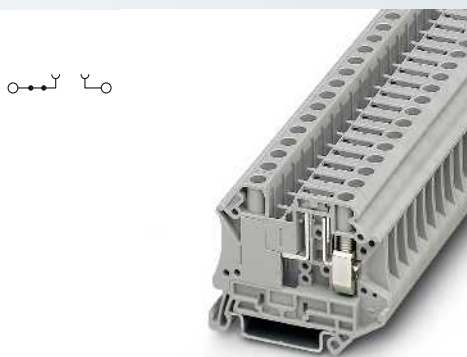
Accessories

ATP-UT-TWIN	3047183	50
PAI-4-N GY	3032871	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-6	3030996	10
P-FU 5X20-EX	3036807	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6
(see Catalog 5)



4 (6) mm², 20 A, knife disconnect terminal block, with test socket screws



6 (10) mm², 20 A, disconnect terminal block, with test socket screws



6.2 mm and 8.2 mm fuse plug, for 5 x 20 mm and 6.3 x 32 mm cartridge fuses

Ex:
IECEX UL 13.0007U

Ex:
IECEX UL 13.0007U

Ex:
IECEX UL 13.0007U

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	57.8	49.1	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
20	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500	-	-	500
20/2.5	-	-	16
4	-	-	0.14-4
26 - 10	-	-	26 - 10
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 2.5			
9			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
8.2	57.8	47.5	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
20 ²⁾	500 ²⁾	0.2 - 10	24 - 8
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500 ²⁾	-	-	250
20 ²⁾ /2.5	-	-	6.3
6	-	-	0.2-6
24 - 8	-	-	24 - 8
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.2 - 10	0.2 - 10	0.25 - 6	0.25 - 6
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	0.25 - 1.5	-
0.5 - 4			
10			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
-	-	-	
		max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-MT-EX	3046141	50
UT 4-MT-P/P-EX	3046173	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 6-TG-EX	3046486	50
UT 6-TG P/P-EX	3073870	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
P-FU 5X20-EX	3036807	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 24-EX	3036821	10
P-FU 5X20 LED 60-EX	3036823	10
P-FU 5X20 LA 250-EX	3036836	10
P-FU 6,3X32-EX	3046499	10
P-FU 6,3X32 LED 24-EX	3046509	10
P-FU 6,3X32 LED 60-EX	3046512	10
P-FU 6,3X32 LA 250-EX	3046525	10

Accessories		
S-MT	3247954	50
ATP-UT-TWIN	3047183	50
PAI-4-N GY	3032871	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-6	3030996	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10

Accessories		
ATP-UT-TWIN	3047183	50
PAI-4-N GY	3032871	10
MPS-MT	0201744	10
MPS-IH RD	0201676	10
PS-6	3030996	10
P-FU 6,3X32-EX	3046499	10
SZS 1,0X4,0 VDE	1205066	10

Accessories		

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 8, UCT-TM 8 or ZB 8
(see Catalog 5)

UC-TMF 5, UCT-TMF 5 or ZBF 5
(see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

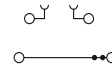
UTTB ...-TG, UTT ...-2(MT) screw connection, double-level disconnect and knife disconnect terminal blocks

- Optimized for process technology through:
- Design width of just 5.2 mm
 - Space-saving design for maximum wiring density
 - Disconnection option on each level
 - Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point
 - Clear assignment of the disconnect levels thanks to height offset and color disconnect knife, green at the bottom, orange at the top

Offset levels

- Offset levels provide:
- Unobstructed access to the lower connection level if fully wired
 - Better view of the lower marking labels and conductor entry funnel

Notes:
1) Observe max. load current.
2) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
3) Current and voltage are determined by the plug used.
4) see Catalog 3.
5) For maximum power dissipation, see Catalog 3.



2.5 (4) mm², 20 A, double-level terminal block with disconnect zone, test socket screw

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data lower level	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Rated data, upper level	
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	69.9	64.8	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
20	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
16 ³ /2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

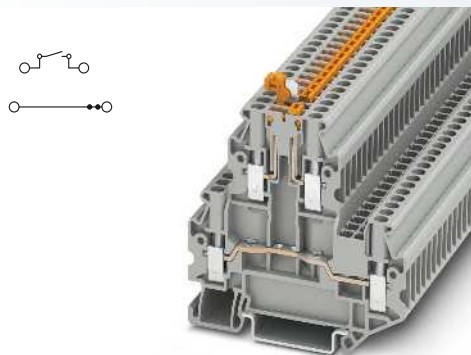
Description	No. of pos.	Color
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue
Double-level knife disconnect terminal block, disconnection on both levels, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTTB 2,5-TG-P/P	3044644	50

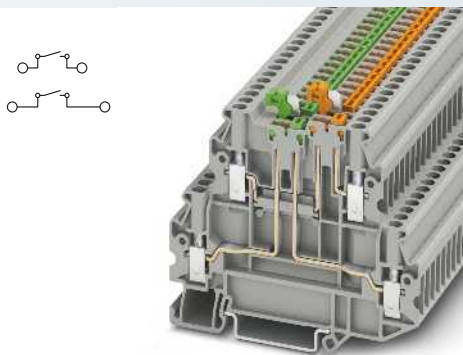
Cover, width 2.2 mm	gray
Spacer plate, compensates for level offsets, width 2.5 mm	gray
Jumper	
	2 red
	3 red
	4 red
	5 red
	10 red
	20 red
Switching lock, plug-in ⁴⁾	white
Isolating plug ¹⁾	orange
Feed-through connector ¹⁾	gray
Component plug, labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ²⁾	gray
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ⁵⁾	black
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Accessories		
D-UTT 2,5/4	3044676	50
DP-UTT 2,5/4	3044677	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
P-DI	3036783	50
P-FIX	3038956	50
P-CO	3036796	10
P-FU 5X20	3036806	10
SZG 0,6X3,5 VDE	1205121	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		





2.5 (4) mm², 20 A, double-level terminal block
with disconnect knife, test socket screw



2.5 (4) mm², 16 A, double-level terminal block
with a disconnect knife per level, test socket
screw

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	69.9	64.8	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
16/2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
5.2	80.1	58.1	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
16	400	0.14 - 4	26 - 12
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
16/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 12	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
16/2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.5 - 0.6			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTTB 2,5-MT-P/P	3044640	50
UTTB 2,5-MT-P/P BU	3044641	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UTT 2,5-2MT-P/P	3044670	50
UTT 2,5-2MT-P/P BU	3044671	50

Accessories		
D-UTT 2,5/4	3044676	50
DP-UTT 2,5/4	3044677	50
FBS 2-5	3030161	50
FBS 3-5	3030174	50
FBS 4-5	3030187	50
FBS 5-5	3030190	50
FBS 10-5	3030213	10
FBS 20-5	3030226	10
S-MT	3247954	50
SZG 0,6X3,5 VDE	1205121	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Accessories		
D-UTT 2,5/4	3044676	50
DP-UTT 2,5/4	3044677	50
S-MT	3247954	50
SZG 0,6X3,5 VDE	1205121	10
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)		

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

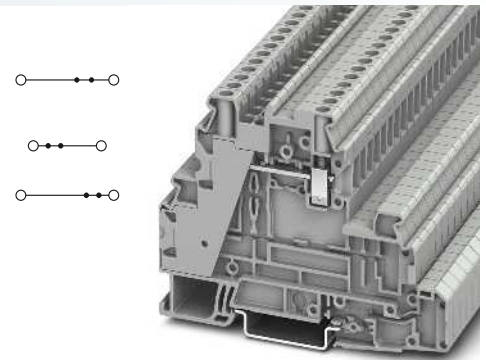
Screw connection, multi-level function and lever-type fuse terminal blocks with UT 4... PE foot

- Suitable for process technology thanks to applied for Ex nA approval
- For power and signal transmission in potentially explosive areas
- Same shape as UT 4-PE/L/HESI multi-level lever-type fuse terminal blocks on the following page

Terminal strip service

We produce fully pre-assembled terminal strips for fitting straight into the control cabinet or switch system. This simplifies installation, saves time, and cuts costs.

Notes:
1) Observe max. load current.
2) Observe max. load current, depending on the power dissipation of the components. Max. 0.5 W with single arrangement.
3) Current and voltage are determined by the plug used.
4) see Catalog 3.
5) For maximum power dissipation, see Catalog 3.



4 (6) mm², 36 A, feed-through terminal block

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data lower level	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Rated cross section	[mm²]
Cross section range	AWG
Rated data, upper level	
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm²]
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm²]
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
32/4	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Feed-through terminal block, only in the upper level, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Multi-level terminal block, upper and middle level, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Multi-level terminal block, 2 x feed-through, 1 x PE, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Multi-level terminal block, 1 x feed-through, 1 x blue printed feed-through, 1 x PE, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Knife disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray

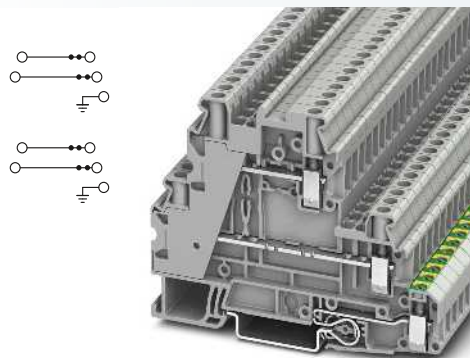
Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-L		3214363	50
UT 4-L/L		3214362	50

Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Switching lock, plug-in ⁴⁾		white
Isolating plug ¹⁾		orange
Feed-through connector ¹⁾		gray
Component plug, labeled with ZBF 5 or UC-TMF 5 ²⁾		gray
Fuse plug, width 6.2 mm ⁵⁾		black
Screwdriver		

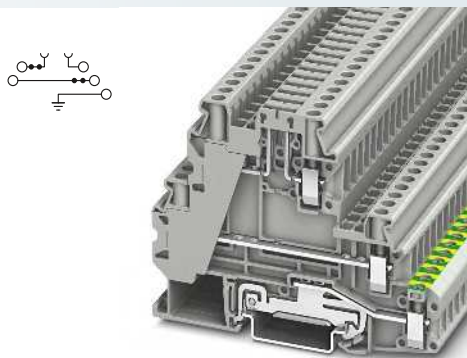
Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Center and side groove labeling	UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)
Lateral groove labeling	

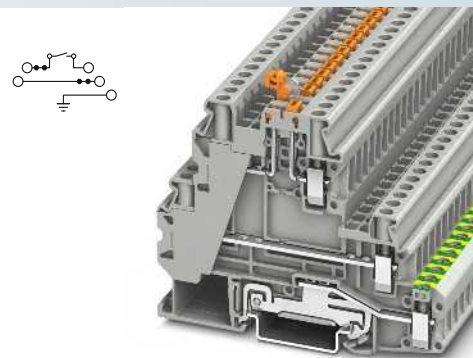




4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block,
PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block,
disconnect zone, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block,
disconnect knife, PE foot

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
32/4	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
20 ³ /2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	61.7	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
36	500	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
20 ³ /2.5	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/L		3214360	50
UT 4-PE/L/N		3214361	50

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/TG		3214365	50

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/MT		3214364	50

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
P-DI		3036783	50
P-FIX		3038956	50
P-CO		3036796	10
P-FU 5X20		3036806	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
S-MT		3247954	50
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

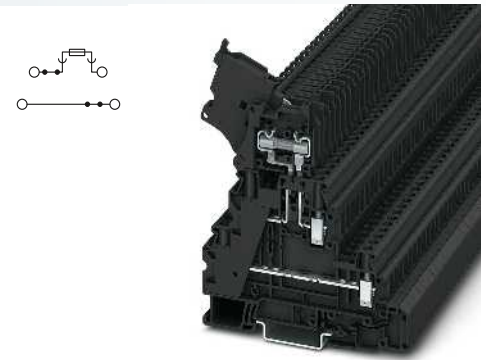
Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

Screw connection, multi-level lever-type fuse terminal blocks with UT 4... PE foot

- Suitable for process technology thanks to applied for Ex nA approval
- For power and signal transmission in potentially explosive areas
- Compact design for maximum space saving
- Two function shafts mean that all potential distribution tasks can be undertaken at speed
- Test connection on both sides in safety lever
- Same shape as the UT 4-PE/L... feed-through and disconnect terminal blocks

CLIP PROJECT Planning enables the quick and convenient planning and configuration of fault-free terminal strips.

Notes:
1) If the fuse is faulty, the downstream circuit is not disconnected.
2) The current is determined by the fuse used.
3) The current is determined by the fuse used, the voltage by the light indicator.
4) For maximum power dissipation, see Catalog 3.



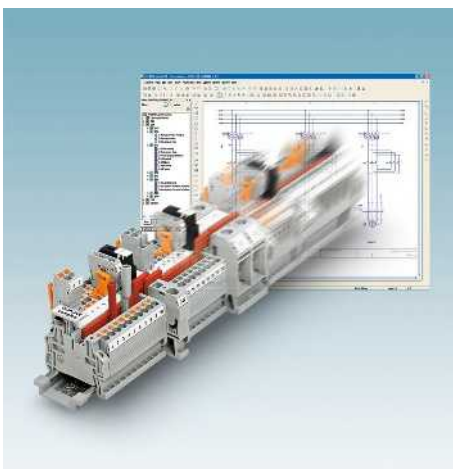
4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block, safety lever

Dimensions		
		[mm]
Max. electrical data		
Rated data lower level		
Rated voltage	[V]	500 ⁴⁾
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	30/4
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	4
Cross section range	AWG	26 - 10
Rated data, upper level		
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	6.3 ²⁾ /1
Connection capacity		
1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.14 - 6
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	9
Screw thread		M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.6 - 0.8
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36 ⁴⁾	500 ⁴⁾	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-3			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500 ⁴⁾	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
6.3 ²⁾ /1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Fuse terminal block, for mounting on NS 35..., for cartridge fuse inserts 5 x 20 mm		black
Fuse terminal block, for mounting on NS 35..., for 5 x 20 cartridge fuse inserts		black
with LED for 12-30 V DC, 0.31-0.95 mA ¹⁾		black
for 30-60 V AC/DC, 0.40-0.86 mA ¹⁾		black
for 110-250 V AC/DC, 0.41-0.96 mA ¹⁾		black
Disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		black

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-L/HESI (5X20)		3214325	50

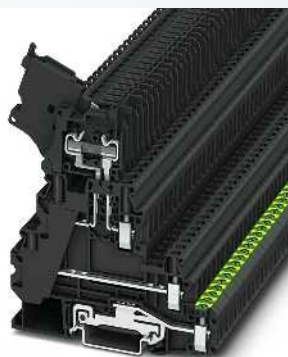
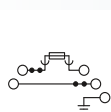


Feed-through metal, in the shape of a 5 x 20 mm glass tube fuse insert		
Jumper		
	2	red
	3	red
	4	red
	5	red
	10	red
	20	red
Screwdriver		

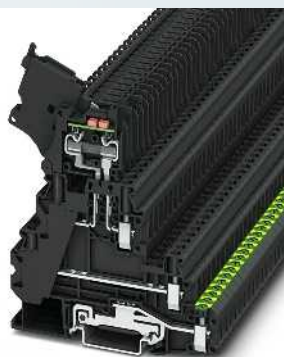
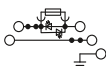
Accessories			
DMET 5X20		3032075	50
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Lever labeling	
Lateral groove labeling	

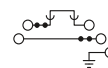
UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)	
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)	



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block,
safety lever, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block,
safety lever with LED, PE foot



4 (6) mm², 36 A, multi-level terminal block,
disconnect lever, PE foot

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36*)	500*)	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-2/IEC 60947-7-3			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500*)	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
6.3 ²)/1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
36 ⁴⁾	500 ⁴⁾	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-2/IEC 60947-7-3			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500 ⁴⁾	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
6.3 ³⁾ /1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule	
		with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	92.7	88.9	
I_{max} [A]	U_{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm²]	AWG
36*)	500*)	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1/IEC 60947-7-2			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
500*)	-	-	-
30/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
20/1	-/-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/HESI (5X20)		3214320	50

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/HESILED 24 (5X20)		3214321	50
UT 4-PE/L/HESILED 60 (5X20)		3214322	50
UT 4-PE/L/HESILED 250 (5X20)		3214323	50

Ordering data			
Type	I_{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UT 4-PE/L/HEDI		3214324	50

Accessories			
DMET 5X20		3032075	50
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
DMET 5X20		3032075	50
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

Accessories			
FBS 2-6	28 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	28 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	28 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	28 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	28 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	28 A	3030365	10
SZS 0,6X3,5		1205053	10

UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 5, UCT-TM 5 or ZB 5 (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

Screw connection test disconnect terminal block with UK 4-SD test isolating plug

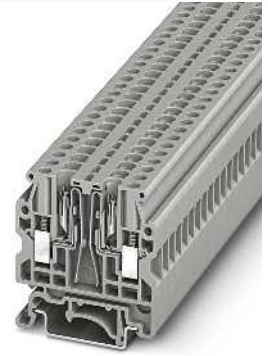
This disconnect terminal block offers numerous advantages especially for testing in measuring and signal circuits:

- Simultaneous interruption of individual or multiple neighboring disconnect terminal blocks by using the PS 6-DI-SD isolating plug
- Safe, uninterruptible looping in of measuring devices in the circuit with the aid of the PS 6-CT-SD test isolating plug
- Safe contacting of the potentials after opening the disconnect point through use of the PS 6-VT-SD test isolating plug
- Terminal points in the test isolating plugs allow individual test applications to be wired.
- Easy potential distribution in the terminal strip with insertion bridges

CLIP PROJECT Planning enables the quick and convenient planning and configuration of fault-free terminal strips.

Circuit examples

- Normal operation: no plug inserted
- Measurement checking: looping in a measuring device with the PS 6-CT-SD test isolating plug
- Current transformer short circuit: measurement split between two positions



4 (6) mm², test disconnect terminal block

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection capacity	
1 conductor	[mm ²]
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]
Two stranded conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]
General data	
Stripping length	[mm]
Screw thread	
Tightening torque	[Nm]
Insulating material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	

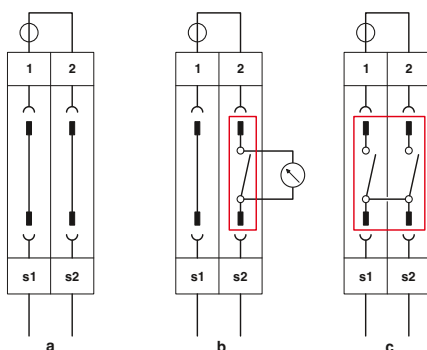
Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	45.5	47.3	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	45.5	52.2	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
10	500	0.2 - 6	20 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
500	-	-	-
10/4	-	-	-
4	-	-	-
20 - 10	-	-	-
Connection capacity		Ferrule	
solid	stranded	with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 6	0.2 - 4	0.5 - 4	0.5 - 4
0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 1.5
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	9	
Screw thread		M3	
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6	
Insulating material		PA	
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Test disconnect terminal block, for mounting on NS 35		gray
Isolating plug		gray
Test isolating plug		green
Test isolating plug		red

Cover, width 2.2 mm		gray
Insertion bridge, insulated		
	2	gray
	3	gray
	10	gray
Partition plate, 1.5 mm wide		gray
Screwdriver		
Lateral groove labeling		

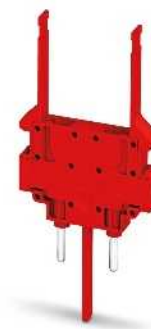
Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UK 4-SD		3246861	50

Accessories			
D-UK 4-SD		3246862	50
EB 2-6	11 A	0201155	100
EB 3-6	11 A	0201142	100
EB 10-6	11 A	0201139	10
ATP-UK		3003224	50
SF-SL 0,6X3,5-100 S-VDE		1212587	10
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)			





Isolating plug, disconnect function only

1.5 (2.5) mm² test isolating plug,
contacts before the signal isolation1.5 (2.5) mm² test isolating plug,
contacts after the signal isolation

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	39.3	-	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	39.3	-	
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
		-	-
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	39.3	-	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	39.3	-	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
8	250	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
250	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5
-	-	-	-

Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	39.3	-	
Width	Length	Height NS 32	
6.2	39.3	-	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
8	250	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14
IEC 60947-7-1	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/ EN 60079-7
250	-	-	-
6	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
solid	stranded	Ferrule with/without plastic sleeve	
0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 2.5	0.5 - 1.5	0.5 - 1.5
-	-	-	-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PS 6-DI-SD	3246856	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PS 6-CT-SD	3246857	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PS 6-VT-SD	3246858	50

Accessories		

Accessories		

Accessories		

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)

Modular terminal blocks

Modular terminal blocks - CLIPLINE complete

Fast connection

QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT hybrid knife disconnect terminal block

The advantages of the different

connection methods are as follows:

- The TWIN fast connection is used inside the control cabinet and the universal screw connection is used on the end customer side
- Compact design and high current carrying capacity of 20 A
- Testing facility on both sides of the disconnect point

S-MT switching lock

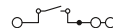
- The optional switching lock snaps in and effectively prevents accidental switching

A test plug with a 2.3 mm diameter is available for measuring lines. All measurement and test work can be completed at speed using test adapters for 4 mm diameter test plugs and the modular test plugs.

Notes:

1) The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.

2) see Catalog 3.



2.5 (2.5) mm², 20 A, knife disconnect terminal block, three connections

Dimensions		
		[mm]
Max. electrical data		
Rated data, fast connection		
Rated voltage	[V]	400
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	20/2.5
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5
Cross section range	AWG	20 - 14
Connection cross section in acc. with DIN VDE 0295		
H05V(Z) / H07V(Z)	[mm ²]	0.5 - 2.5
[Litz wires Ø ≥ 0.19 mm]	AWG	20 - 14
Frequency of connections with the same cross section		100
Rated data, screw connection		
Rated voltage	[V]	400
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]	20/2.5
Rated cross section	[mm ²]	2.5
Cross section range	AWG	26 - 10
Connection capacity screw connection		
1 conductor	[mm ²]	0.14 - 6
Two conductors (of the same type)	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
Two conductors with a TWIN ferrule	[mm ²]	0.14 - 1.5
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	9
Screw thread		M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.6 - 0.8
Insulating material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0

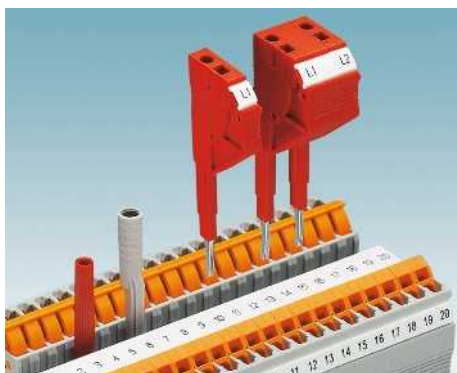
Technical data			
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5	
6.2	79.3	42.8	
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG
20 ¹⁾	400	0.14 - 6	26 - 10
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
20 - 14	-	-	-
IEC 60947-7-1			
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7
400	-	-	-
20/2.5	-	-	-
2.5	-	-	-
26 - 10	-	-	-
solid			
stranded			
Ferrule			
with/without plastic sleeve			
0.14 - 6	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4	0.14 - 4
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	-
			0.5 - 2.5
9			
M3			
0.6 - 0.8			
PA			
V0			

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
		blue

Ordering data			
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT		3050304	50
QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT BU		3050317	50

Cover, width 2.2 mm	gray
Jumper	
	2
	3
	4
	5
	10
	20
Partition plate, 2 mm width	gray
Switching lock, plug-in ²⁾	white
Test adapter, 4-mm test socket hole	gray
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø	silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part	red
Modular test plug, for the individual assembly of test pin strips	red
Screwdriver	
Lateral groove labeling	

Accessories			
D-QTCU 2,5-TWIN-MT		3050511	50
FBS 2-6	20 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	20 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	20 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	20 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	20 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	20 A	3030365	10
ATP-QTC TWIN		3206212	50
S-MT		3247954	50
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10
MPS-MT		0201744	10
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10
PS-6		3030996	10
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10
UC-TMF 6, UCT-TMF 6 or ZBF 6 (see Catalog 5)			



QTC 2,5-QUATTRO... fast connection feed-through and ground terminal blocks

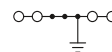
- The fastest conductor connection for signal and low-spectrum power wiring
- Large packing density with a maximum conductor cross section of 2.5 mm²
- Compact design

Notes:

¹⁾ The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.



2.5 (2.5) mm², 24 A, feed-through terminal block, four connections



2.5 (2.5) mm², ground terminal block, four connections

Dimensions	
	[mm]
Max. electrical data	
Rated data	
Rated voltage	[V]
Nominal current / cross section	[A] / [mm ²]
Rated cross section	[mm ²]
Cross section range	AWG
Connection cross section in acc. with DIN VDE 0295	
H05V(Z) / H07V(Z)	[mm ²]
[Litz wires Ø ≥ 0.19 mm]	AWG
Frequency of connections with the same cross section	
General data	
Insulating material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
6.2	102.4	39.3		
I _{max} [A]	U _{max} [V]	max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
24 ¹⁾	800	0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14	
IEC 60947-7-1				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
800	-	-	-	
24/2.5	-	-	-	
2.5	-	-	-	
20 - 14	-	-	-	
0.5 - 2.5				
20 - 14				
100				
Ordering data				
Type	I _{max}	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO		3206446	50	
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO BU		3206447	50	

Technical data				
Width	Length	Height NS 35/7,5		
6.2	102.4	39.3		
		max. Ø [mm ²]	AWG	
		0.5 - 2.5	20 - 14	
IEC 60947-7-2				
IEC	UL/CUL	CSA	IEC/EN 60079-7	
-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	
2.5	-	-	-	
20 - 14	-	-	-	
0.5 - 2.5				
20 - 14				
100				
Ordering data				
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.		
QTC 2,5-QUATTRO-PE	3206448	50		

Description	No. of pos.	Color
Terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		gray
Ground terminal block, for mounting on NS 35...		green-yellow

Accessories			
D-QTC 2,5-QUATTRO	3206449	50	
DS-QTC 2,5	3206607	50	
FBS 2-6	24 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	24 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	24 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	24 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	24 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	24 A	3030365	10
ATP-QTC QUATTRO		3206225	50
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10
MPS-MT		0201744	10
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10
PS-6		3030996	10
STP 5-2-ZB		3037643	100
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10

Accessories			
D-QTC 2,5-QUATTRO	3206449	50	
DS-QTC 2,5	3206607	50	
FBS 2-6		3030336	50
FBS 3-6		3030242	50
FBS 4-6		3030255	50
FBS 5-6		3030349	50
FBS 10-6		3030271	10
FBS 20-6		3030365	10
ATP-QTC QUATTRO		3206225	50
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10
MPS-MT		0201744	10
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10
PS-6		3030996	10
STP 5-2-ZB		3037643	100
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10

Cover, width 2.2 mm	gray
End cover segment, for covering multi-conductor terminal blocks when two-conductor terminal blocks are aligned	gray
Jumper	
2	red
3	red
4	red
5	red
10	red
20	red
Partition plate, 2 mm width	gray
Test adapter, 4-mm test socket hole	gray
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø	silver
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part	red
Modular test plug, for the individual assembly of test pin strips	red
Double marker carrier, can be snapped into all terminal blocks with a width of 5.2 mm or above and a zack marker strip center groove, can be marked with ZB 5 or ZBF 5	gray
Screwdriver	
Center groove labeling	
Center and side groove labeling	

Accessories			
D-QTC 2,5-QUATTRO	3206449	50	
DS-QTC 2,5	3206607	50	
FBS 2-6	24 A	3030336	50
FBS 3-6	24 A	3030242	50
FBS 4-6	24 A	3030255	50
FBS 5-6	24 A	3030349	50
FBS 10-6	24 A	3030271	10
FBS 20-6	24 A	3030365	10
ATP-QTC QUATTRO		3206225	50
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10
MPS-MT		0201744	10
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10
PS-6		3030996	10
STP 5-2-ZB		3037643	100
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)			
UC-TMF 6, UCT-TMF 6 or ZBF 6 (see Catalog 5)			

Accessories			
D-QTC 2,5-QUATTRO	3206449	50	
DS-QTC 2,5	3206607	50	
FBS 2-6		3030336	50
FBS 3-6		3030242	50
FBS 4-6		3030255	50
FBS 5-6		3030349	50
FBS 10-6		3030271	10
FBS 20-6		3030365	10
ATP-QTC QUATTRO		3206225	50
PAI-4-N GY		3032871	10
MPS-MT		0201744	10
MPS-IH RD		0201676	10
PS-6		3030996	10
STP 5-2-ZB		3037643	100
SZF 1-0,6X3,5		1204517	10
UC-TM 6, UCT-TM 6 or ZB 6 (see Catalog 5)			
UC-TMF 6, UCT-TMF 6 or ZBF 6 (see Catalog 5)			



Valve connector
with energy-reducing function

Page 177



Valve connector
for outdoor applications

Page 180



Valve connector
superseal connector

Page 181



Valve connector
Deutsch connector

Page 182



M12 power cable

Page 184



M12 connector
with crimp connection

Page 185



M12 Y-distributor
for power connectors

Page 186



M12 assembled cables,
for outdoor applications

Page 187



H and T-distributors, 6.0 mm²
Cable connectors, 6.0 mm²

Page 188



Panel feed-throughs, 2.5 mm² and 6.0 mm²
Assembled cables, 2.5 mm²

Page 191



HEAVYCON EVO housing
Type D15 and D25

Page 196



HEAVYCON contact inserts
Type B, BB series and HS series

Page 198



HEAVYCON EVO housing
Type B, for EMC applications

Page 202



HEAVYCON HPR housing
Type B, for railway applications

Page 214



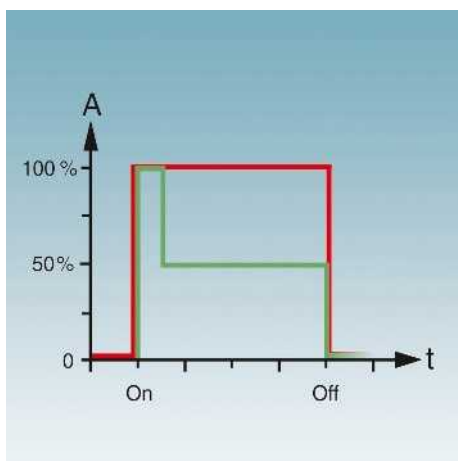
CES cable entry system
Sealing frames with cone-shaped
cable sleeves

Page 222



Plastic, brass, EMC, and
Ex cable glands

Page 224



Save energy

The new valve connectors with energy-reducing function are characterized by up to 50% reduced current consumption compared to conventional versions.



Save costs

After controlling the valve, the holding current is reduced to 50% by the energy-reducing function. This means that power supply units with smaller dimensions can be used.



Compatible with the standard

The functionality and compatibility of valve connectors corresponds to the familiar standard. Integration in existing systems can be easily accomplished.

Valve connector with energy-reducing function

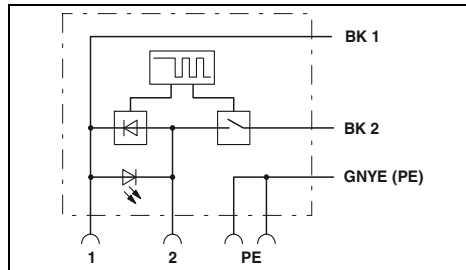
- Energy-reducing function by means of holding current limiting device



Valve connector with freewheeling diode,
type A, 3-pos.



Valve connector with freewheeling diode,
type B, 3-pos.

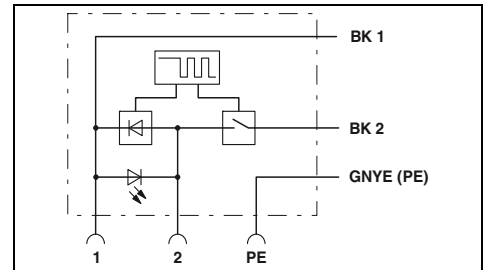


Technical data

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Rated current	4 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Ag
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	-25 ... 80 [°C]

Ordering data

Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m	SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1400827	1
	3 m	SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1401131	1
	5 m	SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1401136	1
	10 m	SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/A-1L-R-ES 4A	1401168	1



Technical data

General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Rated current	1 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Ag
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	-25 ... 80

Ordering data

Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m	SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401294	1
	3 m	SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401295	1
	5 m	SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401338	1
	10 m	SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/B-1L-R-ES	1401339	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

Valve connector with energy-reducing function

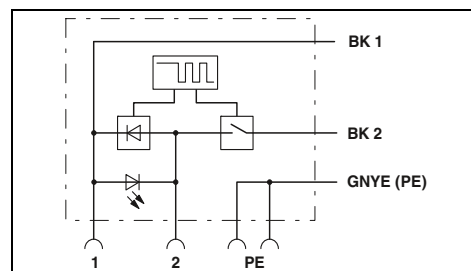
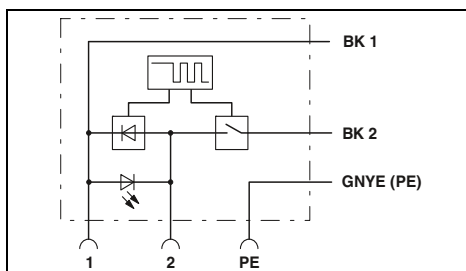
- Energy-reducing function by means of holding current limiting device



Valve connector with freewheeling diode, type BI, 3-pos.



Valve connector with freewheeling diode, type C, 3-pos.



General data	
Valve connector according to:	-
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Rated current	1 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Ag
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[-25 ... 80 °C]

Technical data		
-		
IP67		
24 V DC		
1 A		
≤ 5 mΩ		
CuSn		
Ag		
TPU		
3		
-25 ... 80		

Technical data		
EN 175301-803		
IP67		
24 V DC		
1 A		
≤ 5 mΩ		
CuSn		
Ag		
TPU		
3		
-25 ... 80		

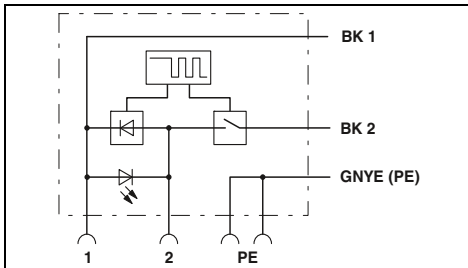
Ordering data	
Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401340	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401350	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401358	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/BI-1L-R-ES	1401359	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401434	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401435	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401448	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/C-1L-R-ES	1401465	1



Valve connector with freewheeling diode,
type CI, 3-pos.



Technical data

-
IP67
24 V DC
1 A
≤ 5 mΩ
CuSn
Ag
TPU
3
-25 ... 80

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401466	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401542	1
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401544	1
SAC-3P-10,0-PUR/CI-1L-R-ES	1401617	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

Valve connector for outdoor applications

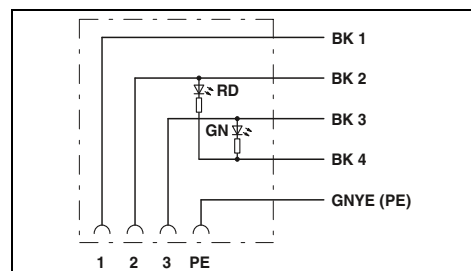
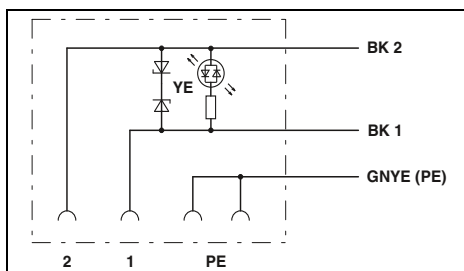
- Stainless steel central screw
- Additional silicone seal ensures IP66K protection



Valve connector with Zener diode,
type A, 3-pos.



Valve connector with 2 LEDs,
type AD pressure switch, 5-pos.



General data	
Valve connector according to:	EN 175301-803
Degree of protection	IP65/IP66K/IP67/IP68
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	4 A
Contact resistance	≤ 5 mΩ
Material data	
Material contact valve connector	CuSn
Material contact surface valve connector	Sn
Material housing valve connector	TPU
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	3
Temperature data	
Valve connectors	[-40 ... 85 °C]

Technical data			
EN 175301-803			
IP65/IP66K/IP67/IP68			
24 V			
4 A			
≤ 5 mΩ			
CuSn			
Sn			
TPU			
3			
5			
-40 ... 85			

Ordering data	
Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with valve connector, and free conductor end	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
SAC-3P- 1,5-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407287	1	
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407288	1	
SAC-3P- 5,0-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407289	1	
SAC-3P-10,0-PUO/A-1L-Z OD	1407290	1	

Technical data			
EN 175301-803			
IP65/IP66K/IP67/IP68			
24 V			
4 A			
≤ 5 mΩ			
CuSn			
Sn			
TPU			
5			
-40 ... 85			

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
SAC-5P- 1,5-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407291	1	
SAC-5P- 3,0-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407292	1	
SAC-5P- 5,0-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407293	1	
SAC-5P-10,0-PUO/AD-2L OD	1407294	1	

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S connector

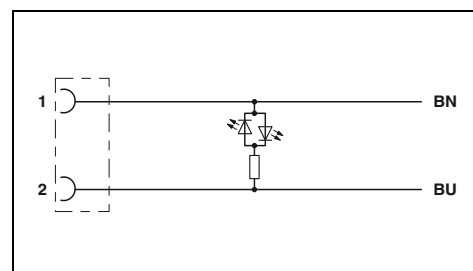
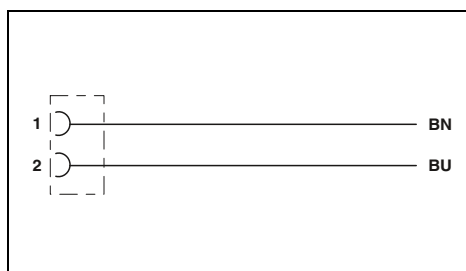
– For mobile hydraulic applications



Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S,
2-pos.



Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S,
with 1 LED, 2-pos.



Technical data

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	48 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 8 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	Cu alloy
Contact surface material	Nickel-plated
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[-20 ... 85 °C]

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 8 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	Cu alloy
Contact surface material	Nickel-plated
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[-20 ... 85 °C]

Technical data

General data	
Degree of protection	IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	24 V
Rated current	8 A
Contact resistance	≤ 8 mΩ
Material data	
Contact material	Cu alloy
Contact surface material	Nickel-plated
Material of grip body	PA
Mechanical data	
No. of pos.	2
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[-20 ... 85 °C]

Ordering data

Description	Cable length
Assembled cable, with straight socket and free cable end	
	1.5 m
	3 m
	5 m
	10 m

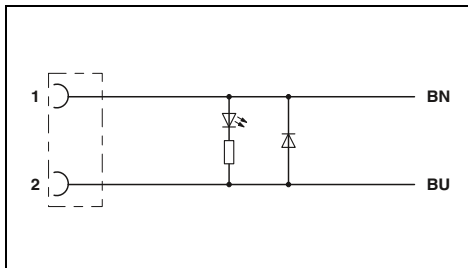
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/DTFS	1410723	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/DTFS	1410724	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/DTFS	1410726	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/DTFS	1410727	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410728	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410729	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410730	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/DTFS-1L	1410731	1



Valve connector, Deutsch DT06-2S,
with suppressor diode, 2-pos.



Technical data

IP67

24 V

3 A

≤ 8 mΩ

Cu alloy

Nickel-plated

PA

2

-20 ... 85

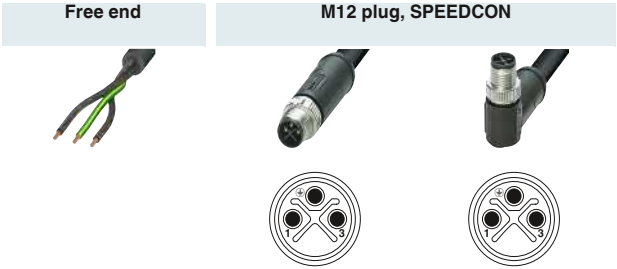
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAC-2P- 1,5-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410732	1
SAC-2P- 3,0-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410733	1
SAC-2P- 5,0-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410734	1
SAC-2P-10,0-PUR/DTFS-1L-S	1410735	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Sensor/actuator cabling - assembled cables

M12-SPEEDCON power cable,
2-pos.+PE, unshielded



Ordering data		Ordering data		Ordering data	
Free end	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
	1 m	1411636	1 m	1411640	
	2 m	1411637	2 m	1411641	
	5 m	1411638	5 m	1411642	
	10 m	1411639	10 m	1411643	
M12 socket, SPEEDCON, straight					
	1 m	1411644			
	2 m	1411645			
	5 m	1411646			
	10 m	1411647			
M12 socket, SPEEDCON, angled					
	1 m	1411648			
	2 m	1411649			
	5 m	1411650			
	10 m	1411651			

Cable description	Cable type	Color coding		Pin assignment
PVC - black	PVC	BK1	1	1
		BK2	2	3
		GNYE		PE

Technical data	
M12	
Rated voltage	[V] 230
Rated current	[A] 16
Contact resistance	≤ 3 mΩ
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Material contact M12	CuZn
Material contact surface M12	Au
Material handle M12	TPU, hardly inflammable, self-extinguishing
Material, knurls	Zinc die-cast, nickel-plated
Degree of protection	IP67
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -25 ... 105

M12 connector with crimp connection

Notes:

Order crimp contacts separately

Ethernet

**PROFI
NET**

SERCOS
the automation bus



M12 Plug, straight,
4-pos.

Ethernet

**PROFI
NET**

SERCOS
the automation bus



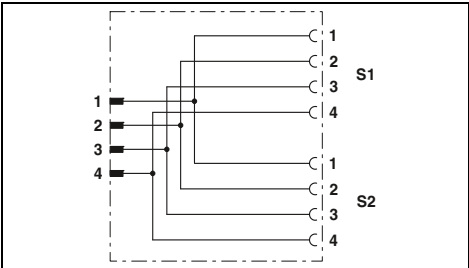
M12 Plug, angled,
4-pos.

		Technical data			Technical data		
General data		IEC 61076-2-101			IEC 61076-2-101		
M12 circular connector according to:		3			3		
Pollution degree		IP67			IP67		
Degree of protection		Crimp connection			Crimp connection		
Connection method		5 mm ... 8 mm			5 mm ... 8 mm		
Cable Diameter							
Electrical data		60 V			60 V		
Rated voltage		4 A			4 A		
Rated current		≥ 10 GΩ			≥ 10 GΩ		
Insulation resistance							
Material data		PA			PA		
Contact carrier material		HB			HB		
Inflammability class according to UL 94							
Temperature data		-25 ... 85			-25 ... 85		
Plug/socket		[°C]					
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Coding	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Bus system plug , PROFINET, 4-pos., shielded with Pg9 screw connection	D - data	SACC-M12MSD-4CT SH PN	1411046	1	SACC-M12MRD-4CT SH PN	1411047	1
		Accessories			Accessories		
Crimp contacts , for conductor cross section: 0.34 mm² ... 0.5 mm²		SACC-CC1,0-T-0,50-M AU PU100	1412351	100	SACC-CC1,0-T-0,50-M AU PU100	1412351	100
Crimping pliers - For turned contacts; 0.14 ... 4 mm²		CRIMPFOX-1,6/2,5-ED-4,0	1687419	1	CRIMPFOX-1,6/2,5-ED-4,0	1687419	1

M12 Y-distributor
for power connectors



Y-distributor, T-coded,
4-pos.



General data	
Pollution degree	3
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Electrical data	
Rated voltage	60 V
Rated current	12 A (at 40°C)
Material data	
Contact material	CuZn
Contact surface material	Ni/Au
Inflammability class according to UL 94	HB
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	[°C] -25 ... 80

Technical data

3	
IP65/IP67	
60 V	
12 A (at 40°C)	
CuZn	
Ni/Au	
HB	
-25 ... 80	

Ordering data

Description	Center distance	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Y-distributor, M12-SPEEDCON, unshielded, M12 plug (T-coded) to 2 x M12 socket (T-coded)	21 mm	SAC-4PY-MT/2XFT VP	1410632	5

M12 assembled cables for outdoor applications

- For DeviceNet™
- For CANopen®



Bus system cable,
5-pos.



Bus system cable,
5-pos.

		Technical data			Technical data		
Electrical data							
Rated voltage		60 V			60 V		
Rated current		4 A			4 A		
Contact resistance		≤ 5 mΩ			≤ 5 mΩ		
Material data							
Contact material		CuSn			CuSn		
Contact surface material		Ni/Au			Ni/Au		
Contact carrier material		PP			PP		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Mechanical data							
No. of pos.		5			5		
Pollution degree		3			3		
Degree of protection		IP65/IP67/IP68/IP69K			IP65/IP67/IP68/IP69K		
Temperature data							
Plug/socket		[-40 ... 105			[-40 ... 105		
Cable, fixed installation		[-40 ... 105			[-40 ... 105		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Bus system cable , 5-pos., A-coded, FRNC, halogen-free, black, shielded, straight M12 socket to free cable ends	2 m	SAC-5P- 2,0-92X/M12FS SH OD	1410474	1			
	5 m	SAC-5P- 5,0-92X/M12FS SH OD	1410494	1			
	10 m	SAC-5P-10,0-92X/M12FS SH OD	1410496	1			
Bus system cable , 5-pos., A-coded, FRNC, halogen-free, black, shielded, straight M12 plug to free cable ends	2 m	SAC-5P-M12MS/ 2,0-92X SH OD	1410471	1			
	5 m	SAC-5P-M12MS/ 5,0-92X SH OD	1410472	1			
	10 m	SAC-5P-M12MS/10,0-92X SH OD	1410473	1			
Bus system cable , 5-pos., A-coded, FRNC, halogen-free, black, shielded, straight M12 plug to straight M12 socket	2 m				SAC-5P-M12MS/2,0-92X/M12FSSHOD	1410467	1
	5 m				SAC-5P-M12MS/5,0-92X/M12FSSHOD	1410470	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation system - QPD installation system

H-distributor, 6.0 mm²

- Can be used as a H-distributor with continuous master cable
- Can be used as a star distributor
- Can be used as a Y-distributor with a test connection
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With four QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.



Without QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Black	
			Gray	
H-distributor, with four QUICKON nuts and one sealing bolt, for cable diameters:				
9 mm ... 14 mm	1411422	1	1411428	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1411425	1	1411429	1
H-distributor, without QUICKON nuts				
			1411426	1
			1411427	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1410409	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1410406	1
			1410407	1
			1410405	1

T-distributor, 6.0 mm²

- Can be used as a T-distributor with continuous master cable
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With three QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.



With two QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Gray	
T-distributor, with three QUICKON nuts, for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm	1411414	1	1411418	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1411415	1	1411419	1
T-distributor, with two QUICKON nuts, for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1411416	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1411417	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1410409	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1410406	1
			1411420	1
			1411421	1
			1410407	1
			1410405	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation system - QPD installation system

Cable connectors, 6.0 mm²

- The QUICKON connections at opposite ends feature different position markings and mechanical coding
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With two QUICKON nuts,
4+PE-pos.



With one QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6 / min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	10 ... 14	10 ... 14	10 ... 14	10 ... 14
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Black	
			Gray	
Cable connector, with two QUICKON nuts, for cable diameters:				
9 mm ... 14 mm	1410410	1	1410413	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1410412	1	1410414	1
Cable connector, with one QUICKON nut, for cable diameters:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1410415	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1410416	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm², for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1410409	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1410406	1
			1410407	1
			1410405	1

Panel feed-throughs, 2.5 mm² with push-in connection

- Devices no longer need to be opened in order to connect the cables
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- For internal push-in connection, solid conductors are simply stripped and inserted in the connection
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With one QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data			
	Black	Gray		
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K		
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V		
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV		
Rated current	20 A	20 A		
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3		
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA		
Contact material	Cu	Cu		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0		
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07		
Color	Black	Black		
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/Rubber/TPE	PVC/PE/Rubber/TPE		
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm max. 10	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm max. 10		
Connection frequency	1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²/ 1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²	1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²/ 1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²		
Conductor cross section [mm²] solid/stranded	16 ... 14	16 ... 14		
Conductor cross section [AWG]				
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C		
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C		
Ordering data				
Description	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Black		Gray	
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, with QUICKON nut, for cable diameters:	1411432	1	1411434	1
	1411433	1	1411435	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation system - QPD installation system

Panel feed-throughs, 2.5 mm² for intrinsically safe circuits

- Devices no longer need to be opened in order to connect the cables
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274

Notes:

Intended for applications in intrinsically safe circuits according to EN 60079-11 and EN 60079-14.



With litz wires,
4+PE-pos.



With manual solder/spade connection,
4+PE-pos.

Technical data			Technical data		
General data					
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K		IP68/IP69K		
Electrical data					
Rated voltage	60 V		60 V		
Rated surge voltage	6 kV		6 kV		
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3		III/3		
Material data					
Housing material	PA		PA		
Contact material	Cu		Cu		
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0		V0		
Mechanical data					
Impact category	IK07		IK07		
Color	Black		Black		
Connector data QUICKON connection					
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber		PVC/PE/TPE/rubber		
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/min. 0.15 mm		VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/min. 0.15 mm		
Connection frequency	max. 10		max. 10		
Conductor cross section [mm²] solid/stranded	1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²/1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²		1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²/1 mm² ... 2.5 mm²		
Conductor cross section [AWG]	16 ... 14		16 ... 14		
Temperature data					
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C		-40°C ... 80°C		
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C		-5°C ... 50°C		
Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
Panel feed-through, with M20 x 1.5 mounting flange, with QUICKON nut, for cable diameter:					
6 mm ... 11 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M20 0,5 EX	1411393	1	
6 mm ... 11 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M20 1,0 EX	1411394	1	
6 mm ... 11 mm					
9 mm ... 16 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M20 0,5 EX	1411397	1	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M20 FC EX
9 mm ... 16 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M20 1,0 EX	1411398	1	
9 mm ... 16 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M20 FC EX
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, with QUICKON nut, for cable diameters:					
6 mm ... 11 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M25 0,5 EX	1411387	1	
6 mm ... 11 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M25 1,0 EX	1411388	1	
6 mm ... 11 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 6-11 M25 FC EX
9 mm ... 16 mm	0.5 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M25 0,5 EX	1411390	1	
9 mm ... 16 mm	1 m	QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M25 1,0 EX	1411391	1	
9 mm ... 16 mm					QPD W 4PE2,5 9-16 M25 FC EX

Panel feed-throughs, 6.0 mm²

- Devices no longer need to be opened in order to connect the cables
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274



With one QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.



Without QUICKON nut,
4+PE-pos.

	Technical data		Technical data	
	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
General data				
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data				
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V	690 V	690 V	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Rated current	40 A	40 A	40 A	40 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Material data				
Housing material	PA	PA	PA	PA
Contact material	Cu	Cu	Cu	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Mechanical data				
Impact category	IK07	IK07	IK07	IK07
Color	Black	Gray	Black	Gray
Connector data QUICKON connection				
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/ min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²	2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ² / 2.5 mm ² ... 6 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10	14 ... 10
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C	-5°C ... 50°C
	Ordering data		Ordering data	
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	Black		Gray	
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, with one QUICKON nut, for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm	1410392	1	1410399	1
9 mm ... 14 mm	1410393	1	1410400	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1410394	1	1410401	1
12 mm ... 20 mm	1410395	1	1410402	1
Panel feed-through, with M25 x 1.5 mounting flange, without QUICKON nut				
0.5 m			1410396	1
1 m			1410397	1
QUICKON nut, for connections up to 6.0 mm ² , for cable diameter:				
9 mm ... 14 mm			1410409	1
12 mm ... 20 mm			1410406	1
			1410403	1
			1410404	1
			1410407	1
			1410405	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation system - QPD installation system

Assembled cables, 2.5 mm²

- Connecting cable between two QUICKON connections
- User-friendly connection, even on devices that are difficult to access
- Touch-proof in accordance with DIN EN 50274
- Other versions available on request



4+PE-pos.

Technical data	
General data	
Degree of protection	IP68/IP69K
Electrical data	
Rated voltage (III/3)	690 V
Rated surge voltage	6 kV
Rated current	20 A
Surge voltage category/pollution degree	III/3
Material data	
Housing material	PA
Contact material	Cu
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Mechanical data	
Impact category	IK07
Color	Black
Connector data QUICKON connection	
Core insulation	PVC/PE/TPE/rubber
Structure of individual litz wire/ smallest wire diameter	VDE 0295 class 1 to 6/min. 0.15 mm
Connection frequency	max. 10
Conductor cross section [mm ²] solid/stranded	1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² /1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ²
Conductor cross section [AWG]	16 ... 14
Temperature data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 80°C
Temperature when conductor connected	-5°C ... 50°C

		Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Assembled cable	1 m	QPD 5P/ 1,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408720	1
	3 m	QPD 5P/ 3,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408721	1
	5 m	QPD 5P/ 5,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408722	1
	10 m	QPD 5P/10,0-PVC/5P 5X2,5 BK	1408723	1

Accessories

- Mounting clip ① for easily fixing the H-distributor in place without the need for tools
- DIN rail mounting can be achieved using two DIN-rail adapters ②
- Plastic labels ③ can be stuck to the middle of the H-distributor
- Red sealing plugs ④ can be easily stuck into the QUICKON nuts and create a seal when screwed tight
- Protective caps with retaining cords ⑤ for closing open QUICKON domes which are going to have a connector (for example) fitted at a later date
- Locking nuts ⑥ for fixing the panel feed-throughs to thin panels that are unable to accommodate a proprietary thread
- Insulating sleeve ⑦ for 4.8 mm slip-on connections
- Transparent protective caps ⑧ for attaching to the open QUICKON dome
- Transparent protective caps ⑨ at front for attaching to the connector
- Slotted socket wrenches ⑩ enable you to tighten the QUICKON nuts easily and securely
- Red coding profiles ⑪ for preventing QPD connector mix-ups. Simply insert them into the QUICKON dome and connector on the front side. They are marked with an arrow and their symmetrical form enables them to be mounted in four different positions
- AS-Interface seals ⑫ for connecting 1 or 2 AS-Interface cables
- Aluminum shielding tape ⑬ prevents the splicing of the braided shield and enables a clean shield connection



Description	
Mounting clip , for the 4-pos. H-distributor, color: black	①
DIN rail adapter For M5 screws	②
Plastic label For plotting and engraving Can be printed using thermal transfer printer	③
Closing cap , for closing unused bore holes in multiple seals and cable glands	④
Ø 10 mm Ø 14 mm	
Protective cap , captive, IP68 Color: green Color: black Color: gray Color: black	⑤
Counter nut , (plastic), to lock the contact carrier from the inside of the device M16 / SW22 / color: green M20 / SW26 / color: green M25 / SW32 / color: black Pg21 / SW36 / color: black	⑥
Insulating sleeve , as shock protection for 4.8 mm slip-on sleeves; first slide over the conductor For 4.8 mm slip-on sleeves	⑦
Protective cap , transparent plastic, for QUICKON connection, IP54	⑧
Protective cap , transparent plastic, for QUICKON connection, IP50	⑨
Slotted socket wrench for QUICKON nuts and panel feed-throughs, for wrench size:	⑩
15 mm 19 mm 22 mm 24 mm 27 mm	
Coding profile , for insertion into the connector and QUICKON dome	⑪
Seal for 4-pos. versions , NBR, black, for IP65/IP67 protection	⑫
One AS-i cable Two AS-i cables	
Shielding tape , aluminum, for the shielded QPD versions	⑬

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
QPD CLIP 2,5 BK	1582235	10	
USA 10/4,6	1202713	10	
GPE 13X 9 WH	0806932	10	
EMLP (13X9)R	0819453	1	
SEALING PLUG 10X16 RD	1400284	10	
SEALING PLUG 14X22 RD	1400270	10	
QPD QSK 2,5 FS	1582488	1	
QPD QSK BK 2,5 FS	1582645	1	
QPD QSK GY 5X2,5 FS	1404526	1	
QPD QSK BK 5X2,5 FS	1404525	1	
Q-MU M16	1640692	25	
Q-MU M20	1640702	25	
Q-MU M25	1640715	25	
Q-MU PG 21 BK	1582655	50	
PT/FS 4,8	1670497	25	
QPD QSK 2,5	1582150	10	
QPD QSK 5X2,5	1404528	10	
QPD QSK 5X6,0	1411403	10	
QPD PSK 2,5	1582151	10	
QPD PSK 5X2,5	1404529	10	
QPD PSK 5X6,0	1411404	10	
QSS 15	1641992	1	
QSS 19	1670895	1	
QSS 22	1670206	1	
QSS 24	1670219	1	
QSS 27	1670646	1	
CP-QPD	1582459	10	
CP-QPD 5X2,5	1404530	10	
KV-DI-PG16-1XASI	1582462	10	
KV-DI-PG16-2XASI	1582464	10	
ALU-SB	1404531	100	

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type D

EVO housing, type D15, plastic, single locking latch

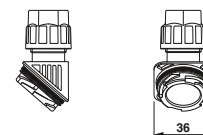
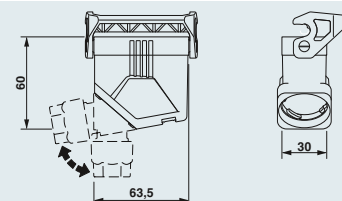
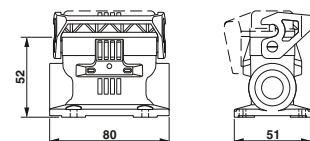
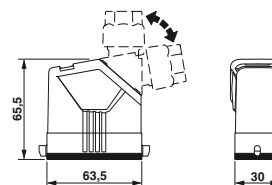
Technical data	
General data	
Housing material	Polyamide
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 100°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66



Ordering data	
Description	Thread

Sleeve housing Height: 65.5 mm		HC-EVO-D15-HHFS-PL-BK	1411340	1
Panel mounting base Height: 26 mm		Without cover		
		HC-EVO-D15-BWS-PLR-BK	1411336	1
		With cover		
Box mounting base Height: 52 mm	2x M25	Without cover		
	2x M25	HC-EVO-D15-SLWS-2SSM25-PLR-BK	1411341	1
		With cover		
		HC-EVO-D15-SLWSC-2SSM25-PLR-BK	1411343	1
Coupling housing Height: 60 mm		HC-EVO-D15-CHWS-PL-BK	1411338	1
Cable gland	1x M20	HC-D-G-M20-PLRBK	1411350	1
	1x M25	HC-D-G-M25-PLRBK	1411351	1
Connector set		Without cover, screw connection		
		HC-EVO-A10UT-BWS-HH-M20-PLRBK	1411356	1
		With cover, screw connection		
		HC-EVO-A10UT-BWSC-HH-M20-PLRBK	1411357	1

Dimensions



Accessories



Thread adapter
From page 219

**EVO housing, type D25,
plastic, single locking latch**

General data

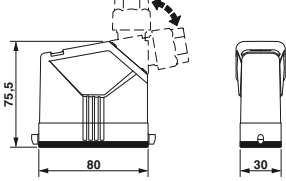
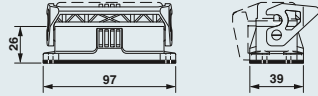
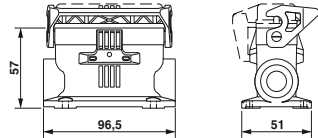
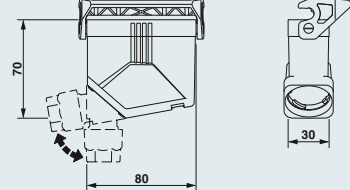
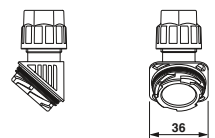
Housing material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Polyamide
Polyamide
NBR
-40°C ... 100°C
IP66



Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 75.5 mm 		HC-EVO-D25-HHFS-PL-BK	1411347	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 26 mm 		Without cover HC-EVO-D25-BWS-PLR-BK With cover HC-EVO-D25-BWSC-PLR-BK	1411344 1411345	1 1	
Box mounting base Height: 57 mm 	2x M25 2x M25	Without cover HC-EVO-D25-SLWS-2SSM25-PLR-BK With cover HC-EVO-D25-SLWSC-2SSM25-PLR-BK	1411348 1411349	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 70 mm 		HC-EVO-D25-CHWS-PLR-BK	1411346	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25	HC-D-G-M20-PLRBK HC-D-G-M25-PLRBK	1411350 1411351	1 1	
Connector set 		Without cover, screw connection HC-EVO-A16UT-BWS-HH-M25-PLRBK With cover, screw connection HC-EVO-A16UT-BWSC-HH-M25-PLRBK	1411358 1411359	1 1	

Accessories



Thread adapter
From page 219

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

Contact inserts

BB series

500 V, 16 A

Connection technology:

- Crimp connection

With groove for accommodating coding profiles for easy and inexpensive coding of identical plug-in connections

- Can be coded in seconds, thanks to the coding profile

Notes:

For accessories, see Catalog 4 from page 552

Order crimp contacts separately

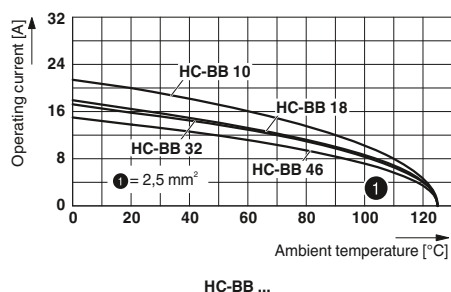
Connectors may only be operated when under no load

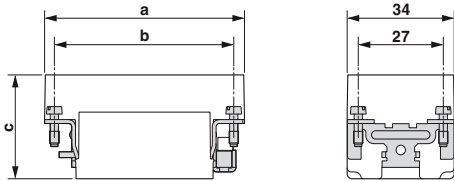
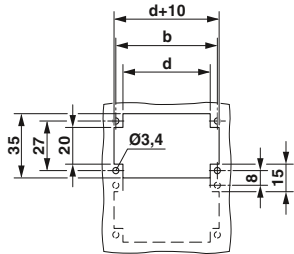
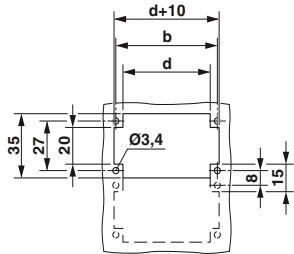
Observe notes on the connection technology



Type	Technical data			
	HC-BB 10-I-CT-...	HC-BB 18-I-CT-...	HC-BB 32-I-CT-...	HC-BB 46-I-CT-...
Approvals	-	-	-	-
IEC data				
Rated current, contacts (at 40°C)	A	16	16	16
Surge voltage category	III	III	III	III
Pollution degree	3	3	3	3
Rated voltage (III/3) contacts	V	500	500	500
Rated surge voltage, contacts	kV	6	6	6
Connection cross section	mm²	0.5 ... 4	0.5 ... 4	0.5 ... 4
UL data				
Rated voltage	V	-	-	-
Rated current	A	-	-	-
AWG	-	-	-	-
CSA data				
Rated voltage	V	-	-	-
Rated current	A	-	-	-
AWG	-	-	-	-
Material data				
Contact carrier material	PC	PC	PC	PC
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0	V0	V0	V0
Contact material	Copper alloy	Copper alloy	Copper alloy	Copper alloy
Contact surface material	Ag (alternatively Au)	Ag (alternatively Au)	Ag (alternatively Au)	Ag (alternatively Au)
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-40 ... 125	-40 ... 125	-40 ... 125
General data				
Connection method	Crimp connection	Crimp connection	Crimp connection	Crimp connection
No. of pos.	10	18	32	46
Contact numbering	1 - 10	1 - 18	1 - 32	1 - 46
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≥ 500	≥ 500	≥ 500	≥ 500

Derating curves



				Ordering data																																																																									
Description	Pos.	Number	Housing	Type	Order No.		Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions (in mm)																																																																					
					Socket	Plug																																																																							
Crimp connection																																																																													
	10	1 - 10	B6	① HC-BB 10-I-CT-...	1584703	1584774	1																																																																						
Crimp connection									 Panel cutout																																																																				
	18	1 - 18	B10	② HC-BB 18-I-CT-...	1584729	1584716	1																																																																						
Crimp connection									 Panel cutout																																																																				
	32	1 - 32	B16 / B32	③ HC-BB 32-I-CT-...	1584745	1584732	1																																																																						
	32	33 - 64	B16 / B32	④ HC-BB 32-I-CT-... 33-64	1406543	1406544	1																																																																						
Crimp connection									<table><tr><th></th><th>a</th><th>b</th><th>c</th><th>d</th></tr><tr><td>① Socket</td><td>51</td><td>44</td><td>32.5</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>① Plug</td><td></td><td></td><td>33.2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>② Socket</td><td>64</td><td>57</td><td>32.5</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>② Plug</td><td></td><td></td><td>33.2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>③ Socket</td><td>84.5</td><td>77.5</td><td>32.5</td><td>68.5</td></tr><tr><td>③ Plug</td><td></td><td></td><td>33.2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>④ Socket</td><td>84.5</td><td>77.5</td><td>32.5</td><td>68.5</td></tr><tr><td>④ Plug</td><td></td><td></td><td>33.2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>⑤ Socket</td><td>111</td><td>104</td><td>32.5</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>⑤ Plug</td><td></td><td></td><td>33.2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>⑥ Socket</td><td>111</td><td>104</td><td>32.5</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>⑥ Plug</td><td></td><td></td><td>33.2</td><td></td></tr></table>					a	b	c	d	① Socket	51	44	32.5	35	① Plug			33.2		② Socket	64	57	32.5	48	② Plug			33.2		③ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5	③ Plug			33.2		④ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5	④ Plug			33.2		⑤ Socket	111	104	32.5	95	⑤ Plug			33.2		⑥ Socket	111	104	32.5	95	⑥ Plug			33.2	
	a	b	c	d																																																																									
① Socket	51	44	32.5	35																																																																									
① Plug			33.2																																																																										
② Socket	64	57	32.5	48																																																																									
② Plug			33.2																																																																										
③ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5																																																																									
③ Plug			33.2																																																																										
④ Socket	84.5	77.5	32.5	68.5																																																																									
④ Plug			33.2																																																																										
⑤ Socket	111	104	32.5	95																																																																									
⑤ Plug			33.2																																																																										
⑥ Socket	111	104	32.5	95																																																																									
⑥ Plug			33.2																																																																										
	46	1 - 46	B24 / B48	⑤ HC-BB 46-I-CT-...	1584758	1584761	1																																																																						
	46	47 - 92	B24 / B48	⑥ HC-BB 46-I-CT-... 47-92	1406545	1406546	1																																																																						
Turned crimp contacts CK 2,5 Silver-plated		Cross section mm² / AWG																																																																											
		0.5 / 20		CK2,5-ED-0,50... AG		1663640	1663572	100																																																																					
		0.75 / 18		CK2,5-ED-0,75... AG		1663653	1663585	100																																																																					
		0.75 - 1 / 18		CK2,5-ED-1,00... AG		1663666	1663598	100																																																																					
		1.5 / 16		CK2,5-ED-1,50... AG		1663679	1663608	100																																																																					
		2.5 / 14		CK2,5-ED-2,50... AG		1663682	1663611	100																																																																					
		4 / 12		CK2,5-ED-4,00... AG		1663705	1663637	100																																																																					
Turned crimp contacts CK 2,5 Gold-plated		Cross section mm² / AWG																																																																											
		0.5 / 20		CK2,5-ED-0,50... AU		1674859	1674804	100																																																																					
		0.75 - 1 / 18		CK2,5-ED-1,00... AU		1674833	1674781	100																																																																					
		1.5 / 16		CK2,5-ED-1,50... AU		1674820	1674778	100																																																																					
		2.5 / 14		CK2,5-ED-2,50... AU		1674862	1674817	100																																																																					
		4 / 12		CK2,5-ED-4,00... AU		1674846	1674794	100																																																																					

Accessories



Coding profiles
From page 221



PE screws
Catalog 4 from page 580



Crimping tools
Catalog 4 from page 562

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

Contact inserts

HS series, high-current applications

500 V, 35 A

Connection technology:

– Screw connection

With groove for accommodating coding profiles for easy and inexpensive coding of identical plug-in connections

– Can be coded in seconds, thanks to the coding profile

Notes:

For accessories, see Catalog 4 from page 552

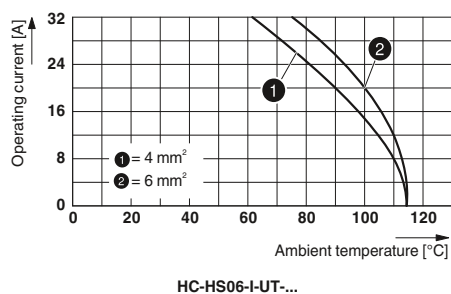
Connectors may only be operated when under no load

Observe notes on the connection technology



Type	Technical data			
	HC-HS06-I-UT-...	HC-HS06-I-UT-... 7-12		
Approvals	-	-		
IEC data				
Rated current, contacts (at 40°C)	A	35	35	
Surge voltage category		III	III	
Pollution degree		3	3	
Rated voltage (III/3) contacts	V	400/690	400/690	
Rated surge voltage, contacts	kV	6	6	
Connection cross section	mm ²	0.5 ... 6	0.5 ... 6	
UL data				
Rated voltage	V	-	-	
Rated current	A	-	-	
AWG		-	-	
CSA data				
Rated voltage	V	-	-	
Rated current	A	-	-	
AWG		-	-	
Material data				
Contact carrier material		PC	PC	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	V0	
Contact material		Copper alloy	Copper alloy	
Contact surface material		Ag	Ag	
Temperature data				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-40 ... 125	-40 ... 125	
General data				
Connection method		Screw connection	Screw connection	
No. of pos.		6	6	
Contact numbering		1 - 6	7 - 12	
Insertion/withdrawal cycles		≥ 500	≥ 500	

Derating curves





EMC protection

The new EMC series of HEAVYCON EVO heavy-duty connectors has been specifically developed for applications with increased requirements. Furthermore, the housing surfaces and all seals are constructed so as to be electrically conductive.



Flexible, thanks to reduced number of versions

Thanks to the unique HEAVYCON EVO bayonet locking, only the swivel cable glands have to be replaced in order to cover the M20, M25, M32, and M40 clamping areas with straight and lateral outlet.



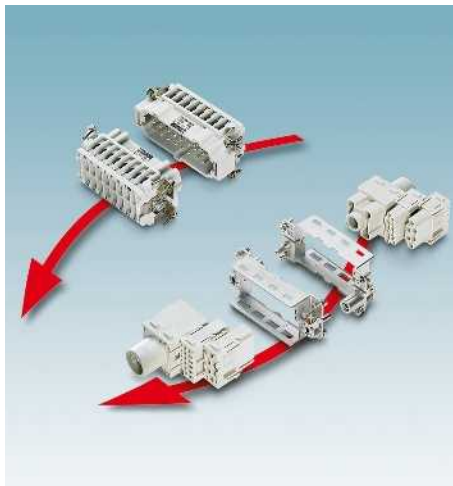
Fully compatible

The HEAVYCON EVO housing is plug-compatible with standard aluminum housing. It fits the standard panel cutouts of heavy-duty connectors.



Easy closing operation

The bayonet locking designed specially for EVO applications ensures easy on-site assembly without tools. For removal, a standard screwdriver is used to push down on the locking spring.



Suitable for all inserts

All fixed and modular contact inserts in B series format fit in HEAVYCON EVO housing.



Electrical connection

A solid electrical connection is required between the housing and the cable gland for EMC and safety reasons. The locking spring ensures a safe mechanical and electrical connection.



Complete panel feed-through

The new EMC housings combine the advantages of EVO plastic housing with those of standard metal housing. A complete panel feed-through system is therefore available for EMC applications.



Easy cable assembly

On the HEAVYCON EVO housing, the angled cable inlet is particularly large. This simplifies cable assembly if the cable gland is only mounted at the end of the process.



For harsh conditions

The metal housings are made from salt-water-resistant aluminum. They meet the requirements of IP66 protection and NEMA 4/4x/12.

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B6, metal, for EMC applications, single locking latch



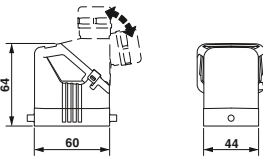
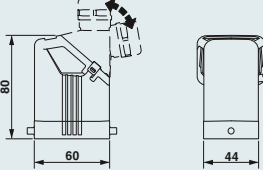
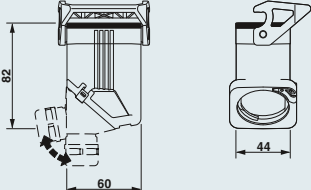
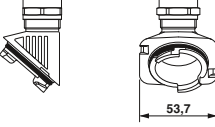
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B06-HLFS-EL-AL	1411448	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B06-HHFS-EL-AL	1411447	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B06-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B06-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411318 1411319	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 82 mm 		HC-EVO-B06-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411450	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B06PT-BWSC-HL-M20ELC-AL	1411487	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

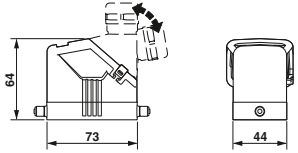
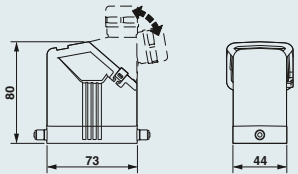
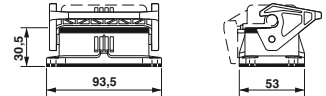
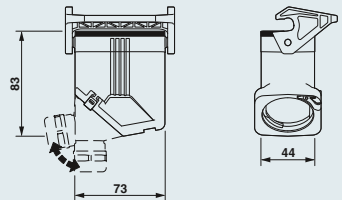
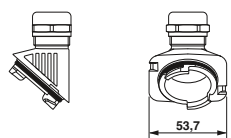
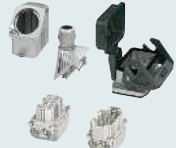
**EVO housing, type B10,
metal, for EMC applications,
single locking latch****General data**

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HLFS-EL-AL	1411456	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HHFS-EL-AL	1411453	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B10-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B10-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411320 1411321	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 83 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411459	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B10PT-BWSC-HL-M25ELC-AL	1411491	1	

Accessories

Replacement seals
From page 220

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B10, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch



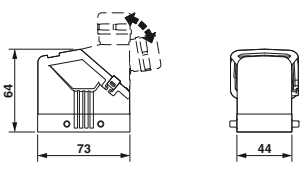
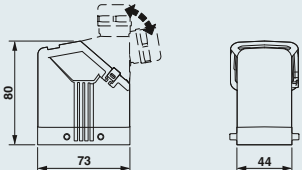
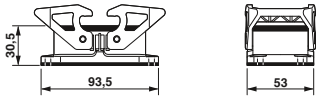
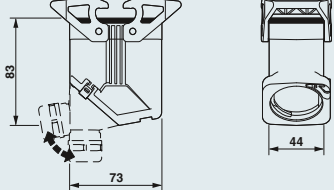
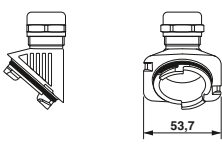
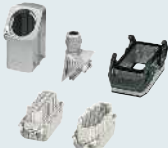
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HLFD-EL-AL	1411455	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HHFD-EL-AL	1411451	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B10-BWD-ELC-AL	1411322	1	
Coupling housing Height: 83 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-CHWD-ELC-AL	1411458	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B10PT-BWD-HL-M25ELC-AL	1411488	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

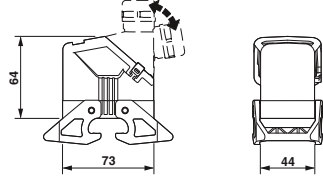
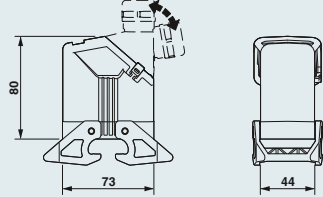
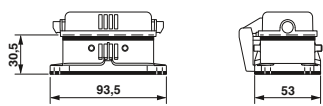
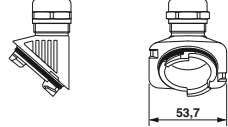
**EVO housing, type B10,
metal, for EMC applications,
double locking latch****Technical data**

General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 64 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HLWD-EL-AL	1411457	1	
Sleeve housing Height: 80 mm 		HC-EVO-B10-HHWD-EL-AL	1411454	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		With cover HC-STA-B10-BFDC-ELC-AL	1411323	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	

Accessories

Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B16, metal, for EMC applications, single locking latch



General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm		HC-EVO-B16-HHFS-EL-AL	1411461	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm		Without cover HC-STA-B16-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B16-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411324 1411325	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 90.5 mm		HC-EVO-B16-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411464	1	
Cable gland	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B16PT-BWSC-HH-M25ELC-AL	1411492	1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

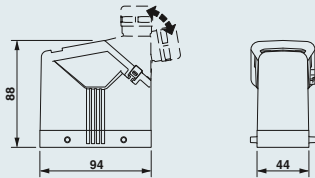
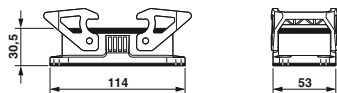
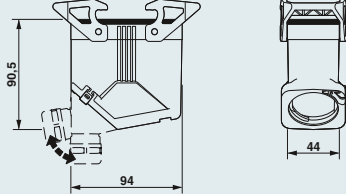
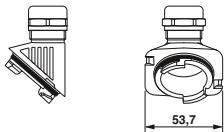
**EVO housing, type B16,
metal, for EMC applications,
double locking latch****General data**

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-HHFD-EL-AL	1411460	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B16-BWD-ELC-AL	1411327	1	
Coupling housing Height: 90.5 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-CHWD-ELC-AL	1411463	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B16PT-BWD-HH-M25ELC-AL	1411489	1	

Accessories

Replacement seals
From page 220

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B16, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch



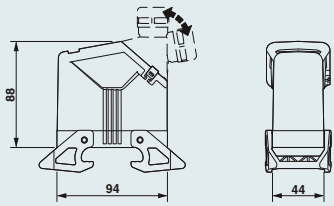
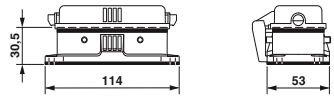
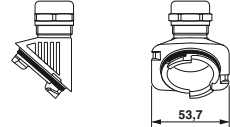
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B16-HHWD-EL-AL	1411462	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		With cover HC-STA-B16-BFDC-ELC-AL	1411328	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	

Accessories



Replacement seals
From page 220

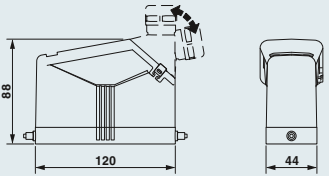
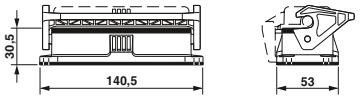
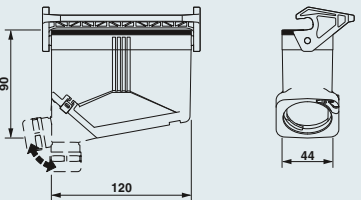
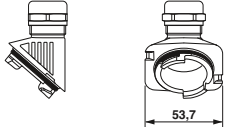
**EVO housing, type B24,
metal, for EMC applications,
single locking latch****General data**

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B24-HHFS-EL-AL	1411473	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30,5 mm 		Without cover HC-STA-B24-BWS-ELC-AL With cover HC-STA-B24-BWSC-ELC-AL	1411329 1411330	1 1	
Coupling housing Height: 90 mm 		HC-EVO-B24-CHWS-ELC-AL	1411476	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set 		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B24PT-BWSC-HH-M32ELC-AL	1411493	1	

Accessories

Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

EVO housing, type B24, metal, for EMC applications, double locking latch



General data

Housing material
Surface material
Locking latch material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Uncoated
Polyamide
NBR, conductive
-40°C ... 125°C
IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm		HC-EVO-B24-HHFD-EL-AL	1411472	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm		Without cover HC-STA-B24-BWD-ELC-AL	1411331	1	
Coupling housing Height: 90 mm		HC-EVO-B24-CHWD-ELC-AL	1411475	1	
Cable gland	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	
Connector set		Push-in connection HC-EVO-B24PT-BWD-HH-M32ELC-AL	1411490	1	

Accessories

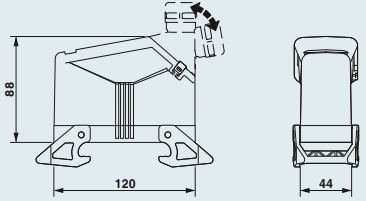
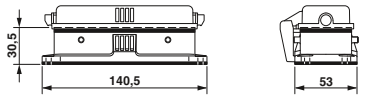
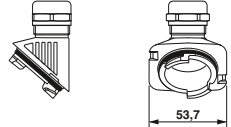


Replacement seals
From page 220

**EVO housing, type B24,
metal, for EMC applications,
double locking latch****Technical data****General data**

Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, salt water resistant
Surface material	Uncoated
Locking latch material	Polyamide
Sealing material	NBR, conductive
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP66

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 88 mm 		HC-EVO-B24-HHWD-EL-AL	1411474	1	
Panel mounting base Height: 30.5 mm 		With cover HC-STA-B24-BFDC-ELC-AL	1411332	1	
Cable gland 	1x M20 1x M25 1x M32 1x M40	HC-B-G-M20-EC-AL HC-B-G-M25-EC-AL HC-B-G-M32-EC-AL HC-B-G-M40-EC-AL	1411439 1411446 1411440 1411441	1 1 1 1	

Accessories
Replacement seals
From page 220

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON type B

**HPR housing, type B6,
metal, for railway applications,
screw locking**



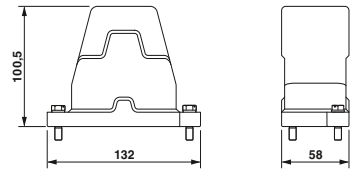
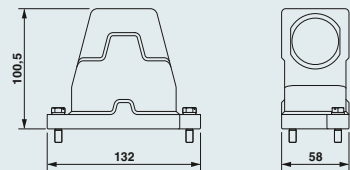
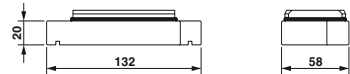
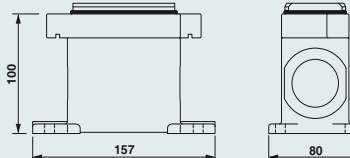
General data

Housing material
Surface material
Lock material
Sealing material
Ambient temperature (operation)
Type of protection (when plugged in)

Technical data

Aluminum die-cast
Powder-coated, black
High-grade steel
Silicon
-40°C ... 125°C
IP68/IP69K

Ordering data

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M20 1x M25	Cable entry: top HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1TTM20-EM-BK HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1TTM25-EM-BK	1411879 1411106	1 1	
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M20 1x M25	Cable entry: lateral HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1STM20-EM-BK HC-HPR-B06-HHWH-1STM25-EM-BK	1411878 1411119	1 1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover HC-HPR-B06-BFH-EMR-BK	1411122	1	
Box mounting base Height: 100 mm 	2x M20 2x M25	Without cover HC-HPR-B06-SHFH-2SSM20-EMR-BK HC-HPR-B06-SHFH-2SSM25-EMR-BK	1411880 1411135	1 1	

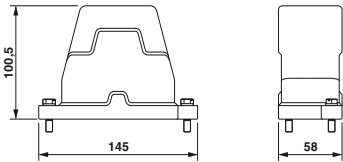
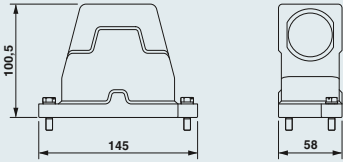
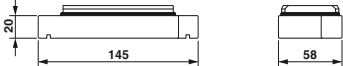
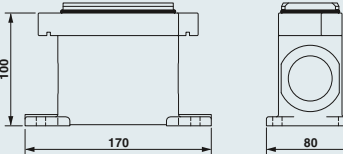
Accessories



Cable gland
From page 229



General data	
Housing material	Aluminum die-cast
Surface material	Powder-coated, black
Lock material	High-grade steel
Sealing material	Silicon
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP68/IP69K

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M25 1x M32	Cable entry: top HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1TTM25-EM-BK HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1TTM32-EM-BK	1411882 1411067	1 1	
Sleeve housing Height: 100.5 mm 	1x M25 1x M32	Cable entry: lateral HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1STM25-EM-BK HC-HPR-B10-HHWH-1STM32-EM-BK	1411881 1411070	1 1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover HC-HPR-B10-BFH-EMR-BK	1411083	1	
Box mounting base Height: 100 mm 	2x M25 2x M32	Without cover HC-HPR-B10-SHFH-2SSM25-EMR-BK HC-HPR-B10-SHFH-2SSM32-EMR-BK	1411883 1411096	1 1	





	Technical data
General data	
Housing material	Aluminum die-cast
Surface material	Powder-coated, black
Lock material	High-grade steel
Sealing material	Silicon
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP68/IP69K

		Ordering data		
Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm		Cable entry: top		
	1x M32	HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1TTM32-EM-BK	1411059	1
	1x M40	HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1TTM40-EM-BK	1411885	1

 Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 				
	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: lateral HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1STM32-EM-BK HC-HPR-B16-HHWH-1STM40-EM-BK	1411058 1411884	1 1

 Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm	Without cover HC-HPR-B16-BFH-FMR-BK	1411060	1

		HC-HPR-B16-SHFH-2SSM40-EMR-BK	1411055	1
Box mounting base Height: 111 mm		Without cover		
		2x M32	HC-HPR-B16-SHFH-2SSM32-EMR-BK	1411054
		2x M40	HC-HPR-B16-SHFH-2SSM40-EMR-BK	1411886

Dimensions

Technical drawing of the 1000 Series LED strip light showing front and side views with dimensions:

- Front view dimensions:
 - Height: 110.5
 - Width: 166.2
- Side view dimension:
 - Width: 59.2

Technical drawing of the THERMOCHEK 6000 sensor showing two views:

- Front View (Left):** Shows a trapezoidal top section mounted on a base. The total height is dimensioned as 110,5 mm. The base width is dimensioned as 166,2 mm.
- Side View (Right):** Shows the profile of the sensor head, which is circular. The diameter of the circular head is dimensioned as 59,2 mm.

Technical drawings of the 165mm and 58mm wide versions of the 20mm high profile. The 165mm version shows a side view with a height of 20mm and a width of 165mm. The 58mm version shows a side view with a height of 20mm and a width of 58mm.

[illegible]

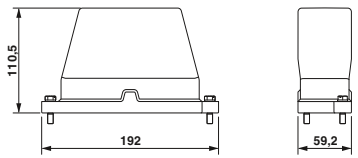
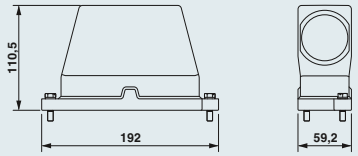
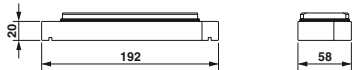
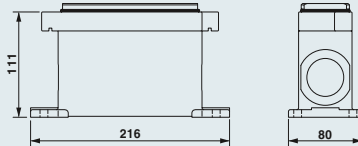
Accessories



Cable gland
From page 229



General data	
Housing material	Aluminum die-cast
Surface material	Powder-coated, black
Lock material	High-grade steel
Sealing material	Silicon
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C
Type of protection (when plugged in)	IP68/IP69K

Description	Thread	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Dimensions
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: top HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1TTM32-EM-BK HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1TTM40-EM-BK	1411888 1411062	1 1	
Sleeve housing Height: 110.5 mm 	1x M32 1x M40	Cable entry: lateral HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1STM32-EM-BK HC-HPR-B24-HHWH-1STM40-EM-BK	1411887 1411061	1 1	
Panel mounting base Height: 20 mm 		Without cover HC-HPR-B24-BFH-EMR-BK	1411055	1	
Box mounting base Height: 111 mm 	2x M32 2x M40	Without cover HC-HPR-B24-SHFH-2SSM32-EMR-BK HC-HPR-B24-SHFH-2SSM40-EMR-BK	1411889 1411063	1 1	



Cable glands

Metal HEAVYCON EVO standard cable gland for higher strain relief with bayonet locking.

Black plastic cable glands with extended clamping area.

Notes:

Not for EMC applications



EVO standard cable gland, metal, with NBR seal



Cable gland, plastic

Technical data			Technical data		
Material data					
Material		Aluminum, die-cast	-		
Material, pressure screw		Nickel-plated brass	-	Polyamide	
Cable seal material		CR/NBR	-		
Degree of protection		IP66		IP68, to 5 bar	
Temperature data					
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 125°C		-20°C ... 100°C	
Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Thread type	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type
Metal standard cable gland , for HEAVYCON EVO metal housing, for cable diameter [mm]:					
7 mm ... 13 mm	M20	HC-B-G-M20-ER-AL	1411442	1	
11 mm ... 16 mm	M25	HC-B-G-M25-ER-AL	1411443	1	
14 mm ... 21 mm	M32	HC-B-G-M32-ER-AL	1411444	1	
19 mm ... 27 mm	M40	HC-B-G-M40-ER-AL	1411445	1	
Plastic cable gland , with extended clamping area, for cable diameter [mm]:					
5 mm ... 13 mm	M20				HC-K-KV-M20(5-13)BK
8 mm ... 17 mm	M25				HC-K-KV-M25(8-17)BK
12 mm ... 21 mm	M32				HC-K-KV-M32(12-21)BK
16 mm ... 28 mm	M40				HC-K-KV-M40(16-28)BK
					1411261
					1411258
					1407673
					1407674

Thread adapters, filler plugs

These thread adapters enable the use of special cable glands and corrugated pipe connections with HEAVYCON EVO type D housings.

Filler plugs for sealing unused thread openings on box mounting bases.



EVO D thread adapter, plastic



Filler plug, plastic

		Technical data			Technical data		
Material data							
Material		Polyamide fiberglass reinforced			Polyamide fiberglass reinforced		
Material, pressure screw		-			-		
Cable seal material		-			-		
Degree of protection		IP66			IP65		
Temperature data							
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 125°C			-20°C ... 80°C		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Thread type	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plastic thread adapter , for HEAVYCON EVO type D plastic housing							
	M25	HC-D-TA-M25-PLRBK	1411352	1			
	Pg16	HC-D-TA-PG16-PLR-BK	1411353	1			
	NPT3/4"	HC-D-TA-NPT-3/4-PLR-BK	1411354	1			
Plastic filler plug , for HEAVYCON base profiles							
	M25				HC-K-BS-M25 BK	1411245	10
	M32				HC-K-BS-M32-BK	1410754	10
	M40				HC-K-BS-M40-BK	1410767	10

Heavy-duty connectors - HEAVYCON accessories

Replacement flat gaskets, profile gaskets for type B

– For EMC housing

Notes:
Bond the replacement profile gaskets to the housing.



Replacement EMC flat gasket,
for EVO B panel mounting base



Replacement EMC profile gasket,
for EVO B supporting base element

Technical data				Technical data			
Material data							
Material	NBR, conductive			NBR, conductive			
Temperature data							
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 125°C			-40°C ... 125°C			
Ordering data				Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
Replacement flat seal , for HEAVYCON panel mounting base type:							
B6	HC-B06-SG-CBK	1411483	10				
B10	HC-B10-SG-CBK	1411484	10				
B16	HC-B16-SG-CBK	1411485	10				
B24	HC-B24-SG-CBK	1411486	10				
Replacement profile gasket , for HEAVYCON EVO supporting base element type:							
B6				HC-B06-SP-CBK	1411477	10	
B10				HC-B10-SP-CBK	1411479	10	
B16				HC-B16-SP-CBK	1411480	10	
B24				HC-B24-SP-CBK	1411482	10	

Special flat gaskets, coding profiles

Special flat gaskets for type B panel mounting bases for uneven mounting surfaces.

Coding profile for new BB series contact inserts.

- For easy and inexpensive coding of identical plug-in connections
- Can be coded in seconds, thanks to the coding profile



Special flat gasket,
for standard B panel mounting base



Coding profile

		Technical data			Technical data		
Material data							
Material		EPDM/CR			PA		
Temperature data							
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40°C ... 125°C			-40°C ... 125°C		
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Special flat gasket , made from foam rubber for HEAVYCON panel mounting base type: B6 B10 B16 B24		HC-B 6-FL-MDI	1410929	10			
		HC-B 10-FL-MDI	1410932	10			
		HC-B 16-FL-MDI	1410945	10			
		HC-B 24-FL-MDI	1410958	10			
Coding profile , for new BB series contact inserts					CP-HC-S	1410916	10

Sealing frames with cone-shaped cable sleeves

Pre-assembled sealing frames with 8 (B16) or 10 (B24) cone-shaped cable sleeves. Particularly suitable for cables that are assembled or wired in the control cabinet. Cables up to 11 mm in diameter can be fed through by cutting off the sleeves.

- IP65 when using cable binders and vertical mounting
- Resistant to oil, fuels, and grease
- Halogen-free



Sealing frames with cone-shaped cable sleeves and screw locking

General data

Material of frames
Material of cable sleeves
Degree of protection

Technical data

Polyamide
NBR
IP54 (DIN IEC 60529)/IP65 (when directly mounted on the housing panel (perpendicular mounting or underwall mounting) and using a 3.6 mm wide cable binder (e.g., Order No. 3240744))

Temperature range [°C] -40 ... 120

Ordering data

Description

Pre-assembled sealing frames with cone-shaped cable sleeves, for cables with a diameter of:

2 - 11 mm
2 - 11 mm

Type

Order No.

Pcs. / Pkt.

CES-B16-8XSRC-BK
CES-B24-10XSRC-BK

1411073
1411074

1
1

Accessories

Electrician's scissors, high cutting performance, thanks to micro-serrated cutting area, suitable for copper, aluminum, Kevlar fibers, and plastic, two-component non-slip soft-grip handles, ergonomic design, adjustable screw joint

M4 replacement locking screw, with 3 mm Allen screw head, for sealing frame with screw locking

Bit screwdriver, with 1/4" quick-action chuck, suitable for bits according to DIN 3126-C 6.3 and E 6.3/ISO 1173, magnetic

Screw bit, hexagonal, E6.3-1/4" drive, hardened, suitable for holder according to DIN 3126-F 6.3/ISO 1173, size: hex 3 x 50 mm

Size: hex 3 x 50 mm

CUTFOX-ES

1212621

1

CES-SFFS-H

0801728

10

SF-M BH

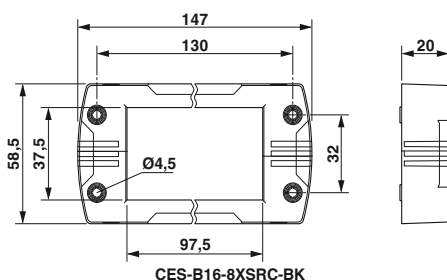
1212070

1

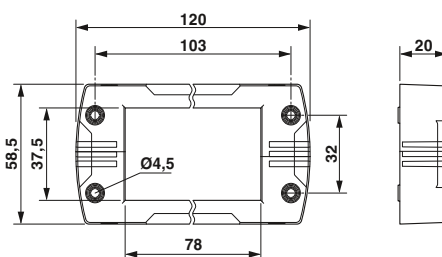
SF-BIT-HEX 3-50

1212647

5



CES-B16-8XSRC-BK



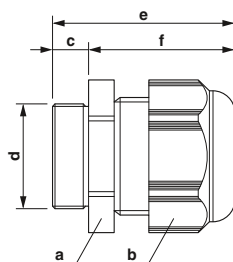
CES-B24-10XSRC-BK

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Plastic cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature: -30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV2.E320158 / 40024418

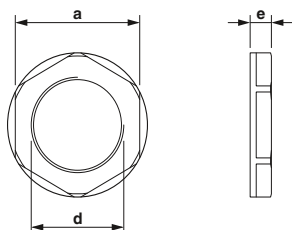
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	3.00 - 6.50	15.00	15.00	8.00	12.00	32.10	24.10	-
M16	5.00 - 10.00	22.00	22.00	10.00	16.00	39.70	29.70	-
M20	6.00 - 12.00	24.00	24.00	10.00	20.00	42.30	32.30	-
M25	11.00 - 17.00	29.00	29.00	8.00	25.00	42.50	34.50	-
M32	15.00 - 21.00	36.00	36.00	10.00	32.00	50.80	40.80	-
M40	19.00 - 28.00	46.00	46.00	10.00	40.00	55.10	45.10	-
M50	30.00 - 38.00	60.00	60.00	18.00	50.00	71.70	53.70	-
M63	34.00 - 44.00	65.00	65.00	18.00	63.00	75.40	57.40	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-M12-S68N-PNES-GY	1411123	10
G-INS-M16-S68N-PNES-GY	1411124	10
G-INS-M20-S68N-PNES-GY	1411125	5
G-INS-M25-M68N-PNES-GY	1411126	5
G-INS-M32-M68N-PNES-GY	1411127	5
G-INS-M40-M68N-PNES-GY	1411128	5
G-INS-M50-L68L-PNES-GY	1411129	1
G-INS-M63-L68L-PNES-GY	1411130	1

Plastic counter nut, metric, EN 60423

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Ambient temperature: -20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

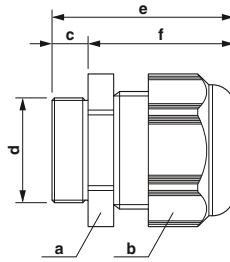
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M12	-	18.00	-	-	12.00	5.00	-	-
M16	-	22.00	-	-	16.00	5.00	-	-
M20	-	26.00	-	-	20.00	6.00	-	-
M25	-	32.00	-	-	25.00	6.00	-	-
M32	-	41.00	-	-	32.00	7.00	-	-
M40	-	50.00	-	-	40.00	7.00	-	-
M50	-	60.00	-	-	50.00	8.00	-	-
M63	-	75.00	-	-	63.00	8.00	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M12-P-GY	1411205	10
A-INL-M16-P-GY	1411206	10
A-INL-M20-P-GY	1411207	5
A-INL-M25-P-GY	1411208	5
A-INL-M32-P-GY	1411209	5
A-INL-M40-P-GY	1411210	5
A-INL-M50-P-GY	1411211	5
A-INL-M63-P-GY	1411212	5

Plastic cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature: -30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV.E320158 / 40024418

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M12	3.00 - 6.50
M16	5.00 - 10.00
M20	6.00 - 12.00
M25	11.00 - 17.00
M32	15.00 - 21.00
M40	19.00 - 28.00
M50	30.00 - 38.00
M63	34.00 - 44.00

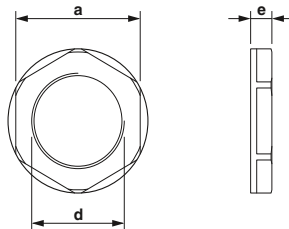
Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
15.00	15.00	8.00	12.00	32.10	24.10	-	
22.00	22.00	10.00	16.00	39.70	29.70	-	
24.00	24.00	10.00	20.00	42.30	32.30	-	
29.00	29.00	8.00	25.00	42.50	34.50	-	
36.00	36.00	10.00	32.00	50.80	40.80	-	
46.00	46.00	10.00	40.00	55.10	45.10	-	
60.00	60.00	18.00	50.00	71.70	53.70	-	
65.00	65.00	18.00	63.00	75.40	57.40	-	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-M12-S68N-PNES-BK	1411131	10
G-INS-M16-S68N-PNES-BK	1411132	10
G-INS-M20-S68N-PNES-BK	1411133	5
G-INS-M25-M68N-PNES-BK	1411134	5
G-INS-M32-M68N-PNES-BK	1411136	5
G-INS-M40-M68N-PNES-BK	1411137	5
G-INS-M50-L68L-PNES-BK	1411138	1
G-INS-M63-L68L-PNES-BK	1411139	1

Plastic counter nut, metric, EN 60423

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Ambient temperature: -20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M12	-
M16	-
M20	-
M25	-
M32	-
M40	-
M50	-
M63	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
18.00	-	-	12.00	5.00	-	-	
22.00	-	-	16.00	5.00	-	-	
26.00	-	-	20.00	6.00	-	-	
32.00	-	-	25.00	6.00	-	-	
41.00	-	-	32.00	7.00	-	-	
50.00	-	-	40.00	7.00	-	-	
60.00	-	-	50.00	8.00	-	-	
75.00	-	-	63.00	8.00	-	-	

Ordering data

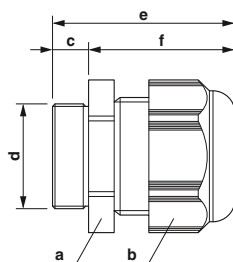
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M12-P-BK	1411213	10
A-INL-M16-P-BK	1411214	10
A-INL-M20-P-BK	1411215	5
A-INL-M25-P-BK	1411216	5
A-INL-M32-P-BK	1411217	5
A-INL-M40-P-BK	1411218	5
A-INL-M50-P-BK	1411219	5
A-INL-M63-P-BK	1411220	5

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Plastic cable gland, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature:
-30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV2.E320158

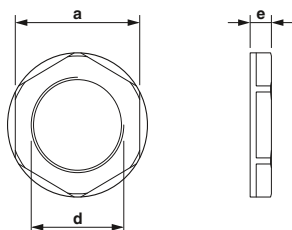
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
Pg7	3.00 - 6.50
Pg9	4.00 - 8.00
Pg11	5.00 - 10.00
Pg13.5	6.00 - 12.00
Pg16	10.00 - 14.00
Pg21	13.00 - 18.00
Pg29	18.00 - 25.00
Pg36	22.00 - 32.00
Pg42	30.00 - 38.00
Pg48	34.00 - 44.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
15.00	15.00	8.00	12.50	32.70	24.70	-	
19.00	19.00	8.00	15.20	36.20	28.20	-	
22.00	22.00	8.00	18.60	38.10	30.10	-	
24.00	24.00	9.00	20.40	40.00	31.00	-	
27.00	27.00	10.00	22.50	44.20	34.20	-	
33.00	33.00	11.00	28.30	49.30	38.30	-	
42.00	42.00	11.00	37.00	53.90	42.90	-	
53.00	53.00	13.00	47.00	65.40	52.40	-	
60.00	60.00	13.00	54.00	65.90	52.90	-	
65.00	65.00	14.00	59.30	68.80	54.80	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-PG7-S68N-PNES-GY	1411140	10
G-INS-PG9-S68N-PNES-GY	1411141	10
G-INS-PG11-S68N-PNES-GY	1411142	5
G-INS-PG13,5-S68N-PNES-GY	1411143	5
G-INS-PG16-S68N-PNES-GY	1411144	5
G-INS-PG21-M68N-PNES-GY	1411145	5
G-INS-PG29-M68N-PNES-GY	1411146	5
G-INS-PG36-L68N-PNES-GY	1411147	5
G-INS-PG42-L68N-PNES-GY	1411149	1
G-INS-PG48-L68N-PNES-GY	1411150	1

Plastic counter nut, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Ambient temperature:
-20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

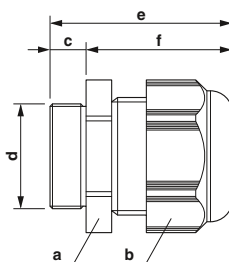
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
Pg7	-
Pg9	-
Pg11	-
Pg13.5	-
Pg16	-
Pg21	-
Pg29	-
Pg36	-
Pg42	-
Pg48	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
19.00	-	-	12.50	5.00	-	-	
22.00	-	-	15.20	5.00	-	-	
24.00	-	-	18.60	5.00	-	-	
27.00	-	-	20.40	6.00	-	-	
30.00	-	-	22.50	6.00	-	-	
36.00	-	-	28.30	7.00	-	-	
46.00	-	-	37.00	7.00	-	-	
60.00	-	-	47.00	8.00	-	-	
65.00	-	-	54.00	8.00	-	-	
70.00	-	-	59.30	8.00	-	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-PG7-P-GY	1411221	10
A-INL-PG9-P-GY	1411222	10
A-INL-PG11-P-GY	1411223	5
A-INL-PG13,5-P-GY	1411224	5
A-INL-PG16-P-GY	1411225	5
A-INL-PG21-P-GY	1411226	5
A-INL-PG29-P-GY	1411227	5
A-INL-PG36-P-GY	1411228	5
A-INL-PG42-P-GY	1411229	5
A-INL-PG48-P-GY	1411230	5

Plastic cable gland, NPT, ANSI B1.20.1

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature:
-30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV.E320158

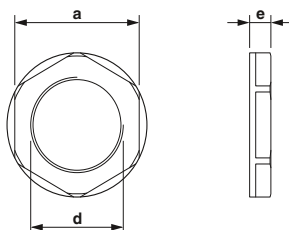
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	5.00 - 10.00
NPT1/2"	10.00 - 14.00
NPT3/4"	13.00 - 18.00
NPT1"	18.00 - 25.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
22.00	22.00	15.00	16.60	44.50	29.50	-	
27.00	27.00	15.00	20.60	47.10	32.10	-	
33.00	33.00	15.00	25.90	47.50	35.50	-	
42.00	42.00	18.00	32.40	58.50	40.50	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-N3/8-S68L-PNES-GY	1411152	10
G-INS-N1/2-S68L-PNES-GY	1411153	10
G-INS-N3/4-M68L-PNES-GY	1411154	5
G-INS-N1-M68L-PNES-GY	1411155	5

Plastic counter nut, NPT, ANSI B1.20.1

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: silver-gray (RAL 7001)
- Ambient temperature:
-20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	-
NPT1/2"	-
NPT3/4"	-
NPT1"	-

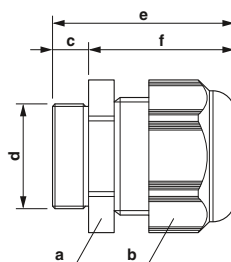
Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
22.00	-	-	16.60	5.00	-	-	
27.00	-	-	20.60	5.00	-	-	
33.00	-	-	25.90	5.00	-	-	
47.00	-	-	32.40	6.00	-	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-NPT3/8-P-GY	1411231	10
A-INL-NPT1/2-P-GY	1411233	10
A-INL-NPT3/4-P-GY	1411234	5
A-INL-NPT1-P-GY	1411235	5

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Plastic cable gland, NPT, ANSI B1.20.1

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Seal: neoprene
- Ambient temperature:
-30°C ... +80°C (+150°C briefly)
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262



Plastic cable gland



243143 / QCRV.E320158

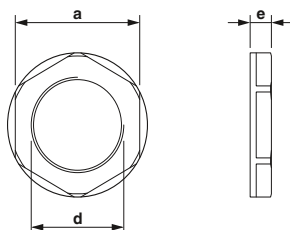
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	5.00 - 10.00
NPT1/2"	10.00 - 14.00
NPT3/4"	13.00 - 18.00
NPT1"	18.00 - 25.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
22.00	22.00	15.00	16.60	44.50	29.50	-	
27.00	27.00	15.00	20.60	47.10	32.10	-	
33.00	33.00	12.00	25.90	47.50	35.50	-	
42.00	42.00	18.00	32.40	58.50	40.50	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-N3/8-S68L-PNES-BK	1411156	10
G-INS-N1/2-S68L-PNES-BK	1411157	10
G-INS-N3/4-M68L-PNES-BK	1411158	5
G-INS-N1-M68L-PNES-BK	1411159	5

Plastic counter nut, NPT, ANSI B1.20.1

- Material: polyamide 6
- Color: deep black (RAL 9005)
- Ambient temperature:
-20°C ... +80°C



Plastic counter nut

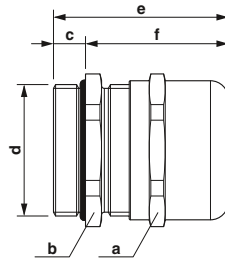
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	-
NPT1/2"	-
NPT3/4"	-
NPT1"	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
22.00	-	-	16.60	5.00	-	-	
27.00	-	-	20.60	5.00	-	-	
33.00	-	-	25.90	5.00	-	-	
47.00	-	-	32.40	6.00	-	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-NPT3/8-P-BK	1411236	10
A-INL-NPT1/2-P-BK	1411237	10
A-INL-NPT3/4-P-BK	1411238	5
A-INL-NPT1-P-BK	1411239	5

Brass cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature: -40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP69K
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Brass cable gland



QCRV.E320158

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M12	3.00 - 6.50
M16	5.00 - 10.00
M20	6.00 - 12.00
M25	11.00 - 17.00
M32	15.00 - 21.00
M40	19.00 - 28.00
M50	27.00 - 38.00
M63	34.00 - 44.00

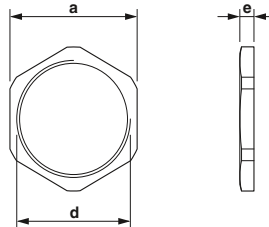
Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
14.00	14.00	6.00	12.00	27.80	21.80	-	
20.00	20.00	7.00	16.00	34.50	27.50	-	
22.00	22.00	8.00	20.00	37.50	29.50	-	
27.00	27.00	8.00	25.00	40.00	32.00	-	
34.00	34.00	8.00	32.00	43.00	35.00	-	
43.00	43.00	9.00	40.00	53.70	44.70	-	
58.00	58.00	9.00	50.00	61.00	52.00	-	
64.00	68.00	14.00	63.00	65.20	51.20	-	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-M12-S68N-NNES-S	1411160	10
G-INS-M16-S68N-NNES-S	1411162	10
G-INS-M20-S68N-NNES-S	1411163	5
G-INS-M25-M68N-NNES-S	1411165	5
G-INS-M32-M68N-NNES-S	1411166	5
G-INS-M40-M68N-NNES-S	1411167	5
G-INS-M50-L68N-NNES-S	1411168	1
G-INS-M63-L68N-NNES-S	1411169	1

Brass counter nut, metric, EN 60423

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature: -70°C ... +220°C



Brass counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M12	-
M16	-
M20	-
M25	-
M32	-
M40	-
M50	-
M63	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
15.00	-	-	12.00	2.80	-	-	
19.00	-	-	16.00	2.80	-	-	
24.00	-	-	20.00	3.00	-	-	
30.00	-	-	25.00	3.50	-	-	
36.00	-	-	32.00	4.00	-	-	
46.00	-	-	40.00	5.00	-	-	
57.00	-	-	50.00	5.00	-	-	
70.00	-	-	63.00	6.00	-	-	

Ordering data

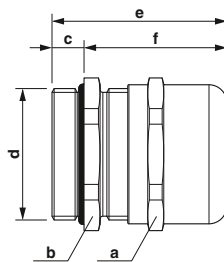
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M12-N-S	1411240	100
A-INL-M16-N-S	1411241	100
A-INL-M20-N-S	1411242	100
A-INL-M25-N-S	1411243	100
A-INL-M32-N-S	1411244	100
A-INL-M40-N-S	1411246	50
A-INL-M50-N-S	1411247	25
A-INL-M63-N-S	1411248	25

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass cable gland, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature:
-40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68/IP69K
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262



Brass cable gland



QCRV.E320158

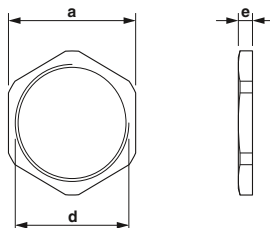
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
Pg7	3.00 - 6.50
Pg9	4.00 - 8.00
Pg11	5.00 - 10.00
Pg13.5	6.00 - 12.00
Pg16	10.00 - 14.00
Pg21	13.00 - 18.00
Pg29	18.00 - 25.00
Pg36	22.00 - 32.00
Pg42	30.00 - 38.00
Pg48	34.00 - 44.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
14.00	14.00	6.00	12.50	27.80	21.80	-	
17.00	17.00	6.00	15.20	28.20	22.20	-	
20.00	20.00	6.00	18.60	21.00	15.00	-	
22.00	22.00	6.50	20.40	30.50	24.00	-	
24.00	24.00	6.50	22.50	33.90	27.40	-	
30.00	30.00	7.20	28.30	38.50	31.30	-	
40.00	40.00	8.00	37.00	46.90	38.90	-	
50.00	50.00	9.00	47.00	57.20	48.20	-	
58.00	58.00	12.00	54.00	60.00	48.00	-	
64.00	64.00	14.00	59.30	63.40	49.40	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-PG7-S68N-NNES-S	1411170	10
G-INS-PG9-S68N-NNES-S	1411171	10
G-INS-PG11-S68N-NNES-S	1411172	5
G-INS-PG13,5-S68N-NNES-S	1411173	5
G-INS-PG16-S68N-NNES-S	1411174	5
G-INS-PG21-M68N-NNES-S	1411175	5
G-INS-PG29-M68N-NNES-S	1411176	5
G-INS-PG36-L68N-NNES-S	1411178	5
G-INS-PG42-L68N-NNES-S	1411179	1
G-INS-PG48-L68N-NNES-S	1411181	1

Brass counter nut, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature:
-70°C ... +220°C



Brass counter nut

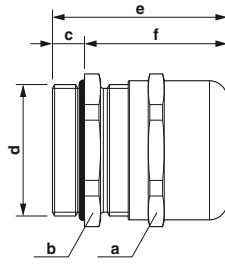
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
Pg7	-
Pg9	-
Pg11	-
Pg13.5	-
Pg16	-
Pg21	-
Pg29	-
Pg36	-
Pg42	-
Pg48	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
15.00	-	-	12.50	2.80	-	-	
18.00	-	-	15.20	2.80	-	-	
21.00	-	-	18.60	3.00	-	-	
23.00	-	-	20.40	3.00	-	-	
26.00	-	-	22.50	3.00	-	-	
32.00	-	-	28.30	3.50	-	-	
41.00	-	-	37.00	4.00	-	-	
51.00	-	-	47.00	5.00	-	-	
60.00	-	-	54.00	5.00	-	-	
64.00	-	-	59.30	5.50	-	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-PG7-N-S	1411255	100
A-INL-PG9-N-S	1411256	100
A-INL-PG11-N-S	1411257	100
A-INL-PG13,5-N-S	1411259	100
A-INL-PG16-N-S	1411260	100
A-INL-PG21-N-S	1411262	100
A-INL-PG29-N-S	1411263	50
A-INL-PG36-N-S	1411264	50
A-INL-PG42-N-S	1411265	25
A-INL-PG48-N-S	1411266	25

**Brass cable gland,
NPT, ANSI B1.20.1**

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature:
-40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68, 5 bar
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262

**Brass cable gland**

QCRV2.E320158

Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
NPT3/8"	5.00 - 10.00
NPT1/2"	10.00 - 14.00
NPT3/4"	13.00 - 18.00
NPT1"	18.00 - 25.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
17.00	19.00	11.50	16.00	34.50	23.00	-	
22.00	22.00	13.00	21.00	39.00	26.00	-	
30.00	30.00	13.00	29.00	48.50	35.50	-	
40.00	43.00	13.00	32.00	56.00	43.00	-	

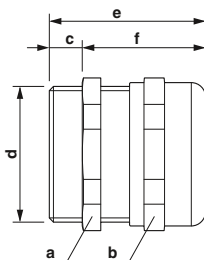
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INS-NPT3/8-S68L-NNES-S	1411182	10
G-INS-NPT1/2-S68L-NNES-S	1411183	10
G-INS-NPT3/4-M68L-NNES-S	1411184	5
G-INS-NPT1-M68L-NNES-S	1411185	5

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass EMC cable gland, metric, EN 60423

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: CR/NBR
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- Contact spring: stainless steel
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature (operation): -20°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68
- Strain relief: integrated according to EN 50262



Brass cable gland



QCRV.E140310 / QCRV2.E140310

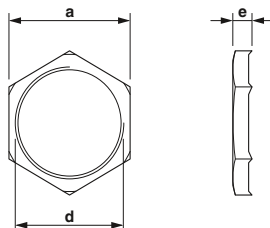
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M12	3.00 - 6.50
M16	5.00 - 9.00
M20	9.00 - 13.00
M25	11.00 - 16.00
M32	14.00 - 21.00
M40	19.00 - 27.00
M50	24.00 - 35.00
M63	32.00 - 42.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
14.00	14.00	6.00	12.00	28.00	22.00	-	
17.00	17.00	5.00	16.00	30.00	25.00	-	
22.00	22.00	6.00	20.00	33.50	27.50	-	
27.00	27.00	7.00	25.00	36.50	29.50	-	
34.00	34.00	8.00	32.00	38.00	30.00	-	
43.00	43.00	8.00	40.00	41.00	33.00	-	
55.00	55.00	9.00	50.00	49.50	40.50	-	
65.00	65.00	10.00	63.00	52.50	42.50	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INSEC-M12-S68N-NCRS-S	1411187	10
G-INSEC-M16-S68N-NCRS-S	1411188	10
G-INSEC-M20-S68N-NCRS-S	1411189	5
G-INSEC-M25-S68N-NCRS-S	1411190	5
G-INSEC-M32-M68N-NCRS-S	1411191	5
G-INSEC-M40-M68N-NCRS-S	1411192	5
G-INSEC-M50-L68N-NCRS-S	1411193	1
G-INSEC-M63-L68N-NCRS-S	1411194	1

Brass counter nut, metric, EN 60423, ribbed

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature: -70°C ... +220°C
- Version: ribbed



Brass counter nut

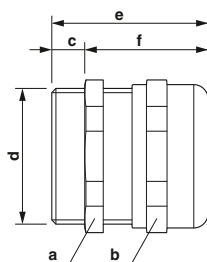
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M12	-
M16	-
M20	-
M25	-
M32	-
M40	-
M50	-
M63	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
15.00	-	-	12.00	4.70	-	-	
19.00	-	-	16.00	4.70	-	-	
24.00	-	-	20.00	4.70	-	-	
30.00	-	-	25.00	5.20	-	-	
36.00	-	-	32.00	5.70	-	-	
46.00	-	-	40.00	6.50	-	-	
57.00	-	-	50.00	6.50	-	-	
70.00	-	-	63.00	7.00	-	-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INLE-M12-N-S	1411267	100
A-INLE-M16-N-S	1411268	100
A-INLE-M20-N-S	1411269	100
A-INLE-M25-N-S	1411270	50
A-INLE-M32-N-S	1411271	50
A-INLE-M40-N-S	1411272	50
A-INLE-M50-N-S	1411273	10
A-INLE-M63-N-S	1411274	10

Brass EMC cable gland, Pg, EN 40430

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Seal: neoprene
- Clamping insert: polyamide 6
- Contact spring: copper beryllium
- O-ring: NBR
- Ambient temperature:
-40°C ... +100°C
- Degree of protection: IP68
- Strain relief: integrated according to
EN 50262



Brass cable gland



QCRV2.E320158

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
Pg7	3.00 - 6.50
Pg9	4.00 - 8.00
Pg11	5.00 - 10.00
Pg13.5	6.00 - 12.00
Pg16	10.00 - 14.00
Pg21	13.00 - 18.00
Pg29	18.00 - 25.00
Pg36	22.00 - 32.00
Pg42	30.00 - 38.00
Pg48	34.00 - 44.00

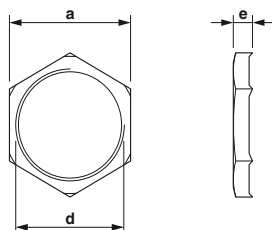
Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
14.00	14.00	6.00	12.50	27.00	21.00	-	
17.00	17.00	6.00	15.20	29.00	23.00	-	
20.00	20.00	6.00	18.60	30.00	24.00	-	
22.00	22.00	6.50	20.40	30.00	23.50	-	
24.00	24.00	6.50	22.50	33.90	27.40	-	
30.00	30.00	7.20	28.30	38.50	31.30	-	
40.00	40.00	8.00	37.00	47.00	39.00	-	
50.00	50.00	9.00	47.00	57.00	48.00	-	
58.00	58.00	12.00	54.00	60.00	48.00	-	
64.00	64.00	14.00	59.30	65.00	51.00	-	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-INSEC-PG7-S68N-NNES-S	1411195	10
G-INSEC-PG9-S68N-NNES-S	1411196	10
G-INSEC-PG11-S68N-NNES-S	1411197	5
G-INSEC-PG13,5-S68N-NNES-S	1411198	5
G-INSEC-PG16-S68N-NNES-S	1411199	5
G-INSEC-PG21-M68N-NNES-S	1411200	5
G-INSEC-PG29-M68N-NNES-S	1411201	5
G-INSEC-PG36-L68N-NNES-S	1411202	5
G-INSEC-PG42-L68N-NNES-S	1411203	1
G-INSEC-PG48-L68N-NNES-S	1411204	1

Brass counter nut, Pg, EN 40430, ribbed

- Material: brass, nickel-plated
- Ambient temperature:
-70°C ... +220°C
- Version: ribbed



Brass counter nut

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
Pg7	-
Pg9	-
Pg11	-
Pg13.5	-
Pg16	-
Pg21	-
Pg29	-
Pg36	-

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
15.00	-	-	12.50	4.70	-	-	
18.00	-	-	15.20	4.70	-	-	
21.00	-	-	18.60	4.70	-	-	
23.00	-	-	20.40	4.70	-	-	
26.00	-	-	22.50	4.70	-	-	
32.00	-	-	28.30	5.20	-	-	
41.00	-	-	37.00	5.70	-	-	
51.00	-	-	47.00	6.50	-	-	

Ordering data

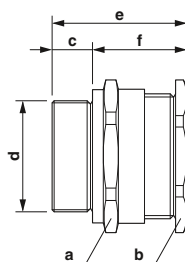
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INLE-PG7-N-S	1411275	100
A-INLE-PG9-N-S	1411276	100
A-INLE-PG11-N-S	1411277	100
A-INLE-PG13,5-N-S	1411278	100
A-INLE-PG16-N-S	1411279	100
A-INLE-PG21-N-S	1411280	50
A-INLE-PG29-N-S	1411281	50
A-INLE-PG36-N-S	1411282	50

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for unarmored and braided cables provide flameproof (type "d"), increased safety (type "e"), and restricted breathing (type "nR") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Brass cable gland

Ex: 

SIRA13ATEX1068X / IECEx SIR13.0023X

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Ordering data

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

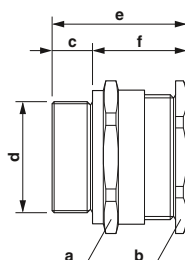
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M20	6.50 - 14.00
M25	11.10 - 20.00
M32	17.00 - 26.30
M40	23.50 - 32.20
M50	35.60 - 44.10
M63	47.20 - 56.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
27.00	27.00	15.00	20.00	39.00	24.00	-	
36.00	36.00	15.00	25.00	41.00	26.00	-	
41.00	41.00	15.00	32.00	42.00	27.00	-	
50.00	50.00	15.00	40.00	43.00	28.00	-	
60.00	60.00	15.00	50.00	45.00	30.00	-	
75.00	75.00	15.00	63.00	45.00	30.00	-	

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-ESS-M20-S66L-NTES-S	1411075	20
G-ESS-M25-M66L-NTES-S	1411077	20
G-ESS-M32-M66L-NTES-S	1411079	10
G-ESS-M40-L66L-NTES-S	1411081	2
G-ESS-M50-L66L-NTES-S	1411084	2
G-ESS-M63-L66L-NTES-S	1411086	2

Stainless steel cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for unarmored and braided cables provide flameproof (type "d"), increased safety (type "e"), and restricted breathing (type "nR") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Stainless steel cable gland

Ex: 

SIRA13ATEX1068X / IECEx SIR13.0023X

Technical data

High-grade steel
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Ordering data

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

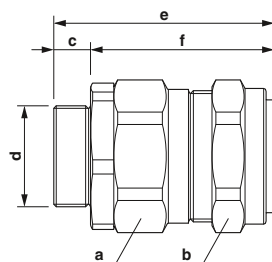
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M20	6.50 - 14.00
M25	11.10 - 20.00
M32	17.00 - 26.30
M40	23.50 - 32.20
M50	35.60 - 44.10
M63	47.20 - 56.00

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
27.00	27.00	15.00	20.00	39.00	24.00	-	
36.00	36.00	15.00	25.00	41.00	26.00	-	
41.00	41.00	15.00	32.00	42.00	27.00	-	
50.00	50.00	15.00	40.00	43.00	28.00	-	
60.00	60.00	15.00	50.00	45.00	30.00	-	
75.00	75.00	15.00	63.00	45.00	30.00	-	

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-ESS-M20-S66L-STES-S	1411076	20
G-ESS-M25-M66L-STES-S	1411078	20
G-ESS-M32-M66L-STES-S	1411080	10
G-ESS-M40-L66L-STES-S	1411082	2
G-ESS-M50-L66L-STES-S	1411085	2
G-ESS-M63-L66L-STES-S	1411087	2

Brass cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for armored cables provide increased safety (type "e") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Brass cable gland

Ex:

SIRA13ATEX1070X / IECEx SIR13.0025X

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Ordering data

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

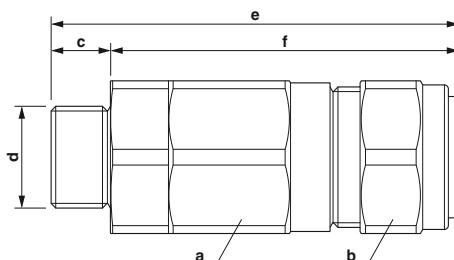
Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M20	9.50 - 15.90
M20	12.50 - 20.90
M25	18.20 - 26.20
M32	23.70 - 33.90
M40	27.90 - 40.40
M50	40.40 - 53.10
M63	54.60 - 65.90

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
24.00	24.00	15.00	20.00	73.50	58.50	-	
30.50	30.50	15.00	20.00	75.50	60.50	-	
37.50	37.50	15.00	25.00	82.50	67.50	-	
46.00	46.00	15.00	32.00	84.50	69.50	-	
55.00	55.00	15.00	40.00	93.00	78.00	-	
70.00	70.00	15.00	50.00	95.50	80.50	-	
80.00	80.00	15.00	63.00	107.00	92.00	-	

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-ESSWU-M20S-S66L-NTES-S	1411088	10
G-ESSWU-M20-M66L-NTES-S	1411090	10
G-ESSWU-M25-M66L-NTES-S	1411092	10
G-ESSWU-M32-L66L-NTES-S	1411094	5
G-ESSWU-M40-L66L-NTES-S	1411097	1
G-ESSWU-M50-L66L-NTES-S	1411100	1
G-ESSWU-M63-L66L-NTES-S	1411102	1

Stainless steel cable gland, metric, Ex protection

Cable glands for armored cables provide flameproof (type "d"), increased safety (type "e"), and restricted breathing (type "nR") hazardous area protection to IP66, IP67, and IP68.



Stainless steel cable gland

Ex:

SIRA13ATEX1073X / IECEx SIR13.0028X

Technical data

High-grade steel
Thermoplastic elastomers
Viton
-60°C ... 130°C

Ordering data

General data

Cable gland material
Seal material
O-ring material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]
M20	9.50 - 15.90
M20	12.50 - 20.90
M25	18.20 - 26.20
M32	23.70 - 33.90
M40	27.90 - 40.40
M50	40.40 - 53.10
M63	54.60 - 65.90

Dimensions [mm]							
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
24.00	24.00	15.00	20.00	73.50	58.50	-	
30.50	30.50	15.00	20.00	75.50	60.50	-	
37.50	37.50	15.00	25.00	82.50	67.50	-	
46.00	46.00	15.00	32.00	84.50	69.50	-	
55.00	55.00	15.00	40.00	93.00	78.00	-	
70.00	70.00	15.00	50.00	95.50	80.50	-	
80.00	80.00	15.00	63.00	107.00	92.00	-	

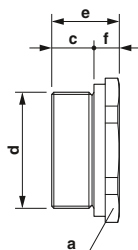
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
G-EDSWU-M20S-S66L-STES-S	1411089	10
G-EDSWU-M20-M66L-STES-S	1411091	10
G-EDSWU-M25-M66L-STES-S	1411093	10
G-EDSWU-M32-L66L-STES-S	1411095	5
G-EDSWU-M40-L66L-STES-S	1411099	1
G-EDSWU-M50-L66L-STES-S	1411101	1
G-EDSWU-M63-L66L-STES-S	1411103	1

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial connectors

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Brass screw plug, metric, Ex protection

Screw plugs provide IP66 and IP68 protection when installed with an entry thread ring, sealing unused cable entries in flameproof (type "d") and increased safety (type "e") installations.



Brass screw plug

Ex: 

SIRA01ATEX1284U / IECEx SIR07.0083X

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
-60°C ... 200°C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXSH-M20-68L-N-S	1411104	20
A-EXSH-M25-68L-N-S	1411107	20
A-EXSH-M32-68L-N-S	1411109	10
A-EXSH-M40-68L-N-S	1411111	5
A-EXSH-M50-68L-N-S	1411113	2
A-EXSH-M63-68L-N-S	1411115	1

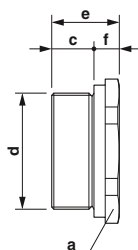
General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	24.00	-	15.00	20.00	24.00	9.00	-
M25	-	30.00	-	15.00	25.00	24.00	9.00	-
M32	-	36.00	-	15.00	32.00	24.00	9.00	-
M40	-	46.00	-	15.00	40.00	24.00	9.00	-
M50	-	55.00	-	15.00	50.00	24.00	9.00	-
M63	-	65.00	-	15.00	63.00	24.00	9.00	-

Stainless steel screw plug, metric, Ex protection

Screw plugs provide IP66 and IP68 protection when installed with an entry thread ring, sealing unused cable entries in flameproof (type "d") and increased safety (type "e") installations.



Stainless steel screw plug

Ex: 

SIRA01ATEX1284U / IECEx SIR07.0083X

Technical data

High-grade steel
-60°C ... 200°C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXSH-M20-68L-S-S	1411105	20
A-EXSH-M25-68L-S-S	1411108	20
A-EXSH-M32-68L-S-S	1411110	10
A-EXSH-M40-68L-S-S	1411112	5
A-EXSH-M50-68L-S-S	1411114	2
A-EXSH-M63-68L-S-S	1411116	1

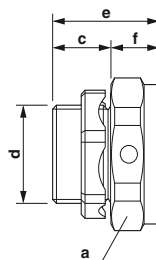
General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	24.00	-	15.00	20.00	24.00	9.00	-
M25	-	30.00	-	15.00	25.00	24.00	9.00	-
M32	-	36.00	-	15.00	32.00	24.00	9.00	-
M40	-	46.00	-	15.00	40.00	24.00	9.00	-
M50	-	55.00	-	15.00	50.00	24.00	9.00	-
M63	-	65.00	-	15.00	63.00	24.00	9.00	-

**Brass pressure compensation,
metric, Ex protection**

Breather/drain plugs for increased safety (type "e") provide superior ventilation for devices. They are designed to act as a pressure compensation element preventing moisture build-up to IP66.

**Brass pressure compensation**

Ex:

SIRA10ATEX1307U / IECEx SIR10.0149U

Technical data

Nickel-plated brass
-20°C ... 130°C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXB-20-66L-N-S	1411117	5
A-EXB-25-66L-N-S	1411120	5

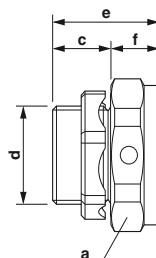
General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	30.00	-	15.00	20.00	28.00	13.00	-
M25	-	36.00	-	15.00	25.00	28.00	13.00	-

**Stainless steel pressure compensation,
metric, Ex protection**

Breather/drain plugs for increased safety (type "e") provide superior ventilation for devices. They are designed to act as a pressure compensation element preventing moisture build-up to IP66.

**Stainless steel pressure compensation**

Ex:

SIRA10ATEX1307U / IECEx SIR10.0149U

Technical data

High-grade steel
-20°C ... 130°C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-EXB-20-66L-S-S	1411118	5
A-EXB-25-66L-S-S	1411121	5

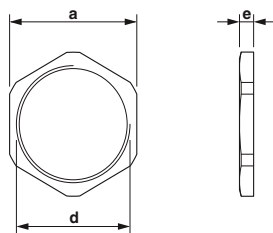
General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	30.00	-	15.00	20.00	28.00	13.00	-
M25	-	36.00	-	15.00	25.00	28.00	13.00	-

Installation and mounting material - cable glands

Stainless steel counter nut, metric



Stainless steel counter nut

General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

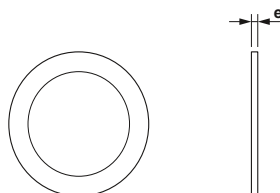
High-grade steel
-70°C ... 220°C

Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	24.00	-	-	20.00	3.00	-	-
M25	-	30.00	-	-	25.00	3.50	-	-
M32	-	36.00	-	-	32.00	4.00	-	-
M40	-	46.00	-	-	40.00	5.00	-	-
M50	-	55.00	-	-	50.00	5.00	-	-
M63	-	70.00	-	-	63.00	6.00	-	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-INL-M20-S-S	1411249	10
A-INL-M25-S-S	1411250	10
A-INL-M32-S-S	1411251	5
A-INL-M40-S-S	1411252	5
A-INL-M50-S-S	1411253	2
A-INL-M63-S-S	1411254	1

Sealing washer, metric



Sealing washer

General data

Material
Ambient temperature (operation)

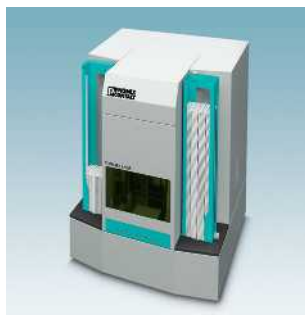
Technical data

Nylon
-70°C ... 100°C

Ordering data

Thread type	Clamping area [mm]	Dimensions [mm]						
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
M20	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M25	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M32	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M40	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M50	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-
M63	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	-	-

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
A-SEW-20-P-W	1411283	20
A-SEW-25-P-W	1411284	20
A-SEW-32-P-W	1411285	20
A-SEW-40-P-W	1411286	20
A-SEW-50-P-W	1411287	10
A-SEW-63-P-W	1411288	10



Desktop laser marker

TOPMARK LASER

Page 244



Stainless steel or aluminum
laser cable marking

LS-WMTB ...

Page 246



Stainless steel or aluminum
laser device marking

LS-EMSP ...
LS-EMLP ...
LS-EMP ...

Page 250
Page 252
Page 254



Plastic laser device marking

LS-EMLP ...

Page 256



Laser device marking, laser foil

LS-EML ...

Page 262



Terminal marking for terminal blocks
from other manufacturers

UM1-TM ..., UM1U-TM ...,
UM1-TMF ...

Page 264



Terminal marking,
marker strips

TMT ...

Page 266



UniCard conductor and cable marking

UCT-WMCO ...
UCT-WMTBA ...

Page 268
Page 270



Plastic cable markers

KMK HP ...
KMK UV ...

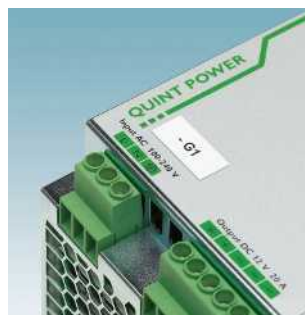
Page 272
Page 274



UniCard device marking, for applications
in process technology and process engineering

UC-EMLP ... EX
EML ... EX

Page 276
Page 277



UniSheet device marking,
with very high adhesive strength

US-EMLP-HA ...

Page 278



System marking, RFID system

Handheld
RFMARK HF / UHF
Marking
UCT-PMLP ...
UCT-PMP ...

Page 280
Page 282
Page 284



Wireless exchange of printing data

**MARKING system app and
MINI FD BLUETOOTH**

Page 288



Marking solutions with
planning and marking software

**CUSTOMER-SPECIFIC PRINTING SERVICE
CLIP PROJECT ...**

Page 290



Crimping tool, portable hand-held device

CRIMPHANDY 1.0 mm

Page 292



Customized tool sets and
personalized tools

**TOOL ... CUS
CRIMPFOX ... CUS
WIREFOX ... CUS**

Page 296
Page 298
Page 301

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Optimize all of the processes involved in the setup, installation, and maintenance of your control cabinets and switchgear. We offer optimally coordinated products from our marking, tool, and mounting material ranges.



MARKING system

MARKING system provides the perfect solutions for terminal, conductor, cable, device, and system marking. It places at your disposal the CLIP PROJECT planning and marking software, various printing systems, and a wide variety of marking materials.

TOOL fox

TOOL fox is the complete range of professional processing and measuring tools. Designed for use in all processes in electrical engineering, the tools and automatic devices impress with their optimum handling and quality.

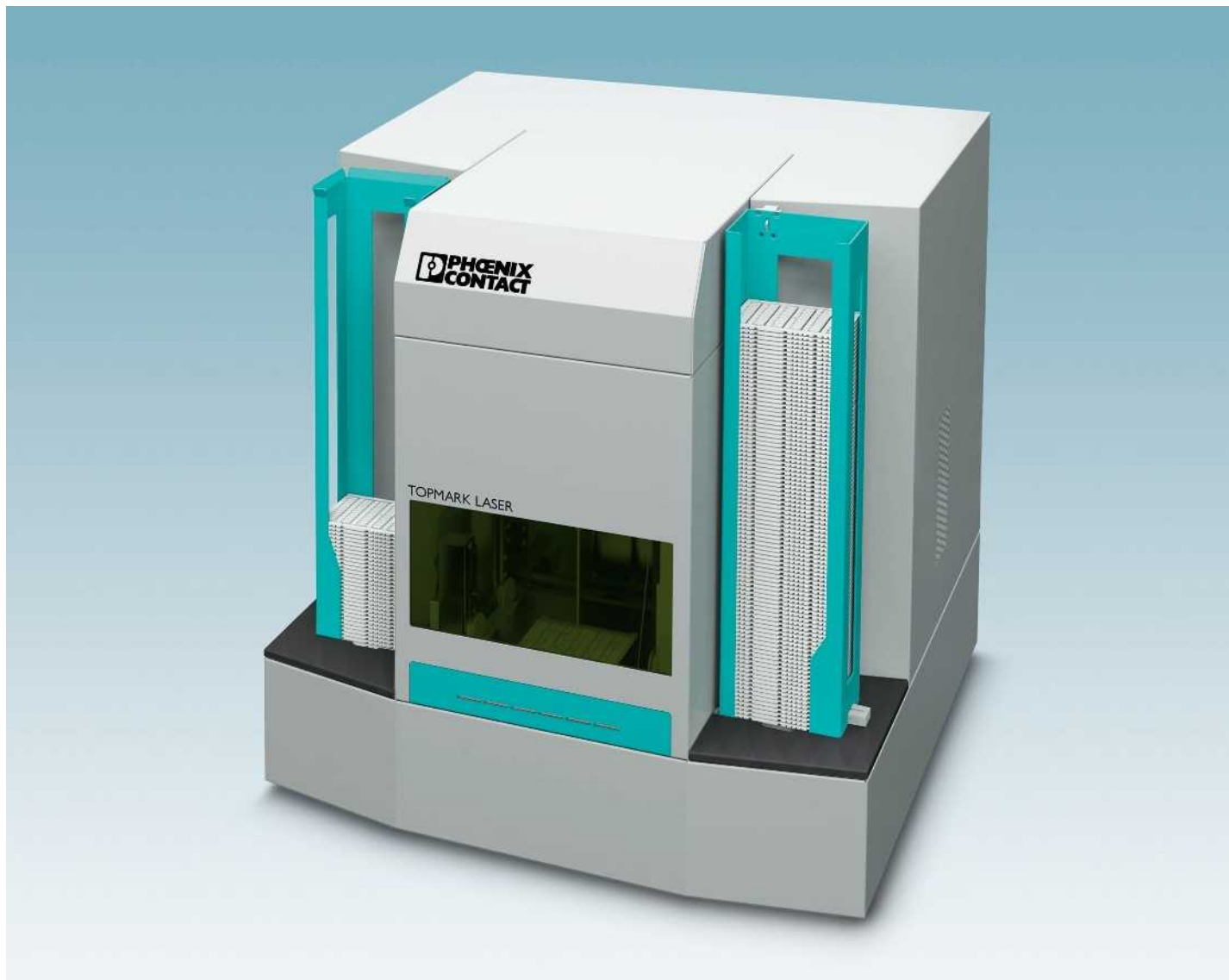
CABINET add-on

CABINET add-on stands for modern control cabinet technology. DIN rails and end brackets ensure the secure attachment of terminal blocks and modules, while shield connection clamps guarantee EMC-compliant wiring and cable ducts bring order to the control cabinet.

Service

Choose the complete range. Working to your specifications, we will manufacture and label terminal strips and complete terminal boxes or modules for direct installation in your application.

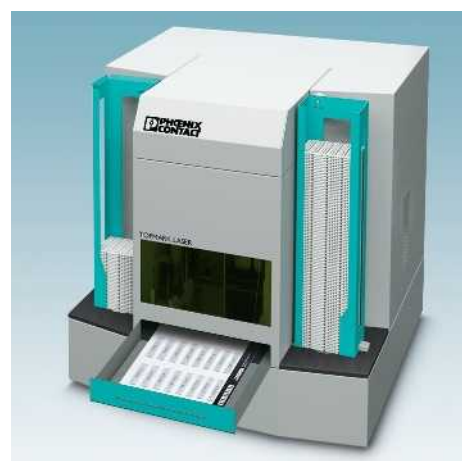




The TOPMARK LASER marking system provides you with the flexibility to implement the requirements of challenging industrial identification. With a comprehensive product range of over 400 markers for your terminal, conductor, cable, and device marking, you will find the ideal solution for your application.



The stainless steel material can be marked in two ways: through material removal (engraving) or annealing marking. The latter involves changing the color of the material while the material surface remains level.

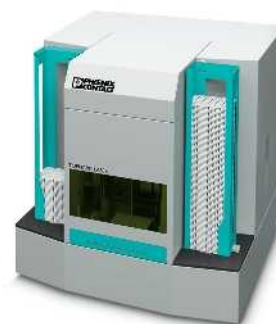


You can easily mark all materials in the UCT product range with the automated material handling of the TOPMARK LASER. The laser marker automatically detects the material sheets fed in. This means that you can carry out marking quickly and effectively - without time-consuming parameter settings.

TOPMARK LASER, desktop laser marker for card material and material sheets



Direct laser marking



Integration in the CLIP PROJECT planning and marking software makes the TOPMARK LASER the fastest desktop laser marker in its class - and the easiest to use. You can now mark all materials without special knowledge of laser technology.

- Wide range of materials comprising stainless steel, aluminum, ABS, polyacrylics, and polycarbonate
- Preset optimized laser parameters are available for all material types
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code

Dimensions	
	[mm]
General data	
Temperature range	[°C]
Marking method	
Laser system	
Laser class	
Interfaces	
Power supply	[V]
Weight	[kg]
Operating systems	
Power consumption	[W]
CW laser power (continuous wave)	[W]

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
664	630	682
5 ... 40		
Direct laser marking		
Ytterbium fiber laser, pulsed, 1064 nm		
Laser class 1 according to EN 60825-1 classification		
10/100 Mbps Ethernet		
100 ... 240		
98		
MS Windows XP SP3, MS Windows Vista, MS Windows 7 (32/64-bit), MS Windows 8 (32/64-bit)		
450		
20		

Description	Color
Laser marker and MARKING NOTEBOOK, incl. CLIP PROJECT professional software and installed drivers, user manual, sheet hopper, card hopper and 230 V extraction unit	
With German operating system and German keyboard	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER	0831831	1

Carriage, for accommodating TOPMARK LASER, extraction unit, and MARKING NOTEBOOK
Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER
Card hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOPMARK LASER STATION	0831835	1
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
TOPMARK LASER-MAG CARD	0831837	1

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Stainless steel and aluminum cable marking for assembly with cable binders



- The LS-WMTB ... product range is available in stainless steel (V4A) or aluminum and includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted with cable binders
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... group is particularly characterized by its high resistance to salt water, chloride, and solvents and it is therefore also suitable for the most demanding industrial requirements



- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-WMTB-V4A (29x8)
Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm



- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... product group can be marked in two ways: by engraving or annealing
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking

General data

Can be marked with

Material

Wipe resistance

Components

Description

Stainless steel label, for assembly with cable binders,

conductor diameter

36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Aluminum label, for assembly with cable binders,

conductor diameter

36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Stainless steel label, for assembly with cable binders, conductor diameter, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Aluminum label, for assembly with cable binders, conductor diameter, **marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

36-section, > 2.9 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

16-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

8-section, > 4.6 mm Ø

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Notes:

For matching stainless steel cable binders, see page 580 in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system



Stainless steel, material thickness: 0.5 mm



Aluminum, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Aluminum, black, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER V4A DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-V4A (29X8)	0831516	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (40X15)	0831517	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (60X15)	0831518	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (100X15)	0831519	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (29X8) CUS	0831802	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (40X15) CUS	0831803	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (60X15) CUS	0831804	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (100X15) CUS	0831805	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8)	0831500	5
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15)	0831501	5
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15)	0831502	5
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15)	0831503	5
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8) CUS	0831786	1
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15) CUS	0831787	1
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15) CUS	0831788	1
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15) CUS	0831789	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8) BK	0831508	5
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15) BK	0831509	5
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15) BK	0831510	5
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15) BK	0831511	5
LS-WMTB-AL (29X8) BK CUS	0831794	1
LS-WMTB-AL (40X15) BK CUS	0831795	1
LS-WMTB-AL (60X15) BK CUS	0831796	1
LS-WMTB-AL (100X15) BK CUS	0831797	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Stainless steel and aluminum cable marking for assembly with cable binders with cable binders



- The LS-WMTB ... product range in circular format is available in stainless steel (V4A) or aluminum and includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted with cable binders
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... group is particularly characterized by its high resistance to saltwater, chloride, and solvents and it is therefore also suitable for the most demanding industrial requirements



- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-WMTB-V4A (D25)
Diameter: 25 mm



- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- The LS-WMTB-V4A ... product group can be marked in two ways: by engraving or annealing
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking

General data

Can be marked with

Material

Wipe resistance

Components

Description

Stainless steel label, round, for assembly with cable binders

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Aluminum label, round, for assembly with cable binders

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Stainless steel label, round, for assembly with cable binders, labeled according to customer specifications¹⁾

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Aluminum label, round, for assembly with cable binders, labeled according to customer specifications¹⁾

30-section, diameter: 25 mm

20-section, diameter: 30 mm

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Notes:

For matching stainless steel cable binders, see page 580 in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



Stainless steel, material thickness: 0.5 mm



Aluminum, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Aluminum, black, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER V4A DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-V4A (D25)	0831520	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (D30)	0831521	5
LS-WMTB-V4A (D25) CUS	0831806	1
LS-WMTB-V4A (D30) CUS	0831807	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (D25)	0831504	5
LS-WMTB-AL (D30)	0831505	5
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) CUS	0831790	1
LS-WMTB-AL (D30) CUS	0831791	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) BK	0831512	5
LS-WMTB-AL (D30) BK	0831513	5
LS-WMTB-AL (D25) BK CUS	0831798	1
LS-WMTB-AL (D30) BK CUS	0831799	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Stainless steel and aluminum device marking for screwing or riveting



Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Stainless steel, material thickness: 0.5 mm

- The LS-EMSP ... product range is available in stainless steel (V4A) or aluminum and includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted with screws or rivets
- The LS-EMSP-V4A ... group is particularly characterized by its high resistance to saltwater, chloride, and solvents and is therefore also suitable for the most demanding industrial requirements
- The LS-EMSP-V4A ... product group can be permanently marked in two ways: by engraving or annealing
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMSP-V4A (39x15)
Lettering field size: 39 x 15 mm
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

For matching rivets for securing the LS-EMSP-V4A ... and LS-EMSP-AL ..., see page 370 in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

For drilling diagrams, visit phoenixcontact.net/products.

1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

2) From lettering field size 110 x 80 to 170 x 180 mm, the material thickness is 1.5 mm.



General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Description

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter

24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section
2-section
1-section
1-section

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter

10-section, red
10-section, orange
10-section, blue
10-section, green
6-section, red
6-section, orange
6-section, blue
6-section, green

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section
2-section
1-section
1-section

Marking label, with mounting holes 3.2 mm in diameter, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

10-section, red
10-section, orange
10-section, blue
10-section, green
6-section, red
6-section, orange
6-section, blue
6-section, green

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
V4A
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-V4A (39X15)	0831653	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X15)	0831654	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X30)	0831655	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (75,6X54)	0831656	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (90X60)	0831657	5
LS-EMSP-V4A (39X15) CUS	0831939	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X15) CUS	0831940	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (50X30) CUS	0831941	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (75,6X54) CUS	0831942	1
LS-EMSP-V4A (90X60) CUS	0831943	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1



Aluminum,
material thickness: 0.8 mm²)



Aluminum, black,
material thickness: 0.8 mm²)



Aluminum, colored,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15)	0831615	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15)	0831616	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30)	0831617	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54)	0831618	5
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60)	0831619	5
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80)	0831620	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80)	0831621	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120)	0831622	5
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180)	0831623	5
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15) CUS	0831901	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15) CUS	0831902	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) CUS	0831903	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) CUS	0831904	1
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60) CUS	0831905	1
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80) CUS	0831906	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80) CUS	0831907	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120) CUS	0831908	1
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180) CUS	0831909	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15) BK	0831626	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15) BK	0831627	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BK	0831628	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BK	0831629	5
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60) BK	0831630	5
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80) BK	0831631	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80) BK	0831632	5
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120) BK	0831633	5
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180) BK	0831634	5
LS-EMSP-AL (39X15) BK CUS	0831912	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X15) BK CUS	0831913	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BK CUS	0831914	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BK CUS	0831915	1
LS-EMSP-AL (90X60) BK CUS	0831916	1
LS-EMSP-AL (110X80) BK CUS	0831917	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X80) BK CUS	0831918	1
LS-EMSP-AL (150X120) BK CUS	0831919	1
LS-EMSP-AL (170X180) BK CUS	0831920	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data		
TOPMARK LASER Aluminum DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) RD	0831637	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) OG	0831641	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BU	0831645	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) GN	0831649	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) RD	0831638	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) OG	0831642	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BU	0831646	5
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) GN	0831650	5
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) RD CUS	0831923	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) OG CUS	0831927	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) BU CUS	0831931	1
LS-EMSP-AL (50X30) GN CUS	0831935	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) RD CUS	0831924	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) OG CUS	0831928	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) BU CUS	0831932	1
LS-EMSP-AL (75,6X54) GN CUS	0831936	1
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Adhesive aluminum device marking

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Aluminum,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The aluminum LS-EMLP-AL ... product range includes self-adhesive device markers with a high adhesive strength
- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP-AL (27x15)
Lettering field size: 27 x 15 mm
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Description

Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive

40-section
35-section
24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section

Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive

10-section, red
10-section, orange
10-section, blue
10-section, green
6-section, red
6-section, orange
6-section, blue
6-section, green

**Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive,
marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

40-section
35-section
24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section

**Marking label, aluminum, self-adhesive,
marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

10-section, red
10-section, orange
10-section, blue
10-section, green
6-section, red
6-section, orange
6-section, blue
6-section, green

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15)	0831580	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18)	0831581	5
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15)	0831582	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15)	0831583	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30)	0831584	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54)	0831585	5
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60)	0831586	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15) CUS	0831866	1
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18) CUS	0831867	1
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15) CUS	0831868	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15) CUS	0831869	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) CUS	0831870	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) CUS	0831871	1
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60) CUS	0831872	1

Accessories

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1





Aluminum, black,
material thickness: 0.8 mm



Aluminum, colored,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15) BK	0831589	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18) BK	0831590	5
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15) BK	0831591	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15) BK	0831592	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BK	0831593	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BK	0831594	5
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60) BK	0831595	5
LS-EMLP-AL (27X15) BK CUS	0831875	1
LS-EMLP-AL (27X18) BK CUS	0831876	1
LS-EMLP-AL (49X15) BK CUS	0831877	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X15) BK CUS	0831878	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BK CUS	0831879	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BK CUS	0831880	1
LS-EMLP-AL (100X60) BK CUS	0831881	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) RD	0831598	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) OG	0831602	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BU	0831606	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) GN	0831610	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) RD	0831599	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) OG	0831603	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BU	0831607	5
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) GN	0831611	5
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) RD CUS	0831884	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) OG CUS	0831888	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) BU CUS	0831892	1
LS-EMLP-AL (60X30) GN CUS	0831896	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) RD CUS	0831885	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) OG CUS	0831889	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) BU CUS	0831893	1
LS-EMLP-AL (85,6X54) GN CUS	0831897	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Aluminum device marking for snapping into marker carriers

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Aluminum, material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The aluminum LS-EMP-AL ... product range includes markers that can be quickly and easily fitted into existing CARRIER-EMP ... label frames
- The use of modern laser technology creates highly resistant and permanent marking, which can only be removed by destroying the material
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMP-AL (27x15)
Lettering field size: 27 x 15 mm
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Wipe resistance
Components

Description

Marking label, aluminum, can be snapped into marker carriers

40-section
35-section
24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section

Marking label, aluminum, can be snapped into marker carriers, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

40-section
35-section
24-section
16-section
10-section
6-section
2-section

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Marker carriers, for snap-in labels

Marker size: 27 x 15 mm
Marker size: 49 x 15 mm
Marker size: 60 x 15 mm
Marker size: 60 x 30 mm
Marker size: 85 x 54 mm

Marker carriers, for snap-in labels, for buttons and switches 22 mm in diameter

Marker size: 27 x 15 mm
Marker size: 27 x 18 mm

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMP-AL (27X15)	0831661	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X18)	0831662	5
LS-EMP-AL (49X15)	0831663	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X15)	0831664	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X30)	0831665	5
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54)	0831666	5
LS-EMP-AL (100X60)	0831667	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X15) CUS	0831947	1
LS-EMP-AL (27X18) CUS	0831948	1
LS-EMP-AL (49X15) CUS	0831949	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X15) CUS	0831950	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X30) CUS	0831951	1
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54) CUS	0831952	1
LS-EMP-AL (100X60) CUS	0831953	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
CARRIER-EMP (27X15)	0827451	80
CARRIER-EMP (49X15)	0827452	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X15)	0827453	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X30)	0827454	30
CARRIER-EMP (85,6X54)	0829365	10
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X15)	0827447	50
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X18)	0827448	50





Aluminum, black, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
Aluminum
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMP-AL (27X15) BK	0831669	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X18) BK	0831670	5
LS-EMP-AL (49X15) BK	0831671	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X15) BK	0831672	5
LS-EMP-AL (60X30) BK	0831673	5
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54) BK	0831674	5
LS-EMP-AL (100X60) BK	0831675	5
LS-EMP-AL (27X15) BK CUS	0831955	1
LS-EMP-AL (27X18) BK CUS	0831956	1
LS-EMP-AL (49X15) BK CUS	0831957	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X15) BK CUS	0831958	1
LS-EMP-AL (60X30) BK CUS	0831959	1
LS-EMP-AL (85,6X54) BK CUS	0831960	1
LS-EMP-AL (100X60) BK CUS	0831961	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1
CARRIER-EMP (27X15)	0827451	80
CARRIER-EMP (49X15)	0827452	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X15)	0827453	40
CARRIER-EMP (60X30)	0827454	30
CARRIER-EMP (85,6X54)	0829365	10
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X15)	0827447	50
CARRIER-EMP 22 (27X18)	0827448	50

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

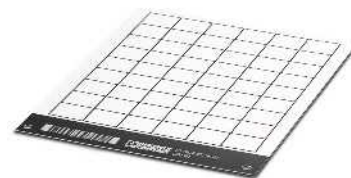
Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Plastic adhesive device marking

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



White, material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The LS-EMLP ... product range includes self-adhesive double-layer plastic device markers
- A wide range of different marker sizes is available for custom designs
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP (11x9) SR
Lettering field size: 11 x 9 mm, silver material with black marking

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Temperature range
Wipe resistance
Components

[°C]

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description

Plastic label sheet, self-adhesive, double-layer plastic labels

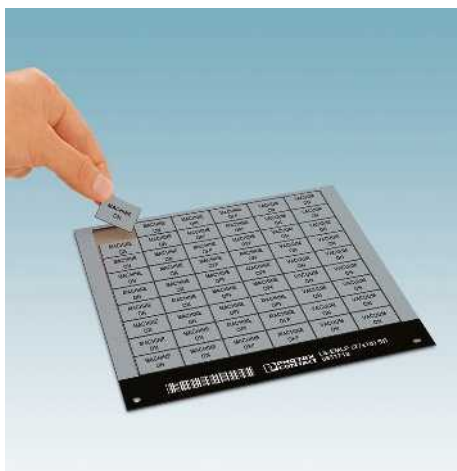
1 sheet = 255 labels
1 sheet = 221 labels
1 sheet = 220 labels
1 sheet = 170 labels
1 sheet = 130 labels
1 sheet = 100 labels
1 sheet = 176 labels
1 sheet = 160 labels
1 sheet = 104 labels
1 sheet = 56 labels
1 sheet = 120 labels
1 sheet = 78 labels
1 sheet = 60 labels
1 sheet = 54 labels
1 sheet = 36 labels
1 sheet = 33 labels
1 sheet = 30 labels
1 sheet = 30 labels
1 sheet = 20 labels
1 sheet = 10 labels
1 sheet = 6 labels
1 sheet = 2 labels

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) WH	0831678	10
LS-EMLP (13X9) WH	0831679	10
LS-EMLP (17X7) WH	0831680	10
LS-EMLP (17X9) WH	0831681	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) WH	0831682	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) WH	0831683	10
LS-EMLP (20X7) WH	0831684	10
LS-EMLP (20X8) WH	0831685	10
LS-EMLP (22X12) WH	0831686	10
LS-EMLP (22X22) WH	0831687	10
LS-EMLP (27X8) WH	0831688	10
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) WH	0831689	10
LS-EMLP (27X15) WH	0831690	10
LS-EMLP (27X18) WH	0831691	10
LS-EMLP (27X27) WH	0831692	10
LS-EMLP (45X14) WH	0831693	10
LS-EMLP (45X15) WH	0831694	10
LS-EMLP (49X15) WH	0831695	10
LS-EMLP (60X15) WH	0831696	10
LS-EMLP (60X30) WH	0831697	10
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) WH	0831698	10
LS-EMLP (100X60) WH	0831699	10

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

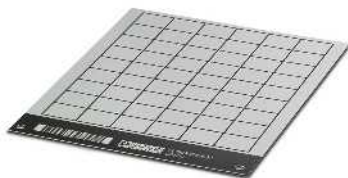
Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1





Yellow, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Silver, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) YE	0831732	10
LS-EMLP (13X9) YE	0831733	10
LS-EMLP (17X7) YE	0831734	10
LS-EMLP (17X9) YE	0831735	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) YE	0831736	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) YE	0831737	10
LS-EMLP (20X7) YE	0831738	10
LS-EMLP (20X8) YE	0831739	10
LS-EMLP (22X12) YE	0831740	10
LS-EMLP (22X22) YE	0831741	10
LS-EMLP (27X8) YE	0831742	10
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) YE	0831743	10
LS-EMLP (27X15) YE	0831744	10
LS-EMLP (27X18) YE	0831745	10
LS-EMLP (27X27) YE	0831746	10
LS-EMLP (45X14) YE	0831747	10
LS-EMLP (45X15) YE	0831748	10
LS-EMLP (49X15) YE	0831749	10
LS-EMLP (60X15) YE	0831750	10
LS-EMLP (60X30) YE	0831751	10
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) YE	0831752	10
LS-EMLP (100X60) YE	0831753	10

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) SR	0831705	10
LS-EMLP (13X9) SR	0831706	10
LS-EMLP (17X7) SR	0831707	10
LS-EMLP (17X9) SR	0831708	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) SR	0831709	10
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) SR	0831710	10
LS-EMLP (20X7) SR	0831711	10
LS-EMLP (20X8) SR	0831712	10
LS-EMLP (22X12) SR	0831713	10
LS-EMLP (22X22) SR	0831714	10
LS-EMLP (27X8) SR	0831715	10
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) SR	0831716	10
LS-EMLP (27X15) SR	0831717	10
LS-EMLP (27X18) SR	0831718	10
LS-EMLP (27X27) SR	0831719	10
LS-EMLP (45X14) SR	0831720	10
LS-EMLP (45X15) SR	0831721	10
LS-EMLP (49X15) SR	0831722	10
LS-EMLP (60X15) SR	0831723	10
LS-EMLP (60X30) SR	0831724	10
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) SR	0831725	10
LS-EMLP (100X60) SR	0831726	10

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

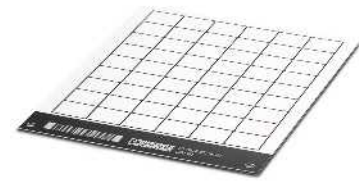
Plastic adhesive device marking, marked according to customer specifications



- The LS-EMLP ... product range includes self-adhesive double-layer plastic device markers
- A wide range of different marker sizes is available for custom designs
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP (11x9) SR CUS
Lettering field size: 11 x 9 mm, silver material with black marking
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.



White, material thickness: 0.8 mm

General data

Material	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Description

Plastic label sheet,
self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels,
marked according to customer specifications¹⁾

1 sheet = 255 labels
1 sheet = 221 labels
1 sheet = 220 labels
1 sheet = 170 labels
1 sheet = 130 labels
1 sheet = 100 labels

1 sheet = 176 labels
1 sheet = 160 labels
1 sheet = 104 labels
1 sheet = 56 labels
1 sheet = 120 labels
1 sheet = 78 labels
1 sheet = 60 labels
1 sheet = 54 labels
1 sheet = 36 labels

1 sheet = 33 labels
1 sheet = 30 labels
1 sheet = 30 labels
1 sheet = 20 labels
1 sheet = 10 labels
1 sheet = 6 labels
1 sheet = 2 labels

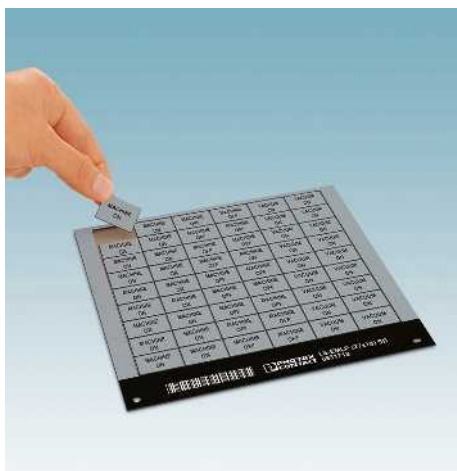
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) WH CUS	0831964	1
LS-EMLP (13X9) WH CUS	0831965	1
LS-EMLP (17X7) WH CUS	0831966	1
LS-EMLP (17X9) WH CUS	0831967	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) WH CUS	0831968	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) WH CUS	0831969	1
LS-EMLP (20X7) WH CUS	0831970	1
LS-EMLP (20X8) WH CUS	0831971	1
LS-EMLP (22X12) WH CUS	0831972	1
LS-EMLP (22X22) WH CUS	0831973	1
LS-EMLP (27X8) WH CUS	0831974	1
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) WH CUS	0831975	1
LS-EMLP (27X15) WH CUS	0831976	1
LS-EMLP (27X18) WH CUS	0831977	1
LS-EMLP (27X27) WH CUS	0831978	1
LS-EMLP (45X14) WH CUS	0831979	1
LS-EMLP (45X15) WH CUS	0831980	1
LS-EMLP (49X15) WH CUS	0831981	1
LS-EMLP (60X15) WH CUS	0831982	1
LS-EMLP (60X30) WH CUS	0831983	1
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) WH CUS	0831984	1
LS-EMLP (100X60) WH CUS	0831985	1

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1





Yellow, material thickness: 0.8 mm



Silver, material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) YE CUS	0832018	1
LS-EMLP (13X9) YE CUS	0832019	1
LS-EMLP (17X7) YE CUS	0832020	1
LS-EMLP (17X9) YE CUS	0832021	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) YE CUS	0832022	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) YE CUS	0832023	1
LS-EMLP (20X7) YE CUS	0832024	1
LS-EMLP (20X8) YE CUS	0832025	1
LS-EMLP (22X12) YE CUS	0832026	1
LS-EMLP (22X22) YE CUS	0832027	1
LS-EMLP (27X8) YE CUS	0832028	1
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) YE CUS	0832029	1
LS-EMLP (27X15) YE CUS	0832030	1
LS-EMLP (27X18) YE CUS	0832031	1
LS-EMLP (27X27) YE CUS	0832032	1
LS-EMLP (45X14) YE CUS	0832033	1
LS-EMLP (45X15) YE CUS	0832034	1
LS-EMLP (49X15) YE CUS	0832035	1
LS-EMLP (60X15) YE CUS	0832036	1
LS-EMLP (60X30) YE CUS	0832037	1
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) YE CUS	0832038	1
LS-EMLP (100X60) YE CUS	0832039	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EMLP (11X9) SR CUS	0831991	1
LS-EMLP (13X9) SR CUS	0831992	1
LS-EMLP (17X7) SR CUS	0831993	1
LS-EMLP (17X9) SR CUS	0831994	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X12) SR CUS	0831995	1
LS-EMLP (17,5X15) SR CUS	0831996	1
LS-EMLP (20X7) SR CUS	0831997	1
LS-EMLP (20X8) SR CUS	0831998	1
LS-EMLP (22X12) SR CUS	0831999	1
LS-EMLP (22X22) SR CUS	0832000	1
LS-EMLP (27X8) SR CUS	0832001	1
LS-EMLP (27X12,5) SR CUS	0832002	1
LS-EMLP (27X15) SR CUS	0832003	1
LS-EMLP (27X18) SR CUS	0832004	1
LS-EMLP (27X27) SR CUS	0832005	1
LS-EMLP (45X14) SR CUS	0832006	1
LS-EMLP (45X15) SR CUS	0832007	1
LS-EMLP (49X15) SR CUS	0832008	1
LS-EMLP (60X15) SR CUS	0832009	1
LS-EMLP (60X30) SR CUS	0832010	1
LS-EMLP (85,6X54) SR CUS	0832011	1
LS-EMLP (100X60) SR CUS	0832012	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Marking material for TOPMARK LASER - MARKING system

Plastic adhesive device marking, with hole for switch

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Diameter: 24 mm,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

- The LS-EMLP 24/ 30/ 32 ... product range includes self-adhesive double-layer plastic device markers with a hole for the switch
- A wide range of different marker sizes is available for custom designs
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EMLP 24 (30x12) WH
Lettering field size: 30 x 12 mm
Hole diameter for switch: 24 mm,
white material with black marking
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data

Can be marked with
Material
Temperature range
Wipe resistance
Components

[°C]

TOPMARK LASER
TRANSPLY-ABS
-20 ... 85
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Technical data

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plastic label sheet , with hole for switch, diameter 24 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels				
1 sheet = 20 labels	white	LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) WH	0831700	10
1 sheet = 20 labels	yellow	LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) YE	0831754	10
1 sheet = 20 labels	silver	LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) SR	0831727	10
Plastic label sheet , with hole for switch, diameter 30 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels				
1 sheet = 9 labels	white			
1 sheet = 9 labels	yellow			
1 sheet = 9 labels	silver			
Plastic label sheet , with hole for switch, diameter 32 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels				
1 sheet = 12 labels	white			
1 sheet = 12 labels	yellow			
1 sheet = 12 labels	silver			
Plastic label sheet , with hole for switch, diameter 24 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾				
1 sheet = 20 labels	white	LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) WH CUS	0831986	1
1 sheet = 20 labels	yellow	LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) YE CUS	0832040	1
1 sheet = 20 labels	silver	LS-EMLP 24 (30X12) SR CUS	0832013	1
Plastic label sheet , with hole for switch, diameter 30 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾				
1 sheet = 9 labels	white			
1 sheet = 9 labels	yellow			
1 sheet = 9 labels	silver			
Plastic label sheet , with hole for switch, diameter 32 mm, self-adhesive double-layer plastic labels, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾				
1 sheet = 12 labels	white			
1 sheet = 12 labels	yellow			
1 sheet = 12 labels	silver			

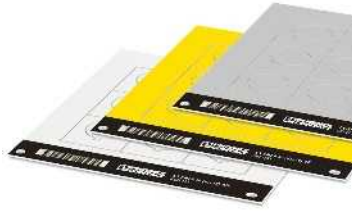
Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1



PRINTED
FOR YOU



Diameter: 30 mm,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

PRINTED
FOR YOU



Diameter: 32 mm,
material thickness: 0.8 mm

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER TRANSPLY-ABS -20 ... 85 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.

LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) WH	0831701	10
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) YE	0831755	10
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) SR	0831728	10

LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) WH CUS	0831987	1
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) YE CUS	0832041	1
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) SR CUS	0832014	1

LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) WH CUS	0831987	1
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) YE CUS	0832041	1
LS-EMLP 30 (45X10) SR CUS	0832014	1

Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Technical data
TOPMARK LASER TRANSPLY-ABS -20 ... 85 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1) Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.

LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) WH	0831702	10
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) YE	0831756	10
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) SR	0831729	10

LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) WH CUS	0831988	1
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) YE CUS	0832042	1
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) SR CUS	0832015	1

LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) WH CUS	0831988	1
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) YE CUS	0832042	1
LS-EMLP 32 (38X14) SR CUS	0832015	1

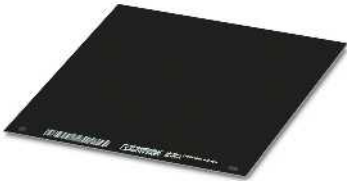
Accessories		
TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1

Laser foil adhesive device marking

Can be marked using:



Direct laser marking



Black-white

- The LS-EML ... product range includes self-adhesive, double-layer plastic foil labels that can be custom designed
- The laser foil is characterized by its high heat resistance and particularly strong adhesive properties
- Automatic material detection enables fast and effective marking without time-consuming parameter settings
- The material sheet can be easily reused by creating a project code
- **Designation example:**
LS-EML (180x180) BK-WH
Lettering field size: 180 x 180 mm, can be custom designed, black material with white marking
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

Notes:
1) For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data
Can be marked with
Material
Temperature range
Wipe resistance
Components

[°C]

Description
Laser foil, double-layer plastic foil, for custom label design
Lettering field size: 180 x 180 mm
Laser foil, double-layer plastic foil, for custom label design, marked according to customer specifications ¹⁾
Lettering field size: 180 x 180 mm

Sheet hopper, for TOPMARK LASER

Technical data

TOPMARK LASER
Polyacrylate
-40 ... 300
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
LS-EML (180X180) BK-WH	0831784	10
LS-EML (180X180) BK-WH CUS	0832070	1

Accessories

TOPMARK LASER-MAG SHEET	0831836	1



Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



UV LED technology



Plotter



For a tall marker groove

General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Description	Color
UM1-TM , for marking terminal blocks from other manufacturers, Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemсан	
34-section, lettering field size: 3.5 x 12 mm, pitch: 3.5 mm	white
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 10 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 12 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 10 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 12 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
14-section, lettering field size: 8 x 10 mm, pitch: 8 mm	white
14-section, lettering field size: 8 x 12 mm, pitch: 8 mm	white
10-section, lettering field size: 12 x 10 mm, pitch: 12 mm	white
UM1U-TM , for marking terminal blocks from other manufacturers, Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemсан, with an offset foot	
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 10 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 10 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
UM1-TMF , for marking terminal blocks from other manufacturers, Weidmüller, Conta-Clip, Klemсан, Wago, ABB (Entrelec)	
34-section, lettering field size: 3.5 x 5 mm, pitch: 3.5 mm	white
24-section, lettering field size: 5 x 5 mm, pitch: 5 mm	white
20-section, lettering field size: 6 x 5 mm, pitch: 6 mm	white
14-section, lettering field size: 8 x 5 mm, pitch: 8 mm	white

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ...
for accommodating UM1-TM ...
for accommodating UM1U-TM ...
for accommodating UM1-TMF ...

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD •
BLUEMARK CLED • CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PC
V2
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM1-TM (3,5X12)	0830925	10
UM1-TM (5X10)	0830905	10
UM1-TM (5X12)	0830912	10
UM1-TM (6X10)	0830903	10
UM1-TM (6X12)	0830909	10
UM1-TM (8X10)	0830906	10
UM1-TM (8X12)	0830920	10
UM1-TM (12X10)	0830916	10

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UM-MAG1	0831200	1



For a tall marker groove, with an offset foot



For a flat marker groove

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD •
 BLUEMARK CLED • CMS-P1-PLOTTER
 PC
 V2
 -40 ... 120
 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
 Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM1U-TM (5X10)	0830910	10
UM1U-TM (6X10)	0830907	10

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UM-MAG4	0831203	1

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD •
 BLUEMARK CLED • CMS-P1-PLOTTER
 PC
 V2
 -40 ... 120
 DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
 Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM1-TMF (3,5X5)	0830935	10
UM1-TMF (5X5)	0830902	10
UM1-TMF (6X5)	0830904	10
UM1-TMF (8X5)	0830924	10

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UM-MAG3	0831202	1

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material

Terminal marking - MARKING system

Terminal marking, marker strips for tall and flat marker grooves



- The TMT labeling range includes markers for all products with tall and flat marker grooves
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all TMT markers in accordance with your requirements

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

²⁾ The TMT TOOL snap-in tool can only be used for terminal blocks from Phoenix Contact.

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for rolls



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

General data

Can be marked with

Material
Material strength
Inflammability class according to UL 94
Temperature range
Wipe resistance
Components

[°C]

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
PVC
0.50 mm
V0
-30 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and cadmium

Ordering data

Description	Color
Insert strips, unprinted, 1 roll = 50 m, continuous	
Strip height: 5.5 mm	white
Strip height: 6.2 mm	white
Strip height: 6.5 mm	white
Strip height: 7.5 mm	white
Strip height: 8 mm	white
Strip height: 8.5 mm	white
Strip height: 9.5 mm	white
Strip height: 10 mm	white
Strip height: 10.5 mm	white
Strip height: 11 mm	white
Strip height: 12 mm	white
Insert strips, marked according to customer specifications¹⁾	
Strip height: 5.5 mm	white
Strip height: 6.2 mm	white
Strip height: 6.5 mm	white
Strip height: 7.5 mm	white
Strip height: 8 mm	white
Strip height: 8.5 mm	white
Strip height: 9.5 mm	white
Strip height: 10 mm	white
Strip height: 10.5 mm	white
Strip height: 11 mm	white
Strip height: 12 mm	white

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TMT (EX5,5)R	0803062	1
TMT (EX6,2)R	0803063	1
TMT (EX6,5)R	0803064	1
TMT (EX7,5)R	0803065	1
TMT (EX8)R	0803066	1
TMT (EX8,5)R	0803067	1
TMT (EX9,5)R	0828295	1
TMT (EX10)R	0803068	1
TMT (EX10,5)R	0803070	1
TMT2 (EX11)R	0802683	1
TMT (EX12)R	0803071	1
TMT (EX5,5)R CUS	0803072	1
TMT (EX6,2)R CUS	0803073	1
TMT (EX6,5)R CUS	0803075	1
TMT (EX7,5)R CUS	0803076	1
TMT (EX8)R CUS	0803077	1
TMT (EX8,5)R CUS	0803078	1
TMT (EX9,5)R CUS	0803079	1
TMT (EX10)R CUS	0803080	1
TMT (EX10,5)R CUS	0803081	1
TMT2 (EX11)R CUS	0830811	1
TMT (EX12)R CUS	0803082	1

Locking tool to snap into the TMT... materials²⁾

orange

Accessories

TMT TOOL	0816650	1

TMT ... terminal marking for terminal blocks from Phoenix Contact and other manufacturers


		TMT (EX5,5)R	TMT (EX6,2)R	TMT (EX6,5)R	TMT (EX7,5)R	TMT (EX8)R	TMT (EX8,5)R	TMT (EX9,5)R	TMT (EX10)R	TMT (EX10,5)R	TMT2 (EX11)R	TMT (EX12)R
TMT - markers, roll		0803062	0803063	0803064	0803065	0803066	0803067	0828295	0803068	0803070	0802683	0803071
Strip height		5.5	6.2	6.5	7.5	8	8.5	9.5	10	10.5	10.8	12
Terminal manufacturer												
Phoenix Contact												
Fuji Electronics Industry												
IDEC												
KASUGA												
TOGI												
WAGO (2001 ...- 2016 ...)												
Yoshida Electronics												

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

Clip-on UniCard conductor marking

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



UV LED technology



Direct laser marking



32 markers
for conductor diameters of 2 to 2.9 mm

- The UCT-WMCO ... UniCard marking range includes markers for the subsequent marking of conductors by clipping on
- Secure tight fit even in the event of vibrations
- The markers, which are supplied in uniform sheets, can be marked quickly and easily with the TOPMARK LASER, THERMOMARK CARD, THERMOMARK CARD PLUS, and the BLUEMARK... printers
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- Large-surface labeling in a space-saving design
- The sheets provide space for including function texts
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all UniCard markers in accordance with your requirements

General data

Can be marked with

Number of individual labels

Number of individual labels per strip

Material

Inflammability class according to UL 94

Temperature range

[°C]

Wipe resistance

Components

Conductor diameter range

[mm]

Conductor cross section range

[mm²]

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER

32

8

PC

V0

-40 ... 120

DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)

Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium

2 ... 2.9

0.5 ... 1.5

Ordering data

Description	Color
UniCard, for subsequent labeling of conductors	
Lettering field size: 12 x 4 mm	white
Lettering field size: 18 x 4 mm	white
UniCard, for subsequent labeling of conductors, labeled acc. to customer specifications ¹⁾	
Lettering field size: 12 x 4 mm	white
Lettering field size: 18 x 4 mm	white

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (12X4)	0830780	9
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (18X4)	0830781	9
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (12X4) CUS	0830788	1
UCT-WMCO 2,9 (18X4) CUS	0830789	1

Accessories

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating: UCT-WMCO ...

THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.





32 markers
for conductor diameters of 2.9 to 3.5 mm



32 markers
for conductor diameters of 3.5 to 4.1 mm



32 markers
for conductor diameters of 4.1 to 4.7 mm

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
2.9 ... 3.5
1.5 ... 2.5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (12X4)	0830782	7
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (18X4)	0830783	7
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (12X4) CUS	0830790	1
UCT-WMCO 3,5 (18X4) CUS	0830791	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
3.5 ... 4.1
2.5 ... 4

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (12X4)	0830784	7
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (18X4)	0830785	7
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (12X4) CUS	0830792	1
UCT-WMCO 4,1 (18X4) CUS	0830793	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
32
8
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
4.1 ... 4.7
2.5 ... 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (12X4)	0830786	6
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (18X4)	0830787	6
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (12X4) CUS	0830794	1
UCT-WMCO 4,7 (18X4) CUS	0830795	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG25	0802935	1

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

UniCard cable marking for assembly with cable binders

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets
and cards



UV LED technology



Direct laser marking



15 markers
for conductor diameter > 5 mm

- The UCT-WMTBA ... UniCard marking range includes markers that can be secured using standard cable binders
- The markers, which are supplied in uniform sheets, can be marked quickly, easily, and accurately with the TOPMARK LASER, THERMOMARK CARD, THERMOMARK CARD PLUS, and BLUEMARK CLED
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- For large-surface marking of conductors and cables > 5 mm in diameter
- The sheets provide space for including function texts
- Thanks to their angular shape the markers fit perfectly onto cables
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all UniCard markers in accordance with your requirements

Notes:

For cable binders up to 5 mm wide.

For matching cable binders, see page 574 onwards in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

General data

Can be marked with

Number of individual labels

Number of individual labels per strip

Material

Inflammability class according to UL 94

Temperature range

[°C]

Components

Cable diameter range

[mm]

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
15
5
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
> 5

Ordering data

Description	Color
UniCard , for assembly with cable binders	
Lettering field size: 24 x 4 mm	white
	yellow
Lettering field size: 29 x 6 mm	white
	yellow
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm	white
	yellow
UniCard , for assembly with cable binders, labeled acc. to customer specifications ¹⁾	
Lettering field size: 24 x 4 mm	white
	yellow
Lettering field size: 29 x 6 mm	white
	yellow
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm	white
	yellow

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMTBA (24X4)	1014082	10
UCT-WMTBA (24X4) YE	1014083	10
UCT-WMTBA (24X4) CUS	1014088	1
UCT-WMTBA (24X4) YE CUS	1014089	1

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating: UCT-WMTBA ...

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG27	0802989	1



12 markers
for conductor diameter > 6 mm



3 markers
for conductor diameter > 6 mm

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
12
4
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
> 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMTBA (29X6)	1014084	10
UCT-WMTBA (29X6) YE	1014085	10
UCT-WMTBA (29X6) CUS	1014090	1
UCT-WMTBA (29X6) YE CUS	1014091	1

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG27	0802989	1

Technical data
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD • BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED • TOPMARK LASER
3
1
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
Free from silicone, halogen, and cadmium
> 6

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-WMTBA (40X17)	1014086	10
UCT-WMTBA (40X17) YE	1014087	10

Accessories		
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG27	0802989	1

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

Plastic cable markers for insert labels, for assembly with cable binders



- KMK HP ... plastic cable markers for marking and bundling conductors and cables indoors
- Inflammability class V0 acc. to UL 94
- The KMK HP... cable markers are particularly suitable for use in the railway industry, traffic technology, and building technology thanks to their outstanding material properties
- The KMK... versions have eyelets and are attached with cable binders
- The printed insert label is protected from dirt by the sealing cap
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all insert labels for plastic cable markers in accordance with your requirements

Notes:

For matching cable binders, see page 574 onwards in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm,
for cable diameter > 6 mm

General data

Material	PC
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Temperature range	-40 ... 125 [°C]
Components	Halogen-free

Description

Cable marker carrier for cable binder assembly	transparent

UniCard, insert strip for KMK... cable marker carriers, can be marked with THERMOMARK CARD... and BLUEMARK CLED

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section

UniCard, insert strips for KMK... cable marker carriers, marked according to customer specifications

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section
Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section

UniSheet, 0.5 mm thick, inflammability class V0 according to UL 94
84-section, lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm
48-section, lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm
9-section, lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm
16-section, lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm

Insert labels for thermal transfer printer, halogen-free

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 5000 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 5400 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 2500 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 2300 labels per roll

Cable binder, inflammability class according to UL 94: V0, halogen-free, temperature range: -40°C ... 85 °C, maximum bundle Ø [mm]/minimum tensile strength [N]

35 / 130

50 / 220

79 / 220

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating UCT-EMP ...

Technical data

PC
V0
-40 ... 125
Halogen-free

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK HP (25X6)	0830720	100

Accessories

UCT-EMP (25X6)	1014117	10
UCT-EMP (25X6) CUS	1014121	1
US-EMP (25X6)-1	0802754	10
EMT (25X6)R	0817264	1
WT-HP HF 3,6X140 WT-HP HF 4,8X200 WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830982 0830983 0830984	100 100 100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1





Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm,
for cable diameter > 6 mm



Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm



Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm

Technical data		
PC		
V0		
-40 ... 125		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK HP (29X8)	0830721	100

Accessories		
UCT-EMP (29X8)	1014118	10
UCT-EMP (29X8) CUS	1014122	1
US-EMP (29X8)	0829436	10
EMT (29X8)R	0817277	1
WT-HP HF 3,6X140	0830982	100
WT-HP HF 4,8X200	0830983	100
WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830984	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Technical data		
PC		
V0		
-40 ... 125		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK HP (60X15)	0830722	50

Accessories		
UCT-EMP (60X15)	1014119	10
UCT-EMP (40X17) CUS	1014124	1
US-EMP (60X15)	0828781	10
EMT (60X15)R	0801846	10
WT-HP HF 3,6X140	0830982	100
WT-HP HF 4,8X200	0830983	100
WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830984	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Technical data		
PC		
V0		
-40 ... 125		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK HP (40X17)	0830723	50

Accessories		
UCT-EMP (40X17)	1014120	10
UCT-EMP (60X15) CUS	1014123	1
US-EMP (40X17)	0829437	10
EMT (40X17)R	0817293	1
WT-HP HF 3,6X140	0830982	100
WT-HP HF 4,8X200	0830983	100
WT-HP HF 4,5X290	0830984	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Conductor and cable marking - MARKING system

Plastic cable markers for insert labels, for assembly with cable binders



- KMK UV ... plastic cable markers for marking and bundling conductors and cables outdoors
- The KMK UV... cable markers are ultra-transparent, impact resistant, and have excellent weathering resistance. At the same time, they also possess outstanding chemical resistance
- The KMK... versions have eyelets and are attached with cable binders
- The printed insert label is protected from dirt by the sealing cap
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all insert labels for plastic cable markers in accordance with your requirements



Notes:

For matching cable binders, see page 574 onwards in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ WT-UV HF...BK cable binders are weatherproof and UV resistant according to ISO 4892 (after QUV-B 600 hours) for up to 10 years.



Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm,
for cable diameter > 6 mm

General data

Material	PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94	HB
Temperature range	-40 ... 100 [°C]
Components	Halogen-free

Description

Cable marker carrier for cable binder assembly	transparent

UniCard, insert strip for KMK... cable marker carriers, can be marked with THERMOMARK CARD... and BLUEMARK CLED

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section

UniCard, insert strips for KMK... cable marker carriers, marked according to customer specifications

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 15-section
Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 3-section
Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 3-section

UniSheet, 0.5 mm thick, inflammability class V0 according to UL 94
84-section, lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm
48-section, lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm
9-section, lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm
16-section, lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm

Insert labels for thermal transfer printer, halogen-free

Lettering field size: 25 x 6 mm, 5000 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm, 5400 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm, 2500 labels per roll

Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm, 2300 labels per roll

Cable binder, halogen-free, inflammability class according to UL 94: V2, maximum bundle Ø [mm] / min. tensile strength [N]¹⁾

35 / 130

50 / 220

79 / 220

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD ..., for accommodating UCT-EMP ...

Technical data

PA
HB
-40 ... 100
Halogen-free

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (25X6)	1014106	100

Accessories

UCT-EMP (25X6)	1014117	10
UCT-EMP (25X6) CUS	1014121	1
US-EMP (25X6)-1	0802754	10
EMT (25X6)R	0817264	1
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240832 3240834 3240835	100 100 100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1



Lettering field size: 29 x 8 mm,
for cable diameter > 6 mm



Lettering field size: 60 x 15 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm



Lettering field size: 40 x 17 mm,
for cable diameter > 9 mm

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (29X8)	1014107	100

Accessories		
UCT-EMP (29X8)	1014118	10
UCT-EMP (29X8) CUS	1014122	1
US-EMP (29X8)	0829436	10
EMT (29X8)R	0817277	1
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (60X15)	1014108	50

Accessories		
UCT-EMP (60X15)	1014119	10
UCT-EMP (40X17) CUS	1014124	1
US-EMP (60X15)	0828781	10
EMT (60X15)R	0801846	10
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Technical data		
PA		
HB		
-40 ... 100		
Halogen-free		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KMK UV (40X17)	1014109	50

Accessories		
UCT-EMP (40X17)	1014120	10
UCT-EMP (60X15) CUS	1014123	1
US-EMP (40X17)	0829437	10
EMT (40X17)R	0817293	1
WT-UV HF 3,6X140 BK	3240832	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X200 BK	3240834	100
WT-UV HF 4,5X290 BK	3240835	100
THERMOMARK CARD-UCT-MAG26	0802988	1

Device marking - MARKING system

Adhesive UniCard device marking for applications in process engineering

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The UC-EMLP...-EX UniCard labeling range includes self-adhesive device markers with good adhesive properties
- The marking requirements in terms of legibility, adhesion, and wipe resistance in potentially explosive areas (ATEX), according to IEC/EN 60079-0, can also be ensured following storage in typical gas atmospheres. Phoenix Contact developed these sheets especially for process engineering which is where these requirements typically arise. These sheets meet the requirements for wipe resistance according to DIN EN 61010-1 against aggressive media such as acetone, ethanol, and MEK
- Thanks to the special adhesive, the marker meets the demanding requirements of process engineering
- The markers can be marked quickly, easily, and inexpensively with the BLUEMARK CLED and LED
- By using modern UV LED printing technology, a highly resistant and optimum printing quality can be achieved, which is resistant to solvents and suitable for use even under harsh industrial conditions
- Labeling service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all markers according to your requirements

General data

Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED • BLUEMARK LED
PA
V2
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Description	Color
UniCard, with self-adhesive plastic labels	
6-section, lettering field size: 22 x 22 mm	white
8-section, lettering field size: 27 x 18 mm	white
6-section, lettering field size: 27 x 27 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 49 x 15 mm	white
3-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white
UniCard, with self-adhesive plastic labels, labeled according to customer specifications¹⁾	
6-section, lettering field size: 22 x 22 mm	white
8-section, lettering field size: 27 x 18 mm	white
6-section, lettering field size: 27 x 27 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 49 x 15 mm	white
3-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UC-EMLP (22X22)-EX	0803224	10
UC-EMLP (27X18)-EX	0803225	10
UC-EMLP (27X27)-EX	0803226	10
UC-EMLP (49X15)-EX	0803227	10
UC-EMLP (60X30)-EX	0803228	10
UC-EMLP (22X22)-EX CUS	0803229	1
UC-EMLP (27X18)-EX CUS	0803230	1
UC-EMLP (27X27)-EX CUS	0803231	1
UC-EMLP (49X15)-EX CUS	0803232	1
UC-EMLP (60X30)-EX CUS	0803233	1

Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

Adhesive device marking for applications in process engineering



Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for rolls



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The EML...-EX self-adhesive device markers have been specifically developed for marking various types of equipment in the Ex area
- The marking requirements in terms of legibility, adhesion, and wipe resistance in potentially explosive areas (ATEX), according to IEC/EN 60079-0, can also be ensured following storage in typical gas atmospheres. Phoenix Contact developed these labels especially for process engineering, which is where these requirements typically arise. These labels meet the requirements for wipe resistance according to DIN EN 61010-1 against aggressive media such as acetone, ethanol, and MEK
- They are only suitable in conjunction with the TM- RIBBON110-EX
- Thanks to the special surface and adhesive, the marker meets the demanding requirements of process engineering
- If high-quality ink ribbons are used, the labeling is resistant to solvents, making it suitable for use even under harsh industrial conditions
- A wide range of marker sizes and colors are available for custom designs
- The special packaging protects rolls that have already been started from the dirt found in industrial environments
- **Designation example:**
EML (10x4)R-EX
Lettering field size: 10 x 4 mm
Type of packaging: roll
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-mark all EML markers according to your requirements

General data

Can be marked with

Material

Temperature range

Wipe resistance

Components

[°C]

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color
Labels	
10,000 labels per roll	white
2500 labels per roll	white
2500 labels per roll	white
2500 labels per roll	white
1000 labels per roll	white
400 labels per roll	white
300 labels per roll	white
300 labels per roll	white
250 labels per roll	white
Labels, labeled according to customer requirements¹⁾	
8 labels per strip	white
5 labels per strip	white
4 labels per strip	white
3 labels per strip	white
2 labels per strip	white
1 label per strip	white
1 label per strip	white
1 label per strip	white
1 label per strip	white

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML (10X4)R-EX	0803251	1
EML (15X9)R-EX	0803253	1
EML (20X8)R-EX	0803254	1
EML (30X20)R-EX	0803255	1
EML (40X25)R-EX	0803256	1
EML (70X50)R-EX	0803257	1
EML (100X40)R-EX	0803258	1
EML (100X73)R-EX	0803259	1
EML (100X90)R-EX	0803260	1
EML (10X4)R-EX CUS	0803261	1
EML (15X9)R-EX CUS	0803262	1
EML (20X8)R-EX CUS	0803263	1
EML (30X20)R-EX CUS	0803264	1
EML (40X25)R-EX CUS	0803266	1
EML (70X50)R-EX CUS	0803267	1
EML (100X40)R-EX CUS	0803268	1
EML (100X73)R-EX CUS	0803269	1
EML (100X90)R-EX CUS	0803270	1

Ink ribbon, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm, color: black

Accessories

TM-RIBBON 110-EX	0803211	1

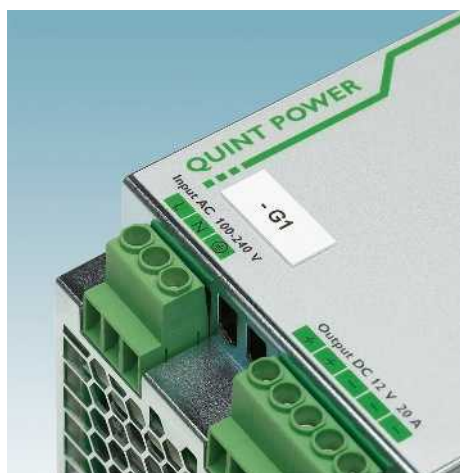
Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

Device marking - MARKING system

UniSheet device marking for sticking onto rough or textured surfaces

Can be marked using:



Thermal transfer for sheets and cards



Unlabeled or labeled according to customer specifications

- The US-EMLP-HA ... UniSheet marking range has excellent adhesive properties on rough, textured, and low-energy surfaces, thanks to the special adhesive
- The markers, which are supplied in uniform sheets, can be marked quickly, easily, and cost-effectively using THERMOMARK CARD and THERMOMARK CARD PLUS
- The perforated markers are easy to separate and can be easily fitted
- The sheets provide space for including function texts
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-mark all US-EMLP-HA ... markers according to your requirements

General data

Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data

THERMOMARK CARD PLUS • THERMOMARK CARD
PVC
V0
-30 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Silicone-free

Description	Color
UniSheet, with self-adhesive plastic labels, 0.5 mm thick	
108-section, lettering field size: 17 x 7 mm	white
70-section, lettering field size: 20 x 9 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	silver
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	white
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	silver
UniSheet, with self-adhesive plastic labels, 0.5 mm thick, labeled acc. to customer specifications	
108-section, lettering field size: 17 x 7 mm	white
70-section, lettering field size: 20 x 9 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	white
4-section, lettering field size: 60 x 30 mm	silver
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	white
2-section, lettering field size: 85.6 x 54 mm	silver

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
US-EMLP-HA (17X7)	0830988	10
US-EMLP-HA (20X9)	0830989	10
US-EMLP-HA (60X30)	0830990	10
US-EMLP-HA (60X30) SR	0830991	10
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54)	0830992	10
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54) SR	0830993	10
US-EMLP-HA (17X7) CUS	0830994	1
US-EMLP-HA (20X9) CUS	0830995	1
US-EMLP-HA (60X30) CUS	0830996	1
US-EMLP-HA (60X30) SR CUS	0830997	1
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54) CUS	0830998	1
US-EMLP-HA (85,6X54) SR CUS	0830999	1

Magazine, for THERMOMARK CARD..., for accommodating all US materials

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD-US-MAG1	5146451	1



RFMARK high-frequency handheld

RFMARK HF is a powerful handheld device for contact-free reading and writing of HF transponders. The RFMARK HF can identify and locate HF transponders. Data can be received, transmitted, and scanned on a contact-free basis and without visual contact.



RFMARK ultra-high frequency handheld

The RFMARK UHF is a powerful handheld device which is equipped with a crossed dipole antenna. This allows UHF transponders to be written and read regardless of their position. Bulk detection of 150 transponders per second is also possible.

Dimensions	
	[mm]
General data	
Degree of protection	
Temperature range	[°C]
Weight	[kg]
Frequency	[MHz]
Read/write format	[m]
Memory	
Display	

Description

Handheld, high-frequency range

Range up to 0.1 m, depending on the environment

Handheld, ultra-high frequency range

Range up to 2.0 m, depending on the environment



Advantages and accessories

Advantages of the RFMARK readers:

- Easy operation via touch screen
- Low power consumption and long battery life
- 1D laser scanner and 2D imager

Matching accessories

You can make optimum use of the RFMARK readers and ensure they are as user-friendly as possible with our reader accessories.



Radio-frequency identification, RFID

Used for contact-free identification, data exchange, and localization of transponders/tags without visual contact. With the aid of an RFID handheld device, which acts as a transmitter and receiver, data is transmitted to and received from a transponder/tag by electromagnetic waves (UHF) or a magnetic field (HF).

Charging and data exchange station, with replacement battery, connection for USB 2.0 and Ethernet, charger

for RFMARK HF, with power supply unit and power cable (EU/UK)

for RFMARK UHF, with power supply unit and power cable (EU/UK/US/CN)

Replacement battery

for RFMARK HF, Li-ion 7.4 V, 2.6 Ah

for RFMARK UHF, Li-ion 3.7 V, 2.26 Ah

Protective bag, with strap, protection against splash water, touch screen operation not possible

for RFMARK HF

for RFMARK UHF

Belt pouch, touch screen can be operated

for RFMARK HF

for RFMARK UHF

Read and write USB stick,

Crossed dipole antenna, range: 1 m



Handheld, high-frequency (HF)



Handheld, ultra-high frequency (UHF)

Technical data

Width	Length	Height
90	250	45

IP54
-20 ... 55
0.55
13.56
Max. 0.1
256 MB DDR RAM
3.5" color touch screen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RFMARK HF	5148010	1

Accessories

RFMARK HF POWER LINK STATION	5148013	1
RFMARK HF/ACCU	5148015	1
RFMARK HF PROTECTION CASE	5148017	1
RFMARK HF/BELTPOUCH	5148018	1

Technical data

Width	Length	Height
60	147	39

IP54
-20 ... 55
0.235
868
Max. 2
256 MB DDR RAM
2.2" color touch screen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RFMARK UHF	5148011	1

Accessories

RFMARK UHF POWER LINK STATION	5148014	1
RFMARK UHF/ACCU	5148016	1
RFMARK UHF PROTECTION CASE	5148020	1
RFMARK UHF/BELTPOUCH	5148021	1
RFMARK UHF FD	5148012	1

System marking - MARKING system

Adhesive system marking
with RFID transponder

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



Unlabeled

Markers

- The UCT-PMLP-RFID ... UniCard labeling range includes self-adhesive markers for system marking, with good adhesive properties
- The markers are integrated in a uniform matrix and can be printed quickly and easily with the BLUEMARK CLED
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- The wide temperature range means that the labels can be used both indoors and outdoors

Inlays

- The HF transponder inlays comply with ISO 15693 and ISO 18000-3 mode 1
- The UHF transponder inlays comply with EPC Class 1 Gen 2 and ISO 18000-6C

General data		Technical data		
Can be marked with		BLUEMARK CLED		
Material		PVC/PC		
Temperature range		-25 ... 80		
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)		
Components		Free from silicone and cadmium		
Description		Ordering data		
		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UniCard, self-adhesive plastic label, with integrated HF transponder 1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm, reading performance: max. 0.1 m, depending on the environment	white	UCT-PMLP-RFID/HF (90X38)	0830956	10
UniCard, self-adhesive plastic label, with integrated UHF transponder 1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm, reading performance: max. 2.0 m, depending on the environment	white			





Unlabeled

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED
PVC/PC
-25 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMLP-RFID/UHF (90X38)	0830957	10

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



Unlabeled

- The UniCard UCT-PMP-RFID ... marking range includes markers for system marking, specially designed to fit into existing CARRIER-PMP (108x38) marker carriers
- The markers are integrated in a uniform matrix and can be printed quickly and easily with the BLUEMARK CLED
- The format automatically ensures printing with a high level of positional accuracy
- The wide temperature range means that the labels can be used both indoors and outdoors
- The CARRIER-PMP ... marker carriers can be equipped with colored PMST markers according to DIN 2403

- The HF transponder inlays comply with ISO 15693 and ISO 18000-3 mode 1
- The UHF transponder inlays comply with EPC Class 1 Gen 2 and ISO 18000-6C

Notes:

1) RVT-PA...BK rivet for fixing PMST ... marker strips to the CARRIER-PMP ...



General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Description	Color
UniCard , plastic label with integrated HF transponder	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
UniCard , plastic label with integrated UHF transponder	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	orange
Marking label for conveyed fluids , for equipping CARRIER-PMP ... according to DIN 2403	
	white
	yellow
	orange
	red
	violet
	green
	gray
	brown
	blue
	black
Marker carriers , for UCT-PMP ... labels that can be inserted	
Carrier size: 108 x 38 mm	black

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED
PVC/PC
V0
-25 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and cadmium

Ordering data

[illegible]

Accessories

Mounting strip, can be screwed, for CARRIER-PMP ...

Plastic body-bound rivet, 3.5 mm diameter¹⁾



Unlabeled



For securing with rivets on CARRIER-PMP ...



For mounting with screws, screw clamps, or cable binders

Technical data

BLUEMARK CLED
PVC/PC
V2
-25 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and cadmium

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMP-RFID/UHF (90X38)	0830955	10
UCT-PMP-RFID/UHF (90X38) OG	0803048	10

Accessories

Technical data

-
PVC
V0
-30 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Silicone-free

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PMST (9X38)	0830960	100
PMST (9X38) YE	0830964	100
PMST (9X38) OG	0830966	100
PMST (9X38) RD	0830962	100
PMST (9X38) VT	0830967	100
PMST (9X38) GN	0830961	100
PMST (9X38) GY	0830963	100
PMST (9X38) BN	0830968	100
PMST (9X38) BU	0830969	100
PMST (9X38) BK	0830965	100

Accessories

Technical data

-
PA
V2
-40 ... 105
-
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CARRIER-PMP (108X38)	0830958	10

Accessories

SCRT 9X16-27	0830970	50
SCRT 9X25-40	0830971	50
SCRT 9X40-60	0830972	25
SCRT 9X60-80	0830973	25
SCRT 9X80-100	0830974	25
SCRT 9X100-120	0830975	25
SCRT 9X140-160	0830976	25
SCRT 9X160-180	0830977	25
SCRT 9X180-200	0830978	25
RVT-PA 3,5 BK	0830959	100

Can be marked using:



UV LED technology



For self-adhesion

- Notes:

¹⁾ For an ordering example, see page 358 in main catalog 5.

2) RVT-PA...BK rivet for fixing PMST ... marker strips to the CARRIER-PMP ...

Dimensions	
General data	
Can be marked with	
Material	
Inflammability class according to UL 94	
Temperature range	[°C]
Wipe resistance	
Components	

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

BLUEMARK CLED
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color
UniCard , plastic label, for gluing	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
UniCard , plastic label, for gluing, marked according to customer specifications¹)	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
UniCard , plastic label	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	blue
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	violet
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	yellow
UniCard , plastic label, marked according to customer specifications¹)	
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	white
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	blue
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	violet
1-section, lettering field size: 90 x 38 mm	yellow

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-PMLP (90X38)	0803041	10
UCT-PMLP (90X38) CUS	0803042	1

Marking label for conveyed fluids,
for equipping CARRIER-PMP ... according to DIN 2403

white
yellow
orange
red
violet
green
gray
brown
blue
black

Marker carriers,
for UCT-PMP ... labels that can be inserted
Carrier size: 108 x 38 mm

Mounting strip, can be screwed, for CARRIER-PMP ...

Accessories



Plastic body-bound rivet, 3.5 mm diameter²⁾



For inserting into a marker carrier



For securing with rivets on CARRIER-PMP ...



For mounting with screws, screw clamps, or cable binders

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

BLUEMARK CLED
PC
V0
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.

UCT-PMP (90X38)	0803039	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) BU	0803047	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) VT	0803132	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) YE	0803133	10
UCT-PMP (90X38) CUS	0803040	1
UCT-PMP (90X38) BU CUS	8190566	1
UCT-PMP (90X38) VT CUS	8190707	1
UCT-PMP (90X38) YE CUS	8190708	1

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

-
PVC
V0
-30 ... 80
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Silicone-free

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.

PMST (9X38)	0830960	100
PMST (9X38) YE	0830964	100
PMST (9X38) OG	0830966	100
PMST (9X38) RD	0830962	100
PMST (9X38) VT	0830967	100
PMST (9X38) GN	0830961	100
PMST (9X38) GY	0830963	100
PMST (9X38) BN	0830968	100
PMST (9X38) BU	0830969	100
PMST (9X38) BK	0830965	100

Accessories		

Accessories		

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height

-
PA
V2
-40 ... 105
-
Free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.

CARRIER-PMP (108X38)	0830958	10

Accessories		

SCRT 9X16-27	0830970	50
SCRT 9X25-40	0830971	50
SCRT 9X40-60	0830972	25
SCRT 9X60-80	0830973	25
SCRT 9X80-100	0830974	25
SCRT 9X100-120	0830975	25
SCRT 9X140-160	0830976	25
SCRT 9X160-180	0830977	25
SCRT 9X180-200	0830978	25

RVT-PA 3,5 BK	0830959	100



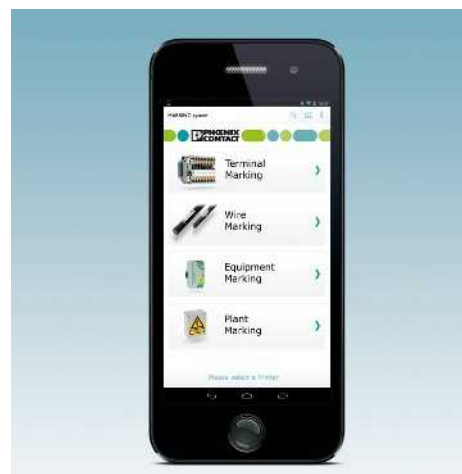
Material editor

The material editor allows you to create the required markings directly in the application environment via tablet PC or smartphone.



Product scanner

The product scanner allows you to quickly and easily call up technical data for the marking material or directly mark it via the material editor.



Search assistant

With the search assistant, you can carry out a structured, targeted search for suitable marking materials, even without knowledge of this field.

MARKING system app



You can retrofit your THERMOMARK LINE printer with MINI FD BLUETOOTH. MINI FD BLUETOOTH enables reliable, wireless data exchange between THERMOMARK LINE printers and mobile, Bluetooth-capable devices, such as smartphones and tablet PCs. This means that print orders can be conveniently sent to the printer using the MARKING system app.

Notes:

For additional information on the THERMOMARK LINE printers, please refer to the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products or main catalog 5.



General data

Application	USB/Bluetooth
Transmission speed	3 [Mbps]

Description

Bluetooth USB adapter

Thermal transfer printer for cards, incl. European power cable, US power cable, USB cable, DVD with CLIP PROJECT ADVANCED, CD with multilingual user manual/driver/firmware, DIN A5 printed English/German user manual, magazine for UCT-TM materials, magazine for US materials, one unit pack UCT-TM 6, one unit pack US-EMLP (85.6 x 54), one ink ribbon (50-meter sample roll)

Thermal transfer printer for material off the roll, including European power cable, US power cable, USB cable, DVD with CLIP PROJECT ADVANCED, CD with multilingual user manual/driver/firmware, A5 printed English/German user manual, one roll of EML (20x8) labels containing 1000 labels, one ink ribbon (50 meters)

Thermal transfer printer, incl. connecting cable, Windows® printer driver and operating instructions, software

Technical data

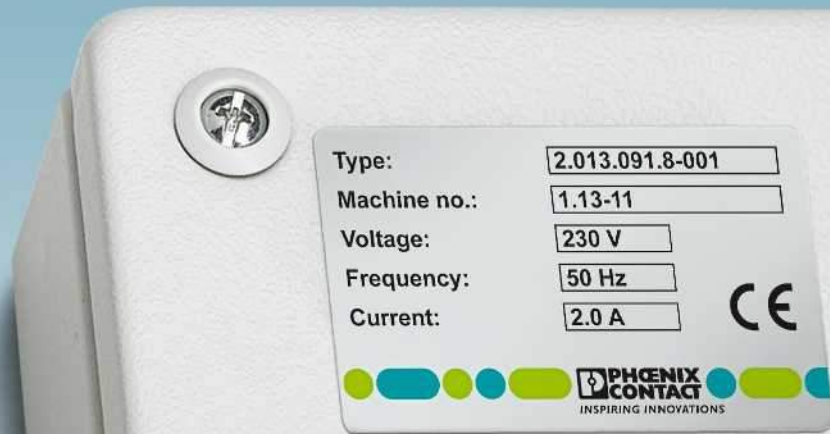
USB/Bluetooth
3

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI FD BLUETOOTH	0830986	1

Accessories

THERMOMARK CARD	5146464	1
THERMOMARK CARD PLUS	5146481	1
THERMOMARK ROLL	5146477	1
THERMOMARK ROLL X1	5146723	1
THERMOMARK X1.2	5146231	1



Easy ordering process via CLIP PROJECT and e-mail

You can create customer-specific marking quickly and easily via CLIP PROJECT and order via e-mail.



New: color-printed marking solutions

You can use marking materials in UniCard and UniSheet format as well as metal labels for color printing.



We mark marking materials according to your requirements

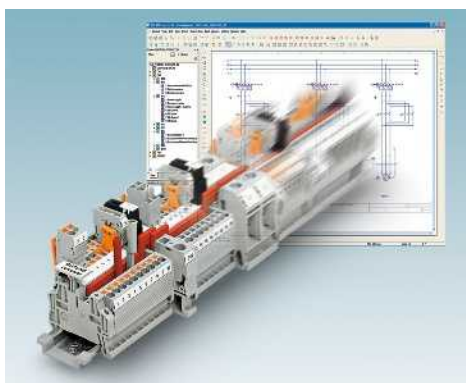
All materials which can be marked according to customer requirements are indicated with this symbol.

CLIP PROJECT advanced and professional

CLIP PROJECT advanced

The CLIP PROJECT advanced program enables the quick planning and configuration of terminal strips for the control cabinet and field as well as custom-marking of terminal blocks, cables, and lines, plus devices and systems:

- The automatic correction function performs a logical test of the terminal strips and automatically adds the necessary accessories such as covers and end brackets
- The terminal strip configurator enables the distributed arrangement of individual terminal strips on different DIN rails
- 3D preview and complete documentation of the assembled DIN rails, such as order and mounting lists
- Numerous sorting and filter functions for efficient management of your print jobs
- One software for all output devices: CLIP PROJECT controls all marking technologies from Phoenix Contact, from the BLUEMARK CLED high-speed printer, the THERMOMARK LINE thermal transfer printer, and the plotter to the TOPMARK LASER desktop laser marker
- Continual extension of the output devices and marking materials via updates
- Automatic Internet update
- Intuitive Windows® user interface
- CLIP PROJECT supports all marking materials from Phoenix Contact, from V4A stainless steel and aluminum to plastics such as polyamide or polycarbonate or foils made of PVC or polyester. These are stored with preset parameters



General data

Software interface

System requirements

Operating systems

Description

CLIP PROJECT advanced, planning and marking software,
German/English/French/Dutch/Italian/Spanish/Russian/Polish/Hungarian/Czech/Turkish/Portuguese/Chinese and Japanese

CLIP PROJECT professional, planning and marking software, with template designer,
German/English/French/Dutch/Italian/Spanish/Russian/Polish/Hungarian/Czech/Turkish/Portuguese/Chinese and Japanese



Technical data

EPLAN 5.7
EPLAN Electric P8
AUCOTEC ELCAD
AUCOTEC Engineering Base
AUCOTEC RUPLAN
ZUKEN E³
Bentley Promis-e
WSCAD
IGE XAO
PC-Schematic AUTOMATION
SDProget SPAC

MS Windows XP SP3, MS Windows Vista,
MS Windows 7 (32/64-bit), MS Windows 8 (32/64-bit)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CLIP-PROJECT ADVANCED	5146040	1
CLIP-PROJECT PROFESSIONAL	5146053	1

CLIP PROJECT professional

- The professional version also includes an efficient template designer, which can be used to design signs of your choice and to adapt existing material descriptions
- Graphics, various barcode types, and geometric elements such as squares, circles, and lines can be accessed for design work
- Data can also be imported into the templates from various data sources

CRIMPHANDY - portable hand-held machine. Stripping and crimping in just one step.



Simply insert the conductor, ...



... stripping and crimping is carried out automatically, ...



... and you're done.



Easy operation thanks to the automatic stripping and crimping function. One tool for both work steps, resulting in time savings of approx. 75%. The device signals the operating states clearly by means of colored LEDs.



Automatic cross-section monitoring prevents faulty crimping as a result of incorrect cross sections. The device displays a corresponding message.



The efficiency is particularly evident when used in combination with the push-in connection terminal block PT: conductors are processed and contacted in no time at all.



Integrated magazine for ferrules in strip form. The automatic feed enables conductors to be crimped one after another.



Easy to remove collecting chamber for discarded insulation. This guarantees a clean working environment. At around just 430 grams, the device can also easily be used inside the control cabinet.



Integrated lithium-ion polymer rechargeable battery for up to 2000 crimps. The fast charger provided charges the battery, which is easy to replace, in just 60 minutes.

Tools - TOOL fox

CRIMPHANDY, portable hand-held machine, for a 1.0 to 1.5 mm² conductor cross section



The product innovation for switchgear manufacturing – the CRIMPHANDY. With this portable hand-held machine, you can strip and crimp your conductors in under two seconds – 75% less time than before.

- The matching reel ferrules are suitable for use on all modular terminal blocks, particularly those from the CLIPLINE complete system:
- UT screw connection terminal blocks
- ST spring-cage connection terminal blocks
- PT push-in connection terminal blocks
- COMBI plug-in connection solutions

Notes:

An application video can be found in the download area for the relevant product on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



1.0 mm² conductor cross section

Dimensions	
	[mm]
General data	
Weight	[kg]
Conductor	[mm ²]
Working cycle	[s]
Compression	

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
43	205	70
Weight	0.43	
Conductor	- 1	
Working cycle	< 2	
Compression	Square crimp	

Description
Portable hand-held machine, battery-powered , for ferrules, 1.0 mm ² , incl. battery and charger, 100 - 240 V, in a robust case
for standard PVC conductors
Portable hand-held machine, battery-powered , for ferrules, 1.5 mm ² , incl. battery and charger, 100 - 240 V, in a robust case
for standard PVC conductors

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CF CRIMPHANDY 1,0	1212465	1

Reel ferrules , 1.0 mm ² , 8 mm, with plastic sleeve, according to DIN 46228-4, 50 pieces per strip, 20 strips per unit pack
Red, according to DIN 46228-4
Yellow, special color
Reel ferrules , 1.5 mm ² , 8 mm, with plastic sleeve, according to DIN 46228-4, 50 pieces per strip, 20 strips per unit pack
Black, according to DIN 46228-4
Red, special color
Replacement battery , for CF CRIMPHANDY..., Li-ion 7.4 V, 0.76 Ah
Replacement charger , for CF CRIMPHANDY..., 100 - 240 V AC

Accessories		
AI 1,0-8 RD-S	1212523	1000
AI 1,0-8 YE-S	1212782	1000
CF CRIMPHANDY/ACCU	1212518	1
CF CRIMPHANDY/CHARGER	1212519	1





1.5 mm² conductor cross section

Technical data		
Width	Length	Height
43	205	70
0.43		
- 1.5		
< 2		
Square crimp		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CF CRIMPHANDY 1,5	1212466	1
Accessories		
AI 1,5-8 BK-S	1212524	1000
AI 1,5-8 RD-S	1212781	1000
CF CRIMPHANDY/ACCU	1212518	1
CF CRIMPHANDY/CHARGER	1212519	1

Tools - TOOL fox

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements



You can put together your own CUS tool set according to your individual requirements

- Six different bags are available, designed for typical applications
- Easily select your tools at phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool case, lockable, with straps

Description

Toolbox, lockable, with adjustable strap, equipped with: cable cutter, diagonal cutter, micro cutter, stripping and sheath stripping tools, crimping tool set, combination, needle-nose, and water pump pliers, VDE bladed and Phillips screwdrivers, control cabinet key, voltage tester, ferrule box, blades, tape measure, continuity tester, marking tool, ring, open-end, and adjustable wrench set, T-handle hexagonal wrench, safety glasses, hammer, 41-piece ratchet socket wrench set, 1/4"

Toolbox, lockable, with adjustable strap, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-CASE	1212629	1
TOOL-CASE CUS	1200072	1

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Notes:

The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool bag, with document and laptop compartments

TOOLS FOR YOU



Tool bag, with strap

Description

Tool bag, with adjustable straps, with document and laptop compartments, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Tool bag, with strap, very comfortable to carry thanks to ergonomic shape, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-BAG CUS	1200081	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-CARRIER CUS	1200082	1

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements



Notes:

The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS
FOR YOU



Tool belt pouch

Description

Tool belt pouch, with two robust internal pockets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-BELTPOUCH CUS	1200084	1

- Individual tool sets, with cutting, stripping, crimping, installation, and testing tools from the TOOL fox tool range
- Rugged and heavy-duty tool bags
- Select from six types of bag and equip these with the required tools at phoenixcontact.net/products

CUS tool sets, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Notes:

The CUS tool sets can be put together according to your requirements in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

TOOLS
FOR YOU



Tool case

TOOLS
FOR YOU



Wrap-up tool bag

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-KIT CUS	1200085	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TOOL-WRAP CUS	1200083	1

Description

Tool case, with elastic straps to hold the tools in place, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Wrap-up tool bag, with slide-in compartments and robust elastic straps to hold the tools in place, equipped with tools according to customer requirements

Tools - TOOL fox

CRIMPFOX pliers, laser marked according to customer specifications



- Customize your crimping tool!
- You can now use robust laser engraving to mark CRIMPFOX pliers
- Individual laser marking prevents your tools from being mixed up

Notes:
Matching accessories can be found in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.
¹⁾ Tools with customer-specific laser marking can be ordered quickly and easily in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

- The advantages of our CRIMPFOX tools:
- Consistently high crimping quality
 - Unlockable pressure lock
 - Marked die stations for precise processing of the relevant cross sections
 - Easy work thanks to improved force transfer
 - Ergonomically designed, non-slip handles
 - CRIMPFOX 6S-F CUS: the self-adjusting die automatically adapts to the connector size

Description
Crimping pliers , for ferrules, according to DIN 46228-1 and -4, five marked die stations, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾ Lateral insertion, 0.25 - 6.0 mm ² , unlockable pressure lock, trapezoidal crimp Front insertion, 0.5 - 6 mm ² , square crimp
Crimping pliers , unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, oval crimp, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾ For insulated cable lugs (light green, red), 0.14 - 1 mm ² , three marked die stations For insulated cable lugs (red, blue), 0.75 - 2.5 mm ² , two marked die stations
Crimping pliers , for uninsulated cable lugs, three marked die stations, 0.34 - 2.5 mm ² , unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, indent crimp, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾
Crimping pliers , for uninsulated slip-on sleeves 2.8/4.8/6.3 mm, three marked die stations, B-crimp, 0.1 - 1.5 mm ² , unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾
Crimping pliers , for ferrules according to DIN 46228-1 and -4, self-adjusting die, trapezoidal crimp, 0.5 - 6 mm ² , unlockable pressure lock, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾ Front insertion Lateral insertion
Crimping pliers , three marked die stations, 0.75 - 6 mm ² , oval crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾ For insulated cable lugs, symmetrical (red, blue, yellow) For insulated cable lugs, asymmetrical (red, blue, yellow)
Crimping pliers , for ferrules according to DIN 46228-1 and -4, WM crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾ Three marked die stations, 10 - 25 mm ² Two marked die stations, 35 - 50 mm ²

TOOLS
FOR YOU



TOOLS
FOR YOU



TOOLS
FOR YOU



Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CRIMPFOX 6 CUS	1212767	1
CRIMPFOX 6S-F CUS	1212769	1
CRIMPFOX-RCI 1 CUS	1212772	1
CRIMPFOX-RCI 2,5 CUS	1212773	1
CRIMPFOX-RC 2,5 CUS	1212777	1
CRIMPFOX-SC 1,5 CUS	1212779	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CRIMPFOX 6T-F CUS	1212771	1
CRIMPFOX 6T CUS	1212770	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CRIMPFOX-RCI 6 CUS	1212774	1
CRIMPFOX-RCI 6-1 CUS	1212775	1
CRIMPFOX 25R CUS	1212765	1
CRIMPFOX 50R CUS	1212766	1

Tools - TOOL fox

CRIMPFOX and WIREFOX pliers, laser marked according to customer specifications



- Customize your crimping and stripping tool!
- You can now use robust laser engraving to mark CRIMPFOX and WIREFOX pliers
- Individual laser marking prevents your tools from being mixed up

Notes:

Matching accessories can be found in main catalog 5 or the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

¹⁾ Tools with customer-specific laser marking can be ordered quickly and easily in the product area on our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

- The advantages of our WIREFOX tools:
- The special spring mechanism helps you to work precisely and safely
 - Ergonomically designed, non-slip handles
 - The WIREFOX pliers automatically adjust to different insulations and conductor diameters
 - Highly adjustable limit stop for the stripping length
 - Practical integrated wire cutter
 - Easily replaceable blade cassettes for different cross sections and insulation

Description

Crimping pliers, for uninsulated cable lugs, three marked die stations, indent crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

4 - 10 mm²
10 - 25 mm²

Crimping pliers, for uninsulated slip-on sleeves 2.8/4.8/6.3 mm, three marked die stations, 0.5 - 6 mm², B-crimp, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Crimping pliers, for ferrules according to DIN 46228, unlockable pressure lock, lateral insertion, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

Square crimp, 0.14 - 10 mm²

HEX crimp, 0.14 - 6 mm²

Stripping tool, self-adjusting, easily replaceable blade cassettes, stripping length of up to 18 mm, cutting capacity: up to 1.5 mm² solid, up to 10 mm² stranded, **laser marked according to customer specifications¹⁾**

For cables and conductors from 0.1 - 4 mm², specifically also intended for rubber and other kinds of special insulation

For cables and conductors from 1.5 - 6 mm², specifically for short-circuit-proof cables and rubber insulation

For standard cables and conductors from 0.02 - 10 mm²

For standard cables and conductors from 4 - 16 mm²



Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
WIREFOX 4 CUS	1212762	1
WIREFOX 6SC CUS	1212763	1
WIREFOX 10 CUS	1212760	1
WIREFOX 16 CUS	1212761	1



Surge protection for special applications
VAL-MS-AR... Page 306



Surge protection for special applications
VAL-MS-T1/T2... Page 307



Surge protection for NEMA
VAL-SQ NP... Page 309



Surge protection for measurement and control technology
PT-IQ-2X2... Page 310



Surge protection for measurement and control technology
PT-IQ-4X1... Page 310



Surge protection for intrinsically safe circuits
PT-IQ...EX Page 312



Surge protection for information technology
PT-IQ... Page 313



Surge protection for telecommunications interfaces
DT-TELE-SHDSL Page 314



Power supplies
QUINT POWER Page 315



Power supplies
UNO POWER Page 316



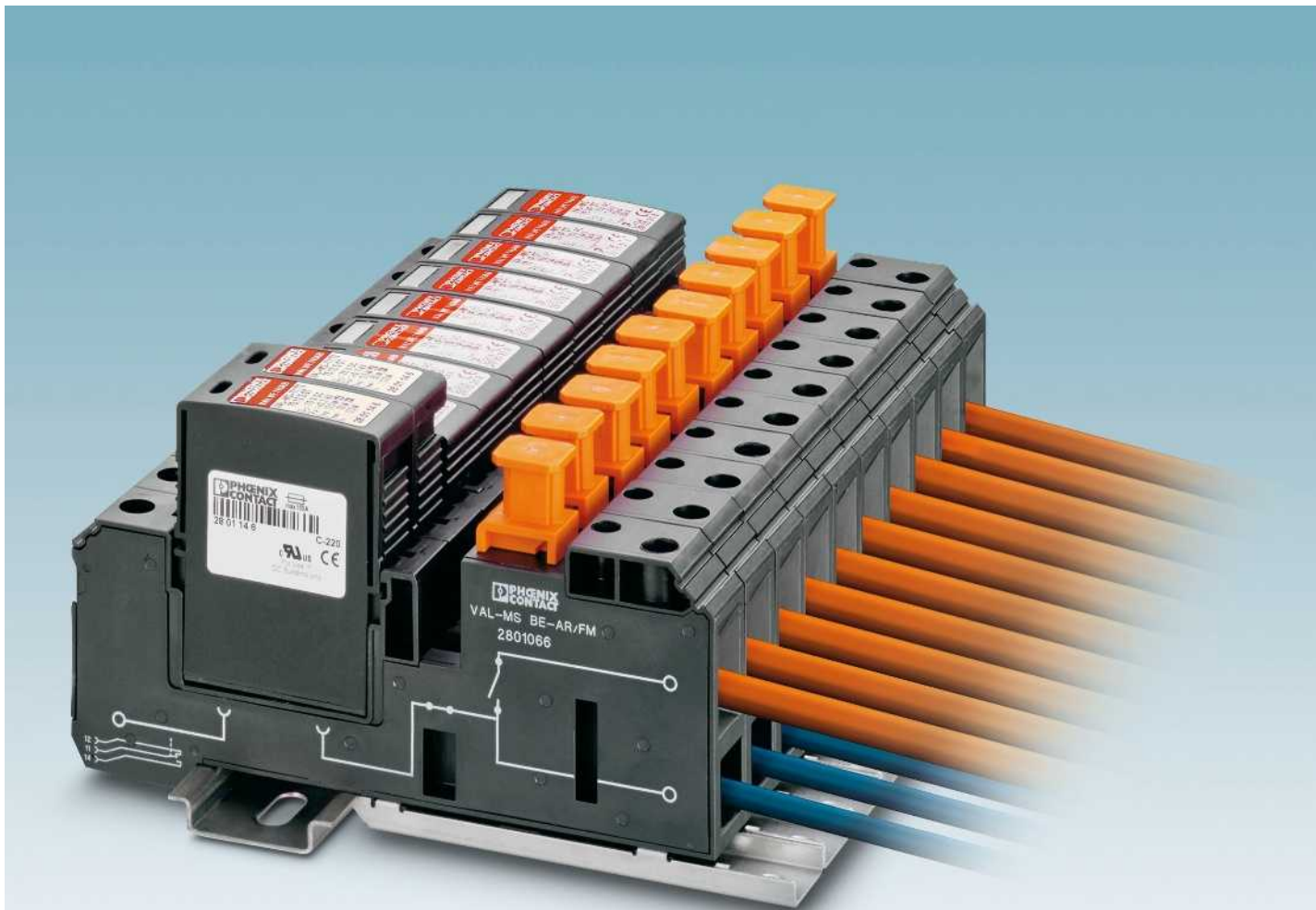
Mounting set
BATTERY MOUNTING CASE Page 320



Soldering base element
CB S-BE Page 321



Bridge plug
CB RC BRIDGE Page 321



VAL-MS-AR – surge protection for the American railway industry

The VAL-MS-AR surge protective devices offer reliable, touch-proof protection while also providing a connection block for railway and signaling systems.

The VAL-MS BE-AR... base element has been designed so that the field input and house output connections are on the same side. The ground connection is on the opposite side. The integrated isolator allows you to easily carry out field diagnostics and insulation measurements.

VAL-MS-AR... complies with the practices recommended by AREMA C&S. In contrast to conventional installation with bolts and nuts, the alternative connection technology with base elements and plugs considerably reduces the effort required for installation, tests, and repair measures.

In addition to the standard products, VAL-MS-AR... /FM feature a remote monitoring function. This means that immediate failure or the removal of a protective plug can be signaled via floating contacts.

Features:

- Easy to replace, plug-in surge protection
- Protects systems against direct lightning strikes and coupled surge voltages
- Mechanical status indicator on each protective plug
- Optional remote signaling via floating PDTs
- Integrated isolator for insulation measurements and field diagnostics
- Screw terminal blocks for copper wire up to 4 AWG (25 mm²), solid, stranded, stripped or with sleeves
- Convenient marking options



Field and house connection

Independent terminal points for field and house connection enable wiring from the field side and signal lines with one conductor each. The terminal points are designed for typical wire gauges for railway applications:

House: 20 - 6 AWG (0.5 – 15 mm²),

Field: 18 - 4 AWG (1.5 - 25 mm²).



Disconnect and test point

Integrated isolator for carrying out diagnostics and insulation measurements without tampering with the installation. The disconnect knife remains connected to the field side for testing.



Function monitoring

Each plug has an optical, mechanical status indicator. In the event of a fault, the status is changed via the thermal disconnect device. In the VAL-MS-AR.../FM versions, a floating PDT is thereby switched, so that the status can be remotely indicated.



Protective plug, free of leakage current

VAL-MS...VF... plugs have a series connection consisting of a varistor and a spark gap. The advantage of this component combination is that no leakage currents flow in the passive state and therefore signals are not impaired.



Lightning current plugs with latching

The "T1/T2" plugs are robust enough to cope with direct lightning current. They are heavier than standard plugs and are equipped with latching to keep them in place in the event of vibrations, shocks, and magnetic influences.



Ground and bridging options

The base elements can be easily bridged together with low impedance using pre-assembled MPB bridges. The terminal points for the ground connection accommodate conductors up to 2 AWG (35 mm²).

Surge protection and power supplies

Surge protection and interference filters

VAL-MS-AR surge protection with multifunctional base element

- Base element with isolator for easy field diagnostics and carrying out insulation measurements
- Independent inputs and outputs on one side of the base element, ground connection on the opposite side
- Optical, mechanical status indication for the individual arresters
- Disconnect device on each individual plug
- With or without floating remote indication contact
- Terminal block cases capable of bearing high-current, for solid or stranded conductors that are stripped or with sleeves

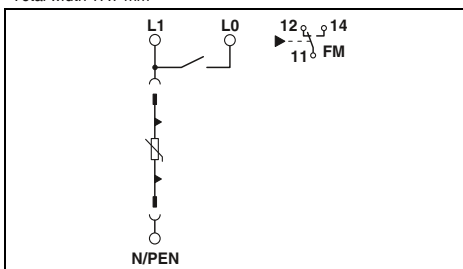


Type 1/2 lightning arrester SPD



Type 2 hybrid SPD

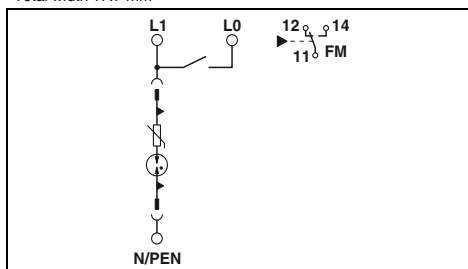
Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	... 75
IEC test classification/EN type	I/II/T1/T2
Nominal voltage U_N	60 V DC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	-75 V DC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	
	Peak value
	Charge
	Specific energy
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	12.5 kA
Max. discharge current I_{max} (8/20) μ s	6.25 As
Residual voltage Without reference direction	39.00 kJ/ Ω
Voltage protection level U_p Without reference direction	12.5 kA
	50 kA
	≤ 0.6 kV (at 5 kA)
	≤ 0.7 kV
General data	
Dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/160 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data, Ground solid / stranded / AWG	1.5 ... 35 mm ² /1.5 ... 35 mm ² /15 - 2
Connection data, Field solid/stranded/AWG	1.5 ... 25 mm ² /1.5 ... 25 mm ² /12 - 4
Connection data, House solid/stranded/AWG	0.5 ... 15 mm ² /0.5 ... 15 mm ² /20 - 6
Temperature range	-40°C ... 80°C
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Remote indication contact	PDT, 1-pos.
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Max. operating voltage	250 V AC
Max. operating current	1.5 A AC (250 V AC)/1.5 A DC (30 V DC)

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 75	... 350
II/T2	II/T2
60 V DC (5 V...48 V AC)	230 V AC
75 V AC/100 V DC	350 V AC/-
3 kA	3 kA
-	-
-	-
10 kA	10 kA
20 kA	20 kA
≤ 350 V (at 5 kA)	≤ 1 kV (at 5 kA)
≤ 1.4 kV	≤ 1.2 kV
	17.7 mm/160 mm/75 mm
	1.5 ... 35 mm ² /1.5 ... 35 mm ² /15 - 2
	1.5 ... 25 mm ² /1.5 ... 25 mm ² /12 - 4
	0.5 ... 15 mm ² /0.5 ... 15 mm ² /20 - 6
	-40°C ... 80°C
	V0
	PDT, 1-pos.
	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
	250 V AC
	1.5 A AC (250 V AC)/1.5 A DC (30 V DC)

Ordering data

Description
VAL-MS-AR, high-capacity lightning arrester
without remote indication contact
with remote indication contact
VAL-MS-AR, hybrid SPD
without remote indication contact
with remote indication contact
without remote indication contact
with remote indication contact

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VAL-MS-AR-T1/T2 75	2801491	10
VAL-MS-AR-T1/T2 75/FM	2801492	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VAL-MS-AR 75 VF	2801487	10
VAL-MS-AR 75 VF/FM	2801488	10
VAL-MS-AR 350 VF	2801489	10
VAL-MS-AR 350 VF/FM	2801490	10

Accessories

Protective plug, for inserting in base element
L-N / L-PEN 1L-N/PE
Base element, for individual assembly with protective connectors
with remote indication contact
without remote indication contact
Plug-in bridge
2-pos.
MPB wiring bridge,
57-pos.

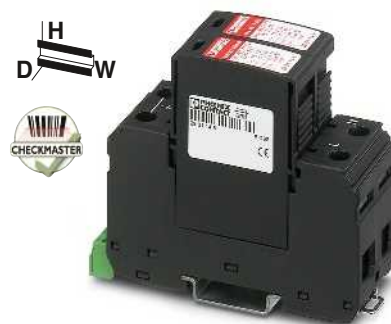
Accessories	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VAL-MS-T1/T2 75/12.5 ST	2801146	10
VAL-MS BE-AR/FM	2801066	10
VAL-MS BE-AR	2801065	10
FBS 2-18	2801068	10
MPB 18/1-57	2809238	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VAL-MS 75 VF ST	2805318	10
VAL-MS 350 VF ST	2856595	10
VAL-MS BE-AR/FM	2801066	10
VAL-MS BE-AR	2801065	10
FBS 2-18	2801068	10
MPB 18/1-57	2809238	1

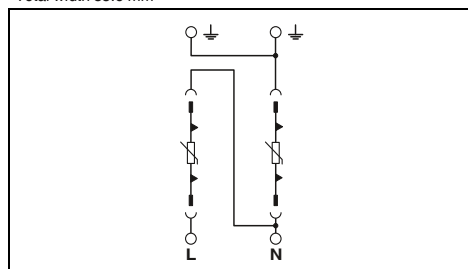
Lightning and surge arresters for 48 V DC applications

- Suitable for the protection of remote radio heads in telecommunications systems
- Extremely low voltage protection level U_p of < 400 V
- Consistent plug-in arresters, type 1/2
- Secure hold of plugs in the event of high lightning current loads and strong vibrations thanks to latching
- Thermal disconnect device for each individual plug
- Optical, mechanical status indication for the individual arresters
- Mechanical coding of all slots
- With or without floating remote indication contact
- Plugs can be checked with CHECKMASTER



Type 1/2 arrester for 48 V DC applications

Total width 35.6 mm



Electrical data		Technical data	
IEC test classification/EN type	... 48	I/II/T1/T2	
Nominal voltage U_N	60 V AC	60 V AC	
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	75 V AC	75 V AC	
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s		Peak value	12.5 kA
		Charge	6.25 As
		Specific energy	39.00 kJ/ Ω
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s			12.5 kA
Max. discharge current I_{max} (8/20) μ s			30 kA
Voltage protection level U_p			≤ 0.4 kV
Backup fuse max. in acc. with IEC			160 A (gL/gG)
General data			
Dimensions W/H/D			35.6 mm/97 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG			1.5 ... 35 mm ² /1.5 ... 25 mm ² /15 - 2
Temperature range			-40°C ... 80°C
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94			V0
Test standards			IEC 61643-11/EN 61643-11/UL 1449 ed. 3
Remote indication contact			
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG			PDT, 1-pos.
Max. operating voltage			0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Max. operating current			250 V AC
			1.5 A AC (250 V AC)/1.5 A DC (30 V DC)

		Ordering data		
Description	U _c	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VALVETRAB-MS, varistor-based lightning arrester				
	75 V AC	VAL-MS-T1/T2 48/12.5/1+1V	2801532	1
	75 V AC	VAL-MS-T1/T2 48/12.5/1+1V-FM	2801533	1
Accessories				
Replacement plug				
	L-N / L-PEN	VAL-MS-T1/T2 48/12.5 ST	2801242	10
Marking material		ZBN 18..., see Catalog 6, page 63		



VAL-SQ NP... provides modular surge protection for an entire house or a small company. The surge protective device consists of a base element and plug. It has the same base area as two standard 1 inch wide circuit breakers to enable installation in the corresponding distributor boxes. Initial installation must be performed by an electrically skilled person. If necessary, the surge protection plug can be replaced by the house owner.

The status indicator on the plug indicates the state of the surge protection. If the protection fails, the VAL-SQ NP... ST protective plug can be replaced quickly and easily. Up to now, components in all other products of this type had to be replaced by an electrically skilled person in the event of a fault.

The high-performance protective circuit features a discharge capacity of 32 kA per phase. The individual protective paths are protected thermally as well as against overcurrent.

The VAL-SQ NP... is suitable for single-phase 120/240 V applications with common neutral conductor and ground.

Distributor box compatibility

VAL-SQ NP can be used in all distribution boxes for single-phase 120/240 AC SN systems with 1 inch pitch.

VAL-SQ NP... devices are compatible with the following distributor boxes:

Eaton

- BR series (prefix 1BR or B) distributor boxes

Siemens Industry, Inc.

- PL series (prefix P, PW or G)
- ES series (prefix S, SW or G)
- EQ series (prefix E or W)

General Electric Co.

- Powermark Gold series (prefix TL, TM or TP)

Schneider Electric USA Inc./ Square D Co.

- Homeline series (prefix HOM)

Surge protection for distributor boxes in houses and small businesses

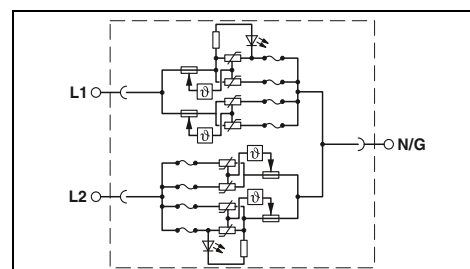
- Installs in NEMA-style distributor boxes with 1-inch pitch
- Uses the same footprint as two standard 1-inch pitch circuit breakers
- Suitable for single-phase 120/240 V AC systems
- 32 kA surge current capacity per phase
- 10 kA (UL) nominal surge discharge current (I_N)
- LEDs provide continuous feedback on the status of each phase
- UL 1449 3rd edition

Notes:

The products are offered exclusively for export outside the European Economic Area (EEA).



SPD for distributor boxes with 1-inch pitch



Technical data

Electrical data	
MCOV	L-L / L-N 350 V/175 V
Nominal voltage U_N	120 V AC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	120 V AC
Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)	
	L-N / L-PE 800 V/-
	N-PE / L-L -/1200 V
Short-circuit current rating (SCCR)	10 kA
Nominal discharge current I_N	10 kA
General data	
UL Type	type 1
Degree of protection	IP20/NEMA 1
Error/status indicator	LEDs
Temperature range	-55°C ... 70°C
Test standards	UL 1449 3 rd edition

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug and base assembly, 120/240 V AC single phase			
for distributor boxes with 1-inch pitch	VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A 32	2800371	1

Accessories

Replacement plug			
Base element			
	VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A 32 ST	2800369	1
	VAL-SQ NP 120-2-A BE	2800749	1

PLUGTRAB PT-IQ

- Surge protection system
- Multi-level state monitoring
- Collective message about supply and remote module
- Multi-level, floating remote signaling
- System supplied via DIN rail bus
- Up to 28 protection modules per supply module
- Maximum ease of maintenance, thanks to the two-piece design
- Plugs are coded
- Impedance-neutral disconnection of plug for maintenance purposes
- Base element remains an integral part of the installation

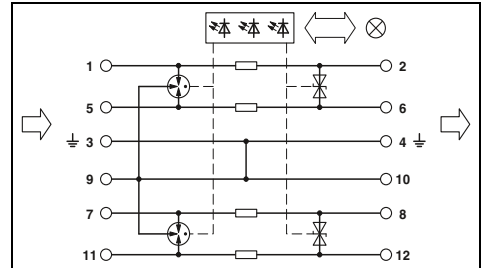
Notes:

For approvals and dimensional drawing, visit phoenixcontact.net/products



2 double conductors (loops), floating, 9/10 connection grounded directly

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data		... 5DC	... 48DC
IEC test classification/EN type		C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c		6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	Per path	2.5 kA	2.5 kA
Nominal current I_N		700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s			
Total surge current (8/20) μ s	Core-core/core-ground	10 kA/10 kA 20 kA	10 kA/10 kA 20 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	Core-core	≤ 25 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 90 V (C3 - 25 A)
	Core-ground	≤ 600 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)	≤ 600 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)
Resistance per path		1.2 Ω	1.2 Ω
General data			
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm	
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D		17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm	
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	
Temperature range		-40°C ... 70°C	
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529		IP20	
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0	
Connection method		Screw connection/push-in connection	
Test standards		EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/ EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3	
Remote indication contact		Via TBUS	

Ordering data

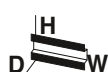
Description	Voltage U_N	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MCR-PLUGTRAB , consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with screw connection technology	5 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-UT	2800807	1
	48 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-UT	2800986	1
MCR-PLUGTRAB , consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with push-in connection technology	5 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-PT	2801259	1
	48 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-PT	2801265	1

Accessories

Replacement plug			
5 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-P	2800802	1
48 V DC	PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-P	2800810	1

Marking material

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111



2 double conductors (loops), floating,
9/10 connection grounded
via gas-filled surge

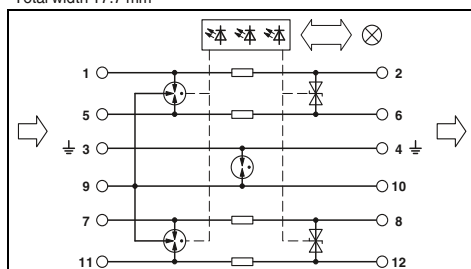


4-wire with common reference potential,
9/10 connection grounded directly



4-wire with common reference potential,
9/10 connection grounded
via gas-filled surge

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 5DC	... 48DC
C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
2.5 kA	2.5 kA
700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
10 kA/10 kA	10 kA/10 kA
20 kA	20 kA
≤ 25 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 90 V (C3 - 25 A)
≤ 900 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)	≤ 900 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)
1.2 Ω	1.2 Ω

17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12

-40°C ... 70°C
IP20
V0

Screw connection/push-in connection

EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/
EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3

Via TBUS

Ordering data

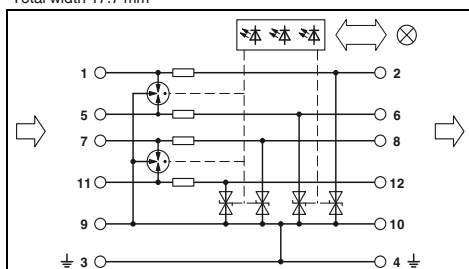
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-2X2+F-5DC-UT	2800809	1
PT-IQ-2X2+F-48DC-UT	2800987	1
PT-IQ-2X2+F-5DC-PT	2801260	1
PT-IQ-2X2+F-48DC-PT	2801266	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-2X2-5DC-P	2800802	1
PT-IQ-2X2-48DC-P	2800810	1

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 5DC	... 48DC
C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
2.5 kA	2.5 kA
700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
-10 kA	-10 kA
20 kA	20 kA
-	-
≤ 25 V (C3 - 25 A)	≤ 90 V (C3 - 25 A)
1.2 Ω	1.2 Ω

17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12

-40°C ... 70°C
IP20
V0

Screw connection/push-in connection

EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/
EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3

Via TBUS

Ordering data

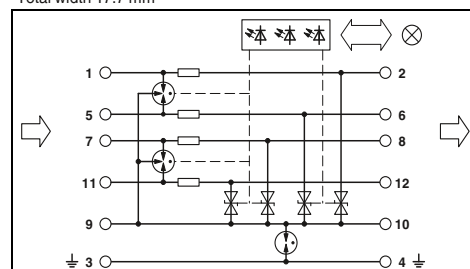
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-UT	2801215	1
PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-PT	2801267	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-P	2800811	1

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

... 5DC	... 48DC
C1/C2/C3/D1	C1/C2/C3/D1
6 V DC/4 V AC	53 V DC/37 V AC
2.5 kA	2.5 kA
700 mA (up to 50°C)	300 mA
-10 kA	-10 kA
20 kA	20 kA
-	-
≤ 720 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)	≤ 900 V (C1 - 1 kV/500 A)
1.2 Ω	1.2 Ω

17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 ... 4 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 12

-40°C ... 70°C
IP20
V0

Screw connection/push-in connection

EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/
EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3

Via TBUS

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-4X1+F-5DC-UT	2801216	1
PT-IQ-4X1+F-5DC-PT	2801268	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-4X1-5DC-P	2800811	1

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

Surge protection and power supplies

Surge protection and interference filters

PLUGTRAB PT-IQ EX

With screw connection

- Tailored to the special requirements of intrinsically safe circuits
- Surge protection system
- Multi-level state monitoring
- Collective message about supply and remote module
- Multi-level, floating remote signaling
- System supplied via DIN rail bus
- Up to 10 protection modules per supply module
- Maximum ease of maintenance, thanks to the two-piece design
- Plugs are coded
- Impedance-neutral disconnection of plug for maintenance purposes
- Base element remains an integral part of the installation

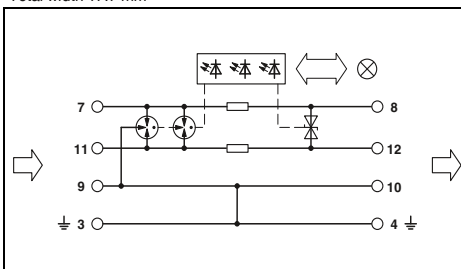


Double conductor (loop), floating, 9/10 connection grounded directly



2 double conductors (loops), floating, 9/10 connection grounded directly

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	...
IEC test classification/EN type	... 24DC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_C	C1/C2/C3/D1
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	30 V DC/21 V AC
Nominal current I_N	2 kA
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	350 mA
Total surge current (8/20) μ s	10 kA/10 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	20 kA
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)	Core-core
Resistance per path	Core-ground
General data	
Dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Temperature range	-40°C ... 70°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529	IP20
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Test standards	EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3
Remote indication contact	Via TBUS

Ordering data

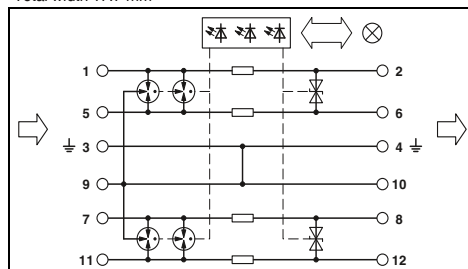
Description	Voltage U_N
MCR-PLUGTRAB, consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with screw connection technology	24 V DC

Accessories

Replacement plug	24 V DC
Separating plate	for DIN rail NS35/7.5
	for DIN rail NS35/15
Marking material	

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

...	...
... 24DC	...
C1/C2/C3/D1	...
30 V DC/21 V AC	...
2 kA	...
350 mA	...
10 kA/10 kA	...
20 kA	...
Core-core	...
Core-ground	...
typ. 1.1 MHz	...
1.2 Ω	...
17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm	...
0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12	...
-40°C ... 70°C	...
IP20	...
V0	...
EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A1/EN 61000-6-2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3	...
Via TBUS	...

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-2X2-EX-24DC-UT	2801513	1

Accessories

PT-IQ-2X2-EX-24DC-P	2801515	1
PT-IQ-EX-L-PP	2905023	1
PT-IQ-EX-H-PP	2905024	1

ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111

PLUGTRAB PT-IQ

- Surge protection system
- Multi-level state monitoring
- Collective message about supply and remote module
- Multi-level, floating remote signaling
- System supplied via DIN rail bus
- Up to 28 protection modules per supply module
- Maximum ease of maintenance thanks to the two-piece design
- Plugs are coded
- Impedance-neutral disconnection of plug for maintenance purposes
- Base element remains an integral part of the installation

Notes:

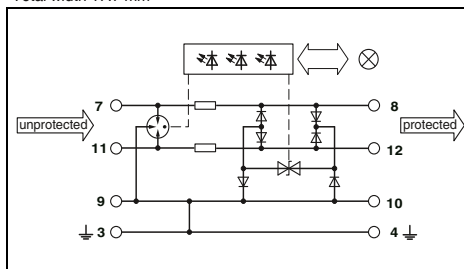
For approvals and dimensional drawing, visit phoenixcontact.net/products

Attenuation characteristics at phoenixcontact.net/products



3-wire with common reference potential,
9/10 connection grounded directly

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	
IEC test classification/EN type	... 5DC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c	C1/C2/C3/D1
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	6 V DC/4 V AC
Nominal current I_N	2.5 kA
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	600 mA (up to 40°C)
Total surge current (8/20) μ s	10 kA/10 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	20 kA
Core-core/core-ground	10 kA/10 kA
Core-core	≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)
Core-ground	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)	≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)
Symmetrical in the 150 Ω system	≤ 900 V (C3 - 25 A)
	> 60 MHz

General data	
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Temperature range	-40°C ... 70°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529	IP20
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Connection method	Screw connection/push-in connection

Test standards	EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3

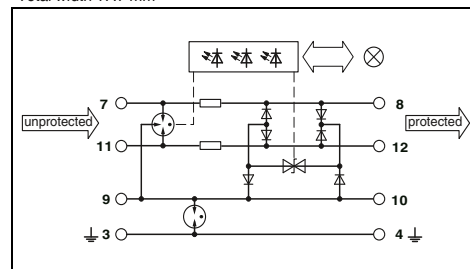
Description	Voltage U_N
MCR-PLUGTRAB, consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with screw connection technology	5 V DC
	12 V DC
MCR-PLUGTRAB, consisting of a plug, base element, and DIN rail bus, with push-in connection technology	5 V DC
	12 V DC

Replacement plug	
5 V DC	
12 V DC	
Marking material	



3-wire with common reference potential,
9/10 connection grounded via gas-filled surge

Total width 17.7 mm



Technical data

Electrical data	
IEC test classification/EN type	... 5DC
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c	C1/C2/C3/D1
Impulse discharge curr. I_{imp} (10/350) μ s	6 V DC/4 V AC
Nominal current I_N	2.5 kA
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	600 mA (up to 40°C)
Total surge current (8/20) μ s	10 kA/10 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	20 kA
Core-core/core-ground	10 kA/10 kA
Core-core	≤ 30 V (C3 - 25 A)
Core-ground	≤ 40 V (C3 - 25 A)
Cut-off frequency f_g (3 dB)	≤ 900 V (C3 - 25 A)
Symmetrical in the 150 Ω system	≤ 900 V (C3 - 25 A)
	> 60 MHz

General data	
PT-IQ...PT dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/109.3 mm/77.5 mm
PT-IQ...UT dimensions W/H/D	17.7 mm/91.1 mm/77.5 mm
Connection data, push-in solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Connection data solid/stranded with ferrule/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Temperature range	-40°C ... 70°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529	IP20
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V0
Connection method	Screw connection/push-in connection

Test standards	EN 61643-21/A1/IEC 61643-21/A2/EN 61000-6-2/A1/EN 61000-6-3

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-3-PB-UT	2800785	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-12DC-UT	2800786	1
PT-IQ-3-PB-F-UT	2800994	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-F-12DC-UT	2800995	1
PT-IQ-3-PB-F-PT	2801287	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-F-12DC-PT	2801289	1

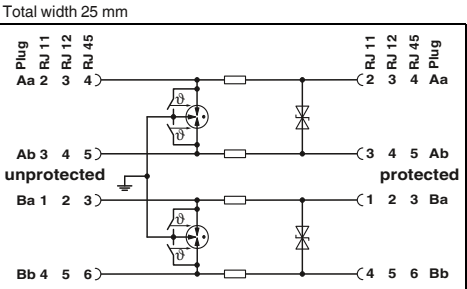
Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PT-IQ-3-PB-P	2800783	1
PT-IQ-3-HF-12DC-P	2800784	1
ZB 6, see Catalog 6, page 111		

Surge protection for SHDSL telecommunications interfaces

- Protection for two SHDSL ports
- Connection: RJ45 (RJ12/RJ11) and plug-in screw terminal block (COMBICON)
- Alternatively, can be snapped onto a DIN rail
- Protective circuit:
 - Course/fine protection combination between all cables of signal wire pairs, as well as common mode voltage coarse protection between all signal wires and ground
- Separate ground connection line
- The adapter included enables conversion from RJ45 to RJ11 and RJ12 (for contacting, see circuit diagram)



Attachment plug for two SHDSL interfaces (ports)



Electrical data	
IEC test classification/EN type	B2/C1/C2/C3/D1
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c	185 V DC
Nominal current I_n	≤ 380 mA (25°C)
Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20) μ s	
Total surge current (8/20) μ s	Core-core/core-ground ≤ 5 kA/ ≤ 5 kA
Voltage protection level U_p	10 kA
Cut-off frequency fg (3 dB)	
In a 100 Ω system	Core-core/core-ground ≤ 250 V (C1 - 500 A)/ ≤ 580 V (C1 - 500 A)
	Core-core 25 MHz
General data	
Dimensions W/H/D	25 mm/103 mm/63 mm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16
Temperature range	-40°C ... 85°C
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529	IP20
Connection method	RJ45/Combicon
Test standards	IEC 61643-21

Technical data

B2/C1/C2/C3/D1	
185 V DC	
≤ 380 mA (25°C)	
Core-core/core-ground ≤ 5 kA/ ≤ 5 kA	
10 kA	
Core-core/core-ground ≤ 250 V (C1 - 500 A)/ ≤ 580 V (C1 - 500 A)	
25 MHz	
25 mm/103 mm/63 mm	
0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16	
-40°C ... 85°C	
IP20	
RJ45/Combicon	
IEC 61643-21	

Description
DATATRAB adapter, protective adapter with RJ45 and screw connection for two SHDSL telecommunications interfaces

Ordering data

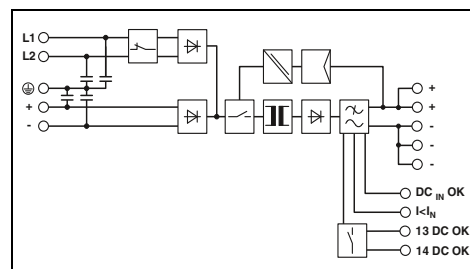
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DT-TELE-SHDSL	2801593	1

QUINT POWER power supplies - with maximum functionality

- AC and DC input in a single device
- Specially designed for connection to two outer conductors of a three-phase system and to a DC intermediate circuit voltage of an inverter; typical applications include injection molding machines.
- Starts up with two-phase AC voltage or DC voltage. In the event of a mains failure connected 24 V loads continue to be supplied using the kinetic energy of the motor. In this way, the motor acts as a generator and supplies energy to the intermediate circuits as long as it is moving.
- Fast tripping of standard circuit breakers with dynamic power reserve SFB (selective fuse breaking) technology with up to 6 times the nominal current for 20 ms
- Reliably start difficult loads with the static POWER BOOST power reserve
- Preventive function monitoring warns against critical operating states before errors occur.



Power supply with two separate input circuits for frequency inverters
2 AC, 1 DC/24 V DC, 20 A



Technical data

Input data of AC

Nominal input voltage range
Input voltage range AC
Frequency range
Current consumption (nominal load)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I_{2t}
Mains buffering (I_N, typ.)

Input data of DC

Nominal input voltage range
Input voltage range DC
Max. current consumption

Output data

Nominal output voltage
Setting range of the output voltage

Output current/POWER BOOST/SFB (20 ms)
Magnetic fuse tripping
Can be connected in parallel/series
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)
Efficiency (typ.)
Residual ripple

Signaling

Signaling DC OK
Boost signaling

General data

Weight/dimensions W x H x D
Spacing when mounting

Connection method

Input connection data (solid/stranded/AWG)
Output connection data (solid/stranded/AWG)
Signal connection data (solid/stranded/AWG)
Degree of protection/protection class
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)
Ambient temperature (operation)

Standards/regulations

Insulation voltage input/output

Electromagnetic compatibility

Electrical safety
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations
Safe isolation
UL approvals

2x 400 V AC ... 500 V AC
2x 360 V AC ... 575 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
2.5 A (400 V AC)/2.1 A (500 V AC)
< 85 A/< 1.5 A²s
> 20 ms (400 V AC)

600 V DC
450 V DC ... 840 V DC
approx. 0.9 A (600 V DC)

24 V DC ±1%
18 V DC ... 29.5 V DC (U_{IN} ≥ 360 V AC/480 V DC)
18 V DC ... 26 V DC (< 480 V DC)
20 A/26 A/120 A
-
Yes/Yes
11 W/51 W
> 92% (600 V DC)
< 50 mV_{PP}

LED, relay contact
LED, active switching output

2 kg/120 x 130 x 125 mm
Alignable: 5 mm horizontally, 15 mm next to active components,
50 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 6 mm²/0.2 - 4 mm²/24 - 10
0.2 - 6 mm²/0.2 - 4 mm²/12 - 10
0.2 - 6 mm²/0.2 - 4 mm²/24 - 10
IP20/I
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 60°C derating)

2 kV AC (routine test)/1.5 kV AC (type test)

Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
EN 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL applied for

Ordering data

Description

DC-DC converter, primary switched mode

Type

QUINT-PS/2AC/1DC/24DC/20

Order No.

2320830

Pcs. / Pkt.

1

Surge protection and power supplies

Power supplies and UPS

UNO POWER power supplies - with basic functionality

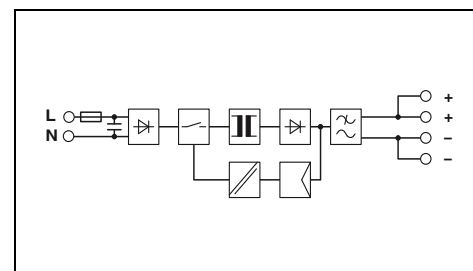
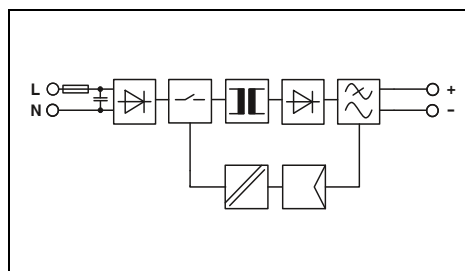
- Save energy, thanks to particularly low idling losses and a high degree of efficiency
- Save space in the control cabinet through compact housing with high power density
- Robust and reliable at temperatures from -25 to 70°C



Power supply,
1 AC, 5 DC, 25 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 5 DC, 40 W



Technical data

Input data	
Nominal input voltage range	100 V AC ... 240 V AC
Input voltage range AC/DC	85 V AC ... 264 V AC
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Current consumption (nominal load)	0.5 A (120 V AC)/0.3 A (230 V AC)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t	< 30 A/< 0.5 A ² s
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	> 35 ms (120 V AC)/> 135 ms (230 V AC)
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	5 V DC ±1%
Output current	5 A
Can be connected in parallel/series	Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	< 0.3 W/< 4.5 W
Efficiency (typ.)	> 84%
Residual ripple	< 40 mV _{pp}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED
General data	
Weight/dimensions W x H x D	0.15 kg/22.5 x 90 x 84 mm
Spacing when mounting	Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Connection method	Screw connection
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
Degree of protection / Protection class	IP20/II
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)	> 500000 h
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
Standards/regulations	
Insulation voltage input/output	3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Electrical safety	IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations	EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
Safe isolation	DIN VDE 0100-410
UL approvals	UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

Limitation of harmonic line currents

EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase	UNO-PS/1AC/ 5DC/ 25W	2904374	1

Technical data

Input data	
Nominal input voltage range	100 V AC ... 240 V AC
Input voltage range AC/DC	85 V AC ... 264 V AC
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Current consumption (nominal load)	0.7 A (120 V AC)/0.5 A (230 V AC)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t	< 30 A/< 0.5 A ² s
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	> 30 ms (120 V AC)/> 120 ms (230 V AC)
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	5 V DC ±1%
Output current	8 A
Can be connected in parallel/series	Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	< 0.3 W/< 7.5 W
Efficiency (typ.)	> 85% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
Residual ripple	< 100 mV _{pp}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED
General data	
Weight/dimensions W x H x D	0.21 kg/35 x 90 x 84 mm
Spacing when mounting	Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Connection method	Screw connection
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
Degree of protection / Protection class	IP20/II
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)	> 500000 h
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
Standards/regulations	
Insulation voltage input/output	3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Electrical safety	IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations	EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
Safe isolation	DIN VDE 0100-410
UL approvals	UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase	UNO-PS/1AC/ 5DC/ 40W	2904375	1



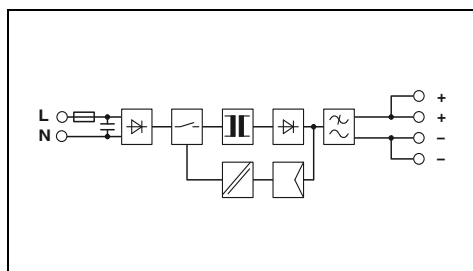
Power supply,
1 AC, 12 DC, 100 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 15 DC, 30 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 15 DC, 55 W



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.7 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 1.5 A²s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 85 ms (230 V AC)

12 V DC $\pm 1\%$
8.3 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 12 W
> 89.5%
< 75 mV_{pp}

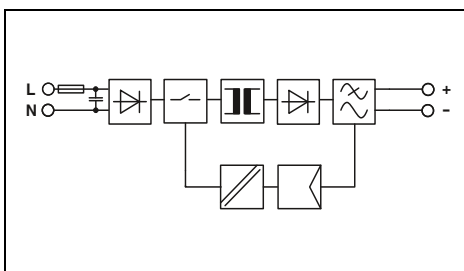
LED

0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55°C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/12DC/100W	2902997	1



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
0.6 A (120 V AC)/0.4 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 0.3 A²s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 115 ms (230 V AC)

15 V DC $\pm 1\%$
2 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.3 W/< 4.6 W
> 87% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 40 mV_{pp}

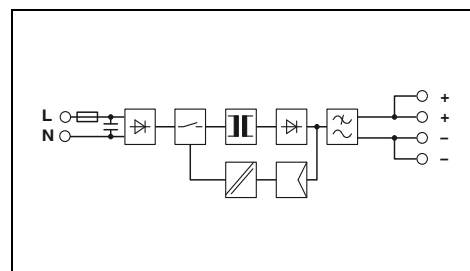
LED

0.15 kg/22.5 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55°C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/15DC/30W	2903000	1



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1 A (120 V AC)/0.6 A (230 V AC)
< 25 A/< 0.5 A²s
> 25 ms (120 V AC)/> 90 ms (230 V AC)

15 V DC $\pm 1\%$
3.7 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.3 W/< 7 W
> 88.5% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 50 mV_{pp}

LED

0.21 kg/35 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55°C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/15DC/ 55W	2903001	1

Surge protection and power supplies

Power supplies and UPS

UNO POWER power supplies - with basic functionality

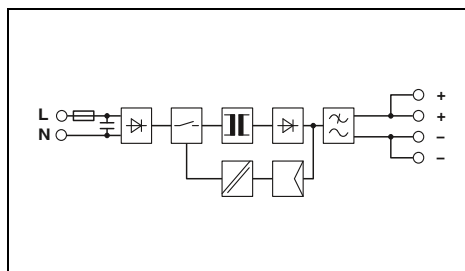
- Save energy, thanks to particularly low idling losses and a high degree of efficiency
- Save space in the control cabinet through compact housing with high power density
- Robust and reliable at temperatures from -25 to 70°C



Power supply,
1 AC, 15 DC, 100 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 24 DC, 90 W
NEC Class 2



Technical data

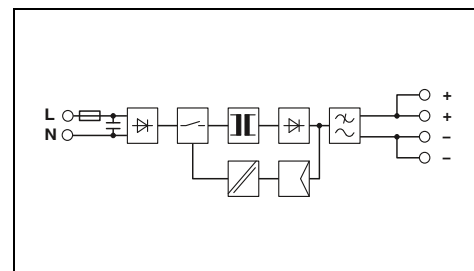
Input data
Nominal input voltage range
Input voltage range AC/DC
Frequency range
Current consumption (nominal load)
Inrush current limitation at 25°C (typ.) / I ² t
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)
Output data
Nominal output voltage
Output current
Can be connected in parallel/series
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)
Efficiency (typ.)
Residual ripple
Signaling
Signaling DC OK
General data
Weight/dimensions W x H x D
Spacing when mounting
Connection method
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG
Degree of protection / Protection class
MTBF (EN 29500, 40°C)
Ambient temperature (operation)
Standards/regulations
Insulation voltage input/output
Electromagnetic compatibility
Electrical safety
Electronic equipm. for electrical power installations
Safe isolation
UL approvals
Limitation of harmonic line currents

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.7 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 1.5 A ² s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 85 ms (230 V AC)
15 V DC ±1%
6.67 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 12 W
> 89% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 75 mV _{pp}
LED
0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950
EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Description
Power supply, primary-switched, 1-phase

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/15DC/100W	2903002	1



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.5 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 40 A/< 1.5 A ² s
> 25 ms (120 V AC)/> 100 ms (230 V AC)
24 V DC ±1%
3.75 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.5 W/< 12 W
> 88.5% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 45 mV _{pp}
LED
0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55° C derating)
3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950, NEC Class 2 as per UL 1310
EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/24DC/ 90W/C2LPS	2902994	1



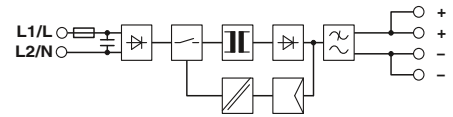
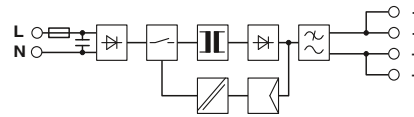
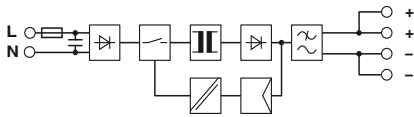
Power supply,
1 AC, 48 DC, 60 W



Power supply,
1 AC, 48 DC, 100 W



Power supply,
2 AC, 24 DC, 90 W
NEC Class 2



Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1 A (120 V AC)/0.6 A (230 V AC)
< 30 A/< 0.5 A²s
> 20 ms (120 V AC)/> 90 ms (230 V AC)

48 V DC $\pm 1\%$
1.25 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 7 W
> 90% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 35 mV_{pp}

LED

0.21 kg/35 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55°C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

100 V AC ... 240 V AC
85 V AC ... 264 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
1.7 A (120 V AC)/1 A (230 V AC)
< 40 A/< 1.4 A²s
> 25 ms (120 V AC)/> 90 ms (230 V AC)

48 V DC $\pm 1\%$
2.08 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.4 W/< 11 W
> 90% (for 230 V AC and nominal values)
< 40 mV_{pp}

LED

0.34 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55°C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

EN 61000-3-2

Technical data

2x 400 V AC ... 500 V AC
264 V AC ... 575 V AC
45 Hz ... 65 Hz
0.6 A (400 V AC)/0.5 A (500 V AC)
< 30 A/< 0.5 A²s
> 65 ms (400 V AC)/> 100 ms (500 V AC)

24 V DC $\pm 1\%$
3.75 A/3.38 A
Yes, with redundancy module/Yes
< 0.7 W/< 12 W
> 89.5%
< 50 mV_{pp}

LED

0.32 kg/55 x 90 x 84 mm
Alignable: 0 mm horizontally, 30 mm vertically
Screw connection
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
IP20/II
> 500000 h
-25°C ... 70°C (> 55°C derating)

3 kV AC (routine test)/4 kV AC (type test)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
IEC 60950-1/VDE 0805 (SELV)
EN 50178/VDE 0160 (PELV)
DIN VDE 0100-410
UL/C-UL listed UL 508, UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950,
NEC Class 2 as per UL 1310
EN 61000-3-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/48DC/ 60W	2902995	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/1AC/48DC/100W	2902996	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UNO-PS/2AC/24DC/90W/C2LPS	2904371	1

Mounting set

- Used for mounting power storage devices that cannot be mounted on DIN rails
- Suitable for wall and surface mounting



Description
Mounting set

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BATTERY MOUNTING CASE	2320458	1

Accessories for device circuit breakers

Base element

- For accommodating CB TM.../CB E.... device circuit breakers
- PCB module
- Codable

Bridge plug

- Signal contact bridging
- For equipping reserve spaces

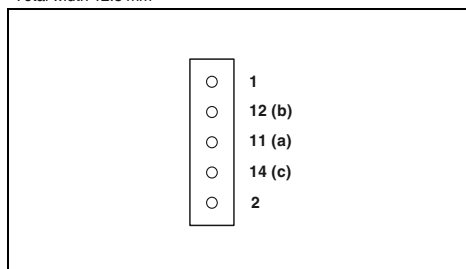


Base element for the PCB



Plug for bridging contacts 11 to 14

Total width 12.3 mm



Technical data

Electrical data - bridge plug
Auxiliary contacts

Operating voltage U_{max}
Operating current I_{max}

-
-

Electrical data - base element

Rated surge voltage
Rated insulation voltage U_i
Main circuit

Rated voltage
Rated current I_n

2.5 kV
80 V DC

Remote indication circuit

Rated voltage
Rated current I_n

80 V DC/277 V AC
1 A

General data

Dimensions W/H/D
Ambient temperature (operation)
Degree of protection in acc. with IEC 60529/EN 60529

12.3 mm/34.8 mm/36.4 mm
-30°C ... 60°C
IP30 (plug-in area with plugged-in device)/IP00 (connection area)

Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94
Connection method
Test standards

V0
Solder connection
DIN EN 50155/IEC 60068-2

Ordering data

Description

Soldering base element,
for accommodating device circuit breakers

Bridge plug, for bridging contacts 11 to 14 for CB base elements

Type

Order No.

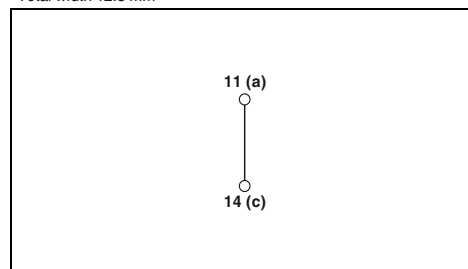
Pcs. /
Pkt.

CB S-BE

2905067

30

Total width 12.3 mm



Technical data

277 V AC/80 V DC
1 A

-
-
-
-
-

12.3 mm/45 mm/52 mm
-30°C ... 60°C
IP30 (actuation area)/IP00 (connection area)

V0
Spade connection
IEC 60068-2

Ordering data

Type

Order No.

Pcs. /
Pkt.

CB RC BRIDGE

2801616

1



Highly compact signal conditioners -
MINI Analog Pro
- 3-way signal conditioners

Page 326



Highly compact signal conditioners -
MINI Analog Pro
- Temperature transducers for
resistance thermometers and
thermocouples

Page 330



Highly compact signal conditioners -
MINI Analog Pro
- Potipotentiometers

Page 334



Highly compact signal conditioners -
MINI Analog Pro
- Supply components,
fault monitoring module,
marking material

Page 336



Signal conditioners with PL d and SIL
functional safety - MACX Safety
- Repeater power supply

Page 342

- Temperature transducers

Page 343



Signal conditioners with PL d and SIL
functional safety - MACX Safety
- Repeater power supplies, Ex i

Page 344

- Temperature transducers, Ex i

Page 346



Energy and power measuring technology
- Software for usage data
acquisition

Page 348

- Software for data logging

Page 349



Energy and power measuring technology
- Pressure sensor with IO-Link

Page 350



Current and voltage measuring technology
- PACT RCP... current transformers
for retrofitting

Page 353



Programmable logic relay system -
PLC logic
- Logic modules

Page 356

- Accessories

Page 358



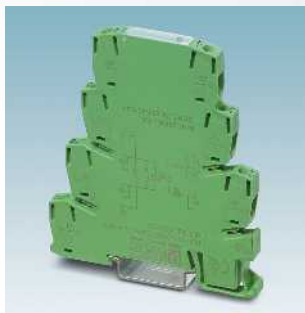
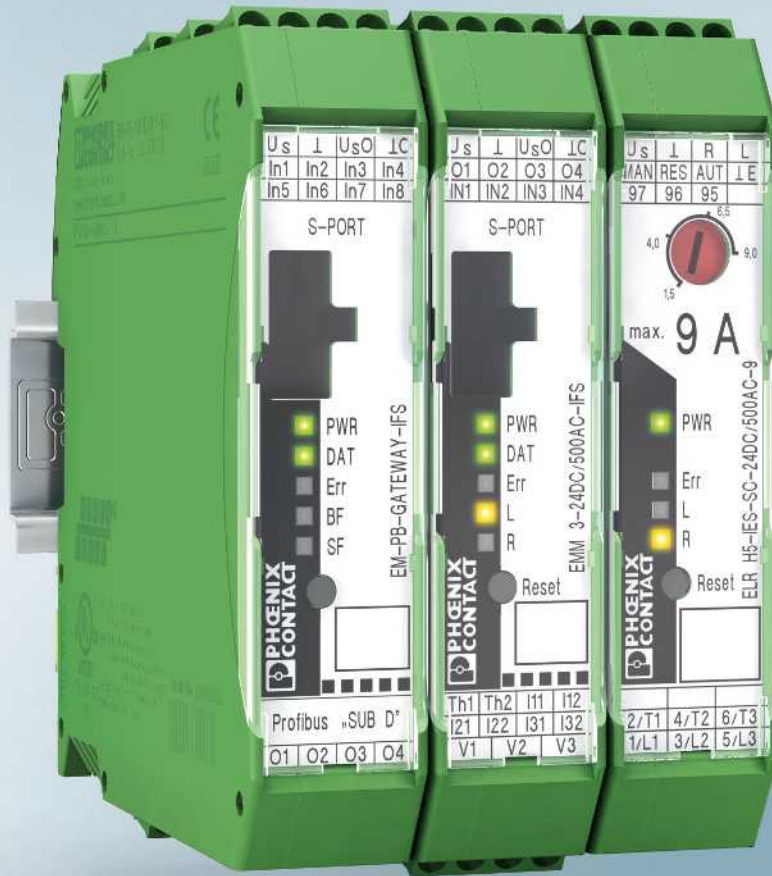
Relay modules - RIFLINE complete
- Fully mounted RIF-0 relay modules
with solid-state relay and push-in
connection

Page 362



Relay modules - RIFLINE complete
- Fully mounted RIF-1 relay modules
with relay with detectable manual
operation, status LED, and push-in
connection

Page 364



Relay modules - PLC series
– With integrated solid-state relay

Page 366



VARIOFACE system cabling
– VIP power cabling
Universal front adapters for
SIMATIC® S7-300

Page 368



VARIOFACE system cabling
– VIP I/O modules

– VIP interface module for Emerson DeltaV
Page 370
Page 372



VARIOFACE wiring interface
– VIP potential distributor with fuses

Page 373



Easier than ever but slim as before

The new highly compact MINI Analog Pro signal conditioners offer the easiest installation and startup in a confined space.

Easily accessible terminal points, current measurement during operation, and the unique FASTCON Pro plug-in connection technology make your work considerably easier.

Choose the right MINI Analog signal conditioner for your application:

Analog IN/OUT

- Universal and standard 3-way signal conditioners
- 3-way repeater power supplies

Temperature

- Universal measuring transducers for resistance thermometers and thermocouples

Universal potiposition transducer

- Potiposition transducers with automatic potentiometer detection

Accessories

- Supply components
- Fault monitoring module
- Marking material
- Surge protection, see Catalog 6

Easy installation in a confined space

- Thanks to the front orientation, all terminal points are easily visible and accessible at all times – this not only saves time, but also space above and below devices
- All conductors can be fed individually and in any order, regardless of whether you start wiring from the input or output side
- The FASTCON Pro connection terminal blocks can be inserted and removed in any order

Measure current signals during operation

You can conveniently measure signals for startup and servicing during operation, thanks to integrated test disconnect terminal blocks:

- The circuit does not have to be separated in order to integrate the measuring device in the signal circuit
- By setting the plug to the disconnect position, signal circuits can be easily interrupted during servicing and startup

Numerous parameterization options

Easy DIP switch configuration

Many of the MINI Analog modules can be configured: the basic functions can be easily set using DIP switches – without the need for any software.

PC configuration for extended function and monitoring

For extended functionality, you can configure the modules conveniently with the S port interface on your PC using one of the free software solutions.

Smart configuration without accessories

Place your smartphone on the device and establish a wireless connection via near field communication (NFC). Depending on the device type, the free MINI Analog Pro app offers different functions.

App functions via NFC communication



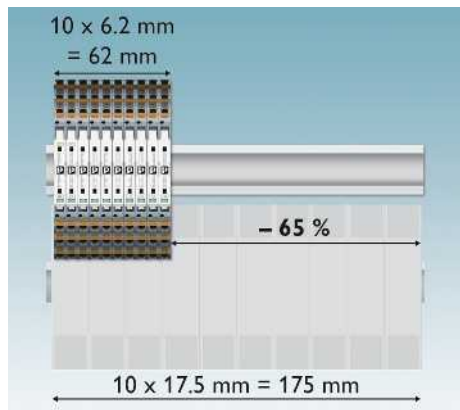
Access to information
– Access module information



DIP switch setting help
– Access module information
– Display DIP switch setting help on the smartphone



Configuration via NFC
– Access module information
– Display DIP switch setting help
– Wireless configuration via smartphone



Space savings of up to 65%

- Compared to other signal conditioners on the market with design widths up to 17.5 mm.



Easy installation

- Easily visible and accessible terminal points and FASTCON Pro plug-in connection terminal blocks.



Power bridging and fault monitoring

- The DIN rail connector simplifies supply and enables group error monitoring via remote diagnostics.



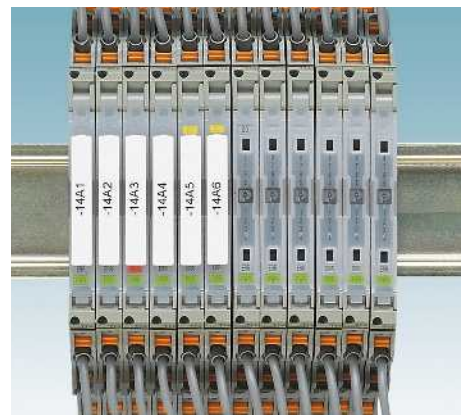
Easy to start up and control

- Measure current signals during operation, without disconnecting current loops, plus optional disconnect function.



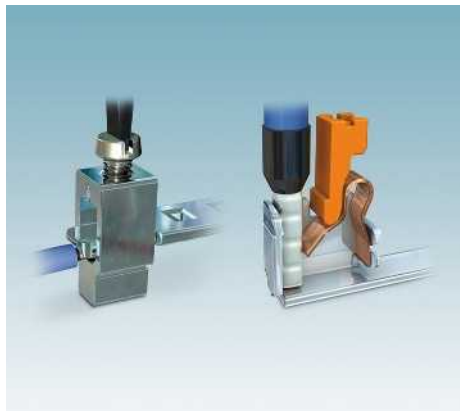
Numerous parameterization options

- Easy configuration via DIP switches as well as extended configuration via software or smartphone app without additional accessories.



Easy maintenance

- Large-surface marking areas for complete loop identification using standard marking material as well as constantly visible status LEDs in every module.



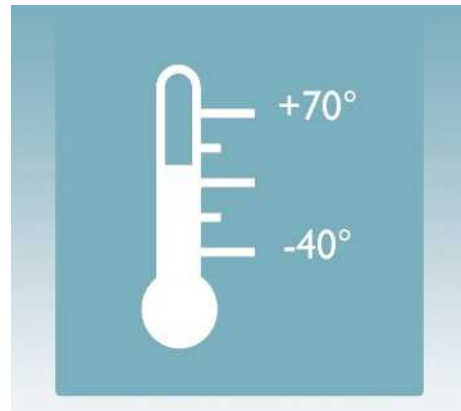
Choice of connection technology

- Wiring with screw connection or fast and tool-free push-in technology.



Optimum signal quality

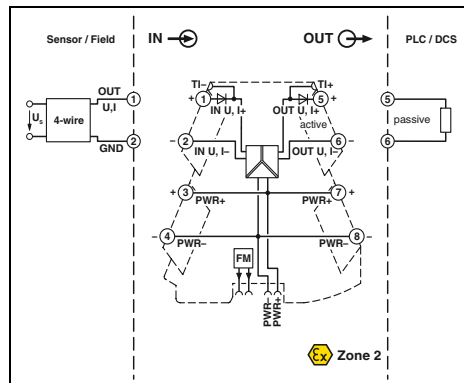
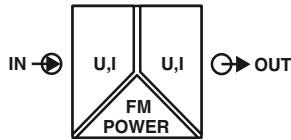
- The latest transmission technology and safe electrical isolation between input, output, and supply with 3 kV test voltage.



Suitable for any application

- Extended supply voltage and temperature range as well as multifunctional device types.

Analog IN / Analog OUT 3-way signal conditioner



**Configurable,
Up to 144 signal combinations**

Ex:

Housing width 6.2 mm

- Configurable, ultra-compact signal conditioner for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of standard analog signals
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status LED

Input data
Input signal

Input resistance
Output data
Output signal

Maximum output signal
No-load voltage
Short-circuit current
Load R_B
Ripple

General data
Supply voltage U_B
Nominal supply voltage
Current consumption

Power consumption

Maximum transmission error
Temperature coefficient
Limit frequency (3 dB)
Step response (10-90%)
Electrical isolation
Test voltage, input/output/supply
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Mounting
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada

GL

Technical data

U input	I input
0 V ... 5 V	0 mA ... 20 mA
1 V ... 5 V	4 mA ... 20 mA
-5 V ... 5 V	-20 mA ... 20 mA
0 V ... 10 V	
2 V ... 10 V	
-10 V ... 10 V	
0 V ... 20 V	
4 V ... 20 V	
-20 V ... 20 V	
0 V ... 24 V	
4.8 V ... 24 V	
-24 V ... 24 V	
0 V ... 30 V	
6 V ... 30 V	
-30 V ... 30 V	
> 1000 kΩ	approx. 63 Ω
U output	I output
0 V ... 5 V	0 mA ... 20 mA
1 V ... 5 V	4 mA ... 20 mA
-5 V ... 5 V	
0 V ... 10 V	
2 V ... 10 V	
-10 V ... 10 V	
	22 mA
	< 17 V
< 32 mA	
≥ 10 kΩ	≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)	< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)
U output	I output
9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC	
24 V DC	
25 mA (current output, at 24 V DC incl. load)	54 mA (current output, at 12 V DC incl. load)
	≤ 800 mW (at I _{OUT} = 20 mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)
≤ 0.1% (of final value)	
0.01%/K	
30 Hz (via DIP switch)	
< 8.5 ms (with 30 Hz filter)	
Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1	
3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
IP20	
-40°C ... 70°C	
Any	
PBT	
6.2/110.5/120.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 12	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	
Class A product, see page 443	
CE-compliant	
II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	
508 listing applied for	
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for	
GL applied for	

Ordering data

Description

3-way signal conditioner, for electrical isolation of analog signals

Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-UI-UI-PT	2902040	1
MINI MCR-2-UI-UI	2902037	1
MINI MCR-2-UI-UI-PT-C	2902039	1
MINI MCR-2-UI-UI-C	2902036	1

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

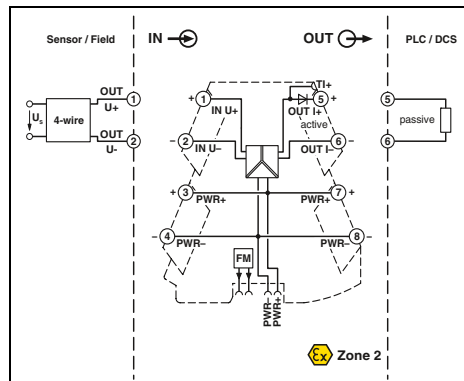
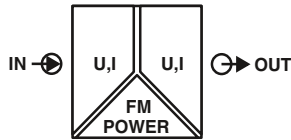
Order key for MINI-MCR-2-UI-UI...C 3-way signal conditioner (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Input	Output	Cut-off frequency
2902036	IN03	OUT01	5K
2902036 ≙ MINI-MCR-2- UI-UI-C	IN 01 ≙ 0...20 mA IN 02 ≙ 4...20 mA IN 03 ≙ 0...10 V IN 04 ≙ 2...10 V IN 05 ≙ 0...5 V IN 06 ≙ 1...5 V IN 21 ≙ -5...5 V IN 22 ≙ -10...10 V IN 23 ≙ -20...20 V IN 32 ≙ 0...20 V IN 35 ≙ -20...20 mA IN 38 ≙ 0...24 V IN 39 ≙ 0...30 V IN 80 ≙ -30...30 V IN 93 ≙ -24...24 V IN 94 ≙ 4.8...24 V IN 95 ≙ 6...30 V IN 96 ≙ 4...20 V	OUT 01 ≙ 0...20 mA OUT 02 ≙ 4...20 mA OUT 03 ≙ 0...10 V OUT 04 ≙ 2...10 V OUT 05 ≙ 0...5 V OUT 06 ≙ 1...5 V OUT 13 ≙ -5...5 V OUT 14 ≙ -10...10 V	30 Hz 5 kHz

Signal combinations for MINI-MCR-2-UI-UI... signal conditioners

	Output							
Input	0...20 mA	4...20 mA	0...5 V	1...5 V	-5...5 V	0...10 V	2...10 V	-10...10 V
0...20 mA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4...20 mA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-20...20 mA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...5 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1...5 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-5...5 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...10 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2...10 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-10...10 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...20 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4...20 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-20...20 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.8...24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-24...24 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0...30 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6...30 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-30...30 V	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Analog IN / Analog OUT 3-way signal conditioner



With fixed signal combinations

- Highly compact signal conditioner for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of standard analog signals
- Fixed signal combinations
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status LED

Input data

Input resistance

Output data

Maximum output signal

No-load voltage

Short-circuit current

Load R_B

Ripple

General data

Supply voltage U_B

Nominal supply voltage

Typ. current consumption

Maximum transmission error

Temperature coefficient

Limit frequency (3 dB)

Step response (10-90%)

Degree of protection

Electrical isolation

Test voltage, input/output/supply

Ambient temperature (operation)

Housing material

Dimensions W/H/D

Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG

Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG

EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance

ATEX

UL, USA / Canada

GL

Technical data

U input

approx. 100 k Ω

U output

11 V

< 15 mA

 ≥ 10 k Ω < 20 mV_{pp} (at 10 k Ω)

I input

approx. 63 Ω

I output

22 mA

< 17 V

 ≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)< 20 mV_{pp} (at 600 Ω)

9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC

24 V DC

25 mA (at 24 V DC)

0.1% (of final value)

0.01%/K

approx. 30 Hz

approx. 10 ms

IP20

Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1

3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)

-40°C ... 70°C

PBT

6.2/110.5/120.5 mm

0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/26 - 120.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

508 listing applied for

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for

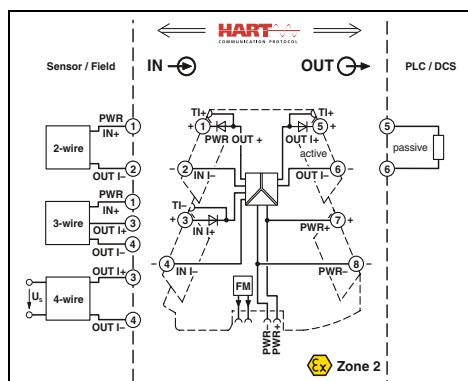
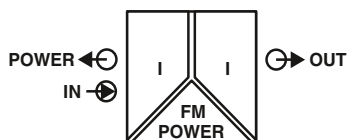
GL applied for

Ordering data

Description	Input signal	Output signal
3-way signal conditioner , for electrical isolation of analog signals		
Push-in connection	0 ... 10 V	0 ... 20 mA
Screw connection	0 ... 10 V	0 ... 20 mA
Push-in connection	0 ... 10 V	4 ... 20 mA
Screw connection	0 ... 10 V	4 ... 20 mA
Push-in connection	0 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Screw connection	0 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Push-in connection	4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Screw connection	4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 10 V
Push-in connection	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
Screw connection	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA	0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
Push-in connection	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V
Screw connection	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V	0 ... 10 V, -10 ... 10 V

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-U-I0-PT	2902023	1
MINI MCR-2-U-I0	2902022	1
MINI MCR-2-U-I4-PT	2902030	1
MINI MCR-2-U-I4	2902029	1
MINI MCR-2-I0-U-PT	2902001	1
MINI MCR-2-I0-U	2902000	1
MINI MCR-2-I4-U-PT	2902003	1
MINI MCR-2-I4-U	2902002	1
MINI MCR-2-I-I-PT	2901999	1
MINI MCR-2-I-I	2901998	1
MINI MCR-2-U-U-PT	2902043	1
MINI MCR-2-U-U	2902042	1

Analog IN / Analog OUT repeater power supplies



Repeater power supply
with HART transmission

Housing width 6.2 mm

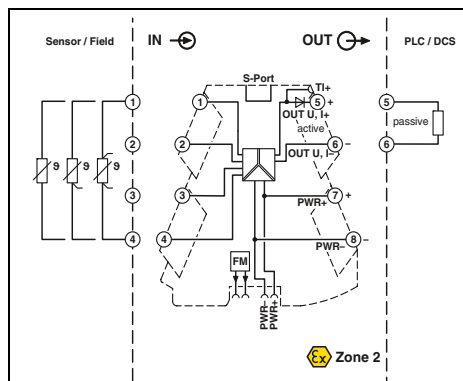
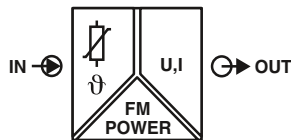
Technical data

Input data	
Input signal	0 ... 20 mA, isolator operation/4 ... 20 mA
Input resistance	approx. 68 Ω
Transmitter supply voltage	> 19.5 V
Output data	
Output signal	0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA
Maximum output signal	< 20 V
No-load voltage	≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
Load R_B	< 20 mV _{PP} (at 600 Ω)
Ripple	
General data	
Supply voltage U_B	9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC
Nominal supply voltage	24 V DC
Current consumption	25 mA (at 24 V DC and in isolator operation)
Power consumption	≤ 1400 mW (at $I_{OUT} = 20$ mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)
Maximum transmission error	0.1% (of final value)
Temperature coefficient	0.01%/K,
Limit frequency (3 dB)	> 1.75 kHz (typ.)
Communication	HART specification in both operating modes (RPSS isolator/RPSS repeater power supply)
Step response (10-90%)	< 200 μs (typ.)
Electrical isolation	Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1
Test voltage, input/output/supply	
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Mounting	Any
Housing material	PBT
Dimensions W/H/D	6.2/110.5/120.5 mm
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 12
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
UL, USA / Canada	508 listing applied for
GL	Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
	GL applied for

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Repeater power supply with HART transmission			
Push-in connection	MINI MCR-2-RPSS-I-I-PT	2902015	1
Screw connection	MINI MCR-2-RPSS-I-I	2902014	1

Temperature

Temperature transducers
for resistance thermometersUniversal measuring transducer
for resistance thermometers

Ex: Ex

Housing width 6.2 mm

Technical data

- Universally configurable, highly compact temperature transducer for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of resistance thermometer and remote resistance-type sensor signals
- For 2, 3 or 4-wire sensors according to IEC 751, JIS, GOST
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Freely configurable via software or smartphone app
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status and error indicator LEDs

Input data

Input signal (can be configured using DIP switches)
Temperature range

Measuring range span
Linear resistance measuring range

Output data

Output signal

Maximum output signal
Load R_B

Ripple

General data

Supply voltage U_B
Current consumption
Power consumption

Transmission error

Temperature coefficient
Step response (0–99%)

Electrical isolation

Test voltage, input/output/supply
Ambient temperature (operation)
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada

GL

Pt, Ni, Cu sensors : 2, 3, 4-wire
-200°C ... 850°C (range depending on the sensor type)

$\geq 20 \text{ K}$
0 Ω ... 4000 Ω
(Minimum measuring span: 10% of the selected measuring range)

U output	I output
0 ... 5 V/1 ... 5 V	0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA
0 ... 10 V/10 ... 0 V	20 ... 0 mA/20 ... 4 mA
approx. 12.3 V	24.6 mA
$\geq 10 \text{ k}\Omega$	$\leq 600 \Omega$ (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{pp}	< 20 mV _{pp} (at 600 Ω)

9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC
32 mA (at 24 V DC)
 $\leq 850 \text{ mW}$ (at $I_{OUT} = 20 \text{ mA}$, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)

0.1% * 350 K/set measuring range; 0.1% > 350 K (Pt/Ni)
0.3% * 200 K/set measuring range; 0.3% > 200 K (Cu)

0.01%/K
Typ. 200 ms (2-wire)
Typ. 500 ms (3-wire)
Typ. 500 ms (4-wire)
Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1
3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-40°C ... 70°C
PBT
6.2/110.5/120.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/26 - 12
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/26 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

508 listing applied for
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
GL applied for

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI-PT	2902052	1
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI	2902049	1
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI-PT-C	2902051	1
MINI MCR-2-RTD-UI-C	2902048	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1

Description

Temperature transducers for resistance thermometers

Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Programming adapter for configuring modules with
S-PORT interface

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

Order key for MINI-MCR-2-RTD-UI...C temperature transducer (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Sensor type	Connection technology	Measuring range Start	End	Measuring unit	Output Output signal	Start	End	...
2902048	PT100	3	-50	150	C	I	4.0	20.0	...
2902048 ≙ MINI-MCR-2- RTD-UI-C	PT100 ≙ Pt 100 IEC 751 PT200 ≙ Pt 200 IEC 751 PT500 ≙ Pt 500 IEC 751 PT1000 ≙ Pt 1000 IEC 751 PT100G ≙ Pt 100 GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00394$) PT1000G ≙ Pt 1000 GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00394$) PT100J ≙ Pt 100 JIS C1604/1997 PT1000J ≙ Pt 1000 JIS C1604/1997 NI100 ≙ Ni 100 DIN 43760 NI1000 ≙ Ni 1000 DIN 43760 CU50 ≙ Cu 50 GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00428$) CU100 ≙ Cu 100 GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00428$) CU53 ≙ Cu 53 GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00426$)	2 ≙ 2-wire 3 ≙ 3-wire 4 ≙ 4-wire	freely selectable between -200°C...850°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	freely selectable between -200°C...850°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	C ≙ °C F ≙ °F	I ≙ I U ≙ U	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	20.0 ≙ 20 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	...

Failure information

Behavior in the event of an error

Open circuit

Short circuit

Overrange

Underrange

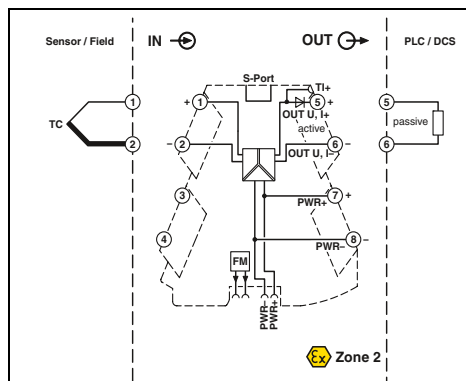
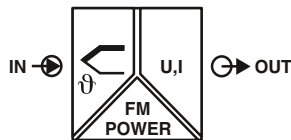
...	NE43DO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FD ≙ Freely definable	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)
Note: failure information according to NE 43 can only be selected for 4...20 mA output					
NE43UP ≙ NE 43 upscale NE43DO ≙ NE 43 downscale NE430 ≙ NE 43 0 mA NE43UD ≙ NE 43 upscale/downscale	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA

Sensor types and measuring ranges for MINI-MCR-2-RTD-UI... temperature transducers

Sensor type	Standard	Measuring range	Smallest measuring span	Adjustable using:
Pt100	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00385$)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	DIP switch
Pt200	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00385$)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	DIP switch
Pt500	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00385$)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt1000	IEC 751 = GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00385$)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt100	GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00391$)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt1000	GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.00391$)	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt100	JIS C1604-1997	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Pt1000	JIS C1604-1997	-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Ni100	DIN 43760	-60°C ... +250°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Ni1000	DIN 43760	-60°C ... +250°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Cu50	GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.0428$)	-180°C ... +200°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Cu100	GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.0428$)	-180°C ... +200°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Cu53	GOST 6651-2009 ($\alpha = 0.0426$)	-50°C ... +180°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app
Customer-specific characteristic curves		-200°C ... +850°C	20 K	Software or smartphone app

Temperature

Temperature transducers for thermocouples



Universal measuring transducer for thermocouples

Ex: Ex

Housing width 6.2 mm

- Universally configurable, highly compact temperature transducer for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of thermocouple signals
- For thermocouples according to IEC 584 and GOST
- Internal cold junction compensation
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Freely configurable via software or smartphone app
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status and error indicator LEDs

Input data

Input signal (can be configured using DIP switches)
Temperature range

Measuring range span

Output data

Output signal (configurable using the DIP switch)

Maximum output signal

No-load voltage
Short-circuit current
Load R_B
Ripple

General data

Supply voltage U_B
Current consumption
Power consumption

Transmission error

Cold junction errors

Temperature coefficient
Step response (0–99%)
Electrical isolation
Test voltage, input/output/supply
Ambient temperature (operation)
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada

GL

Technical data

B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, L, U, A-1, A-2, A-3, M, L
-250°C ... 2500°C (range depending on the sensor type)

min. 50 K

U output

0 ... 5 V/1 ... 5 V

0 ... 10 V/10 ... 0 V

approx. 12.3 V

< 31.5 mA

≥ 10 kΩ

< 20 mV_{PP}

I output

0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA

20 ... 0 mA/20 ... 4 mA

24.6 mA

< 17.5 V

≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)

< 20 mV_{PP} (at 600 Ω)

9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC

32 mA (at 24 V DC)

≤ 850 mW (at $I_{OUT} = 20$ mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)

0.1% * 600 K/set measuring range; 0.1% > 600 K
(E, J, K, N, T, L, U, M Gost, L Gost)

0.2% * 600 K/set measuring range; 0.2% > 600 K
(B, R, S, A1, A2, A3)

(0.2 K * ΔT) (typ. < 2 K)

≤ 0.01%/K

Typ. 400 ms

Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1

3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)

-40°C ... 70°C

PBT

6.2/110.5/120.5 mm

0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/26 - 12

0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

508 listing applied for

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for

GL applied for

Ordering data

Description

Temperature transducers for thermocouples

Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI-PT	2905249	1
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI	2902055	1
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI-PT-C	2905248	1
MINI MCR-2-TC-UI-C	2902053	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

Order key for MINI-MCR-2-TC-UI...C temperature transducer (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Sensor type	Cold junction compensation	Measuring range Start	End	Measuring unit	Output Output signal	Start	End	
2902048	J	1	-200	1200	C	I	4.0	20.0	...
2902253 ≙ MINI-MCR-2-TC-UI-C	B ≙ B IEC 584-1 (Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh) E ≙ E IEC 584-1 (NiCr-CuNi) J ≙ J IEC 584-1 (Fe-CuNi) K ≙ K IEC 584-1 (NiCr-Ni) N ≙ N IEC 584-1 (NiCrSi-NiSi) R ≙ R IEC 584-1 (Pt13Rh-Pt) S ≙ S IEC 584-1 (Pt10Rh-Pt) T ≙ T IEC 584-1 (Cu-CuNi) L ≙ L DIN 43760 (Fe-CuNi) U ≙ U DIN 43760 (Cu-CuNi) A1G ≙ A-1 GOST 8.585-2001 A2G ≙ A-2 GOST 8.585-2001 A3G ≙ A-3 GOST 8.585-2001 MG ≙ M GOST 8.585-2001 LG ≙ L GOST 8.585-2001	0 ≙ OFF 1 ≙ ON	freely selectable between -250°C...2500°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	freely selectable between -250°C...2500°C (measuring range limits depend on sensor type)	C ≙ °C F ≙ °F	I ≙ I U ≙ U	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	20.0 ≙ 20 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	

Failure information

Behavior in the event of an error

Open circuit

Overrange

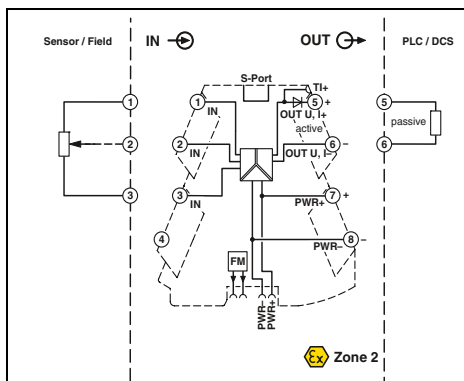
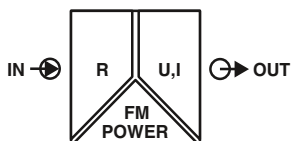
Underrange

...	NE43DO	0.0	0.0	0.0
FD ≙ Freely definable	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 ≙ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)
Note: failure information according to NE 43 can only be selected for 4...20 mA output				
NE43UP ≙ NE 43 upscale NE43DO ≙ NE 43 downscale NE430 ≙ NE 43 0 mA NE43UD ≙ NE 43 upscale/downscale	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA

Sensor types and measuring ranges for MINI-MCR-2-TC-UI... temperature transducers

Sensor type	Standard	Measuring range	Smallest measuring span	Adjustable using:
B	IEC 584-1	+500°C ... +1820°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
E	IEC 584-1	-230°C ... +1000°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
J	IEC 584-1	-210°C ... +1200°C	50 K	DIP switch
K	IEC 584-1	-250°C ... +1372°C	50 K	DIP switch
N	IEC 584-1	-200°C ... +1300°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
R	IEC 584-1	-50°C ... +1768°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
S	IEC 584-1	-50°C ... +1768°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
T	IEC 584-1	-200°C ... +400°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
L	DIN 43710	-200°C ... +900°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
U	DIN 43710	-200°C ... +600°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
A-1	GOST 8.585	0°C ... +2500°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
A-2	GOST 8.585	0°C ... +1800°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
A-3	GOST 8.585	0°C ... +1800°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
M	GOST 8.585	-200°C ... +100°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
L	GOST 8.585	-200°C ... +800°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app
Customer-specific characteristic curves		-250°C ... +2500°C	50 K	Software or smartphone app

Potentiometers, potiposition transducers



Configurable, automatic potentiometer detection

- Universally configurable, highly compact potiposition transducer for electrical isolation, conversion, amplification, and filtering of potentiometer signals
- For potentiometers from 100 Ω to 100 kΩ
- Automatic potentiometer detection without manual adjustment
- Plug-in connection system
- Safe 3-way isolation
- Standard signal combinations configurable via DIP switches
- Freely configurable via software or smartphone app
- Power supply and fault monitoring possible via DIN rail connector
- Status and error indicator LEDs

Input data
Potentiometer
Reference voltage source
Output data
Output signal
Maximum output signal
No-load voltage
Short-circuit current
Load R_B
Ripple
Behavior in the event of a sensor error
General data
Supply voltage U_B
Nominal supply voltage
Current consumption
Power consumption
Maximum transmission error
Temperature coefficient
Step response (0–99%)
Electrical isolation
Test voltage, input/output/supply
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Mounting
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note
Conformance / approvals
Conformance
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada
GL

Ex:
Housing width 6.2 mm

Technical data

100 Ω ... 100 kΩ
-
U output
1 ... 5 V/10 ... 0 V
0 ... 5 V/0 ... 10 V
approx. 12.3 V
< 31.5 mA
≥ 10 kΩ
< 20 mV _{PP} (at 10 kΩ)
(configurable)
I output
0 ... 20 mA/4 ... 20 mA
20 ... 0 mA/20 ... 4 mA
24.6 mA
< 17.5 V
≤ 600 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV _{PP}
9.6 V DC ... 30 V DC
24 V DC
33 mA (at 24 V DC)
≤ 850 mW (at I _{OUT} = 20 mA, 9.6 V DC, 600 Ω load)
< 0.1% (R < 240 Ω = < 0.2%)
0.01%/K
-
Reinforced insulation in accordance with IEC 61010-1
3 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
Any
PBT
6.2/110.5/120.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 12
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
Class A product, see page 443
CE-compliant
II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
508 listing applied for
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
GL applied for

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI-PT	2902017	1
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI	2902016	1
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI-PT-C	2905006	1
MINI MCR-2-POT-UI-C	2905005	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1

Description	
Potiposition transducer	
Standard configuration	Push-in connection
Standard configuration	Screw connection
Order configuration	Push-in connection
Order configuration	Screw connection

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Measurement and control technology - MINI Analog Pro highly compact signal conditioners

Order key for MINI-MCR-2-POT-UI...C 3-way signal conditioner (standard configuration entered as an example)

Order No.	Automatic potentiometer detection	Output Output signal	Start	End	Filter	Open circuit detect	
2905005	AUTO	I	4.0	20.0	1	ON	...
2905005 $\hat{=}$ MINI-MCR-2- POT-UI-C	AUTO $\hat{=}$ ON OFF $\hat{=}$ OFF	I $\hat{=}$ I U $\hat{=}$ U	0.0 $\hat{=}$ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	20.0 $\hat{=}$ 20 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...10.5 V	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ON $\hat{=}$ ON OFF $\hat{=}$ OFF	
2905006 $\hat{=}$ MINI-MCR-2- POT-UI-PT-C							

Failure information

Behavior in the event of an error

Open circuit slider

Input open (no potentiometer connected)

Overrange

Underrange

...	NE43DO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FD $\hat{=}$ Freely definable	0.0 $\hat{=}$ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (only if open circuit detection is on) (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 $\hat{=}$ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 $\hat{=}$ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 $\hat{=}$ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)	0.0 $\hat{=}$ 0 mA I: freely selectable between 0.0...21.5 mA U: freely selectable between 0.0...11 V (signal type corresponds to selected output signal)
Note: failure information according to NE 43 can only be selected for 4...20 mA output					
NE43UP $\hat{=}$ NE 43 upscale NE43DO $\hat{=}$ NE 43 downscale NE430 $\hat{=}$ NE 43 0 mA NE43UD $\hat{=}$ NE 43 upscale/downscale	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 3.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA	21.5 mA 3.5 mA 0 mA 21.5 mA

Accessories

ME 6,2 TBUS... DIN rail connector

- For bridging the supply voltage
- Reduces wiring costs
- Module replacement without interrupting the supply to the remaining modules (hot swappable)
- One DIN rail connector for two MINI Analog modules
- Only distinguished by color coding



For bridging the supply voltage



For bridging the supply voltage

Description

DIN rail connector (TBUS), for bridging the supply voltage, can be snapped onto 35 mm DIN rails as per EN 60715, with UL approval

Color: green
Color: gray

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GN	2869728	10

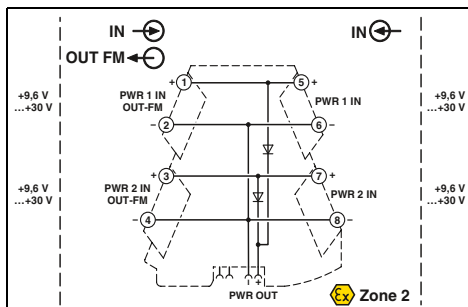
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GY	2695439	10

Accessories

Power terminal blocks

- Power terminal block for supplying the supply voltage to the DIN rail connector
- Plug-in connection system
- Increased output current of 3.2 A
- Monitoring of supplies in combination with the fault monitoring module
- Flexible redundant supply from one or both module sides
- Status and error indicator LEDs



Redundant supply for existing 24 V

Input data/output data

Input voltage range
Output voltage
Output current

General data

Ambient temperature (operation)
Housing material
EMC note
Conformance / approvals
ATEX
UL, USA / Canada

GL

Technical data

9.9 V DC ... 30 V DC
(Input voltage - 0.3 V)
≤ 3.2 A

-40°C ... 70°C

PBT

Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

508 listing applied for

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for

GL applied for

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-PTB-PT	2902067	1
MINI MCR-2-PTB	2902066	1

Description

MINI Analog Pro power terminal block
Push-in connection
Screw connection

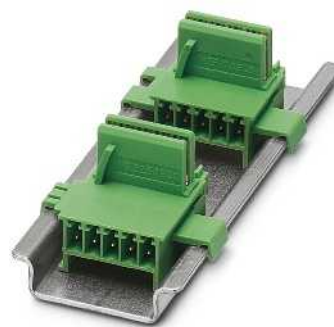
Accessories

ME 17,5 TBUS-... DIN rail connector

- For bridging the supply voltage when using a MINI POWER system power supply

Notes:

If the system power supply is used, two ME 17,5 TBUS DIN rail connectors are required. This allows you to establish the connection to the ME 6,2 TBUS DIN rail connector of the MINI Analog system and provide an effective power supply.



For system power supply

Description

DIN rail connector, for bridging the supply voltage, can be snapped onto 35 mm DIN rails as per EN 60715, with UL approval, two pieces are required per system power supply

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10

Accessories

System power supply

- For supplying the supply voltage via the DIN rail connector where AC voltages are available
- 100 ... 240 V AC nominal input voltage range
- 24 V DC output voltage
- For up to 60 MINI Analog modules
- For up to 1.5 A, secondary
- Status and error signaling via diagnostic LEDs



For applications with local voltages of over 100 V

Description

System power supply, primary-switched, with zone 2 approval. Further information can be found in Catalog 6, Surge protection and power supplies.

System power supply, primary-switched (not for zone 2!) Further information can be found in Catalog 6, Surge protection and power supplies.

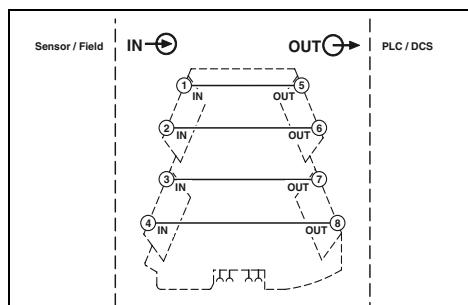
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5/EX	2866653	1
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories

Feed-through terminal blocks

- Feed-through terminal block for 1:1 forwarding of signals that are already electrically isolated in the MINI Analog Pro group
- Plug-in connection system



1:1 connection

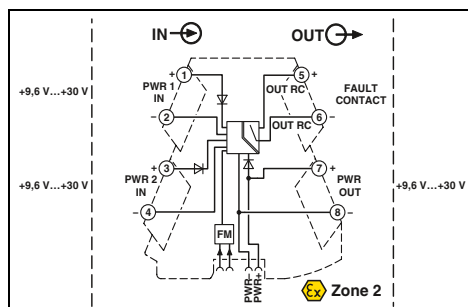
General data	
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Mounting	Any
Housing material	PBT
Dimensions W/H/D	6.2/110.5/120.5 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
GL	GL applied for
Description	
MINI Analog Pro feed-through terminal block	
Screw connection	

Technical data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-TB	2902068	1

Accessories

Error message modules

- Fault monitoring module for evaluating and reporting group errors from the fault monitoring system
- Monitoring of up to 115 connected MINI Analog Pro modules
- Plug-in connection system
- Monitoring of supply voltages of MINI MCR-2-PTB(-PT) power terminal blocks
- Drawing off the supply is possible
- Fault signaling via an N/C contact
- Status and error indicator LEDs



Group error message and supply monitoring

Input data/output data	
Input signal	9.9 V DC ... 30 V DC
Output signal	9.6 V DC ... 29.7 V DC
Switching output	
Max. switching voltage	30 V DC
Max. switching current	50 mA
General data	
Test voltage input/output	1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
UL, USA / Canada	508 listing applied for
GL	Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 applied for
GL	GL applied for
Description	
MINI Analog Pro error signaling module	
Push-in connection	
Screw connection	

Technical data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MINI MCR-2-FM-RC-PT	2904508	1
MINI MCR-2-FM-RC	2904504	1

Accessories

Programming adapter

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER programming adapter for configuring Phoenix Contact INTERFACE modules with S-PORT interface.

The adapter is used with FDT/DTM software or ANALOG-CONF software. For programming MACX Analog and MINI Analog.



General data

EMC note

Description

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Technical data

Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1

Accessories

Marking label for transparent cover

- Snap-in labels and adhesive labels with large-area for marking
- For snapping into or sticking onto MINI Analog Pro covers, without overlapping the status and error LEDs
- The sheets can be marked quickly and easily using the BLUEMARK CLED and the THERMOMARK CARD...
- They can also be custom printed according to customer requirements



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UCT-EM (30X5)	0801505	10
UCT-EM (30X5) CUS	0801589	1
UC-EMLP (15X5)	0819301	10
UC-EMLP (15X5) CUS	0824550	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 5,0 WH:REEL	0805221	1

Description	Color
UniCard , can be labeled with THERMOMARK CARD and BLUEMARK	
Lettering field size: 30 x 5 mm	white
Lettering field size: 30 x 5 mm	white
10-section, lettering field size: 15 x 5 mm	white
10-section, lettering field size: 15 x 5 mm	white
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous , material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 10 strips, strip height of 5.0 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	
	white



Integrate analog signals safely

Integrate analog signals easily into your safety application according to the Machinery Directive. The MACX Safety analog signal conditioners are certified according to EN ISO 13849-1 with performance level PL d.

Ex i signals

MACX Safety Ex enables the easy and safe processing of intrinsically safe analog signals according to the Machinery Directive.

Cost savings

- Direct safe shutdown without an additional safety controller or in conjunction with a small-scale controller from Phoenix Contact offers a clear cost advantage
- Further cost savings can be made thanks to easy configuration and easy integration in the safety chain
- Versions with push-in technology save installation time

Choose the right MACX Safety signal conditioner for your application:

Analog IN

- 4...20 mA repeater power supplies and input signal conditioners with 2 electrically isolated outputs

Temperature

- Universal temperature transducers for resistance thermometers, resistance-type sensors, potentiometers, thermocouples, and mV sources – with safe limit value relay

Functional safety – from the initial idea to the finished product

Phoenix Contact meets the requirements of functional safety according to IEC 61508 in a standardized development process. Here, all fault avoidance and fault control measures are taken into consideration, from the very development and production of a device right up to device operation. The devices are examined by an independent test center.



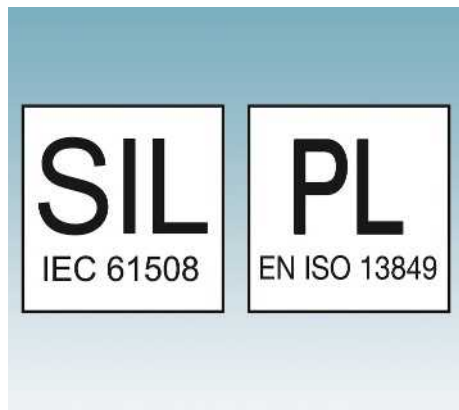
DIN rail connector-compatible

The DIN rail connector enables the modular bridging of the 24 V supply voltage.



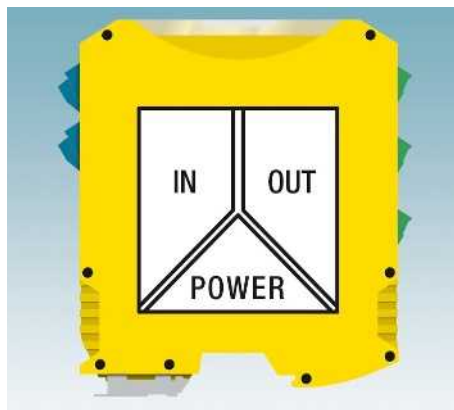
Wide range supply

The modules featuring a wide range supply (...-UP) can be used in all power supply networks the world over without the need for additional power supply units.



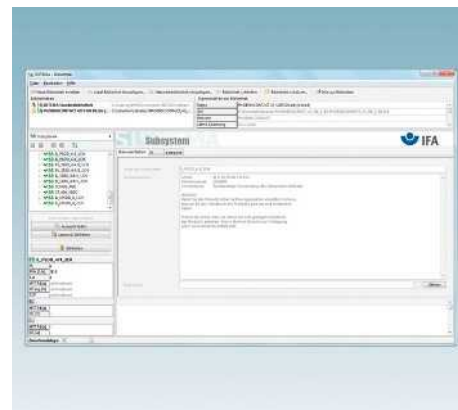
Safe and reliable functions

- Consistent PL d and SIL certification. This ensures the highest level of reliability and safety for your systems.



Precise transmission and high operational reliability

- Thanks to patented transmission concept
- Safe electrical isolation.



Easy integration with Sistema

- Easy integration into the safety chain via Sistema. The required data is already stored in Sistema.



Easy configuration and monitoring

- Easy configuration and monitoring with the ANALOG-CONF stand-alone software with integrated monitoring function or with FDT/DTM.



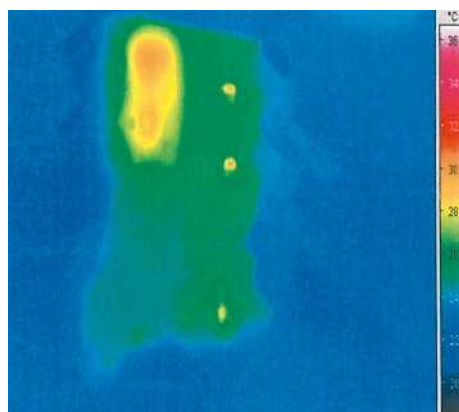
Easy to combine

- Analog signals, whether passive or active, can be easily combined with other safety modules.



Easy-maintenance connection technology

- Plug-in connection terminal blocks with screw connection or fast push-in technology – coded, with integrated sockets.



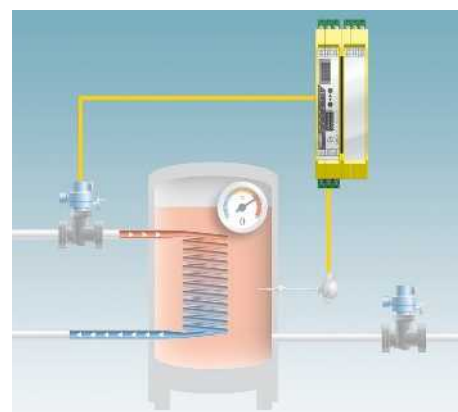
Precise transmission, long service life

- Patented circuit concepts ensure precise signal transmission and minimal self-heating.



Even for the Ex area

- Maximum explosion protection for all Ex zones with the MACX Safety Ex range as associated intrinsically safe equipment and for installation in zone 2.

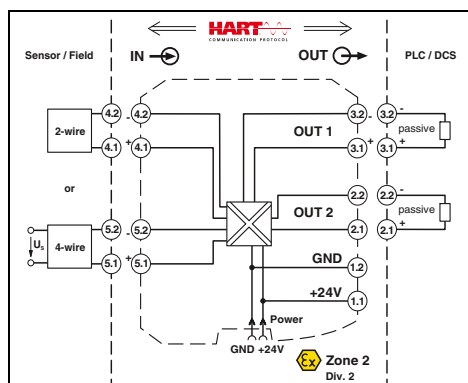
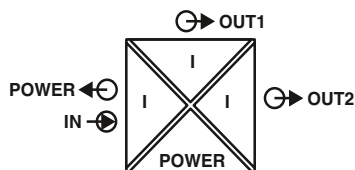


Direct safety shutdown

- Simple and direct shutdown for small applications is possible without an expensive safety controller or in conjunction with a small-scale controller.

Analog IN

Repeater power supplies



Repeater power supply and input signal conditioner, with two electrically isolated outputs

Housing width 12.5 mm

Technical data

- 4...20 mA input, powered and not powered
- Two electrically isolated 4...20 mA (active) outputs
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology
- 4-way electrical isolation
- Bidirectional HART communication possible
- Power supply via DIN rail connector possible

Input data

Input signal
Transmitter supply voltage
Voltage drop

Output data

Output signal (per output)
Load
Output ripple

General data

Supply voltage range
Current consumption
Power dissipation
Temperature coefficient
Step response (10-90%)
Transmission error, typical
Maximum transmission error
Under-/overload range
Electrical isolation

Input/output/power supply

Output 1/output 2

Ambient temperature range
Status indication
SMART communication (per output)
Protocols supported
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX
SIL in accordance with IEC 61508
Performance level according to ISO 13849

4 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA
> 21.5 V (at 20 mA)
< 3.9 V (in input signal conditioner operation)

4 mA ... 20 mA (active)
< 450 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV_{rms}

19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (24 V DC (-20% ... +25%))
< 75 mA (at 24 V DC)
< 1.45 W (at 24 V DC/20 mA)
< 0.01%/K
< 1.3 ms (for 4 mA ... 20 mA step)
< 0.05% (of final value)
< 0.1% (of final value)
According to NE 43

300 V_{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))
2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)

1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
-20°C ... 60°C (any mounting position)
Green LED (PWR supply voltage)
Yes
HART
PA 66-FR
12.5/99/114.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326

Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

2

PLd

Ordering data

Description

Repeater power supplies and input signal conditioners, signal duplicator, with performance level

Screw connection

Spring-cage connection

Type

Order No.

Pcs. / Pkt.

MACX PL-RPSSI-2I

2904961

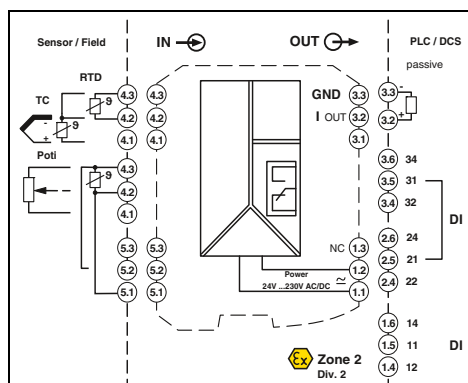
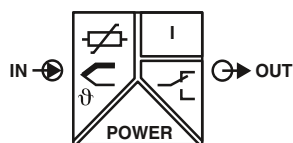
1

MACX PL-RPSSI-2I-SP

2904962

1

Temperature, temperature transducer



Universal, with limit value relays,
wide range power supply

Ex:

Housing width 35 mm

Technical data

Input data

Resistance thermometers
Thermocouple sensors

Resistor
Potentiometer
Voltage

Output data

Output signal
Maximum output signal
Load R_B
Behavior in the event of a sensor error

Switching output

Contact type
Contact material
Max. switching voltage
Max. switching current

General data

Supply voltage range
Power consumption
Temperature coefficient
Maximum transmission error
Electrical isolation

Input/output/power supply

Input/output
Input/power supply
Input/switching output

Ambient temperature range
Humidity
Housing material
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94
Dimensions W/H/D
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
EMC note

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX
IECEX
SIL in accordance with IEC 61508
Performance level according to ISO 13849

Pt, Ni, Cu sensors: 2, 3, 4-wire
B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, L, U, CA, DA, A1G, A2G, A3G, MG, LG

0 Ω ... 50 k Ω
0 Ω ... 50 k Ω
-1000 mV ... 1000 mV

4 mA ... 20 mA
22 mA
 $\leq 600 \Omega$ (at 20 mA)
According to NE 43 or freely configurable

Relay output

2 PDT
AgSnO₂, hard gold-plated
250 V AC (250 V DC)
2 A (250 V AC)/2 A (28 V DC)

24 V ... 230 V AC/DC (-20%/+10%, 50/60 Hz)
< 2.4 W
0.01%/K
0.1% (e.g. for Pt 100, 300 K span, 4 ... 20 mA)

300 V_{ins} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II;
pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))
2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)

375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
-20°C ... 65°C
Typ. 5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
PA 66-FR
V0
35/99/114.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

CE-compliant

II 3 G Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X
Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X
2
PLd

Ordering data

Description

Temperature transducer and threshold value switch with performance level

Screw connection
Spring-cage connection

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PART interface

Plug with 50 Ω resistor, for current signals between +20 mA and -20 mA

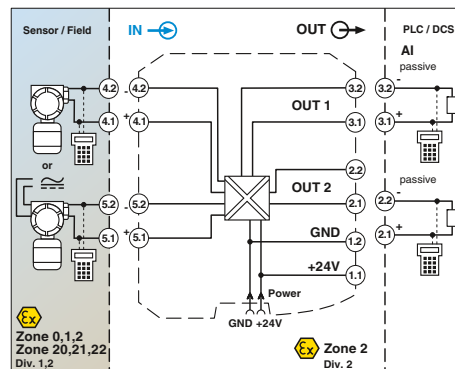
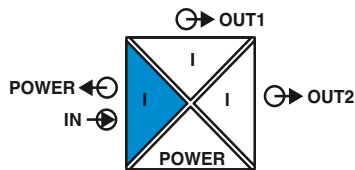
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MACX PL-T-UIREL-UP	2904901	1
MACX PL-T-UIREL-UP-SP	2904903	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
MACX MCR-i20	2905680	1

Analog IN

Repeater power supply, Ex i



Repeater power supply and input signal conditioner, with two electrically isolated outputs

Housing width 12.5 mm

Technical data

- 4...20 mA input, [Ex ia], powered and not powered
- Two electrically isolated 4...20 mA (active) outputs
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology
- 4-way electrical isolation
- Bidirectional HART communication possible
- Power supply via DIN rail connector possible

Input data

Input signal
Transmitter supply voltage
Voltage drop

Output data

Output signal (per output)
Load
Output ripple

General data

Supply voltage range
Current consumption
Power dissipation
Temperature coefficient
Step response (10-90%)
Transmission error, typical
Maximum transmission error
Under-/overload range
Electrical isolation

Input/output/power supply

Input/output
Input/power supply
Output 1/output 2

Ambient temperature range
Status indication
SMART communication (per output)
Protocols supported
Housing material
Dimensions W/H/D
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
EMC note

Safety data as per ATEX

Max. output voltage U_o
Max. output current I_o
Max. output power P_o
Maximum voltage U_m

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX

IECEX

SIL in accordance with IEC 61508
Performance level according to ISO 13849

4 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA
> 16 V (at 20 mA)
< 3.9 V (in input signal conditioner operation)

4 mA ... 20 mA (active)
< 450 Ω (at 20 mA)
< 20 mV_{rms}

19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (24 V DC (-20% ... +25%))
< 75 mA (24 V DC/ 20 mA)
< 1.45 W (24 V DC/ 20 mA)
< 0.01%/K
< 1.3 ms (for 4 mA ... 20 mA step)
< 0.05% (of final value)
< 0.1% (of final value)
According to NE 43

300 V_{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))
2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)

375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
-20°C ... 60°C (any mounting position)
Green LED (PWR supply voltage)
Yes
HART
PA 66-FR
12.5/99/114.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

25.2 V
93 mA
587 mW
253 V AC (125 V DC)

CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326

Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB
Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Ex II 3 (1) G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB, [Ex ia Da], Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
2
PLd

Ordering data

Description

Repeater power supplies and input signal conditioners, signal duplicator, with performance level, intrinsically safe input

Screw connection
Spring-cage connection

Type

Order No.

Pcs. / Pkt.

MACX PL-EX-RPSSI-2I

2904959

1

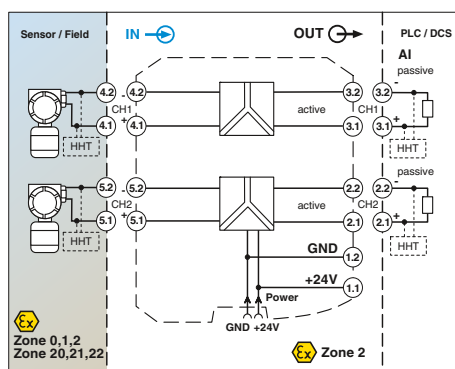
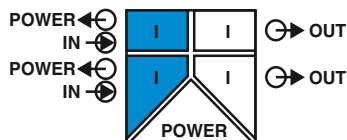
MACX PL-EX-RPSSI-2I-SP

2904960

1

Analog IN

Repeater power supply, Ex i



2-channel repeater power supply

Ex: Ex

Housing width 12.5 mm

Technical data

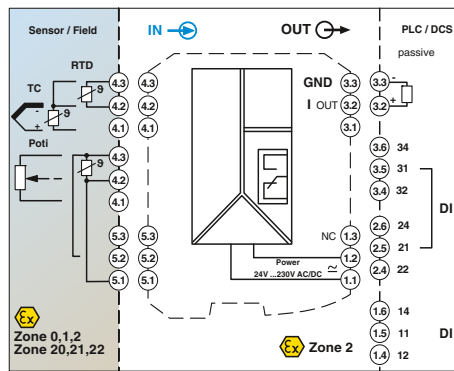
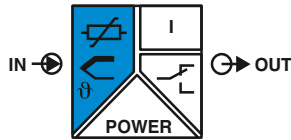
Input data	
Input signal	per channel
Transmitter supply voltage	4 mA ... 20 mA
Underload/overload signal range	> 16 V (at 20 mA)
Output data	
Output signal	per channel
Load	4 mA ... 20 mA (active)
Underload/overload signal range	≤ 450 Ω (20 mA)
0 mA ... 24 mA	
General data	
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (24 V DC (-20% ... +25%))
Current consumption	< 100 mA (24 V/20 mA)
Power dissipation	< 1.4 W (at 24 V DC/20 mA)
Temperature coefficient	< 0.01%/K
Step response (10-90%)	< 1.3 ms (for 4 mA ... 20 mA step)
Transmission error, typical	< 0.05% (of final value)
Maximum transmission error	< 0.1% (of final value)
Electrical isolation	
Input/output, power supply	300 V _{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))
Input/output	375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
Input/power supply	375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
Output 1/output 2/ power supply	1.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
Ambient temperature range	-20°C ... 60°C (any mounting position)
Status indication	Green LED (supply voltage)
SMART communication	Yes
Signal bandwidth	as per HART specifications
Protocols supported	HART
Housing material	PA 66-FR
Dimensions W/H/D	12.5/99/114.5 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443
Safety data as per ATEX	
Max. output voltage U _o	25.2 V
Max. output current I _o	93 mA
Max. output power P _o	587 mW
Maximum voltage U _m	253 V AC (125 V DC)
Conformance / approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326
ATEX	Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB
	Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC
	Ex II 3(1) G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB, [Ex ia Da] IIIC, Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gc
SIL in accordance with IEC 61508	3
Performance level according to ISO 13849	PLd

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Repeater power supply, two-channel, with performance level, intrinsically safe input	MACX PL-EX-RPSS-2I-2I	2904963	1
Screw connection	MACX PL-EX-RPSS-2I-2I-SP	2904964	1
Spring-cage connection			

Temperature

Temperature transducer, Ex i



Universal, with limit value relays,
wide range power supply

Housing width 35 mm

Technical data

- Input for resistance thermometers, thermocouples, resistance-type sensors, potentiometers, mV sources, [Ex ia]
- Differential measurement possible with Pt 100
- A safety-related limit value relay, by bridging two relays
- An additional limit value relay for non-safety-related function
- PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 2 according to EN 61508
- Configuration via software (ANALOG-CONF or FDT/DTM)
- Cold junction compensation with separate plug
- Wide range power supply 19.2 ... 253 V AC/DC
- Status indicators for supply voltage, cable, sensor, and module errors
- Installation in zone 2 possible
- Plug-in screw and push-in connection technology

Input data

Resistance thermometers
Thermocouple sensors

Resistor
Potentiometer
Voltage

Output data

Output signal
Maximum output signal
Load R_B
Behavior in the event of a sensor error

Switching output

Contact type
Contact material
Max. switching voltage
Max. switching current

General data

Supply voltage range
Power consumption
Temperature coefficient
Maximum transmission error
Electrical isolation

Input/output/power supply

Input/output
Input/power supply
Input/switching output
Output/supply

Ambient temperature range

Humidity
Housing material
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94
Dimensions W/H/D
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
EMC note

Safety data as per ATEX

Max. output voltage U_o
Max. output current I_o
Max. output power P_o

Conformance / approvals

Conformance
ATEX

IECEX

SIL in accordance with IEC 61508
Performance level according to ISO 13849

Pt, Ni, Cu sensors: 2, 3, 4-wire
B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, L, U, CA, DA, A1G, A2G, A3G, MG, LG

0 Ω ... 50 k Ω
0 Ω ... 50 k Ω
-1000 mV ... 1000 mV

4 mA ... 20 mA
22 mA
 $\leq 600 \Omega$ (20 mA)
According to NE 43 or freely configurable

Relay output

2 PDT
AgSnO₂, hard gold-plated
250 V AC (250 V DC)
2 A (250 V AC)/2 A (28 V DC)

24 V ... 230 V AC/DC (-20%/+10%, 50/60 Hz)
< 2.4 W
0.01%/K
0.1% (e.g. for Pt 100, 300 K span, 4 ... 20 mA)

2.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min., test voltage)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
375 V (peak value in accordance with EN 60079-11)
300 V_{rms} (rated insulation voltage (surge voltage category II; pollution degree 2, safe isolation as per EN 61010-1))

-20°C ... 65°C
Typ. 5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
PA 66-FR
V0
35/99/114.5 mm
0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/0.2 ... 2.5 mm²/24 - 14
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

6 V
7.4 mA
11 mW

CE-compliant

Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC
Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X
[Ex ia Ga] IIC, [Ex ia Da] IIIC, Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc X
2
PLd

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MACX PL-EX-T-UIREL-UP	2904910	1
MACX PL-EX-T-UIREL-UP-SP	2904912	1

Accessories

IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
MACX MCR-EX-I20	2905679	1

Description

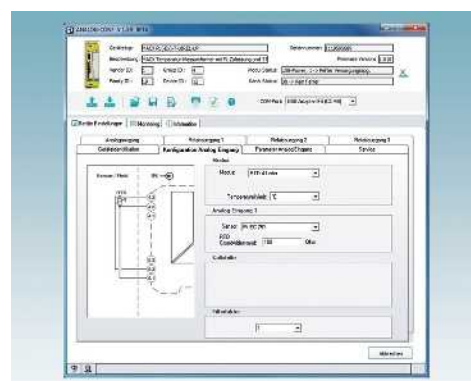
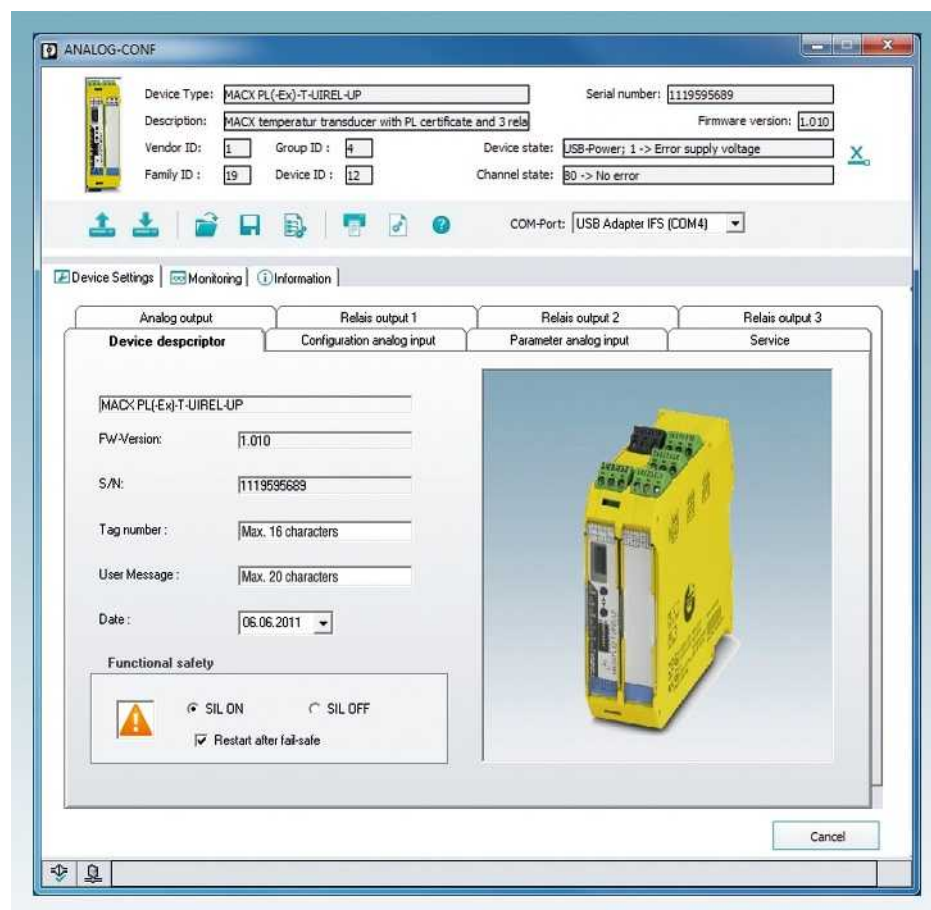
Temperature transducer with threshold value switch, with performance level, intrinsically safe input

Screw connection
Spring-cage connection

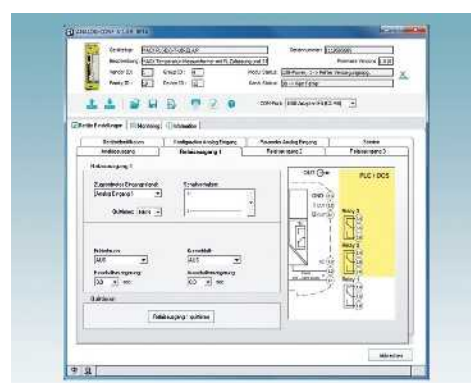
Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Plug with 50 Ω resistor, for current signals between +20 mA and -20 mA

Configuration software ANALOG-CONF and FDT/DTM



Input configuration with indication of the pin assignment



Relay configuration

ANALOG-CONF

The user-friendly ANALOG-CONF software allows you to quickly and clearly configure the temperature modules. The pin assignment for the input and output is directly displayed. You have access to the complete range of configurable parameters. You have the option to pre-configure parameters and then import them into any number of temperature transducers or read the data from the device and directly display the settings and measured values.

FDT/DTM

Configuration is also possible via the FDT/DTM universal configuration tool. The DTM files can simply be downloaded in the download area for the item.

The following parameters can be configured:

– Restart following failsafe

Input:

- Resistance thermometer
- Thermocouples
- Potentiometer
- Remote resistance-type sensor
- Voltage signals ± 1 V
- User characteristic curve
- Additional analog signals
- Filter
- Cold junction

Analog output:

- Type of fault signaling

Switching outputs:

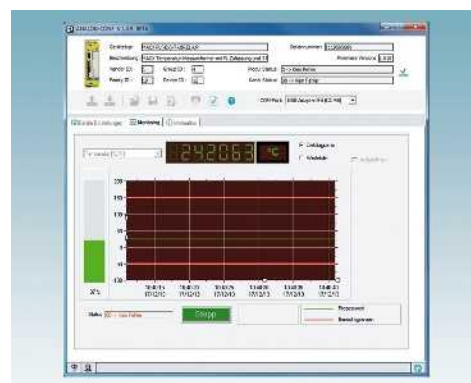
- Acknowledgement, switching behavior
- Switch-on/off delay

Monitoring:

- Representation in diagram or value list, recording possible

Service:

- Reset, password protection, display DIP switch position
- and much more



Monitoring function



Configuration with FDT/DTM

Software for acquisition of usage data

The EMwise software from Phoenix Contact is the efficient solution for acquiring energy data regarding heat, cold, air or electricity in conjunction with a small-scale controller.

Integrate up to 24 digital inputs, 8 analog channels, 50 EMpro energy meters, 30 M-bus counters, and 4 IO-Link measuring sensors.

A web-based interface is available for system parameterization. Each device/channel can be configured individually, without any programming knowledge. The configuration is saved to a file and can be reused for identical systems.

Your advantages:

- Startup without programming knowledge
- Direct parameterization of predefined sensors

Three software versions, suitable for every application:

- EMWISE IMPULS: for up to 16 digital signals
- EMWISE IMP ANALOG: for up to 16 digital and 6 analog signals
- EMWISE EXTENDED: for up to 24 digital and 8 analog signals, EMpro energy meters, M-bus counters, M-bus level converters, IO-Link sensors



Technical data

See phoenixcontact.net/products

Ordering data

Description		
Program and configuration memory , plug-in, 2 GB with license key and application program for reading from measuring devices via pulses		
Program and configuration memory , plug-in, 2 GB with license key and application program for reading from measuring devices via pulses and analog values		
Program and configuration memory , plug-in, 2 GB with license key and application program for reading from measuring devices via pulses, analog values, M-bus, Modbus RTU, and IO-Link		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SD FLASH 2GB EMWISE IMPULS	2701745	1
SD FLASH 2GB EMWISE IMP ANALOG	2701746	1
SD FLASH 2GB EMWISE EXTENDED	2701747	1

Software for data logging

Turn your controller into a data logger. The SD FLASH 512MB IL DLC FLEX memory card from Phoenix Contact provides all the software needed to extend your PLC for use as a data logger. The software contains the familiar application from the FLEX data logger kit.

In conjunction with the ILC 151 GSM/GPRS small-scale controller, 3 digital and 4 analog input or output terminal blocks can be mounted. The mounted terminals are automatically detected and started up by the controller. Different PCP channels can also be selected during parameterization.

Your advantages:

- Send digital and analog status information via SMS or e-mail or write it to an SQL database
- Startup without programming knowledge



Technical data

See phoenixcontact.net/products

Ordering data

Description
SD FLASH card with data logger FLEX application

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB IL DLC FLEX	2701873	1

Pressure sensor with IO-Link

Pressure sensors from Phoenix Contact detect the operating pressure of gas media in a range from -1 to 10 bar. The overload-proof ceramic measuring cell is designed for in excess of 100 million cycles and enables a high switching point accuracy. The pressure switch offers the option of using the set switching points via two switching outputs or reading all process data via the IO-Link interface.

Your advantages:

- IO-Link communication
- Parameterization, diagnostics, and process value monitoring via IO-Link
- Programmable function
- 4-character alphanumeric display

 **IO-Link**



Technical data	
Pressure monitoring	
Measuring range	-1 bar ... 10 bar (minimum burst pressure 150 bar)
Pressure resistance	75 bar
Process connection	G1/4 I
Supply for module electronics	
Connection method	M12 connector
No. of pos.	4
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 36 V DC
Current draw	< 35 mA
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2 (OUT1 = switching output, OUT2 = switching output or diagnostic output)
Connection method	M12 connectors, assigned four times
Delay time	0.3 s (operational readiness)
IO-Link	
Specification	V1.1
Transmission speed	(38.4 kbaud)
General data	
Weight	263 g
Width	34 mm
Height	91.5 mm
Depth	48 mm
Degree of protection	IP65
Protection class	III
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 80°C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-40°C ... 100°C
Vibration resistance in acc. with EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6	20g (10 Hz ... 2000 Hz)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSK APS7004IOL	2700710	1

Description
Pressure switch with indicator, G1/4 I process connection, IO-Link communication

Current transformers for retrofitting PACT RCP

- Practical handling due to the flexible measuring coil for opening
- Universal application possibilities through 8 different current measuring ranges in one device: (0 ... 100/ ... / ... /4,000 A)
- The large bandwidth (10 ... 5,000 Hz) enables harmonics and transients to be detected
- It is not possible for dangerous open circuit voltages to occur
- The bracket ensures optimum alignment of the measuring coil to the power rail
- Low space requirement in the control cabinet



Current transformer for subsequent installation in the field

Technical data	
Measuring coil input data	
Frequency range	10 Hz ... 5000 Hz
Input signal	Sine
Position error	< 1% (the measuring coil is at right angles to the live connector.)
Measuring coil signal output	
Output signal (at 50 Hz)	100 mV (no load, at 1,000 A)
General data, measuring coil	
Length of signal cable	3000 mm
Rated insulation voltage	1000 V AC (rms CAT III) 600 V AC (rms CAT IV) 10.45 kV (DC/1 min.)
Test voltage	-30°C ... 80°C (measuring coil) -40°C ... 90°C (measuring coil)
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	
Measuring transducer input data	
Measuring ranges (current) via DIP switch	100 A 250 A 400 A 630 A 1000 A 1500 A 2000 A 4000 A
Phase angle	< 1 °
Measuring transducer signal input	
Input signal (at 50 Hz)	100 mV (1000 A)
Measuring transducer signal output	
Current output signal	1 A AC (effective at sine)
Miscellaneous data for measuring transducer	
Nominal supply voltage	24 V DC -20 % ... +25 %
Nominal supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Transmission error, maximum	≤ 0.5% (from the range end value)
Linearity error	< 0.5% (from the range end value)
Frequency range	45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Degree of protection	IP20
Test voltage	1.5 kV AC (supply/input and output)
Dimensions W/H/D	22.5/70.4/85 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 70°C (measuring transducer)
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-25°C ... 85°C (measuring transducer)
General data for the set	
Altitude	< 2000 m
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Approvals / conformities	
Standards/specifications	IEC 61010-1 IEC 61010-031 IEC 61010-2-031 IEC 61010-2-032

Recommendations for the use of coil lengths and power rail dimensions

Power rail	Dia-meter/coil length	1 power rail per phase	2 power rails per phase	3 power rails per phase
[mm x mm]	[mm]			
30 x 10	95/300	X	X	
40 x 10	95/300	X	X	
40 x 10	140/450			X
50 x 10	95/300	X		
50 x 10	140/450		X	X
60 x 10	95/300	X		
60 x 10	140/450		X	X
60 x 10	140/450	X	X	X
100 x 10	140/450	X	X	
100 x 10	190/600			X
120 x 10	140/450	X		
120 x 10	190/600		X	X
160 x 10	190/600	X	X	X

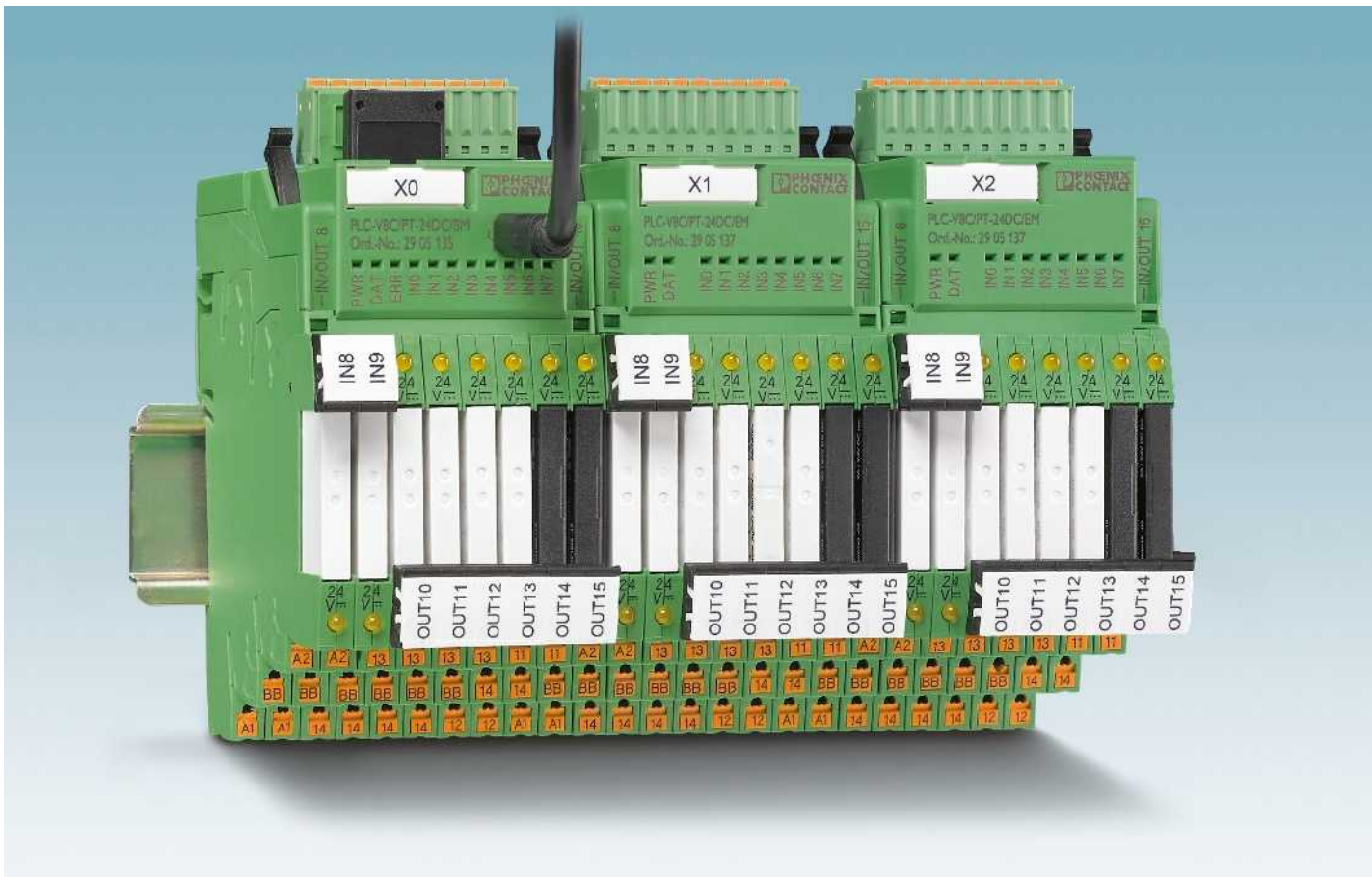
Description

Current transformer for retrofitting, set consisting of Rogowski coil and measuring transducer, output signal: 1 A AC (effective for sine)

Length of measuring coil 300 mm
Length of measuring coil 450 mm
Length of measuring coil 600 mm

Holding device for power rail

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PACT RCP-4000A-1A-D95	2904921	1
PACT RCP-4000A-1A-D140	2904922	1
PACT RCP-4000A-1A-D190	2904923	1
Accessories		
PACT RCP-CLAMP	2904895	1



Extremely compact control

The PLC logic programmable logic relay system is the extremely compact way to carry out small automation tasks easily and flexibly. It consists of the PLC-V8C logic modules, the PLC-INTERFACE relay system, and the LOGIC+ software. The logic modules are simply plugged into a row of eight PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks and combine the logic and interface level in one unit. Depending on the switching requirements, plug-in electromechanical and solid-state relays can be combined in order to flexibly switch and control the I/O signals.

PLC logic processes digital and analog input signals as well as logic functions and timer modules - and replaces conventional switching and control devices. Up to 16 I/O signals can be processed using the stand-alone logic modules - that's with a design width of just 50 mm. If more I/O signals are required, a maximum of 48 I/O signals can be linked using the basic and extension modules.

Switching and controlling with plug-in relays

- PLC logic brings together the standard combination of logic module and separate plug-in relay and eliminates the wiring effort and additional switching elements
- Convenient connections with screw or push-in connection technology, which also accommodate return conductors, remove the need for separate potential terminal blocks
- Each relay channel can be freely configured as an input or output. PLC logic therefore perfectly adapts to fit the application at hand

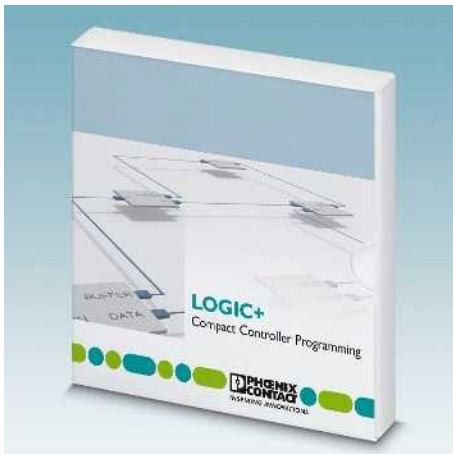
Intuitive programming

Programming is quick and easy with the intuitive LOGIC+ programming software. Ladder (LD) and function block diagrams (FBD) can be created by selecting the relevant functions and their connection using drag & drop. The graphical representation of PLC logic in the hardware editor supports intuitive operation. The programs created can be simulated offline on the PC and tested online during operation. Basic functions, such as AND, OR, NOT, etc. are complemented by special functions, such as counters, seven-day timers, timer modules, and mathematical functions, to name a few.



Logic module with plug-in relays

PLC logic combines a logic module and plug-in relay and eliminates the wiring effort and additional switching elements. Each relay channel can be flexibly equipped with an electromechanical or a solid-state relay. PLC logic processes 16 I/O signals with just one logic module and boasts an extremely compact design width of just 50 mm.



Intuitive programming with LOGIC+

- Function block diagram or ladder diagram
- Numerous integrated function blocks
- Specific function blocks are available to download
- Hardware view in the program
- Download free of charge at www.phoenixcontact.com.



Standard programming cable

PLC logic is connected to a PC via a standard micro USB cable. The drivers for PLC logic are automatically installed on connection by means of plug and play.



Easily connect extension modules

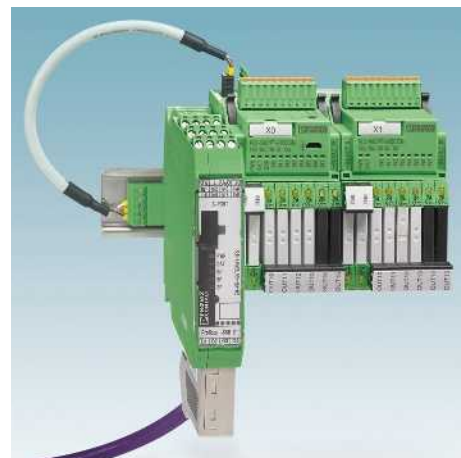
The basic module and the extension module are connected via integrated connectors - no tools required. A maximum of two extension modules can be connected to a basic module. This means that PLC logic can work with up to 48 I/Os.



Saving and copying data

PLC logic programs are saved by the memory block or can be easily copied to other devices.

If settings such as time or date are required on the new device, these values can be configured via the integrated web server. The new device does not need access to the LOGIC+ software for this.



Integration into PROFIBUS DP

Adaptable fieldbus gateways, available as an option, can be used to integrate PLC logic into a PROFIBUS DP network. This enables communication with a higher-level controller for remote control, diagnostics, and visualization purposes.

DTM device drivers and GSD files for configuring the gateway can be downloaded free of charge at www.phoenixcontact.com.

Logic modules

PLC-V8C are the plug-in logic modules which form the PLC logic relay system in conjunction with the narrow 6.2 mm PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks. Eight freely selectable PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks must be separately ordered for each logic module. You can find an overview of matching PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks on page 360.

All logic modules feature these properties:

- 8 integrated digital inputs (of which two inputs are configurable as analog inputs), connection via connector with screw or push-in connection technology
- A further 8 channels can be configured with matching PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks as digital inputs or outputs
- Programming with the LOGIC+ software

PLC-V8C.../SAM

- Stand-alone logic module with 16 I/Os, not extendable
- Connection to PC via micro USB socket
- Integrated realtime clock (RTC)
- Accommodates external IFS-CONFSTICK memory block

PLC-V8C.../BM

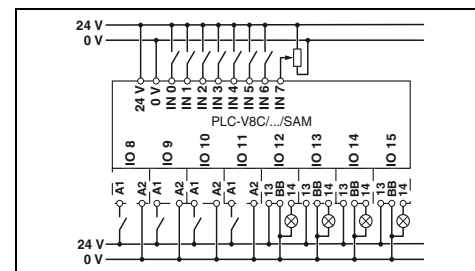
- Basic logic module with 16 I/Os, can be extended with a maximum of two extension modules (PLC-V8C.../EM) to 48 I/Os
- Connection to PC via micro USB socket
- Integrated realtime clock (RTC)
- Accommodates external IFS-CONFSTICK memory block
- Optional connection to PROFIBUS-GATEWAY-IFS

PLC-V8C.../EM

- Extension logic module with 16 I/Os, for extending the basic module



Stand-alone module



Technical data

Supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
Max. input current at U_N	120 mA
Input data (digital)	
Number of inputs	8 (2 configurable as analog)
Input voltage	24 V DC
Description of the input	EN 61131-2, type 3
Input current 0-signal	< 1 mA
Input current 1-signal	Typ. 2.5 mA
Input data (analog)	
Number of inputs	2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)
Input voltage range	0 V ... 10 V
Input resistance	> 4 kΩ
Input data (PLC-INTERFACE)	
Number of inputs	≤ 8
Output data (for controlling PLC-INTERFACE)	
Number of outputs	≤ 8
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Nominal current	9 mA
Realtime clock (basic module only)	
Buffer time (capacitor)	24 h (capacitor)
Realtime clock accuracy	±2 s/d
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 45°C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-20°C ... 70°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	90%
Air and creepage distances between the power circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated insulation voltage	50 V
Rated surge voltage	0.8 kV
Insulation	Basic insulation
Mounting type	Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
Degree of protection	IP20
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/28 - 16
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Ordering data

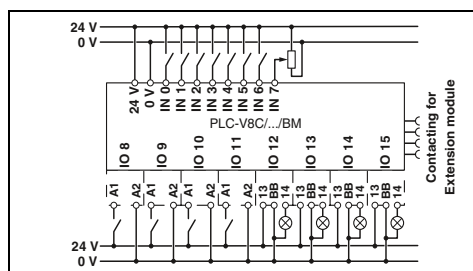
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C plug-in logic modules			
With screw connection	PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/SAM	2905082	1
With push-in connection	PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/SAM	2905136	1



Basic module



Extension module



Technical data

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
120 mA

8 (2 configurable as analog)
24 V DC
EN 61131-2, type 3
< 1 mA
Typ. 2.5 mA

2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)

0 V ... 10 V
> 4 kΩ

≤ 8

≤ 8
24 V DC
9 mA

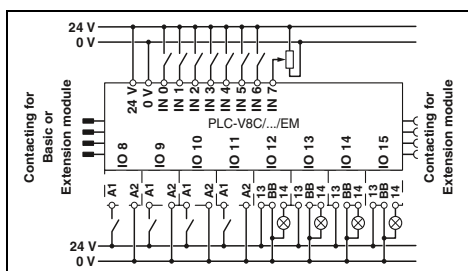
24 h (capacitor)
±2 s/d

-20°C ... 45°C
-20°C ... 70°C
90%
DIN EN 50178

50 V
0.8 kV
Basic insulation
Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
IP20
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/28 - 16
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/BM	2903094	1
PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/BM	2905135	1



Technical data

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
65 mA

8 (2 configurable as analog)
24 V DC
EN 61131-2, type 3
< 1 mA
Typ. 2.5 mA

2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)

0 V ... 10 V
> 4 kΩ

≤ 8

≤ 8
24 V DC
9 mA

-
-

-20°C ... 45°C
-20°C ... 70°C
90%
DIN EN 50178

50 V
0.8 kV
Basic insulation
Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
IP20
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/28 - 16
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/EM	2903095	1
PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/EM	2905137	1

Accessories

Programming cable and memory block

- The programming cable (MICRO USB B to USB A) is used to connect PLC logic to a PC, length: 2 m
- PLC logic programs are saved by the memory block or can be easily copied to other devices



General data

EMC note

Description

Color

Programming cable

Multi-functional memory block for the INTERFACE system

- Flat design

Technical data

Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1

Technical data

Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IFS-CONFSTICK	2986122	1

Accessories

Gateway to PROFIBUS DP

The gateways are connected to the PLC-V8C.../BM PLC logic basic modules via the ME 22,5 TBUS... DIN rail connector and the PLC-V8C/CAB... connecting cable.

The gateways are connected to a PC and configured via the integrated S-PORT interface and the IFS-USB-DATACABLE.



Technical data

Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EM-PB-GATEWAY-IFS	2297620	1
IFS-USB-DATACABLE	2320500	1
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50

Technical data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC-V8C/CAB/TBUS/0,3M	2905263	1

General data

EMC note

Description

Color

IFS gateway for PROFIBUS DP

green

Programming adapter for configuring modules with S-PORT interface

Cable length: 3 m

DIN rail connector

green

Connecting cable for connecting PLC logic with the ME 22,5 TBUS DIN rail connector, cable length: 0.3 m

Accessories

PLC logic starter kit

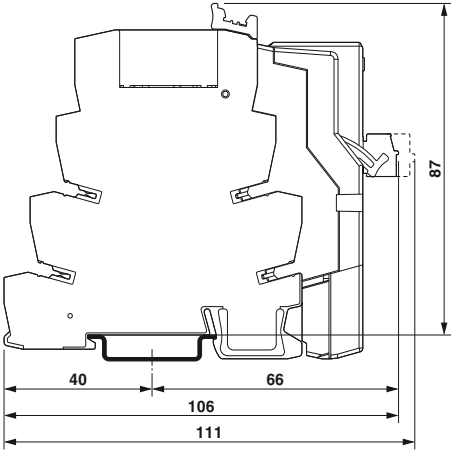
The PLC logic starter kit contains all the components needed to get started quickly and easily with PLC logic with push-in connection technology and 8 inputs and 8 outputs.

- PLC-V8C-PT/24DC/BM plug-in logic module
- PLC-RPT-24DC/1/ACT eight relay output terminal blocks
- Micro USB programming cable
- Software LOGIC+
- “PLC logic quick start guide” poster



Description		Ordering data		
Color		Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC logic starter kit 1, 8 integrated inputs (24 V DC) and 8 outputs via PLC-INTERFACE (switching capacity 250 V AC/DC, max. 6 A)		PLC-LOGIC-STARTERKIT1	2905504	1

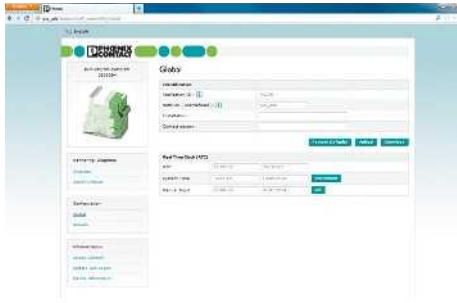
Dimensional drawing



Selection table for PLC-INTERFACE

Relay output	Push-in connection		Screw connection	
	Type	Order No.	Type	Order No.
1 PDT, output data 6 A, 250 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-24DC/21	2900299	PLC-RSC-24DC/21	2966171
1 PDT, output data 50 mA, 36 V DC, gold contact	PLC-RPT-24DC/21AU	2900306	PLC-RSC-24DC/21AU	2966265
1 N/O contact, output data 6 A, 250 V AC/DC, actuator type	PLC-RPT-24DC/1/ACT	2900312	PLC-RSC-24DC/1/ACT	2966210
1 N/O contact with switch, output data 6 A, 250 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-24UC/1/S/H	2900328	PLC-RSC-24UC/1/S/H	2982236
Solid-state relay output				
Output data 100 mA, 3 V DC - 48 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/48DC/100	2900352	PLC-OSC-24DC/48DC/100	2966728
Output data 3 A, 3 V DC - 33 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/24DC/2	2900364	PLC-OSC-24DC/24DC/2	2966634
Output data 750 mA, 24 V AC - 253 V AC	PLC-OPT-24DC/230AC/1	2900369	PLC-OSC-24DC/230AC/1	2967840
Output data 3 A, 3 V DC - 33 V DC, actuator type	PLC-OPT-24DC/24DC/2/ACT	2900376	PLC-OSC-24DC/24DC/2/ACT	2966676
Output data 750 mA, 24 V AC - 253 V AC, actuator type			PLC-OSC-24DC/230AC/1/ACT	2967947
Output data 1 A, 12 V DC - 300 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/300DC/1	2900383	PLC-OSC-24DC/300DC/1	2980678
Output data 10 A, 3 V DC - 33 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/24 DC/10/R	2900398	PLC-OSC-24DC/24DC/10/R	2982702
Output data 500 mA, 3 V DC - 48 V DC, electronic PDT	PLC-OPT-24DC/48DC/500/W	2900378	PLC-OSC-24DC/48DC/500/W	2980636
Output data, TTL, 50 mA, 5 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/TTL	2900363	PLC-OSC-24DC/TTL	2982728
Relay input				
Input voltage 24 V DC	PLC-RPT-24DC/1AU/SEN	2900313	PLC-RSC-24DC/1AU/SEN	2966317
Input voltage 120 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-120UC/1AU/SEN	2900314	PLC-RSC-120UC/1AU/SEN	2966320
Input voltage 230 V AC/DC	PLC-RPT-230UC/1AU/SEN	2900315	PLC-RSC-230UC/1AU/SEN	2966333
Input voltage 5 V DC (basic terminal block without relay)			PLC-BSC- 5DC/ 1/SEN	2980267
Relay for 5 V DC basic terminal block			REL-MR-4,5DC/21AU	2961370
Solid-state relay input				
Input voltage 24 V DC	PLC-OPT-24DC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904693	PLC-OSC-24DC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904690
Input voltage 120 V AC/DC	PLC-OPT-120UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904694	PLC-OSC-120UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904691
Input voltage 230 V AC/DC	PLC-OPT-230UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904695	PLC-OSC-230UC/48DC/100/V8C/SEN	2904692
Dummy or reserve				
Basic terminal block output	PLC-BPT-24DC/21	2900445	PLC-BSC-24DC/21	2966016
Basic terminal block input	PLC-BPT-24DC/1/SEN	2900262	PLC-BSC-24DC/1/SEN	2966061

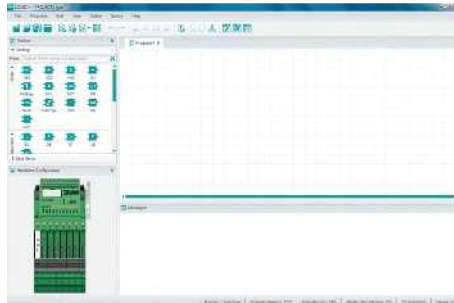
LOGIC+ programming software



Integrated web server

PLC logic basic settings are easily configured via the integrated web server. The LOGIC+ software does not need to be installed in order to do so.

- Time and date
- Password and access control
- Firmware update
- Status indicators for inputs and outputs
- General device information



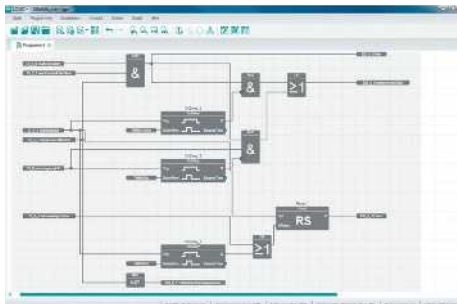
LOGIC+ user interface

- Clear separation in program editor, toolbox, hardware view, and signaling window
- All elements can be easily placed using drag & drop
- Notes and errors are highlighted in color in the program editor



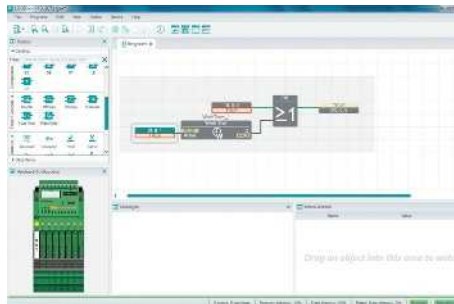
Hardware configurator

- Each relay channel can be configured as an input or output with an electromechanical or a solid-state relay
- Clear assignment of the inputs and outputs thanks to the graphical representation of the hardware connections



Function blocks

- Basic functions: AND, OR, NOT, XOR
- Mathematical functions: add, divide, multiply, subtract, generate absolute value
- Positive and negative edge detection
- RS and SR flip-flops
- Switch-on and switch-off delay, pulse encoder, pulse stretching, weekly clock timer
- Up and down counter
- Analog and digital comparators
- Special functions, e.g., solar altitude calculations are available for download



Simulation and online values

- Offline simulation:
 - Simulation of the created program directly in LOGIC+
 - Virtualization of the values in the program editor, hardware view, and in the observation window
- Online values:
 - Representation of the program running on the hardware in LOGIC+ with online values
 - Overwriting of values from LOGIC+



Example programs

Numerous application examples make it easy to get started with LOGIC+. These include:

- Underground garage ventilation
- Conveyor belt
- Pumping plant
- Two-way control
- Tips for creating shift registers or surge relays

Fully mounted RIF-0 relay modules

Fully mounted RIF-0 relay modules, consisting of:

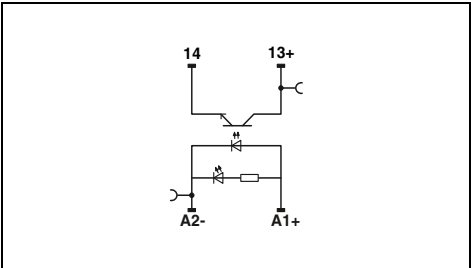
- Relay base with push-in connection
- Solid-state relays
- Relay ejector lever on the housing

The advantages:

- Status LED integrated into the base
- RTIII sealed solid-state relay
- Zero voltage switch at AC output
- Professional bridging of adjacent modules saves wiring time



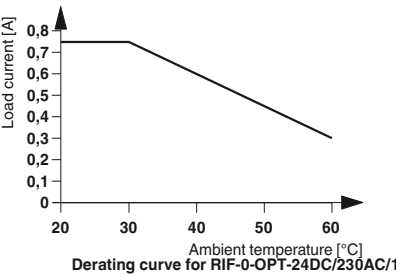
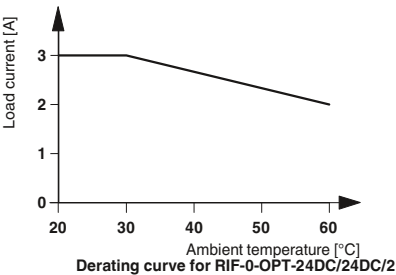
Max. DC voltage output of 3 A



Technical data

Input data	
Rated actuating voltage range with reference to U_C	
Switching level (with reference to U_C)	1 signal ("H") 0 signal ("L")
Rated actuating current I_C	[mA]
Typ. switch-on time at U_N	[ms]
Typ. switch-off time at U_N	[ms]
Transmission frequency f_{limit}	[Hz]
Input circuit DC	
Output data	
Max. switching voltage	33 V DC
Min. switching voltage	3 V DC
Max. inrush current	15 A (10 ms)
Min./max. switching current	-/3 A (see derating curve)
Output protection	Protection against polarity reversal, surge protection
Voltage drop at max. limiting continuous current	< 200 mV
Leakage current in off state	-
Phase angle (cos ϕ)	-
Max. load value	-
General data	
Test voltage input/output	2.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 60°C
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178
Pollution degree/surge voltage category	2/III
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
Dimensions	6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Technical data		
①	0.8 - 1.2	> 0.8
	< 0.4	< 0.4
	8.5	0.02
	0.3	300
Yellow LED, free-wheeling diode		
Technical data		
	33 V DC	3 V DC
	15 A (10 ms)	-/3 A (see derating curve)
Protection against polarity reversal, surge protection		
	< 200 mV	-
	-	-
	-	-
General data		
	2.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	-25°C ... 60°C
	DIN EN 50178	2/III
	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
	Class A product, see page 443	

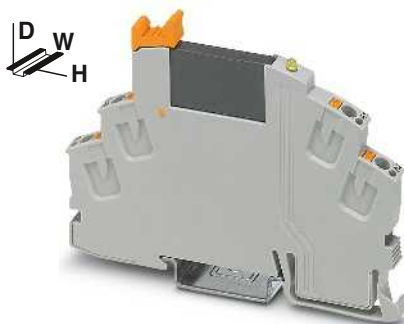


Description	Rated actuating voltage U_C
Coupling relay modules with solid-state relay and push-in connection	① 24 V DC

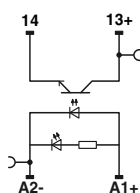
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-0-OPT-24DC/24DC/2	2905293	10



Max. DC voltage output of 100 mA



Max. AC voltage output of 750 mA

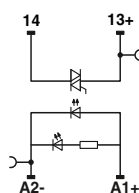


Technical data

①
0.8 -
1.2
> 0.8
< 0.4
8.5
0.02
0.3
300
Yellow LED, free-wheeling diode
48 V DC
3 V DC
-
-/100 mA
Protection against polarity reversal, surge protection
< 1 V
-
-
2.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-25°C ... 60°C
DIN EN 50178
2/III
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-0-OPT-24DC/48DC/100	2905294	10



Technical data

①
0.8 -
1.2
> 0.8
< 0.4
8
10
10
10
Yellow LED, free-wheeling diode
253 V AC
24 V AC
30 A (10 ms)
10 mA/0.75 A (see derating curve)
RCV circuit
< 1 V
1 mA (in off state)
0.5
4.5 A ² s (tp = 10 ms, at 25°C)
2.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-25°C ... 60°C
DIN EN 50178
2/III
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16
6.2 mm/93 mm/66 mm
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-0-OPT-24DC/230AC/1	2905295	10

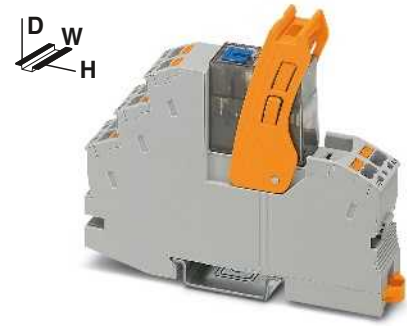
Fully mounted RIF-1 relay modules

Fully mounted RIF-1 relay modules, consisting of:

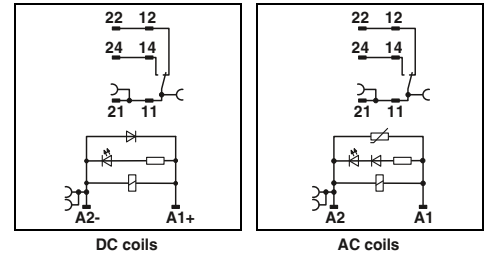
- Relay base with push-in connection
- 1 or 2 PDT relays with detectable manual operation
- Relay retaining bracket
- Input module/interference suppr. module (AC types only)

The advantages:

- Relay with lockable manual operation and status LED
- With DC types, free-wheeling diode is integrated into relay
- Mechanical switch position indicator
- Professional bridging of adjacent modules saves wiring time



RIF-1 relay module with 1 PDT relay



DC coils

AC coils

Input data	
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	
Typ. input current at U_N	[mA]
Typ. response time at U_N	[ms]
Typ. release time at U_N	[ms]
Input circuit AC	
Input circuit DC	
Output data	
Contact type	
Contact material	
Max. switching voltage	
Min. switching voltage	
Limiting continuous current	
Max. inrush current	
Min. switching current	
General data	
Test voltage (winding / contact)	
Ambient temperature (operation), AC	
Ambient temperature (operation), DC	
Nominal operating mode	
Mechanical service life	
Standards/regulations	
Pollution degree/surge voltage category	
Mounting position/mounting	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

Technical data	
①	②
see diagram	
18	4.5
9	4 - 12
10	4 - 20
Yellow LED, varistor	
Yellow LED, damping diode	
1 PDT	
AgNi	
250 V AC/DC	
12 V (at 10 mA)	
(see diagram)	
32 A (20 ms, N/O contact)	
10 mA (at 12 V)	
4 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
-40°C ... 50°C	
-40°C ... 70°C	
100% operating factor	
Approx. 5 x 10 ⁶ cycles	
DIN EN 50178, IEC 62103	
2/III	
Any/in rows with zero spacing	
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /0.14 - 1.5 mm ² /26 - 16	
16 mm/93 mm/75 mm	
Class A product, see page 443	

Description	Input voltage U_N
Coupling relay modules with power contact relay with manual operation and push-in connection	
①	24 V DC
②	230 V AC

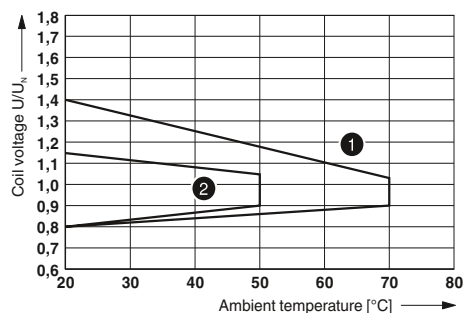
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-1-RPT-LDP-24DC/1X21MS	2905289	10
RIF-1-RPT-LV-230AC/1X21MS	2905290	10



RIF-1 relay module with
2 PDT relay

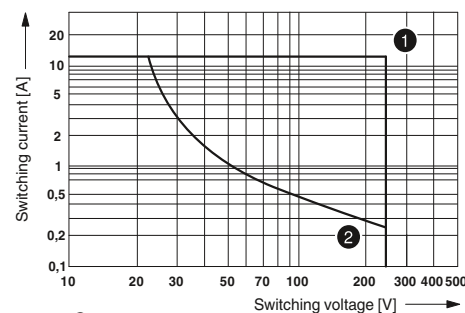
RIF-1-RPT.../1X21... (1 PDT)

Operating voltage range



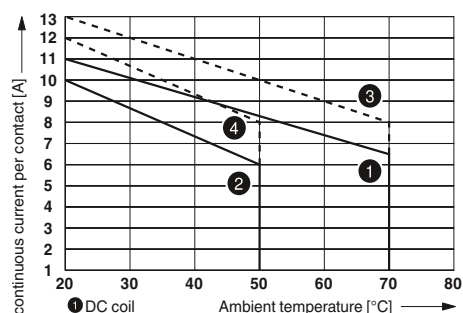
- ① DC coils
② AC coils

Interrupting rating



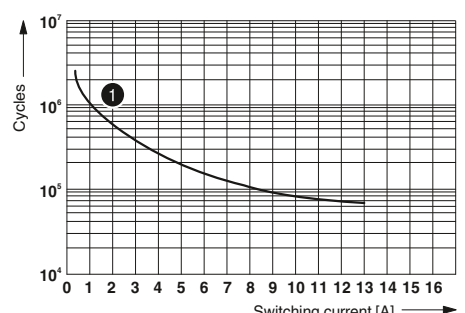
- ① = AC, ohmic load
② = DC, ohmic load

Contact derating



- ① DC coil
② AC coil
③ DC coil, jumper between 11 and 21
④ AC coil, jumper between 11 and 21

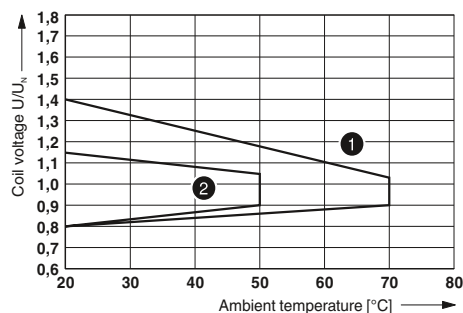
Electrical service life



- ① = 250 V AC, ohmic load

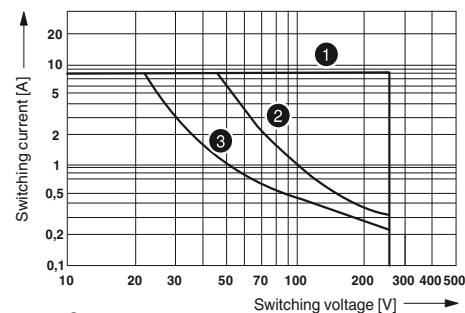
RIF-1-RPT.../2X21... (2 PDTs)

Operating voltage range



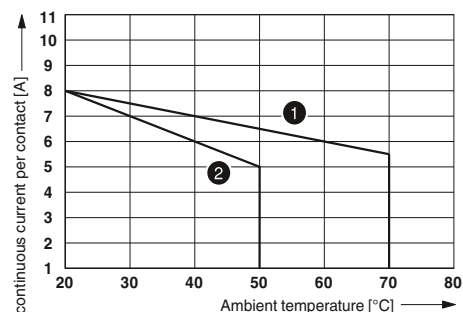
- ① DC coils
② AC coils

Interrupting rating



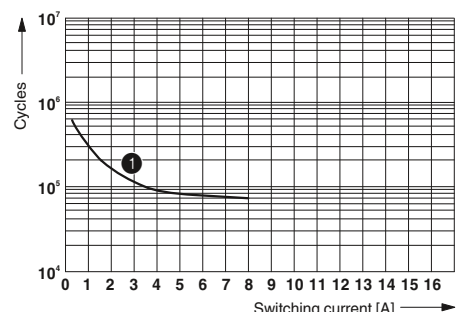
- ① AC, ohmic load
② DC, ohmic load, contacts in series
③ DC, ohmic load

Contact derating



- ① DC coil
② AC coil

Electrical service life



- ① 250 V AC, ohmic load

Technical data

- ① ②
see diagram
18 4.5
9 4 - 12
10 4 - 20
Yellow LED, varistor
Yellow LED, damping diode

- 2 PDT
AgNi
250 V AC/DC
12 V (at 10 mA)
(see diagram)
16 A (20 ms, N/O contact)
10 mA (at 12 V)

- 4 kV_{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-40°C ... 50°C
-40°C ... 70°C
100% operating factor
Approx. 5×10^6 cycles
DIN EN 50178, IEC 62103
2/III
Any/in rows with zero spacing
0.14 - 1.5 mm²/0.14 - 1.5 mm²/26 - 16
16 mm/93 mm/75 mm
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

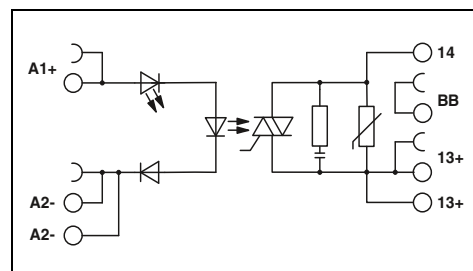
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RIF-1-RPT-LDP-24DC/2X21MS	2905291	10
RIF-1-RPT-LV-230AC/2X21MS	2905292	10

PLC RELAY with an integrated solid-state relay

- 6.2 mm narrow solid-state relay for switching AC loads
- Status display
- Protection circuits in input and output
- Wear-free
- Switching capacity up to 230 V AC/2.4 A
- Screw and push-in connection technology



Solid-state power relay with AC voltage output of 2.4 A, max.

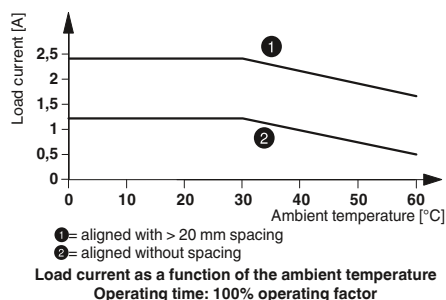


Technical data

Input data		①
Rated actuating voltage range with reference to U_C		0.8 - 1.2
Switching level (with reference to U_C)	1 signal ("H")	> 0.8
	0 signal ("L")	< 0.4
Rated actuating current I_C	[mA]	8
Typ. switch-on time at U_N	[ms]	10
Typ. switch-off time at U_N	[ms]	10
Transmission frequency f_{limit}	[Hz]	10
Input circuit DC		Yellow LED, protection against polarity reversal, surge protection
Output data		
Max. switching voltage		253 V AC
Min. switching voltage		24 V AC
Max. inrush current		250 A (20 ms)
Min./max. switching current		10 mA/2.4 A (see derating)
Output protection		RCV circuit
Voltage drop at max. limiting continuous current		< 1 V
Leakage current in off state		< 1 mA
Phase angle (cos ϕ)		-
Max. load value		340 A ² s (tp = 10 ms, at 25°C)
General data		
Rated insulation voltage		260 V AC
Rated surge voltage		4 kV
Insulation		Basic insulation
Ambient temperature (operation)		-25°C ... 60°C
Standards/regulations		DIN EN 50178
Pollution degree/surge voltage category		2/III
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG		0.14 - 2.5 mm ² /0.14 - 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
Dimensions	W / H / D	6.2 mm/80 mm/86 mm
EMC note		Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Rated actuating voltage U_C	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PLC INTERFACE, with screw connection	24 V DC	PLC-OSC- 24DC/230AC/2.4/ACT	2904631	10
PLC-INTERFACE, with push-in connection	24 V DC	PLC-OPT- 24DC/230AC/2.4/ACT	2904632	10



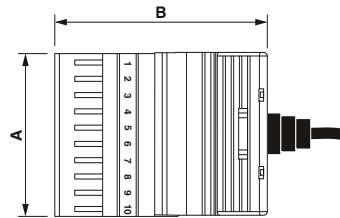
System cabling for controllers - VARIOFACE system cabling

VIP - power cabling

Universal front adapters for SIMATIC® S7-300

Four connection options are available:

- Connection of 40-pos. modules via four cables, each with a 10-pos. COMBI connector
- Connection of 20-pos. modules via two cables, each with a 10-pos. COMBI connector
- Connection of 40-pos. modules via 40 individual wires in rope structure (not assembled)
- Connection of 20-pos. modules via 20 individual wires in rope structure (not assembled)



	A	B
...4X10COMBI...	52	70
...2X10COMBI...		
...4X10 PT...	35	62
...2X10 PT...		



Front adapter with punched-on connectors for 40 plug-in modular terminal blocks

The front adapters have the following features:

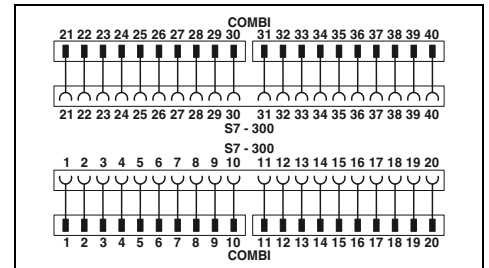
- Can be screwed on/snapped in with the I/O module
- Suitable for all common S7-300 modules, up to max. 250 V AC/DC, 6 A
- Universal 1:1 connection
- Numerically marked wires/connectors

Combination example:

A front adapter with punched-on 10-pos. COMBI connectors can be combined with the following modular terminal blocks for field connection:

- 3045017 UT 2,5/1P
- 3210033 PT 2,5/1P
- 3040012 ST 2,5/1P
- 3040766 ST 2,5-TWIN-MT/1P

You can find further versions, accessories, and combination options in Catalog 3 “Modular terminal blocks” in the “Plug-in COMBI connection solutions” section, or online at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Technical data

Max. perm. operating voltage	≤ 250 V AC/DC
Max. perm. current carrying capacity per path	6 A (per single wire at 40°C) 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
Max. perm. total current	20 A (per cable at 40°C) 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
Rated surge voltage	4 kV
Insulation	Basic insulation
Max. conductor resistance	39 Ω/km
Conductor cross section	AWG 21/0.5 mm²
Conductor structure: stranded wires / material	16/Cu uninsulated
Outside diameter	9 mm
Ambient temperature range	-20°C ... 60°C
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178,
Connection method	Can be plugged onto 40-pin I/O modules

Front adapter
System cable

COMBICON connectors SP-H 2,5/10

Ordering data

Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP - power adapter, for universal connection of the SIMATIC S7-300				
	0.5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 0,5M/S7	2904702	1
	1 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 1,0M/S7	2904703	1
	1.5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 1,5M/S7	2904704	1
	2 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 2,0M/S7	2904705	1
	2.5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 2,5M/S7	2904706	1
	3 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 3,0M/S7	2904707	1
	4 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 4,0M/S7	2904708	1
	5 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 5,0M/S7	2904709	1
	6 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 6,0M/S7	2904710	1
	8 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/ 8,0M/S7	2904711	1
	10 m	VIP-PA-PWR/4X10COMBI/10,0M/S7	2904712	1



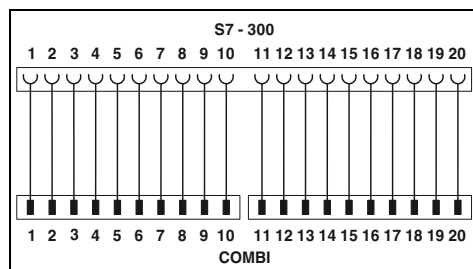
Front adapter with punched-on connectors for 20 plug-in modular terminal blocks



Front adapter with 40 open cable ends

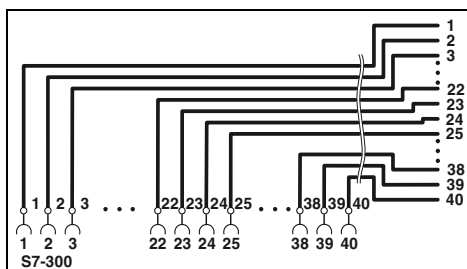


Front adapter with 20 open cable ends



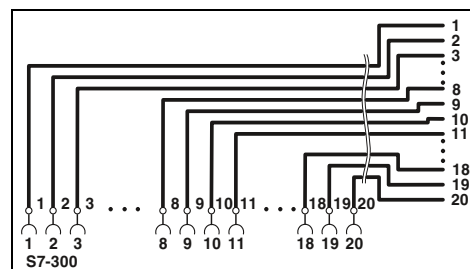
Technical data

≤ 250 V AC/DC
 6 A (per single wire at 40°C)
 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
 20 A (per cable at 40°C)
 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
 4 kV
 Basic insulation
 39 Ω/km
 AWG 21/0.5 mm²
 16/Cu uninsulated
 9 mm
 -20°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178,
 Can be plugged onto 20-pin I/O modules
 COMBICON connectors SP-H 2,5/10



Technical data

≤ 250 V AC/DC
 6 A (per single wire at 40°C)
 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
 20 A (per cable at 40°C)
 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
 2.3 kV
 Basic insulation
 39 Ω/km
 AWG 21/0.5 mm²
 16/Cu uninsulated
 13 mm
 -20°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178,
 Can be plugged onto 40-pin I/O modules
 Open cable end



Technical data

≤ 250 V AC/DC
 6 A (per single wire at 40°C)
 4 A (per single wire at 60°C)
 20 A (per cable at 40°C)
 16 A (per cable at 60°C)
 2.3 kV
 Basic insulation
 39 Ω/km
 AWG 21/0.5 mm²
 16/Cu uninsulated
 9 mm
 -20°C ... 60°C
 DIN EN 50178,
 Can be plugged onto 20-pin I/O modules
 Open cable end

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 0,5M/S7	2904713	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 1,0M/S7	2904714	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 1,5M/S7	2904715	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 2,0M/S7	2904716	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 2,5M/S7	2904717	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 3,0M/S7	2904718	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 4,0M/S7	2904719	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 5,0M/S7	2904720	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 6,0M/S7	2904721	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/ 8,0M/S7	2904722	1
VIP-PA-PWR/2X10COMBI/10,0M/S7	2904723	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 1,0M/S7	2904731	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 2,0M/S7	2904732	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 3,0M/S7	2904733	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 4,0M/S7	2904734	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 6,0M/S7	2904735	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/ 8,0M/S7	2904736	1
VIP-PA-PWR/40XOE/10,0M/S7	2904737	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 1,0M/S7	2904724	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 2,0M/S7	2904725	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 3,0M/S7	2904726	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 4,0M/S7	2904727	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 6,0M/S7	2904728	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/ 8,0M/S7	2904729	1
VIP-PA-PWR/20XOE/10,0M/S7	2904730	1

VIP output module

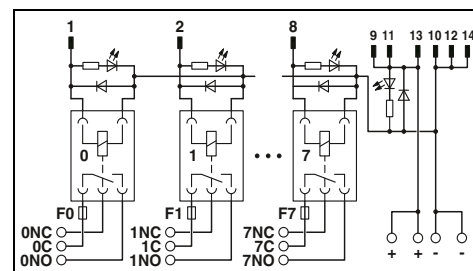
These VIP VARIOFACE output modules are used in combination with the respective front adapters. Like the front adapters, the modules are connected via 14-pos. system cables.

Features:

- Plug-in miniature relays, each with a PDT contact
- LED status display for each signal path and supply voltage
- Free-wheeling diode for each signal path
- Push-in connection



Output module with 8 miniature relays, 1 PDT and fuse per output circuit



Technical data

Coil side		
Operating voltage U_N		24 V DC
Typ. input current at U_N		9 mA
Typ. response time at U_N		5 ms
Typ. release time at U_N		8 ms
Input circuit		Free-wheeling diode
Status display/channel		Yellow LED
Connection method		IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)
No. of pos.		14
Contact side		
Contact type		Single contact, 1-PDT
Contact material		AgSnO
Max. switching voltage		250 V AC/DC
Min. switching voltage		12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current		5 A (observe derating)
Min. switching current		10 mA
Max. interrupting rating:		24 V DC 140 W
		48 V DC 20 W
		60 V DC 18 W
		110 V DC 23 W
		220 V DC 40 W
		250 V AC 1500 VA
Connection method		Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG		0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)		-20°C ... 60°C
Nominal operating mode		100% operating factor
Mechanical service life		2 x 10 ⁷ cycles
Standards/regulations		DIN EN 50178
Mounting position		Any
Mounting		In rows with zero spacing
Dimensions	H / D	109.8 mm/63 mm
EMC note		Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Module width W	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VARIOFACE output module , with eight miniature relays, plugged, for 24 V DC (incl. relays)	87.6	VIP-8RPT-24DC/21/D0/FU/PLC	2903601	1

VIP input module

These VIP VARIOFACE input modules are used in combination with the respective front adapters. Like the front adapters, the modules are connected via 14-pos. system cables.

Features:

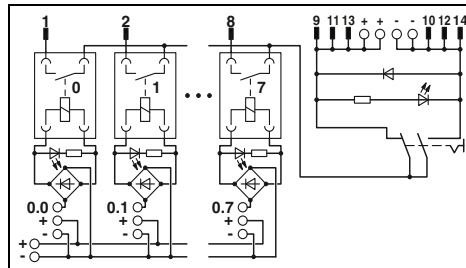
- Plug-in miniature relays, each with an N/O contact
- LED status display for each signal path and supply voltage
- Free-wheeling diode for each signal path
- Push-in connection



Digital input module with 8 channels
for 24 V DC



Digital input module with 8 channels
for 120 V AC

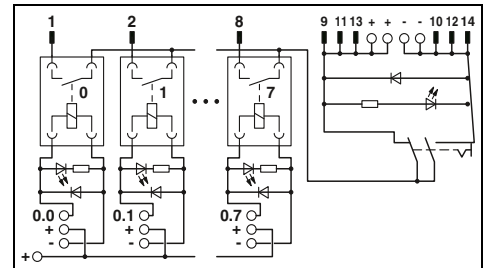


Technical data

Coil side	
Operating voltage U_N	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ (Supply, 2 A)
Typ. input current at U_N	9 mA (per channel)
Typ. response time at U_N	5 ms
Typ. release time at U_N	8 ms
Input circuit	Free-wheeling diode
Status display/channel	Yellow LED
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 14
Contact side	
Contact type	1 N/O contact
Contact material	AgSnO, hard gold-plated
Limiting continuous current	50 mA
Connection method	IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)
No. of pos.	14
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C
Nominal operating mode	100% operating factor
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 ⁷ cycles
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178
Mounting position	Any
Mounting	In rows with zero spacing
Dimensions	109.8 mm/63 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description	Module width W	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VARIOFACE interface module , for eight channels, 24 V DC (incl. relays)	92.7	VIP-8RPT-24DC/1AU/DI/PLC	2903600	1
120 V AC (incl. relays)	92.7			



Technical data

Coil side	
Operating voltage U_N	120 V AC $\pm 10\%$ (Supply, 2 A)
Typ. input current at U_N	3.5 mA (per channel)
Typ. response time at U_N	6 ms
Typ. release time at U_N	15 ms
Input circuit	Free-wheeling diode
Status display/channel	Yellow LED
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² /26 - 26
Contact side	
Contact type	1 N/O contact
Contact material	AgSnO, hard gold-plated
Limiting continuous current	50 mA
Connection method	IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)
No. of pos.	14
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 60°C
Nominal operating mode	100% operating factor
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 ⁷ cycles
Standards/regulations	DIN EN 50178
Mounting position	Any
Mounting	In rows with zero spacing
Dimensions	109.8 mm/63 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

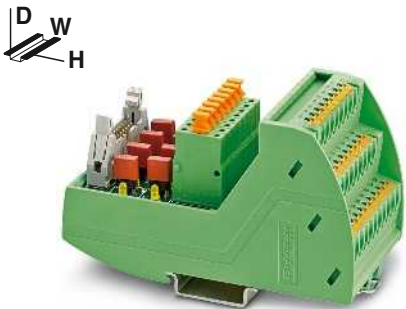
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-8RPT-120AC/1AU/DI/PLC	2904576	1

Emerson DeltaV
VIP controller board with fuses
for 8 channels

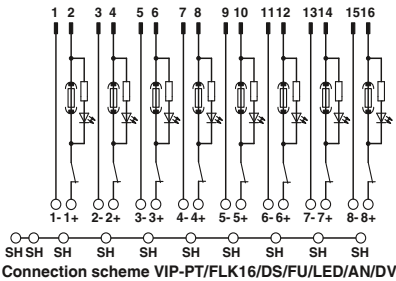
System-specific interface module for use in combination with the respective system cables. The controller board is connected to 8-channel modules through 16-position "mass termination blocks" with flat ribbon cable connection.

- Features:
- Fuse per channel
 - Separate equipotential terminals per channel
 - Knife disconnection for each channel
 - Push-in connection



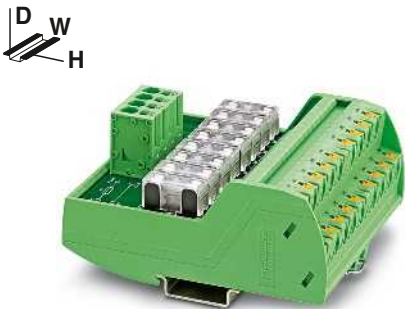
Interface module with fuses
for 16-pos. mass termination block

			Technical data			
Max. perm. operating voltage			24 V DC			
Max. perm. current (per branch)			63 mA (in as supplied state, with one 63 mA fuse)			
Ambient temperature (operation)			-20°C ... 60°C			
Mounting position			Any			
Standards/regulations			DIN EN 50178,			
Connection method			Field level	Push-in connection		
			Controller level	IDC/FLK pin strip (2.54 mm)		
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG			0.14 ... 2.5 mm²/0.14 ... 2.5 mm²/26 - 14			
Dimensions			H / D	109.8 mm/63 mm		
Ordering data						
Description		No. of pos.	Module width W	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Interface module for 16-pos. mass termination block						
		16	57.1 mm	VIP-PT/FLK16/DS/FU/LED/AN/DV	2903599	1

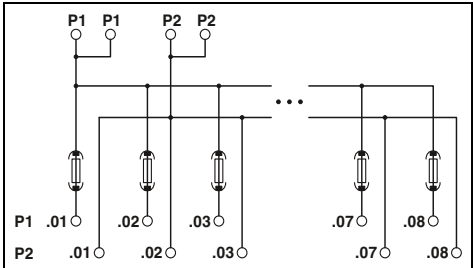


VIP potential distributor with fuses

- The VIP-2/PT/PDM-2/16/FU 6.3A module has the following features:
- Two potential levels
 - P1 potential has 6.3 A fusing
 - Separate supply
 - Consecutive labeling
 - Push-in connection



Push-in connection and 2 potential levels



Technical data

Operating voltage
Max. perm. current (per branch)
Total current
Ambient temperature (operation)
Mounting position
Standards/regulations
Supply connection data solid/stranded/AWG

250 V AC/DC
6.3 A (fuse limited)
30 A (per potential)
-20°C ... 60°C
Any
IEC 60664, DIN EN 50178, IEC 62103
0.2 - 10 mm²/0.2 - 6 mm²/24 - 8

Distribution connection data solid/stranded/AWG

0.14 - 2.5 mm²/0.14 - 2.5 mm²/26 - 14

Dimensions H / D

109.8 mm/51 mm

Ordering data

Description	No. of pos.	Module width W
VARIOFACE module with 2 busbars for potential distribution		
- 2 power terminal blocks/8 distributor blocks		97.70

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
VIP-2/PT/PDM-2/16/FU 6.3A	2903603	1



Industrial Ethernet

Power over Ethernet switch Page 376
Lean Managed Switch Page 378
Smart Managed Switches Page 379
Advanced Managed Switches Page 380



Industrial Ethernet

Redundancy modules acc. to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613 Page 382
Managed Switches acc. to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613 Page 383
Media module Page 386



Industrial Ethernet

WLAN access point Page 387



Industrial communication technology

Media converters for Ethernet applications in realtime Page 388
COM server for extreme fields of application Page 390
Patch panel Page 392



Industrial communication technology

Remote signaling and remote control system Page 394



Industrial communication technology

Fast connection plugs Page 396



Industrial communication technology

Wireless system for license-free use in Europe Page 398
 Process infrastructure
Device couplers for field devices Page 399



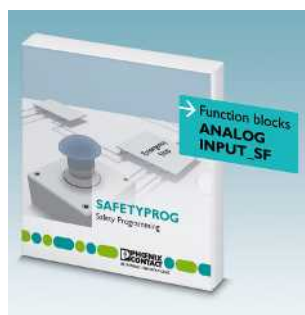
Functional Safety

Multifunctional safety relays Page 400
 Configurable safety modules
Safe relay extension module Page 402



Functional Safety

Safe I/O modules Page 404



Functional Safety

Safe analog value processing Page 406



I/O systems — Axioline F

Bus coupler Page 408
Digital and analog input and output modules Page 410
Temperature recording modules Page 414



I/O systems — Inline

M-bus master terminal Page 416



HMIs and industrial PCs

HMIs for maritime applications

Page 418



HMIs and industrial PCs

Box PCs
Panel PCs
Outdoor panel PCs
IP65 panel PCs

Page 420

Page 422

Page 424

Page 426



Software

Visualization app
Multiplexer function for retrofitting

Page 428

Page 429



Controllers

Standard logic modules

Page 430

Programmable logic relay system

Page 354

Industrial Ethernet switches

Power over Ethernet switch

Gigabit switch

The FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE offers a unique combination of a high degree of protection, gigabit transmission, and Power over Ethernet.

The IP67 switches can be installed in a distributed manner and enable connection of Power over Ethernet devices with gigabit transmission.

Features:

- Connection via gigabit M12 plug CAT6A
- Flexible use of PoE devices thanks to powerful 30 W PoE ports (IEEE 802.3at)
- -40°C ... +70°C ambient temperature
- Gigabit support
- Jumbo frames with up to 9720 bytes
- Rugged metal housing
- IP67 protection
- Easy panel mounting

Ethernet interface

Number of ports
Transmission speed
Connection method

Function

Basic functions

Status and diagnostic indicators

Network expansion parameters

Cascading depth
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)

Power supply

Supply voltage
Residual ripple
Supply voltage range
Typical current consumption

General data

Weight
Width
Height
Depth
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Noise emission
Noise immunity

Description

Gigabit Power-over-Ethernet switch

Ethernet



8 ports (M12 socket),
for wall mounting

Technical data

8 (M12 socket)
10/100/1000 Mbps
M12 connector, 8-pos.

Store-and-forward switch, 10/100/1000 Mbps, auto negotiation, complies with standard IEEE 802.3, 4 priority classes according to IEEE 802.1p, PoE according to IEEE 802.3at/802.3af, jumbo frames up to 9720 bytes

3 status LEDs per Ethernet port: LINK, Activity, and PoE status. Supply voltage U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) as well as FAIL, PoE Power Status.

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

24 V DC (M12 connector)
3.6 V_{PP}
18 V DC ... 32 V DC
300 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

2300 g
176 mm
112 mm
100 mm
IP65/IP66/IP67
-40°C ... 70°C (non-condensing)
10% ... 95%
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE	2701883	1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Managed switches

Lean Managed Switch

Maximum possible diagnostics in the minimum amount of space. The compact Ethernet switch is optimized for PROFINET applications in standard machine production.

The switch supports the functions required by PROFINET Class A, such as PTCP filter and Quality of Service. In addition, the Lean Managed Switch features important management functions such as a broadcast limiter, port mirroring, as well as the non-proprietary redundancy protocol RSTP.

Features:

- Compact housing
- PROFINET support
- RSTP
- PTCP filter
- Web-based management, SNMP
- Configuration can be stored externally
- Configurable alarm contact

Ethernet




8 RJ45 ports

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Connection method	RJ45
Other connections	
Serial (RS-232)	RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)
Function	
Basic functions	Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3 2, priority classes according to IEEE 802.1 P, TCP/IP protocol, BootP-compatible, port mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), DHCP server, PTCP filter
Supported browsers	Internet Explorer 5.5 or higher
SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol	Supported SNMP-MIBs: Enterprise, MIB II, Bridge
Redundancy	Rapid Spanning Tree 802.1w, Fast Ring Detection
Status and diagnostic indicators	2 status LEDs per Ethernet port: Link and Status Activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex, supply voltage U _{S1} and U _{S2} (redundant supply voltage)
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC
Typical current consumption	250 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Weight	230 g
Width	45 mm
Height	99 mm
Depth	112 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 55°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	30% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-3/-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH LM 8TX-B	2989446	1

Smart Managed Switches

The Smart Managed Narrow switch **FL SWITCH SMN 8TX-PN** is an Ethernet switch suitable for industrial applications with eight Fast Ethernet ports in RJ45 format. The switch is optimized for use in PROFINET RT and EtherNet/IP™ applications.

The switch has PROFINET mode activated by default. You can easily and quickly switch to EtherNet/IP™ or universal mode using the SMART button.

Features:

- Narrow design
- VLANs
- RSTP
- MRP client
- MRP master with FL MEM PLUG/MRM configuration memory as an option
- Web-based management, SNMP
- PROFINET device function
- LLDP

Ethernet



8 RJ45 ports

Ethernet interface

Number of ports
Transmission speed
Connection method

8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps
RJ45

Other connections

Serial (RS-232)

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Function

Basic functions

Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

Status and diagnostic indicators

2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable Status Activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex, supply voltage U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. FD/FO LED indicates duplex mode for Twisted-Pair ports and the system reserve for optical interfaces.

Network expansion parameters

Cascading depth
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

Power supply

Supply voltage
Residual ripple
Supply voltage range
Typical current consumption

24 V DC
3.6 V_{PP}
18 V DC ... 32 V DC
320 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

General data

Weight
Width
Height
Depth
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Noise emission
Noise immunity

720 g
56 mm
133 mm
125 mm
IP20
0°C ... 55°C (non-condensing)
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3 +A11
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Description

Smart Managed Narrow Switch

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMN 8TX-PN	2989501	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Configuration memory, replaceable

Configuration memory, can be replaced with MRM function

Industrial Ethernet switches

Advanced Managed Switches

The automation switches in the 7000 series are the first switches to support direct integration into a Device Level Ring (DLR). Direct integration of the switches into the DLR is a considerable advantage when installing and operating EtherNet/IP™ networks.

Up to six devices can be integrated into a DLR via the FL SWITCH 7000. In system networks, the switches allow the redundant rings to be connected to the higher-level networking level. In this way, you can create networks with minimal switch-over times of less than three milliseconds (< 3 ms).

The Managed Switches of the 7000 series communicate directly via the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP) in the EtherNet/IP™ network. Via CIP, you can integrate the switch into an EtherNet/IP™ control system from where it can be configured and diagnosed.

Pure copper versions and versions with up to three fiberglass ports are available for flexible use.

Features:

- Narrow design
- -40°C ... +70°C ambient temperature
- VLANs
- Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
- Device Level Ring (DLR)
- RSTP
- Web-based management

Ethernet**8 RJ45 ports****Ethernet interface**

Number of ports
Transmission speed
Connection method

8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps
RJ45

Fiber optic interface

Number of ports
Transmission speed
Connection method
Transmission length

-
-
-
-

Fiber optic interface

Number of ports
Transmission speed
Connection method
Transmission length

-
-
-
-

Function

Basic functions

Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P (QoS), N:1 port mirroring, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Large Tree Support, Fast Ring Detection (FRD), link aggregation (802.3ad), MAC-based port security, DHCP option 82, LLDP, ACD, Device Level Ring (DLR), Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)

Status and diagnostic indicators

2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable status LED: activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex. Supply voltage: U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

Network expansion parameters

Cascading depth
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

Power supply

Supply voltage
Residual ripple
Supply voltage range
Typical current consumption

24 V DC
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 60 V DC
350 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

General data

Weight
Width
Height
Depth
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Noise emission
Noise immunity

900 g
60 mm
130 mm
135.5 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Description

Advanced Managed Switch
- 8 RJ45 ports
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (multi-mode)

- 5 RJ45 ports, 2 SC fiber optic ports (multi-mode),
1 SC fiber optic port (single-mode)

Parameterization memory, replaceable

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7000-EIP	2701418	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Ethernet



**6 RJ45 ports and
2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)**

Ethernet



**5 RJ45 ports and
1 fiber optic port (multi-mode),
2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)**

Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps
RJ45

2 (SC multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC
11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

-
-
-
-

Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P (QoS), N:1 port mirroring, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Large Tree Support, Fast Ring Detection (FRD), link aggregation (802.3ad), MAC-based port security, DHCP option 82, LLDP, ACD, Device Level Ring (DLR), Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)

2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable status LED: activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex. Supply voltage: U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

24 V DC
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 60 V DC
470 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

990 g
60 mm
130 mm
135.5 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7006/2FX-EIP	2701419	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Technical data

5 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps
RJ45

1 (SC multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC
11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

2 (SC single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC
36000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)

Store-and-forward switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P (QoS), N:1 port mirroring, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Large Tree Support, Fast Ring Detection (FRD), link aggregation (802.3ad), MAC-based port security, DHCP option 82, LLDP, ACD, Device Level Ring (DLR), Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)

2 status LEDs per Ethernet: LINK and selectable status LED: activity, 100 Mbps, full duplex. Supply voltage: U_{S1} and U_{S2} (redundant supply voltage) and FAIL. EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

24 V DC
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 60 V DC
520 mA (at $U_S = 24$ V DC)

1000 g
60 mm
130 mm
135.5 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7005/FX-2FXSM-EIP	2701420	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Redundancy modules according to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613

Energy networks rely on particularly high fault tolerance. The new PRP redundancy modules enable parallel redundancy without switch-over time in the event of a fault. You can therefore ensure maximum availability of your network.

Interruption-free communication

- The FL RED 2000E redundancy module is equipped with the Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)
- Interoperability in high-availability networks is possible, as required in the energy sector
- The system continues to operate in the case of redundancy without switch-over time

Robust design

- Developed according to the requirements of IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613: complies with the high requirements for network technology in this area
- Robust to withstand voltage fluctuations due to a wide input voltage range of 18 V DC ... 58 V DC
- Rugged metal housing
- -40°C ... 70°C operating temperature

Easy handling

- Design of a high-availability network without configuration
- LED indicators provide on-site information regarding the status of the network and redundancy
- Alarm signal contact indicates the status of the module and network

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



Redundancy module

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Fiber optic interface	
Interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Connection method	
Transmission length	
Function	
Basic functions	
Status and diagnostic indicators	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Residual ripple	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Weight	
Width	
Height	
Depth	
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Noise emission	
Noise immunity	

Description
Redundancy module
- 3 RJ45 ports
- 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Technical data	
FL RED 2003E PRP	FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC
3 (RJ45 ports)	1 (RJ45 port)
	10/100 Mbps
	100 m (per segment)
-	Ethernet FO
-	2
-	100 Mbps (full duplex)
-	LC
-	2 km (per segment)
Ethernet redundancy module for the Parallel Redundancy Protocol	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
	24 V DC (redundant)
	48 V DC (redundant)
	3.6 V _{pp}
	18 V DC ... 58 V DC
	250 mA (@24 V DC)
	40 mm
	100 mm
	109 mm
	IP20
	-40°C ... 70°C
	10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
	EN 61000-6-4
	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Managed Switches according to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613

Ethernet switches control Ethernet traffic and maximize uptime. Operation in extreme environments is assured with a wide temperature range and an electrical noise immunity up to four times that of normal industrial switches.

Features:

- DIN rail mounting
- Mix IEEE and Extended Ring redundancy options which provide 15 ms recovery time for hundreds of switches
- Comprehensive IEEE security and performance functions
- Unique web customization, diagnostic viewing mode and, help pages simplify maintenance
- Optional PRP redundancy modules provide 0 ms recovery times

Ethernet interface
Number of ports
Transmission speed
Fiber optic interface
Number of ports
Transmission speed
Connection method
Function
Basic functions

Status and diagnostic indicators

Network expansion parameters
Cascading depth
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)
Power supply
Supply voltage
Residual ripple
Supply voltage range
Typical current consumption
General data
Weight
Width
Height
Depth
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
EMC note
Noise emission
Noise immunity

Description
Managed switch
- 16 RJ45 ports
- 12 RJ45 and 2 SFP FO ports

Redundancy module
- 3 RJ45 ports
- 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



16 RJ45 ports

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 3016E	FL SWITCH 3012E-2SFX
16 (RJ45 ports)	12 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)	
-	2 (FO ports)
-	100 Mbps (full duplex)
-	SFP ports
Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTp, web customization, user accounts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network, linear, and star structure: any	
100 m	
24 V DC	
3.6 V _{pp}	
12 V DC ... 48 V DC	
312 mA (24 V DC)	
66 mm	
173 mm	
140 mm	
IP20	
-40°C ... 70°C	
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)	
Class A product, see page 443	
EN 61000-6-4	
IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3016E	2891066	1
FL SWITCH 3012E-2SFX	2891067	1

Accessories		
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Managed Switches according to IEC 61850/IEEE 1613, 19" rack-mount

The FL SWITCH 4800E line of managed switches combines 24 ports of 10/100 Mbps device connections with four 10/100/1000 Mbps uplink ports for a total of 28 ports. Application flexibility is assured with different mixes of copper/fiber and fiber types, gigabit fiber/copper "combination" ports and modular power supplies. Operation in extreme environments is assured with a wide temperature range and an electrical noise immunity up to four times that of normal industrial switches.

Features:

- All switches have four Gigabit RJ45/SFP combination ports for supervisory or high throughput field network connections
- Flexible cabling using eight or 24 10/100 Mbps RJ45 connections with up to 16 fiber (100 Mbps) fiber connections
- Mix IEEE and Extended Ring redundancy options which provide 15 ms recovery time for hundreds of switches
- Optional PRP redundancy modules provide 0 ms recovery times
- Comprehensive IEEE security and performance functions
- Unique web customization, diagnostic viewing mode and help pages simplify maintenance
- Supports up to two modular, hot-swappable power supplies for maximum power flexibility and uptime
- Electrical noise immunity per IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613

Notes:

¹⁾ Requires the installation of at least one FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 or FL SWITCH 4800E-P5 for operation.

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



24 RJ45 ports and
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports

Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	24 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)	
Interface	Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)
Connection method	RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC)
Note on connection method	Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Connection method	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTp, web customization, user accounts
Status and diagnostic indicators	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Power supply connection	From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
Supply voltage	-
Nominal input voltage range	-
General data	
Weight	4494 g
Width	442 mm
Height	44 mm
Depth	375 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40°C ... 70°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005

Description

Managed switch, 19-inch rack mounted
- 24 RJ45 and 4 GB combo ports

Managed switch, 19-inch rack mounted
with 8 RJ45 and 4 GB combo ports
- 16 fiber optic (LC duplex) ports
- 16 fiber optic (LC single-mode) ports
- 16 fiber optic (SC duplex) ports
- 16 fiber optic (SC single-mode) ports

Power supply, modular redundant

- 48 V DC nominal
- 230 V nominal

Redundancy module

- 3 RJ45 ports
- 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4824E-4GC ¹⁾	2891072	1

Accessories

FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



8 RJ45 ports,
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports,
and 16 LC FO ports

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



8 RJ45 ports,
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports,
and 16 SC FO ports

IEC 61850-3



Power supply modules for 4800E switches

Technical data

FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX LC-4GC¹⁾ FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM LC-4GC¹⁾

8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)
RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC)
Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)

16 (multi-mode) 16 (single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
LC

2 km (typical) 40 km (typical)

Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy,
Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging
VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https
security, SNTp, web customization, user accounts

LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
-
-

4706 g 4700 g

442 mm
44 mm
375 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4

IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX LC-4GC ¹⁾	2891073	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM LC-4GC ¹⁾	2891074	1

Accessories

FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891075 2891076	1 1
FL RED 2003E PRP FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701863 2701864	1 1

Technical data

FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX-4GC¹⁾ FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-4GC¹⁾

8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)
RJ45, shielded or SFP module (LC)
Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)

16 (multi-mode) 16 (single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
SC

2 km (typical) 40 km (typical)

Store and forward switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy,
Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging
VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https
security, SNTp, web customization, user accounts

LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

Network, linear, and star structure: any
100 m

From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
-
-

4470 g 4680 g

442 mm
44 mm
375 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 70°C
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4

IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX-4GC ¹⁾	2891079	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-4GC ¹⁾	2891080	1

Accessories

FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891075 2891076	1 1
FL RED 2003E PRP FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701863 2701864	1 1

Technical data

FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 FL SWITCH 4800E-P5

-
-

-
-
-

-
-
-

-

-

-
-

48 V DC 230 V AC/DC
36 V DC ... 75 V DC 88 V DC ... 370 V DC
90 V AC ... 264 V AC

836 g 884 g

150 mm
40 mm
193 mm
IP20
-40°C ... 75°C
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
-
-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891075 2891076	1 1

Accessories

FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891075 2891076	1 1

Industrial Ethernet switches

Fiber optic interface module

Rugged, small form-factor pluggable (SFP) modules provide a variety of fiber optic interfaces. They are inserted into SFP sockets on managed switches, customizing both quantity and type of fiber used.

Features:

- Supports 100 Mbps full duplex fiber communication
- Electrical noise immunity per IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613
- Wide temperature range



Fiber optic interface
Number of ports
Wavelength
Transmission length
Function
Basic functions
Power supply
Power supply connection
General data
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)

Description
Small form pluggable (SFP) fiber module (100 Mbps)
- Multi-mode (2 km)
- Single-mode (40 km)

Technical data		
FL SFP FX		FL SFP FX SM
1 (LC multi-mode)	1300 nm	1 (LC single-mode)
Typ. 2 km		Typ. 40 km
SFP module as FO port		
via SFP slot		
-40°C ... 85°C (non-condensing)		
30% ... 95% (non-condensing)		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL SFP FX	2891081	1
FL SFP FX SM	2891082	1

WLAN access point

The latest generation of WLAN modules offers maximum reliability, data throughput, and range.

Faster

- The new high-speed WLAN 5100 brings WLAN 802.11n to industrial applications and with it a data rate of up to 300 Mbps

Configuration

- Central cluster management enables the entire wireless network to be set up in just minutes

More reliable

- MiMo technology with three antennas for wireless communication that is more robust, faster, and covers a wider range

WLAN

**WLAN access point/client 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz
802.11 a, b, g, n
Approval for Japan**

Wireless interface	IEEE 802.11
Wireless standard	2.4 GHz/5 GHz
Frequency band	RSMA (female)
Antenna connection method	3
Number	
Antenna	
Assembly instructions	Antennas not included in scope of supply
Ethernet ports	
Number	2
Connection method	RJ45 socket
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Connection method	Via COMBICON
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 36 V DC
Supply current	200 mA
Security	
	802.11i
	WPA PSK (preshared key)
	WPA2
	AES
	TKIP
	Supports 802.1X/RADIUS
	MAC filter
Function	
Operating modes	Access point/client adapter/repeater/WDS bridge
Basic functions	SNMP (V2/V3), CLI, WPS, DHCP, DCP, BootP, HTTP, HTTPS, Syslog, SD card, dual FW image, 1 x DI, 1 x DO, 2 x Ethernet 10/100 Mbit, auto crossover, auto negotiation, MODE button
Configuration	Cluster management, web-based management, WPS
General data	
Weight	418 g
Width	40 mm
Height	109 mm
Depth	109 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 60°C (extended temperature range on request)
Permissible humidity (operation)	10% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Air pressure (operation)	800 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)
Shock in acc. with EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27	30g
Vibration resistance in acc. with EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6	5g

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL WLAN 5102	2701850	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1

Description		
Wireless LAN Access Point		
- Approval for Japan		

Parameterization memory, Flash card without license		

Media converters

FL MC 2000T... media converters optimize the performance and reliability of industrial Ethernet applications and are optimized for use in extreme environments. Selectable port settings provide usability with a wider range of devices. Selectable low latency (700 ns) allows the media converter to be used in time-critical applications. Configurable link monitoring diagnostics increase network reliability.

Features:

- Optional multi-mode or single-mode SC duplex fiber optic connection at 100 Mbps
- DIP switch selectable auto negotiate or fixed port settings, data rate and half or full duplex
- DIP switch selectable store-and-forward or pass-through mode (low latency, 700 ns)
- Alarm contact provides power and link status diagnostics
- Link fault pass through (LFP) function for easy connection monitoring
- Wide operating temperature range (-40°C... 75°C)

Supply	
Supply voltage	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
FO interface	
Wavelength	1310 nm
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Signal LEDs	
Switching output	LNK/ACT
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	Floating relay output
Transmission speed	RJ45 socket, shielded
Link through	10/100 Mbps
MDI-/MDI-X switchover	Link fault pass through
Signal LEDs	Auto-MDI(X)
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	LNK/ACT, 100
Test voltage	-40°C ... 75°C
Dimensions	500 V DC
	28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Description
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to:
Multi-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), SC duplex connection
Multi-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), B-FOC (ST®) connection
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to:
Single-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), SC duplex connection
Single-mode fiberglass (1300 nm), LC duplex connection

Ethernet



Multi-mode fiberglass
SC duplex or B-FOC (ST®) connection

Technical data

Supply	
Supply voltage	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
FO interface	
Wavelength	1310 nm
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Signal LEDs	
Switching output	LNK/ACT
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	Floating relay output
Transmission speed	RJ45 socket, shielded
Link through	10/100 Mbps
MDI-/MDI-X switchover	Link fault pass through
Signal LEDs	Auto-MDI(X)
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	LNK/ACT, 100
Test voltage	-40°C ... 75°C
Dimensions	500 V DC
	28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SC	2891315	1
FL MC 2000T ST	2891316	1

Ethernet



Single-mode fiberglass
SC duplex connection

Ethernet



Single-mode fiberglass
SC duplex connection

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



Single-mode fiberglass
LC duplex connection

Technical data
12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1310 nm 20 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.3 dB/km)
LNK/ACT Floating relay output
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
-40°C ... 75°C 500 V DC 28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SM20 SC	2891317	1

Technical data
12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1310 nm 40 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.3 dB/km)
LNK/ACT Floating relay output
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
-40°C ... 75°C 500 V DC 28 mm/110 mm/70 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SM40 SC	2891318	1

Technical data
12 V DC ... 57 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1300 nm 40 km (typical)
LNK/ACT Floating relay output
RJ45 socket, shielded 100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
-40°C ... 75°C 500 V DC 30 mm/130 mm/100 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL MC 2000E SM40 LC	2891156	1

COM server for extreme fields of application

The **FL COMSERVER...232/422/485-T** offer extended temperature and supply voltage ranges. This means that you can now integrate serial RS-232/422/485 interfaces in existing Ethernet networks, even under extreme ambient conditions. Implement functions such as cable replacement, network integration or a Modbus gateway with ease.

Both devices extend the existing FL COMSERVER product range.

- FL COMSERVER BASIC 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313478)
- FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313452)
- FL COMSERVER WLAN 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313559)
- FL COMSERVER PRO 232/422/485 (Order No.: 2313465)

Cable replacement

Two devices in combination tunnel serial connections via Ethernet, using either the TCP or UDP protocol.

Network integration

You can integrate automation devices such as controllers or frequency inverters into a network using corresponding programming and diagnostics software. COM diversion software creates a virtual COM port on the PC and transmits the data to the FL COMSERVER.

Modbus gateway

The integrated Modbus gateway function provided in FL COMSERVER UNI converts serial Modbus ASCII or RTU data into Modbus TCP. Naturally, the conversion process also works in the opposite direction.

Features of the T versions

- Extended temperature range
–40°C to +70°C
- Supply voltage 12 ... 30 V AC/DC
- Serial interfaces:
RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
- 10/100 Base-T(X) interface
- Software for virtual COM ports supplied as standard
- 3-way electrical isolation VCC // RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 // network
- Configuration via web-based management

FL COMSERVER UNI...-T

- Supports TCP, UDP, Modbus TCP/RTU/ASCII
- Can be used exactly as required on Modbus master or slave

FL COMSERVER BAS...-T

- Best-value version
- Supports TCP and UDP

Supply	
Supply voltage	
Nominal current consumption	
Serial port	
Interfaces	
Connection method	RS-232
	RS-422
	RS-485
Data format/encoding	
Data flow control/protocols	
Transmission speed	
Termination resistor	
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Supported protocols	
Auxiliary protocols	
Functions	
Management	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Standards/regulations	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Conformance / approvals	
ATEX	

Description

FL COMSERVER...232/422/485, for converting serial interfaces to Ethernet. COM port redirector software and additional software supplied as standard

TCP, UDP, MODBUS, PPP
TCP, UDP

D-SUB plug, with screw connection

- 9-pos., socket

RS-232-D-SUB cable, length: 2 m

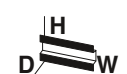
- 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket

- 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket

Patch cable, CAT5, preassembled

3 m

Shield connection clamp for RS-485/422 operation



Ethernet



**Universal device - Modbus gateway between
RTU/ASCII and TCP**



Ethernet



**Basic version for redirector operation -
TCP and UDP**

Technical data

12 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (observe derating)
100 mA (24 V DC)

RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
D-SUB-9 plug
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON
UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit data, 1/2 bit stop, 1 bit parity

Software handshake, Xon/Xoff, or hardware handshake RTS/CTS //
3964 R compatible, Modbus RTU/ASCII

0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4
kbps
390 Ω/180 Ω/390 Ω (configurable)

RJ45 socket, shielded
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation
≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair)
TCP/IP, UDP, Modbus (TCP, RTU/ASCII), PPP
ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP

Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and
serial

-40°C ... 70°C (free-standing, 40mm space on all sides)

DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial)
1.5 kV_{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
EN 50121-4
45 mm/99 mm/116 mm

Ex II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data

12 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (observe derating)
100 mA (24 V DC)

RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
D-SUB-9 plug
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON
UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit data, 1/2 bit stop, 1 bit parity

Software handshake, Xon/Xoff, or hardware handshake RTS/CTS //
3964 R compatible, Modbus RTU/ASCII

0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4
kbps
390 Ω/180 Ω/390 Ω (configurable)

RJ45 socket, shielded
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation
≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair)
TCP/IP, UDP
ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP

Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and
serial

-40°C ... 70°C (free-standing, 40mm space on all sides)

DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial)
1.5 kV_{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
EN 50121-4
45 mm/99 mm/116 mm

Ex II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485-T	2904817	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL COMSERVER BAS 232/422/485-T	2904681	1

Accessories

SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 3,0	2832292	10
ME-SAS	2853899	10

Accessories

SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 3,0	2832292	10
ME-SAS	2853899	10

Passive patch panel for the DIN rail

The mini patch panels provide a convenient alternative to on-site assembly of RJ45 plugs.

The cross-control-cabinet field cabling is simply connected to screw connection terminal blocks or RJ45 sockets, depending on the version selected.

The connection to the termination devices is then completed using pre-assembled RJ45 patch cables.

The new patch panels extend the product range of passive connection fields with new properties.

General features

- CAT5e
- 10/100 Mbps
- Mounted on DIN rails

FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B

Ethernet interface module with two RJ45 sockets as basic version with compact design and extended temperature range.

- Two RJ45 sockets
- 8-pin assignment: 1:1
- Extended temperature range
-40°C to 85°C
- Narrow design W/H/D:
22.5 mm/78 mm/44 mm

FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/...

Y-splitter for transmission of two individual network connections with 10/100 Mbps via a CAT cable with eight wires.

- Spring-cage connection terminal blocks
- Option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers
- For **FL-PP-.../SC041**:
two RJ45 sockets, vertical
- For **FL-PP-.../SC045**:
two RJ45 sockets, horizontal

Ethernet

PROFI
NET

Modbus



General data

Cable impedance
Transmission speed
Connection line
Transmission length
Plug connection
Insertion/withdrawal cycles
Degree of protection
Housing material
Weight

Technical data

100 Ω
10/100 Mbps
twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better
100 m (including patch cables)
RJ45 CAT5
≤ 2500
IP20
PA 6.6-FR
33 g

Description

Patch panel, two RJ45 sockets (1:1 assignment), **extended temperature range**, CAT5, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, consistent shield, width 22.5 mm

Cable sharing module, two RJ45 sockets with Ethernet assignment, to 8 spring-cage connection terminal blocks, CAT5e, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers

- Cable outlet at the front, width 52 mm
- Cable outlet at the top, width 56 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B	2904933	10
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC041	2903532	1
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC045	2904577	1

Remote signaling and remote control system

Alarm and remote control via the mobile phone network

Use the mobile phone network, monitor analog and digital values, and switch relays remotely using the TC mobile I/O product range.

Depending on the product version, data is transmitted via SMS, e-mail, GPRS or ODP protocol.

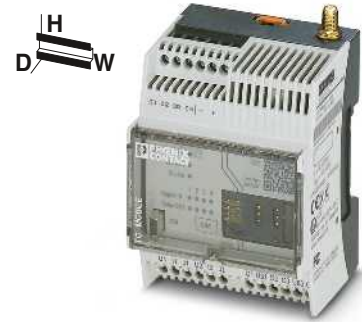
Thanks to the large voltage range and the different inputs, the signaling system is suitable for use in a wide range of applications.

Features:

- Event-controlled or continual communication
- 4 digital inputs
- 2 analog inputs (current/voltage)
- 4 relay outputs, switchable via mobile phone
- Alarming in case of voltage failure via SMS
- Configuration via USB and web browser
- Standard SIM card
- Compact design: 4 pitches (DIN 43880)
- Cover can be sealed
- Numerous helpful software functions

Applications:

- Machine, building and system monitoring
- Pumps, sewage treatment plants, water supply
- Light controllers, remote switching systems
- Lifts, doors
- Alarm and domestic engineering
- Climate and ventilation engineering
- Battery monitoring up to 60 V
- Railway applications according to EN 50121-4



Communication via SMS and e-mail,
2 additional analog inputs

Supply	
Supply voltage	10 V DC ... 60 V DC
Supply voltage	-
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
Stand-by current consumption	40 mA (stand by)
USB interface	
Connection method	Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
Transmission length	≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
Mobile phone network	
Frequencies	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
Digital input	
Number of inputs	4
Analog input	
Number of inputs	2
Signal range	0 V DC ... 60 V DC/0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)
Resolution	15 bit
Accuracy	± 0.1%
Switching output	
Contact type	4 x N/O contact
Max. switching voltage	60 V
Limiting continuous current	6 A
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
Approvals for countries	EU, other countries in preparation
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Dimensions	72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

W / H / D

Description
Compact signaling system , for mobile phone networks, monitors inputs, switches relay outputs
- Analog and digital inputs
- Digital inputs

Multi-band antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristic, 2 m antenna cable with SMA round plug, degree of protection: IP65, dimensions: 76 x 20 mm

Multiband antenna for external panel and external mast mounting for UMTS and quad-band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristics, 5 m antenna cable with SMA round plug

Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, 5 m long, antenna cable with SMA plug and SMA coupling

Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, 10 m long, antenna cable with SMA plug and SMA coupling

Power supply unit, primary-switched

USB connecting cable (individual) for configuration

Surge protection for UMTS and quad-band GSM antenna, with SMA plug and SMA coupling

Technical data

Supply voltage	10 V DC ... 60 V DC
Supply voltage	-
Nominal current consumption	110 mA (24 V DC)
Stand-by current consumption	40 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0	
Connection method	Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
Transmission length	≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
Mobile phone network	
Frequencies	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
Digital input	
Number of inputs	4
Analog input	
Number of inputs	2
Signal range	0 V DC ... 60 V DC/0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)
Resolution	15 bit
Accuracy	± 0.1%
Switching output	
Contact type	4 x N/O contact
Max. switching voltage	60 V
Limiting continuous current	6 A
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
Approvals for countries	EU, other countries in preparation
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
Dimensions	72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X200	2903805	1

Accessories

PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1



Communication via SMS and e-mail,
with wide range power supply



Communication via ODP protocol,
2 additional analog inputs



Communication via ODP protocol,
with wide range power supply

Technical data
-
93 V AC ... 250 V AC (47.5 Hz ... 63 Hz)
30 mA (230 V AC)
10 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0
Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/
1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4
-
-
-
-
4 x N/O contact
60 V
5 A
-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data
10 V DC ... 60 V DC
-
110 mA (24 V DC)
40 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0
Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/
1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4
2
0 V DC ... 60 V DC/0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)
15 bit
± 0.1%
4 x N/O contact
250 V AC
6 A
-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data
-
93 V AC ... 250 V AC (48 Hz ... 62 Hz)
30 mA (230 V AC)
10 mA (stand by)
USB 2.0
Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/900 MHz (2 W (EGSM))/
1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM))/1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4
-
-
-
-
4 x N/O contact
250 V AC
5 A
-25°C ... 70°C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC
72 mm/90 mm/62 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X200 AC	2903806	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X300	2903807	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X300 AC	2903808	1

Accessories		
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

Accessories		
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

Accessories		
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
PSI-GSM/UMTS-ANT-OMNI-2-5	2900982	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

**SUBCON-PLUS-M12-
fast connection**

The new SUBCON-PLUS fast connection plugs with M12 connection ensure error-free installation of bus systems, thanks to the use of fully-tested components, such as cables and connection plugs.

The innovative housing concept is lightweight yet offers optimum mechanical protection against environmental influences. This means that the fast connection plugs are ideal, even in applications subject to vibration.

The unique SPEEDCON fast locking system on the M12 connections offers reliable connection with just half a turn.

Features:

- Easy startup, plug and play
- Error-free installation, particularly in standard machine production
- Quick connection thanks to M12-SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Low weight
- Termination using M12 termination resistor
- Adapter between IP20 and IP67 environments
- For PROFIBUS and CANopen® systems

General data

Cable entry	90° (left)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30°C ... 80°C
Degree of protection	IP40
Housing material	Polyamide
Number of positions	5
Termination resistor	(separately via M12 termination resistor)
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
Dimensions	16 mm/41 mm/93 mm

W / H / D

Description

Fast connection plugs, for PROFIBUS systems,
Pin assignment 3, 5, 6, 8

- Standard version

Pg version with programming connection

Fast connection plugs, for CAN-based systems,
Pin assignment 2, 3, 5, 7, 9

- Standard version

Pg version with programming connection

PROFIBUS termination resistor

- M12 pin design

- M12 socket design

PROFIBUS bus cable

Straight socket, shielded, M12 B-coded, 2-pos.,

Straight pin, shielded, M12 B-coded, 2-pos.

- Cable length 1 m

- Variable cable length

DeviceNet™/CANopen® termination resistor

- M12 pin design

- M12 socket design

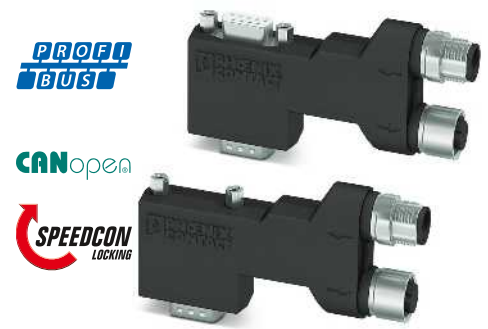
DeviceNet™/CANopen® bus cable

Straight socket, shielded, M12 A-coded, 5-pos.,

Straight pin, shielded, M12 A-coded, 5-pos.

- Cable length 1 m

- Variable cable length



90° version, long,
suitable for Siemens S7

Technical data

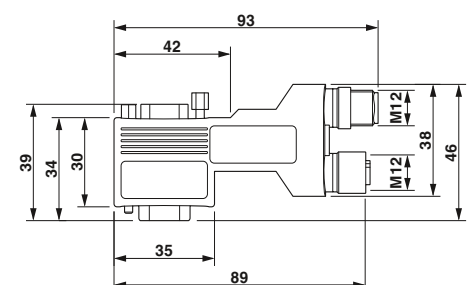
90° (left)
-30°C ... 80°C
IP40
Polyamide
5
(separately via M12 termination resistor)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm/41 mm/93 mm

Ordering data

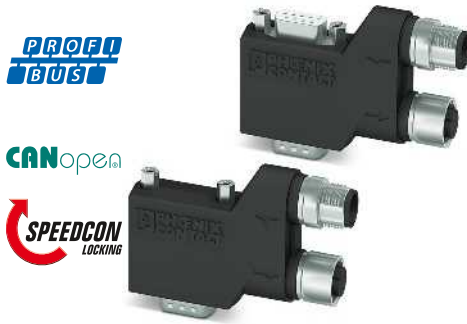
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90X/M12	2902729	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90X/PG/M12	2902728	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90X/M12	2902731	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90X/PG/M12	2902730	1

Accessories

SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	1
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1



SUBCON-PLUS...90X...M12 dimensional drawing, long 90°
version



90° version, short,
universal



35° version,
universal

Technical data
90° (left)
-30°C ... 80°C
IP40
Polyamide
5
(separately via M12 termination resistor)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm/41 mm/72 mm

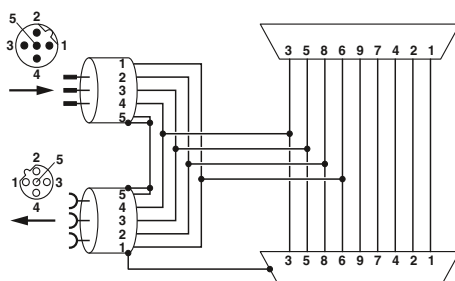
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/M12	2902318	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/PG/M12	2902317	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90/M12	2902323	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90/PG/M12	2902322	1

Accessories		
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	1
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1

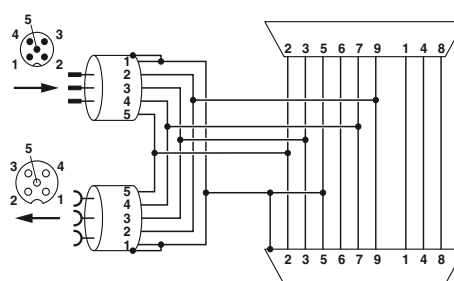
Technical data
35° (left)
-30°C ... 80°C
IP40
Polyamide
5
(separately via M12 termination resistor)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm/48 mm /80 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/35/M12	2902320	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/35/PG/M12	2902319	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/35/M12	2902325	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/35/PG/M12	2902324	1

Accessories		
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	1
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1



SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/...M12 function block diagram



SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/...M12 function block diagram

Wireless system for license-free use in Europe

The RAD-868-IFS wireless module is suitable for license-free use in Europe.

Features:

- Trusted Wireless 2.0 wireless technology
- 868 MHz frequency band
- Adjustable transmission power up to 500 mW
- Range of up to several kilometers
- Integrated RS-232 and RS-485 interface
- Distribute signals at the turn of a switch (I/O mapping)
- Can be easily extended with up to 32 I/O extension modules via T-connector
- Optionally transmits I/O signals or serial data



868 MHz wireless transceiver, can be extended with I/O extension modules

Housing width 17.5 mm

Technical data

Wireless path	Bi-directional	
Direction	869.4 MHz ... 869.65 MHz	
Frequency range	≤ 500 mW (default setting, adjustable)	
Transmission power	128-bit data encryption	
Security	RSMA (female)	
Connection method	RS-232	RS-485
Serial port	COMBICON plug-in screw terminal block	COMBICON plug-in screw terminal block
Connection method	0.3 ... 115.2 kbit/s	0.3 ... 187.5 kbit/s
Serial transmission speed	-	390 Ω/150 Ω/390 Ω
Termination resistor (switchable via DIP switches)	RSSI voltage output	
Analog output	0 V ... 3 V	
Signal range	RF link relay output	
Digital output	PDT	
Contact type	30 V AC/60 V DC	
Switching voltage	500 mA	
Switching current	19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
General data	IP20	
Supply voltage	-40°C ... 70°C	
Degree of protection	20% ... 85%	
Ambient temperature range	PA 6.6-FR	
Permissible humidity (operation)	17.5/99/114.5 mm	
Housing material	0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² /24 - 14	
Dimensions W / H / D	CE compliance (R&TTE directive 1999/5/EC)	
Screw connection solid / stranded / AWG	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X	
Conformance / approvals		
Conformance		
ATEX		

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
RAD-868-IFS	2904909	1

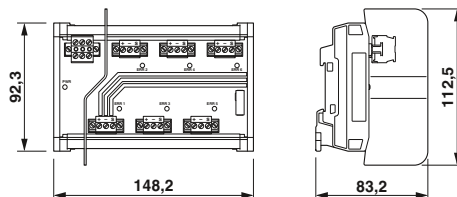
Accessories

RAD-MEMORY	2902828	1
RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

Description
Wireless module
Memory stick, for saving custom configuration data
USB cable, for diagnostics and extended configuration

Device couplers for field devices

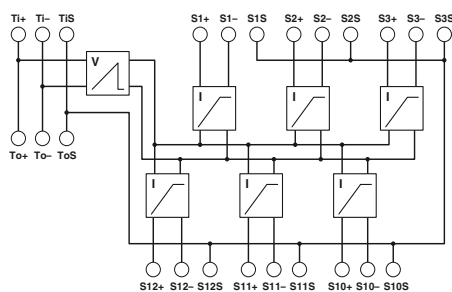
- Couple field devices and provide short-circuit current limiting
- Provide non-sparking and FISCO ic spur connections
- Single-sided connection configuration simplifies wiring in field housing
- Diagnostic LEDs indicate DC OK and errors at the spur connection
- Fulfills the requirements of EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-11:2012, EN 60079-15:2005, and EN 60079-15:2010.



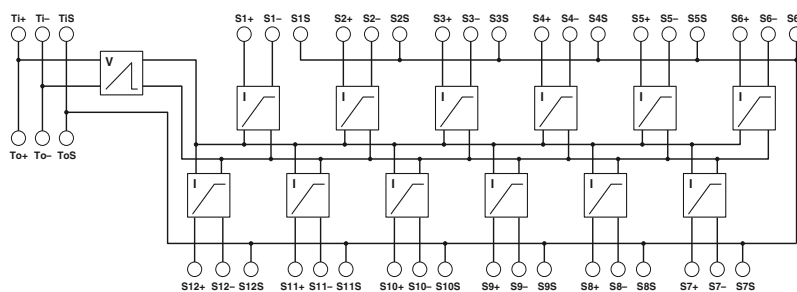
Device couplers for 6 and 12 spurs

Ex:

Technical data	
Supply	FB-6SP FB-12SP
Supply voltage range	10.5 V DC ... 32 V DC (input on trunk line side)
Rated current	≤ 2 A
Nominal current consumption	4.8 mA 6.5 mA
Fieldbus interface	
Rated voltage	≤ 32 V (each spur) ≤ 32 V (each spur)
Rated current	38 mA 38 mA
Termination resistor	100 Ω, external removable plug included
General data	FB-6SP FB-12SP
Screw connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /0.2 - 2.5 mm ² /24 - 12
Weight	240 g 395 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 148.2 mm/112.5 mm/83.5 mm 254.1 mm/112.5 mm/83.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-50°C ... 90°C
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	< 95% (non-condensing)
Conformance / approvals	
NE	NE21
ATEX	Sira 13ATEX4247X; II 3(3)G Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Entity/FISCO ic spurs Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; II 3G Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic SIR 08.0110X; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Entity/FISCO ic spurs; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic
IECEx	Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4; Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA [nC] IIC T4
CSA, USA/Canada	
Fieldbus Foundation	FF-846
Ordering data	
Description	Type Order No. Pcs. / Pkt.
Device coupler , for Foundation Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA	
- 6 spurs	FB-6SP 2316307 1
- 12 spurs	FB-12SP 2316310 1



Connection diagram: FB-6SP



Connection diagram: FB-12SP

Multifunctional safety relays

You can easily implement three safety functions, such as emergency stop, safety door or light grid monitoring, with the PSR-MXF device range – and all using a single device.

In total, there are four function versions available each with three connection methods.

Features:

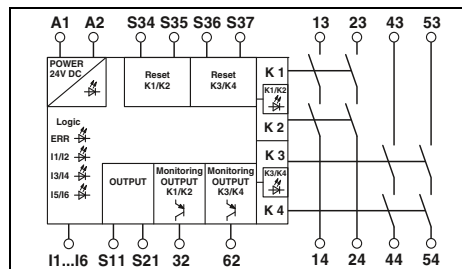
- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061
- Low housing width of only 22.5mm
- No software configuration required



Screw connection



Spring-cage connection

Technical data

Input data

Nominal input voltage U_N
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays)/55 mA (two-channel 24 V/0 V + max.
200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

Recovery time

1 s (availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

Output data

Contact type

Contact material
Max./min. switching voltage
Limiting continuous current

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0.2 -0.4 μ m Au
250 V AC/DC/10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact), max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

Max./min. inrush current
Min. switching power
Switching capacity (360/h cycles)
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits

6 A/10 mA
0.1 W
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact),
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

General data

Ambient temperature range
Air and creepage distances between the circuits
Rated surge voltage/insulation

-20°C ... 45°C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

Dimensions

W / H / D

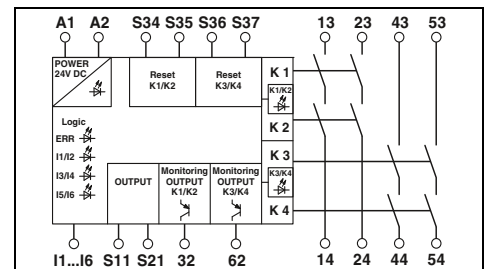
Screw connection Solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note

22.5 mm/112.2 mm/114.5 mm
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Description
Multi-functional safety relay , three safety functions, one and two-channel, two local shutdown levels
- Emergency stop and safety door monitoring
- Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring
- Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring
- Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902725	1
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903254	1
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903257	1
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903260	1



Technical data

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays)/55 mA (two-channel 24 V/0 V + max.
200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

1 s (availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0.2 -0.4 μ m Au
250 V AC/DC/10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact), max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

6 A/10 mA
0.1 W
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact),
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

-20°C ... 45°C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

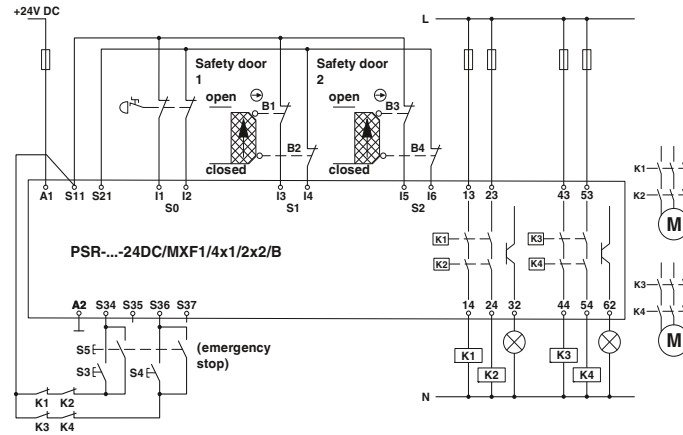
22.5 mm/117.4 mm/114.5 mm
0.2 - 1.5 mm²/0.2 - 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902726	1
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903255	1
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903258	1
PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903261	1

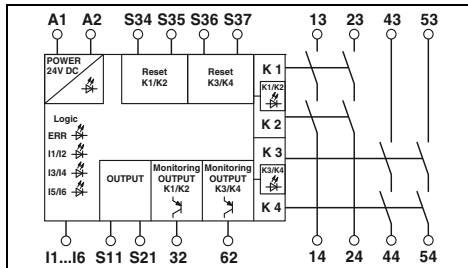


Push-in connection



Emergency stop and safety door monitoring

A FS



Technical data

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays)/55 mA (two-channel 24 V/0 V + max.
200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

1 s (availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0.2 -0.4 $\mu\text{m Au}$
250 V AC/DC/10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact), max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

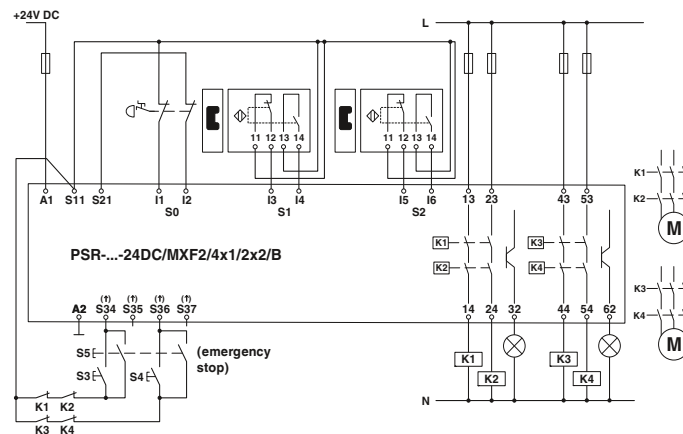
6 A/10 mA
0.1 W
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact),
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

-20°C ... 45°C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV
between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1
(13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

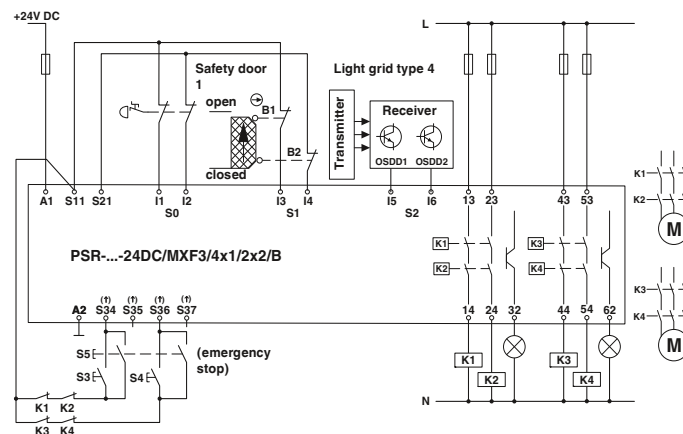
22.5 mm/116.4 mm/114.5 mm
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

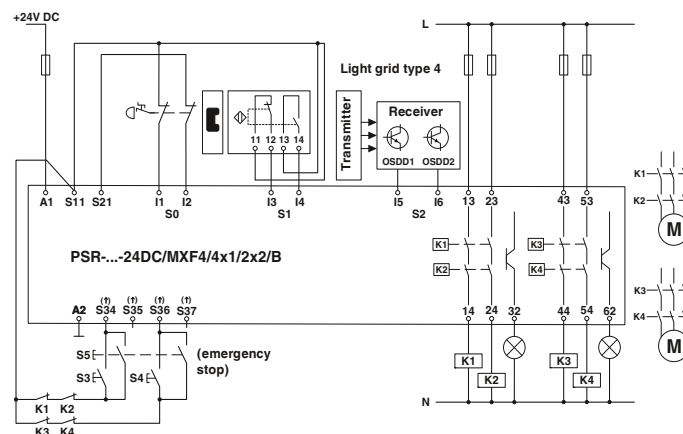
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2903253	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903256	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903259	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903262	1



Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring



Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring



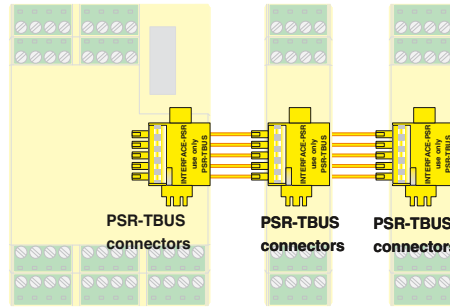
Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring

PSR-TRISAFE modular

The PSR-TS-SDOR4 is a safe relay extension module for the PSR-TRISAFE-M safety module. It makes additional configurable relay outputs available to the master module.

Features:

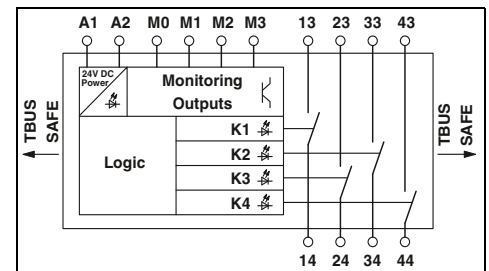
- Output extension for PSR-TRISAFE-M (modular)
- 4 single-channel relay outputs or (configurable via SAFECONF) 2 two-channel relay outputs
- 4 signal outputs
- Slim 22.5 mm housing
- Including PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector for adapting to the PSR-TRISAFE-M master module
- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061



PSR-TBUS DIN rail connectors are used for cross-wiring between the modules.



Extension module with 4 relay outputs



Technical data

Module data

Nominal input voltage U_N
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)
Interfaces

Output data

Contact type
Contact material
Max./min. switching voltage
Limiting continuous current
Max./min. inrush current
Min. switching power
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits
Response time
Alarm outputs

General data

Ambient temperature range
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
Dimensions
W / H / D
EMC note

24 V DC (via PSR-TBUS)
0.85 ... 1.1
120 mA
DIN rail TBUS for connection to the master module, supplied as standard

4 enabling current paths
AgCuNi, + 0.2 μ m Au
250 V AC/5 V AC/DC
4 A (see derating curve)
6 A/5 mA
60 mW
3 A (230 V (AC 15)); 5 A (24 V (DC13))
6 A gL/gG
Max. 50 ms
4

-20°C ... 55°C
0.2 - 2.5 mm²/0.2 - 2.5 mm²/24 - 12
0.2 - 1.5 mm²/0.2 - 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
22.5 mm/99 mm/114.5 mm
22.5 mm/112 mm/114.5 mm
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986096	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986106	1

Accessories

PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/M	2986012	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/M	2986025	1
PSR-TBUS	2890425	50

Description

Extension module, 4 relay outputs (1-channel) or 2 relay outputs (2-channel)
With screw connection
With spring-cage connection

Freely configurable master module, for monitoring emergency stops, safety doors, light grids, etc., with 20 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs, 4 alarm outputs and 2 clock outputs, safe and standard extension, including memory stick and PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector

With screw connection
With spring-cage connection

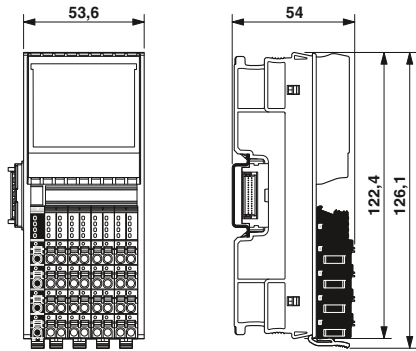
PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector, for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)

Safe I/O modules

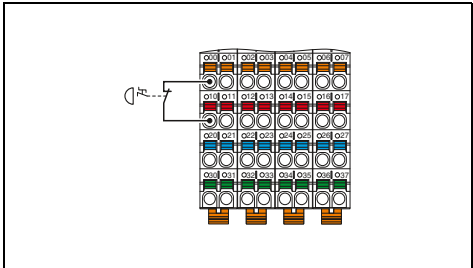
You can install the safety-related Axioline F PROFIsafe I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061



Digital input module



Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Typ. 280 mA (Normal operation)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_i	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_i	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_i	Typ. 40 mA (when using the appropriate clock supply)
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Description of the inputs	IEC 61131-2 type 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	Typ. 4.2 mA
Input filter time	1.5 ms 3 ms (default) 5 ms 15 ms
General data	
Connection method	Direct plug-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Width	53.6 mm
Height	126.1 mm
Depth	54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35°C ... 60°C (mounting position: any)
Description	
Fail-safe digital input module	
- 4 inputs (two-channel), 8 inputs (single-channel)	

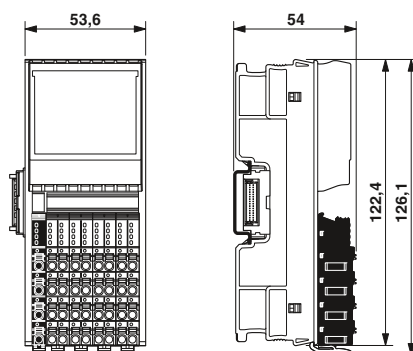
Technical data		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
5 V DC (via bus base module)		
Typ. 280 mA (Normal operation)		
24 V DC		
19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
Typ. 40 mA (when using the appropriate clock supply)		
Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection		
2, 3, 4-wire		
4 (with two-channel assignment)		
8 (for single-channel assignment)		
IEC 61131-2 type 3		
24 V DC		
Typ. 4.2 mA		
1.5 ms		
3 ms (default)		
5 ms		
15 ms		
Direct plug-in technology		
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16		
220 g		
53.6 mm		
126.1 mm		
54 mm		
-35°C ... 60°C (mounting position: any)		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F PSDI8/4 1F	2701559	1

Safe I/O modules

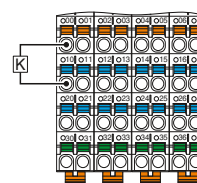
You can install the safety-related Axioline F PROFI-safe I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- Up to SILCL 3 according to EN 62061



Digital output module



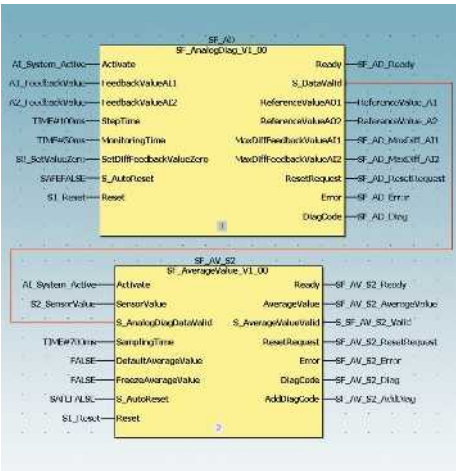
Technical data

Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Typ. 260 mA (Normal operation)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_o	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_o	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_o	Typ. 26 mA (all outputs set including actuator current)
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Output voltage	24 V DC
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	8 A
Behavior with overload	Affected output is disabled and a diagnostic message is generated.
Protective circuit	Overload protection, freewheeling circuit for inductive loads, Discharge circuit for accelerated discharge of capacitive loads
General data	
Connection method	Direct plug-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Width	53.6 mm
Height	126.1 mm
Depth	54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35°C ... 60°C (mounting position: any)

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Fail-safe digital output module			
- 4 outputs (two-channel), 8 outputs (single-channel)	AXL F PSD08/3 1F	2701560	1

Safe analog value processing



Wherever analog values need to be processed in a safety-related manner, the Safe AI solution package from Phoenix Contact is the ideal solution. With this TÜV-certified and software-based analog value processing, no safety-related I/O modules are required. This saves you money and offers flexibility.

Components of the Safe AI solution package:

- Initial application advice via telephone on the required software and hardware components
- License key for using the ANALOGINPUT_SF function block library including user documentation
- Advice from the Competence Center Safety in the form of a web meeting

24-hour safety hotline

+49 5281 9-462777
safety-service@phoenixcontact.com



Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SAFE AI	2400057	1

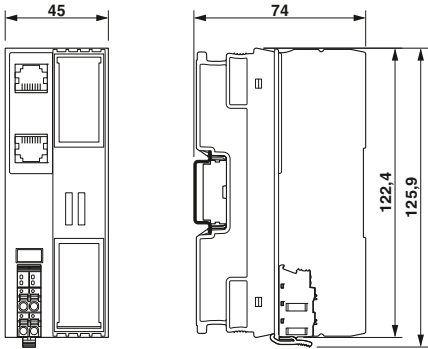
Bus couplers

The Axioline F bus coupler is the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level third-generation Sercos network.

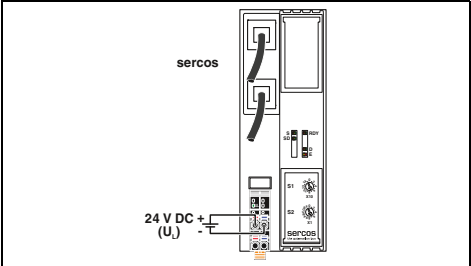
For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either the service interface or an Ethernet port on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

Features:

- Sercos specification V1.3
- Minimum Sercos cycle time of 31.25 µs
- Two rotary encoding switches for address assignment
- 2 RJ45 connections (with integrated switch)
- Up to 63 additional Axioline devices can be connected
- Typical cycle time of the Axioline F local bus is around 10 µs
- Runtime in bus coupler is negligible (almost 0 µs)
- FSP-IO (Function Specific Profile-IO) for modular I/O devices
- Firmware can be updated
- Diagnostic and status indicators



Sercos III bus coupler



Technical data

Sercos
RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and auto crossing
2
100 Mbps (full duplex)
Max. 100 m
FSP_IO
Sercos slave
31.25 µs
Axioline F local bus
Bus base module
100 Mbps
Max. 63 (per station)
24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
5 V DC (via bus base module)
2 A
Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Push-in technology
0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16
177 g

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F BK S3	2701686	1

Accessories

AXL BS BK	2701422	5

Interface
Fieldbus system
Connection method
Number
Transmission speed
Transmission length
Network/bus system
Device profile
Equipment type
Update rate
Local bus interface
Name
Connection method
Transmission speed
Number of supported devices
Power supply for module electronics
Supply of communications power U _L
Maximum permissible voltage range
Communications power U _{Bus}
Current supply at U _{Bus}
Protective circuit
General data
Connection method
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG
Weight

Description
Axioline bus coupler
- For Sercos

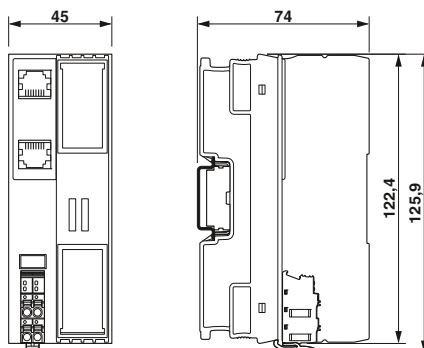
Axioline bus base module (replacement part)

Bus coupler

The Axioline F bus coupler is the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level Ethernet system.

The new version of the device features web-based management. It can be used to access static information (e.g., technical data, MAC address) or dynamic information (e.g., IP address, status information).

For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either the service interface or an Ethernet port on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

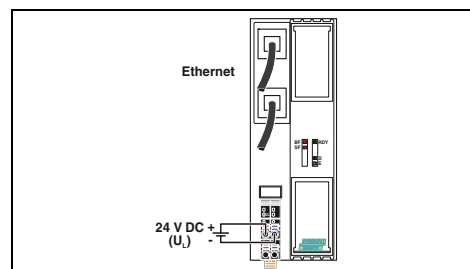


PROFINET bus coupler



Features:

- PROFINET RT and PROFINET IRT support
- Minimum cycle time of PROFINET for RT and IRT is 250 µs
- Module replacement without software possible
- 2 RJ45 connections (with integrated switch)
- Up to 63 additional Axioline devices can be connected
- Typical cycle time of the Axioline F local bus is around 10 µs
- MRP client
- Shared device
- Firmware can be updated
- Diagnostic and status indicators



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	PROFINET
Connection method	RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and autocrossing
Number	2
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Transmission length	Max. 100 m
Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Transmission speed	100 Mbps
Number of supported devices	Max. 63 (per station)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply of communications power U_L	24 V DC
Maximum permissible voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current supply at U_{Bus}	2 A
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	177 g

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Axioline bus coupler - For PROFINET	AXL F BK PN	2701815	1
Accessories			
Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	AXL BS BK	2701422	5

Digital input and output modules

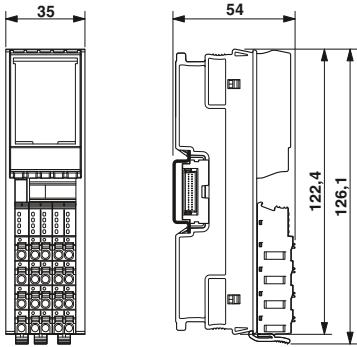
This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

It is used to acquire and output digital data.

You can adjust the filter times of the inputs to increase noise immunity. Filter times of 100 µs enable you to implement a counting function with a maximum input frequency of 5 kHz in the application.

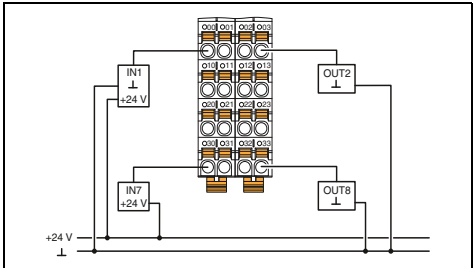
Features:

- 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs
- 24 V DC, 500 mA
- Connection of sensors or actuators in single-wire technology
- Minimum update time < 100 µs, bus synchronous
- Filter times can be set in three increments:
< 100 µs, 1000 µs or 3000 µs
- Maximum input frequency: 5 kHz
- Short-circuit-proof outputs
- Stored device rating plate
- Diagnostic and status indicators



8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs

BSH



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Max. 120 mA
I/O supply	
Digital input and output module supply U_{IO}	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_{IO}	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Digital inputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of inputs	8
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	2.4 mA
Input filter time	< 100 µs 1000 µs 3000 µs (default)
Protective circuit	Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
Digital outputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Maximum number of outputs	8
Output voltage	24 V
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Maximum output current per module	4 A (external fuse)
Behavior with overload	Shutdown with automatic restart
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	133 g
Width	35 mm
Height	126.1 mm
Depth	54 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F DI8/1 DO8/1 1H	2701916	1
Accessories		
AXL F BS H	2700992	5

Description
Axioline digital input/output module, complete with accessories (bus base module)
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs
Axioline bus base module (replacement part)

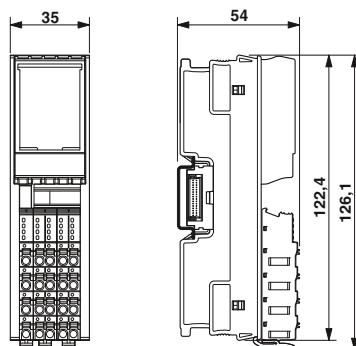
Analog input modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

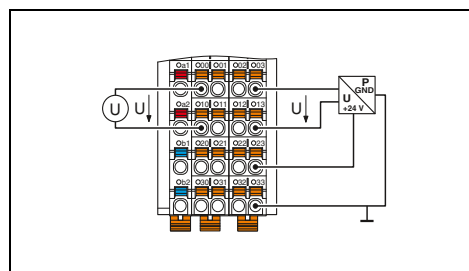
It is used to acquire standard analog voltage signals. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 4 analog differential signal inputs
- Voltage measuring ranges
- Input filter selection
- Minimum update time of 250 µs, bus synchronous
- 16-bit measured value representation
- Stored device rating plate
- Integrated sensor supply
- Diagnostic and status indicators



4 analog inputs
Voltage signals



Technical data

Local bus interface

Name

Connection method

Power supply for module electronics

Communications power U_{bus}

Current consumption from U_{bus}

I/O supply

Supply of analog modules U_a

Protective circuit

Analog inputs

Connection method

Number of inputs

Voltage input signal

Characteristics

Measured value representation

Input filter

Precision

General data

Connection method

Connection data solid / stranded / AWG

Weight

Axioline F local bus

Bus base module

5 V DC (via bus base module)

Max. 150 mA

24 V DC

Surge protection

Protection against polarity reversal

Transient protection

2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)

Max. 4 (differential inputs, voltage)

0 V ... 5 V/-5 V ... 5 V/0 V ... 10 V/-10 V ... 10 V

16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)

30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)

0.1% (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)

Push-in technology

0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16

145 g

Ordering data

Description

Axioline analog input module, complete with accessories
(bus base module)

- 4 inputs

Type

Order No.

Pcs. / Pkt.

AXL F AI4 U 1H

2688501

1

Accessories

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)

Axioline shield connection set

AXL F BS H

2700992

5

AXL SHIELD SET

2700518

1

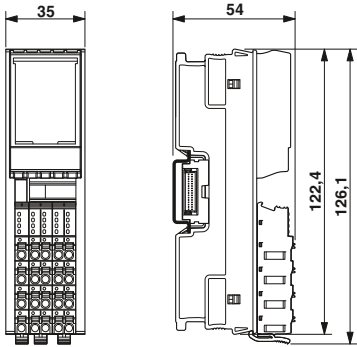
Analog input modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

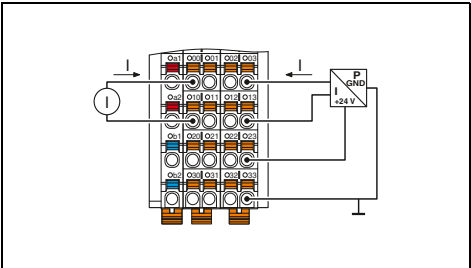
It is used to acquire standard analog current signals. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 4 analog differential signal inputs
- Current measuring ranges
- Input filter selection
- Minimum update time of 250 µs, bus synchronous
- 16-bit measured value representation
- Stored device rating plate
- Integrated sensor supply
- Diagnostic and status indicators



4 analog inputs
Current signals



Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	Max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Protection against polarity reversal Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	Max. 4 (differential inputs, current)
Current input signal	0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA/-20 mA ... 20 mA
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter	30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)
Precision	0.1% (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	145 g

Technical data		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
5 V DC (via bus base module)		
Max. 150 mA		
24 V DC		
Surge protection		
Protection against polarity reversal		
Transient protection		
2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)		
Max. 4 (differential inputs, current)		
0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA/-20 mA ... 20 mA		
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)		
30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)		
0.1% (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)		
Push-in technology		
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16		
145 g		

Description	
Axioline analog input module, complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 4 inputs	
Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	
Axioline shield connection set	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F AI4 I 1H	2688491	1
Accessories		
AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

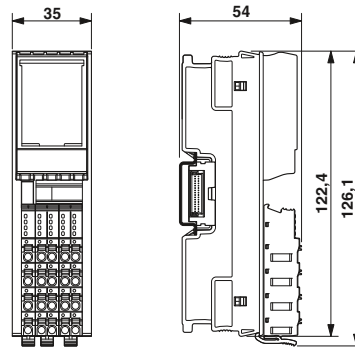
Analog output modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

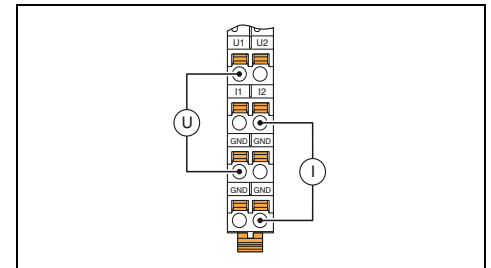
The module is used to output standard analog current and voltage signals. It is connected using 2-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 4 analog outputs
- Bipolar voltage outputs, Unipolar current outputs
- Minimum update time of 250 µs, bus synchronous
- 16-bit output value
- Overload and short-circuit protected
- Stored device rating plate
- Diagnostic and status indicators



4 analog outputs
Current/voltage signals



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	Max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire (shielded, twisted pair)
Number of outputs	4
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V/-5 V ... 5 V/0 V ... 10 V/-10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	to 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Precision	Typ. 0.1% (of output range final value)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	145 g

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F AO4 1H	2688527	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Description

Axioline analog output module, complete with accessories
(bus base module)
- 4 outputs

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)
Axioline shield connection set

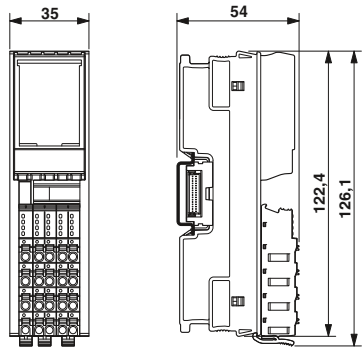
Temperature recording modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

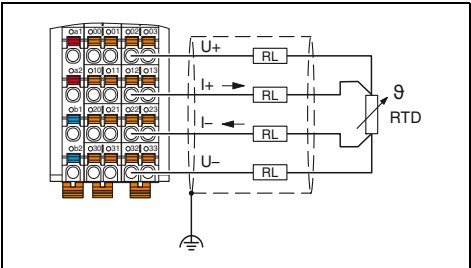
It is used to record resistive temperature sensors. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

RTD features:

- 4 inputs for temperature shunts
- 500 Ω and 5 kΩ linear inputs
- Programmable filters
- Short-circuit-proof inputs
- Stored device rating plate



4 RTD inputs



Local bus interface	
Name	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	Max. 140 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Protection against polarity reversal Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	4 (for resistance temperature detectors)
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs Transient protection of sensor supplies
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors
Linear resistance measuring range	0 Ω ... 500 Ω/0 kΩ ... 5 kΩ
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter time	40 ms/60 ms/100 ms/120 ms (adjustable)
Accuracy	Typ. ± 0.1 K (Pt100 with 3-wire termination)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in technology
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16
Weight	144 g
Description	
Axioline analog input module, complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 4 inputs for connecting resistance temperature detectors	
Axioline bus base module (replacement part)	
Axioline shield connection set	

Technical data		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
5 V DC (via bus base module)		
Max. 140 mA		
24 V DC		
Surge protection		
Protection against polarity reversal		
Transient protection		
2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)		
4 (for resistance temperature detectors)		
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs		
Transient protection of inputs		
Transient protection of sensor supplies		
Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors		
0 Ω ... 500 Ω/0 kΩ ... 5 kΩ		
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)		
40 ms/60 ms/100 ms/120 ms (adjustable)		
Typ. ± 0.1 K (Pt100 with 3-wire termination)		
Push-in technology		
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² /24 - 16		
144 g		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F RTD4 1H	2688556	1
Accessories		
AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

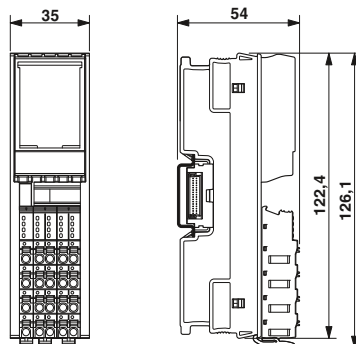
Temperature recording modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

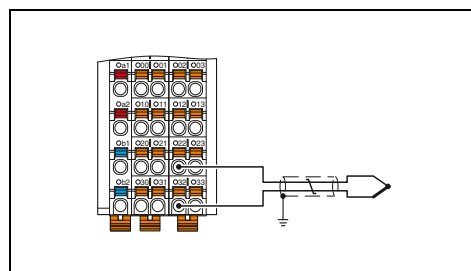
It is used to acquire data from thermocouples. Connection is via 2-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features of UTH:

- 4 inputs for thermocouples
- Linear voltages from -100 mV to +100 mV
- 1 input from -5 V to +5 V
- 2 Pt 100 inputs (external cold junction)
- Configurable cold junction type
- Stored device rating plate



4 UTH inputs



Local bus interface

Name

Connection method

Power supply for module electronics

Communications power U_{Bus}

Current consumption from U_{Bus}

I/O supply

Supply of analog modules U_A

Protective circuit

Analog inputs

Connection method

Number of inputs

Protective circuit

Sensor types (RTD) that can be used

Linear voltage range

Characteristics

Measured value representation

Input filter time

Accuracy

General data

Connection method

Connection data solid / stranded / AWG

Weight

Description

Axioline analog input module, complete with accessories
(bus base module)

- 4 inputs for connection of thermocouple sensors

Axioline bus base module (replacement part)

Axioline shield connection set

Technical data

Axioline F local bus

Bus base module

5 V DC (via bus base module)

Max. 40 mA

24 V DC

Surge protection of the supply voltage

Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

Transient protection

2-wire (shielded, twisted pair)

4 + 1 (4 inputs for thermocouples or linear voltage, plus 1 input -5 V to +5 V)

Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs

Transient protection of inputs

Pt 100 (2 external cold junctions, can also be used as a sensor input)

-100 mV ... 100 mV

16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)

40 ms/60 ms/100 ms/120 ms (adjustable)

Typ. ± 0.19 K (Thermocouple type K, plus tolerance of cold junction)

Push-in technology

0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/0.2 ... 1.5 mm²/24 - 16

144 g

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
AXL F UTH4 1H	2688598	1

Accessories

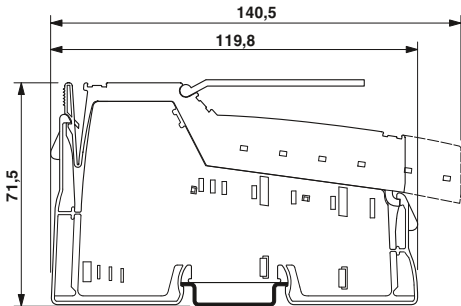
AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

M-bus master terminal

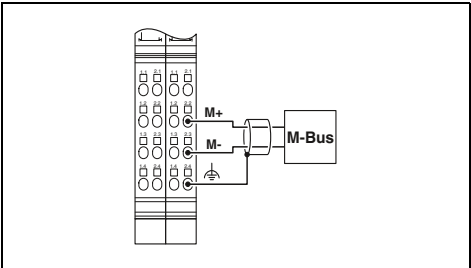
The Inline terminal is designed for use within an Inline station.
It enables communication with standard M-bus counters according to EN 13757.

Features:

- M-bus connection for up to 30 devices
- Transmission speed can be set from 300 baud to 19,200 baud
- Parameterization via process data
- Process data width: 16 words
- Diagnostic and status indicators



M-bus master



Local bus interface
Connection method
Communication interface
Interface
Connection method
Power supply for module electronics
Communications power U_L
Current consumption from U_L
General data
Connection method
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG
Weight
Width
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
M-Bus	
Inline plugs	
7.5 V (via potential jumper)	
Typ. 65 mA	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² /0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² /28 - 16	
125 g	
24.4 mm	
-25°C ... 55°C	

Description
Inline Modular communication terminal , complete with accessories (connector plug and labeling field)
- for the connection of M-bus devices

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IB IL MBUS-PAC	2701927	1

HMI and industrial PCS - HMIs

HMIs for maritime applications

HMI devices for maritime applications are the reliable and robust solution for demanding applications on ships. The touch panels are specifically tested and approved for shipbuilding.

Your advantages:

- Tested quality - certified according to GL, LR, BV, DNV, and ABS
- Flexible communication, even with third-party systems, thanks to numerous drivers
- Save costs and increase service life, thanks to LED backlighting that can be adjusted directly via buttons
- Increase system availability, thanks to temperature and voltage monitoring
- Save costs for acoustic signaling devices: integrated buzzer
- Global use: additional fonts are easy to install
- Cost-effective solution, since there are no additional costs for SCADA runtime: unlimited runtime license for Visu+ RT and AX OPC Server included



17.8 cm (7") TFT color display

Technical data	
Display data	
Display	17.8 cm/7" TFT
Monitor resolution	800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	50000 h
Color spectrum	65,536 colors
Touch screen	Resistive industrial touch screen
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows CE 6.0
Processor	Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
RAM	128 MByte SDRAM
Mass storage	1 GB Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
External dimensions	
Width	203 mm
Height	165 mm
Depth	5 mm
Installation dimensions	
Width	195 mm
Height	157 mm
Installation depth	56 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 55°C
Mounting type	Installation in front plate
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Description
Touch panel with graphics-capable display, for maritime applications

Stylus for touch screens
USB Flash memory
CMOS battery
Mounting kit , including hardware for installation
- panel installation
Protective foil for touch screen

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 07T/M 211	2701452	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1
7" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701374	1



26.4 cm (10.4") TFT color display



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



38.1 cm (15") color TFT display

Technical data
26.4 cm/10.4" TFT
640 x 480 pixels (VGA)
LED
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65,536 colors
Resistive industrial touch screen
Windows CE 6.0
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
128 MByte SDRAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
328 mm
265 mm
5 mm
303 mm
238 mm
57 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0°C ... 55°C
Installation in front plate
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 10T/M 211	2701843	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
10,4" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701376	1

Technical data
30.7 cm/12.1" TFT
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED
300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65,536 colors
Resistive industrial touch screen
Windows CE 6.0
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
128 MByte SDRAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
340 mm
285 mm
5 mm
315 mm
259 mm
62 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0°C ... 55°C
Installation in front plate
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 12T/M 211	2701844	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
12,1" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701377	1

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
LED
480 cd/m ²
50000 h
256 colors
Resistive industrial touch screen
Windows CE 6.0
Xscale® PXA320, 806 MHz
128 MByte SDRAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 1.1, 1x Compact Flash®
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
400 mm
338 mm
5 mm
373 mm
312 mm
62 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0°C ... 55°C
Installation in front plate
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
TP 15T/M 211	2701845	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
2 GB USB STICK	2701382	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
15,1" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701378	1

Box PCs

Box PCs are compact and flexible. They can be used in a wide variety of applications such as measurement, control and process testing. The compact size and numerous mounting options also work well for distributed systems with remote monitors.

Features:

- High system availability thanks to a fanless design or convection booster, suitable for industrial applications and absence of moving parts
- 3rd generation of Intel® Celeron® and Core™ i7 processors
- Versatile use, thanks to various mounting options, e.g., on the DIN rail
- Large-scale compatibility with open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating system options



Box PC for DIN rail or wall mounting

Computer data	
Processor	Intel® Celeron® N2920 2.0 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	2 GB DDR3 SODIMM 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
Mass storage (configuration option)	CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive
Interfaces	1x USB 3.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 3x USB 2.0
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply unit	24 V DC ±20%
General data	
Width	162 mm
Height	146.2 mm
Depth	49 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 50°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Mounting type	Wall or DIN rail
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Industrial computer			
- Configurable	BL BPC 2000	2701712	1
Industrial computer			
- Preconfigured with 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system	BL BPC 2001	2701711	1
- Preconfigured with 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system			



Box PC for wall mounting



High-performance box PC for wall mounting

Technical data
Intel® Celeron® 1020E 2.2 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive 4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232)
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
357 mm 190 mm 87 mm IP20 0°C ... 45°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) Wall mount DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Technical data
Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE 3.2 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive 4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232)
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
357 mm 190 mm 87 mm IP20 0°C ... 45°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) Wall mount DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL BPC 3000	2400082	1
BL BPC 3001	2400080	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL BPC 7000	2400083	1
BL BPC 7001	2400081	1

Panel PCs

Panel PCs combine the advantages of a modern industrial PC with the operation and monitoring functions of a touch screen monitor. Typically installed in the front of the control cabinet, they provide monitoring and control directly on site.

Features:

- High system availability thanks to a fanless design or convection booster, suitable for industrial applications and absence of moving parts
- 3rd generation of Intel® Celeron® and Core™ i7 processors
- Large-scale compatibility with open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating system options
- Display sizes from 12 (SVGA) to 17 (SXGA) inches
- High graphic performance with Intel HD graphics 4000



Panel PC with Atom™ processor

Technical data	
Display data	
Display (configuration option)	30.7 cm/12.1" TFT 38.1 cm/15" TFT 43.2 cm/17"-TFT
Monitor resolution	800 x 600 pixels (SVGA) 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
Brightness	350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h
Touch screen	Resistive industrial touch screen
Computer data	
Processor (configuration option)	Intel® Atom™ N455 1.66 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	2 GB DDR3 SODIMM
Mass storage (configuration option)	CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive
Interfaces	4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Network	24 V DC ±20%
Power supply unit	
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 50°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Mounting type	Panel PC for mounting in the front panel
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 443

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with resistive touch screen. Configurable options for display size, memory and mass storage.			
- Atom processor - Celeron processor - Core i7 processor	BL PPC 1000	2701401	1
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with resistive touch screen.			
- Preconfigured with 12.1-inch display, 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system	BL PPC12 1000	2701336	1
- Preconfigured with 15-inch display, 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system	BL PPC15 1000	2701338	1
- Preconfigured with 17-inch display, 2 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system	BL PPC17 1000	2701337	1
- Preconfigured with 15-inch display, 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system			
- Preconfigured with 17-inch display, 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system			



Panel PC with Celeron® processor



Panel PC with Core™ i7 processor

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT 43.2 cm/17"-TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Resistive industrial touch screen
Intel® Celeron® 1020E 2.2 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive 4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0°C ... 45°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) Panel PC for mounting in the front panel DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 443

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT 43.2 cm/17"-TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Resistive industrial touch screen
Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE 3.2 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM CompactFlash® 2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive 4x USB 2.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x COM (RS-232) 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0°C ... 45°C 5% ... 95% (non-condensing) Panel PC for mounting in the front panel DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 443

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL PPC 3000	2701397	1
BL PPC15 3000	2701393	1
BL PPC17 3000	2701394	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BL PPC 7000	2701398	1
BL PPC15 7000	2701395	1
BL PPC17 7000	2701396	1

Outdoor panel PCs

The new outdoor panel PCs fit seamlessly into the existing portfolio of panel PCs. Designed for use under extreme ambient conditions, the devices meet the requirements for an extended temperature range, easily readable displays in direct sunlight, UV resistance, and a high level of mechanical and chemical resistance.

Additional features:

- Display can be read in direct sunlight
- Resistant to UV and IR radiation
- Extended temperature range
- Watertight thanks to IP67 protection
- Resistant to environmental influences, such as salt spray and termites
- Resistant to chemicals, e.g., aggressive cleaning agents, deicers for aircraft
- Can be operated when wearing work gloves



17.8 cm (7") widescreen display

Display data	
Display	17.8 cm/7" TFT
Monitor resolution	800 x 400 pixels (WVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	350 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h
Touch screen	Resistive industrial touch screen (GFG)
Computer data	
Processor	Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz
RAM	2 GB DDR2 800
Mass storage (configuration option)	Flash SSD 8 GB
	Flash SSD 16 GB
	Flash SSD 32 GB
Interfaces	4 x USB host 2.0
Slots	SD card
Monitor output	Without
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply unit	24 V DC ±20%
General data	
Degree of protection	IP67 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20°C ... 65°C
Permissible humidity (operation)	20% ... 85% (non-condensing)
Mounting type	Installation in front plate
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	
EL PPC7 1000/WT	2400065	1	



30.5 cm (12.1") display



38.1 cm (15") display

Technical data
30.7 cm/12.1" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA) LED 350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Resistive industrial touch screen (GFG)
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz 2 GB DDR2 800 Flash SSD 8 GB Flash SSD 16 GB Flash SSD 32 GB 4 x USB host 2.0 SD card Without 1 x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
IP67 (front), IP20 (back) -20°C ... 65°C 20% ... 85% (non-condensing) Installation in front plate DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EL PPC12 1000/WT	2400066	1

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) LED 350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Resistive industrial touch screen (GFG)
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz 2 GB DDR2 800 Flash SSD 8 GB Flash SSD 16 GB Flash SSD 32 GB 4 x USB host 2.0 SD card Without 1 x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20%
IP67 (front), IP20 (back) -20°C ... 65°C 20% ... 85% (non-condensing) Installation in front plate DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EL PPC15 1000/WT	2400067	1

IP65 panel PCs

Designline 7000 IPCs are powerful panel PCs that utilize Intel® Core™ i7 processors. The fanless design and completely enclosed IP65 housing makes the Designline 7000 suitable for demanding industrial applications. VESA 100 mounting allows installation directly on a machine or system for an integrated, attractive appearance.

Features:

- 4th generation Intel Core i7 processors
- Projected capacitive touch screen (PCT)
- 15-inch XGA to 21.5-inch displays with Intel HD graphics 5000
- Fanless for clean, quiet operation
- Slim, attractive design
- All-in-one, IP65-rated design
- Conforms to VESA MIS-D, 100 mounting standard

Notes:

¹⁾ Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See data sheet for details.



**Fully enclosed IP65 IPC
with 38.1 cm (15") display**

Display data	
Display	38.1 cm/15" TFT
Monitor resolution	1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h
Touch screen	Capacitive multi-touch screen
Computer data	
Processor	Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	4 GB DDR3 8 GB DDR3 12 GB DDR3
Mass storage (configuration option)	2.5" SATA hard drive 2.5" SATA solid-state drive
Interfaces	4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 1x Audio
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply unit	24 V DC ±20%
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 45°C¹)
Permissible humidity (operation)	5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
Mounting type	VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)
Vibration (operation)	1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DL PPC15M 7000	2400017	1

High performance IPC with touch screen and IP65 housing		
- 38.1 cm (15") display		
- 47 cm (18.5") display		
- 54.6 cm (21.5") display		



**Fully enclosed IP65 IPC
with 47 cm (18.5") display**



**Fully enclosed IP65 IPC
with 54.6 cm (21.5") display**

Technical data

47 cm/18,5" TFT
1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
LED
300 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Capacitive multi-touch screen

Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3
8 GB DDR3
12 GB DDR3
2.5" SATA hard drive
2.5" SATA solid-state drive
4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
1x Audio
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20%

IP65
0°C ... 45°C(1)
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DL PPC18.5M 7000	2400015	1

Technical data

54.6 cm/21,5" TFT
1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)
LED
300 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Capacitive multi-touch screen

Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3
8 GB DDR3
12 GB DDR3
2.5" SATA hard drive
2.5" SATA solid-state drive
4x USB 2.0, 1x USB 3.0
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
1x Audio
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20%

IP65
0°C ... 45°C(1)
5% ... 95% (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D (100 x 100)
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DL PPC21.5M 7000	2400016	1



Extend your system visualization to smartphones or tablets with the **Visu+ mobile** visualization app from Phoenix Contact. You can design flexible operating and monitoring concepts, as the Visu+ mobile app allows you to access your system at any time and from any location.

Integrate Visu+ mobile quickly and easily in existing touch panel or industrial PC visualization solutions. The Visu+ web server required for the app is already pre-installed in numerous devices from Phoenix Contact, such as touch panels. IPCs with Visu+ simply need to be extended with the web license option.

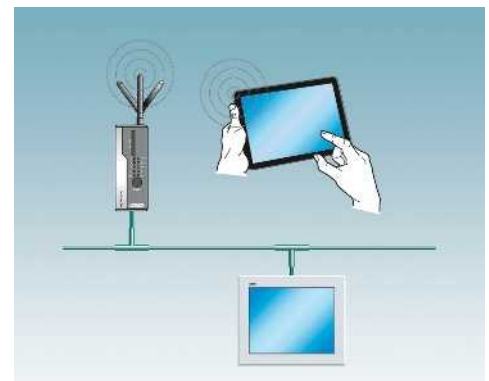
You can conveniently download the app in the usual way from the Google Play Store for Android or the App Store for Apple devices.

Features:

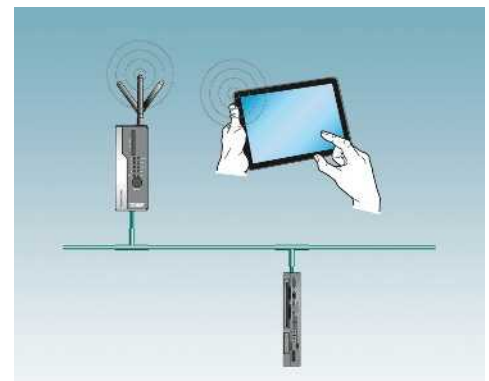
- Familiar comfort: simply use conventional smartphones or tablets to perform operation and monitoring
- Conventional SCADA functions such as trend display or alarm handling now also available on mobile devices
- Easy installation via Google Play store or App store
- High-performance, scalable Visu+ web server: up to 100 clients can be operated simultaneously in its maximum configuration
- Convenient generation of HTML visualization pages for the Visu+ web server from the Visu+ development environment



Easy app installation via Google Play store or Apple app store



Visu+ mobile on a mobile termination device via access point, with a touch panel and web server



Visu+ mobile on a mobile termination device via access point, with an industrial PC and web server

Multiplexer function for retrofitting

With the software for multiplexer systems, you can create a multiplexer system from two ILC 131 ETH small-scale controllers. Without any time-consuming programming.

To do so, extend each small-scale controller with an SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX SD card and the corresponding I/O panel. Configuration is easy with few wire bridges - you just need to define the master and slave.

The software is therefore ideal for all areas of application where a multiplexer solution is required, without additional programming work for the controller.

- Wireless, Ethernet cable or network connection
- Multiplexer solution with standard components (2x ILC 131 ETH and 2x SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX)
- Integration in Ethernet network via web interface, with PC and standard browser

Notes:

When ordering, please note that you require two controllers and two SD cards respectively.



Technical data

See phoenixcontact.net/products

Ordering data

Description
Multiplexer application on SD card for configuring two ILC 131 ETH controllers as a multiplexer

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX	2701872	1

Logic modules

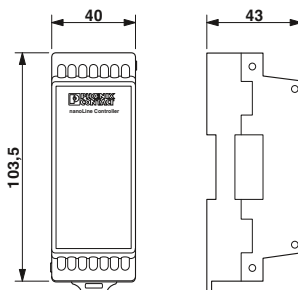
Minimal effort with maximum benefits – for Nanoline programmable logic modules the focus is on simplicity and flexibility. This means a modular and adaptable design with optimum networking options.

Your advantages:

- Save time – by intelligently controlling basic tasks
- Easy use without prior knowledge, thanks to intuitive programming
- Versatile communication with numerous integration and networking options
- Maximum flexibility, thanks to the modular design

Additional features:

- Two high-speed counters and two analog inputs
- Supports four mathematical functions
- Integrated digital I/O
- Add an additional digital I/O extension module for a maximum of 12 I/O points
- Support for large Nanoline operator panel
- Integrated realtime clock (RTC)
- Integrated RS-232 for connection to a PC for programming and configuration
- Integrated RS-232 and RS-485 allow you to use your logic module as a Modbus RTU server
- Flexible programming with nanoNavigator or LOGIC+



24 V DC, 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs

Power supply
Supply voltage
Supply voltage range
Typical current consumption
Max. current consumption
Digital inputs
Number of inputs
Description of the inputs
Typical response time
Digital outputs
Number of outputs
Description of the outputs
Maximum output current per channel
Maximum output current per module / terminal block
Software interfaces
Programming tool
General data
Connection method
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)

Description
Nanoline controller
- Programmable with nanoNavigator 4.2 and above
- Programmable with LOGIC+

Programming cable
- 9-pos. D-SUB to RJ11/12

Technical data	
NLC-035-024D 041-02QRD-05A	NLC-040-024D-041-02QRD-05A
24 V DC (power available to the I/O and Communications modules)	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
74 mA	
81 mA	
4	
PNP	
10 µs (channel 1 and 2)	
2	
Relay output	
5 A	
10 A	
nanoNavigator 4.2 or above	LOGIC+
Screw connection	
IP20	
-25°C ... 70°C	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-035-024D 041-02QRD-05A	2702031	1
NLC-040-024D-041-02QRD-05A	2400079	1

Accessories		
NLC-PC/SERIAL-CBL 1M	2701234	1

Large operator panel

The operator panel is your interface for interacting with the Nanoline system. Read the status of all I/O points, registers, timers, counters, and system flags directly. In addition, the application program sends prompts and instructions to the display. The operator panel offers numerical (0-9), directional (up, down, left, right), and input keys. In addition, each of the 14 keys on the operator panel can be used to create user-specific menus in a flow chart.

Additional features:

- 76 mm diagonal screen
- Variable text sizes for enhanced readability of custom messages (4 x 20 or 2 x 10 or a combination)
- Cable length of up to 15 m allows remote mounting away from the logic module
- External 24 V DC
- Variable backlight: red, blue or green
- Adjustable backlight timer to save energy



User interface for Nanoline controllers

Display data

Display

Interfaces

Operator panel

Transmission length

Power supply for module electronics

Supply voltage

Connection method

Typical current consumption

Max. current consumption

General data

Programming tool

Mounting type

Keys

Height

Width

Depth

Degree of protection

Ambient temperature (operation)

Ambient temperature (storage/transport)

Technical data

Backlit LC display, monochrome, 4 lines with 20 characters or 2 lines with 10 characters

9-pos. D-SUB male
Max. 15 m

24 V DC
3-pos. Combicon
38 mA (24 V DC)
40 mA (24 V DC)

nanoNavigator
Panel mounting
17
102 mm
128 mm
44.5 mm
IP66
0°C ... 50°C
0°C ... 60°C

Description

Operator panel

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-OP2-LCD-076-4X20	2701945	1

Accessories

NLC-OP1-MKT-BASE	2701250	1
SUBCON-PLUS-M/AX 9	2904467	1

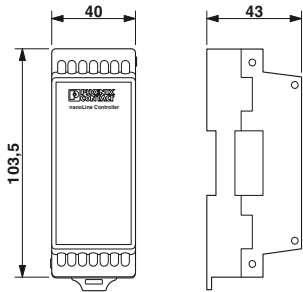
Base module for remote mounting Operator Panel
(included in nLC-OP1-MKT)

D-SUB plug, with two cable entries, **universal type**, pin assignment 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 on **every** screw terminal block

Analog I/O extension module

Temperature extension module provides RTD and thermocouple inputs as well as four digital outputs.

- Two temperature sensor inputs
- Configuration options for PT100 and PT1000 RTD sensors with two or three wires
- Configuration options for thermocouple types B, E, J, K, N R, S, and T
- Four PNP digital outputs
- Automatically recognized by nanoNavigator



2 temperature inputs, 4 PNP outputs

Technical data	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V
Temperature input	
Connection method	2 or 3-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	2
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt 100, Pt 1000
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Description of the outputs	PNP outputs
Nominal output voltage	24 V DC
Maximum output current per channel	0.5 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	2 A
Maximum switching voltage	24 V DC
Minimum switching voltage	0.8 V DC
General data	
Connection method	Screw connection
Ambient temperature (operation)	0°C ... 60°C

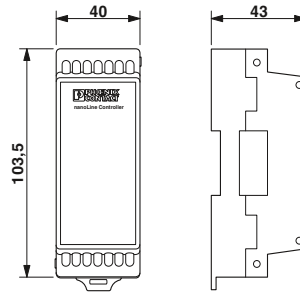
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
NLC-IO-2RTD/UTH-4QTP-01A	2701671	1

Description
Nanoline controllers, I/O extension module
- 2 temperature inputs, 4 PNP outputs

Digital I/O extension module for NLC-035 and NLC-040 logic modules

You can extend your Nanoline with an additional I/O extension module. Extension modules provide additional inputs and outputs beyond what is available on the logic module.

- The NLC-IOX is only compatible with the NLC-035 and NLC-040
- One module can be added to the right side of a logic module
- Automatically recognized by nanoNavigator



Digital I/O extension module

Power supply for module electronics

Supply voltage

24 V DC

Digital inputs

Maximum number of inputs

4

Description of the inputs

PNP

Digital outputs

Number of outputs

2

Description of the outputs

Relay output

Maximum output current per channel

5 A

Maximum output current per module / terminal block

10 A

Ordering data

Description

Nanoline controllers, I/O extension module

- 4 digital inputs, 2 relay outputs

Type

Order No.

Pcs. /
Pkt.

NLC-IOX-041-02QRD-05A

2702032

1

EMC: Class A product:

In accordance with statutory regulations, our products are indicated with this footnote if they are intended for use in industrial environments. This means that the permissible limit values for residential applications may be exceeded in the event of conducted and emitted interference. In such cases, the operator may have to take additional safety measures in order to ensure electromagnetic compatibility in residential applications.

